Villeroy & Boch
1748





Great Britain

PRICE LIST 2026

1st July 2026 edition

SANITARYWARE · BATHROOM FURNITURE · WELLNESS · TAPS

Ceramic colours

Glossy colours

01 White Alpine

R1 White Alpine CeramicPlus

T2 White Alpine AntiBac CeramicPlus

R3 Pergamon CeramicPlus

Matt colours



RW Stone White CeramicPlus



i4 Graphite CeramicPlus



AM Almond CeramicPlus



R7 Pure Black CeramicPlus



R8 Morning Green CeramicPlus



R6 Nightfall CeramicPlus



TE Teal CeramicPlus

BiColour



BCS9 Bordeaux



BCT7 French Linen



BCT8 Coal Black



BCS8 Sage Green



BCS7 Forest

Cap colours

96 Star White

Metal surfaces



61 Chrome-plated

Symbols

suitable for 3-hole tap fittings, central tap hole punched out

suitable for two 3-hole tap fittings, central tap holes punched out

suitable for 3-hole tap fittings, 3 tap holes punched out

suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out

suitable for two 1-hole tap fittings, tap holes punched out

without tap hole (pre-punched tap holes)

with overflow

with concealed overflow

without overflow (unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow)

suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out on left, tap hole on right pre-punched

suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out on right, tap hole on left pre-punched

Icons

Bath ceramic

AntiBac — Anti-bacterial ceramics

Titan Ceram — TitanCeram: high-quality ceramics for washbasins with delicate lines

SmartFix — Invisible fastening for trap covers

SupraFix 3.0 — Invisible fastening for wall-mounted WC

SupraFix compact — Invisible fastening for wall-mounted WC compact

ViFix — ViFix

ViClean — ViClean shower toilet

ViClean remote control

ViConnect WC-element

ViFresh — ViFresh: integrated freshness solution for the toilet

ViFlow — ViFlow Overflow system

Combi-Pack — CombiPack set

Direct Flush — WC rimless

Twist Flush — Toilet: Flushing system using the physical force of swirling water

Slim Seat — SlimSeat: delicate toilet seat

WC: Vario drainbend

WC: Vario drainbend

WC: Vario drainbend

4,5L 3L — WC with water-saving system AQUAREDUCT: flush volume: 3 / 4,5 litres

Pro Detect 2 — Urinals: Prodetect 2, radar flush control

1,0L — Urinals: flush volume 1,0 litres

Adjustable flush flow control

Bathroom furniture

Express Delivery — These products are always in stock.

+Sound — Mirror with sound system

Bluetooth — Bluetooth

XL — Vanity unit: height 520 mm

XXL — Vanity unit: height 590 mm

zigbee — Smart lighting control

Wellness

Whirlpool Systems technical part: accessible via

Whirlpool Systems technical part: Control box

Whirlpool Systems technical part: Rim control

Quaryl® — Material: Quaryl®

Furniture colours

F Front Colour

K Body Colour

P Colour of cover plate / countertop

R Inside colour of Finion shelf

1 = Glass White Matt

FINION

2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

3 = Botticino

ANTAO

AA = White Oak

COLLARO
SKYLA
SUBWAY 3.0

AB = Black Oak

COLLARO
SKYLA
SUBWAY 3.0

AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO
SKYLA
SUBWAY 3.0

AF = Soft Green

COLLARO
SKYLA
SUBWAY 3.0

AH = Wine Red

COLLARO
SKYLA
SUBWAY 3.0

BA = Tobacco Oak

ARTIS

DH = Glossy White

COLLARO
SUBWAY 2.0
VENTICELLO

FP = Glossy Grey

COLLARO
SUBWAY 2.0
VENTICELLO

GF = Glossy White Lacquer

ANTAO
FINION

GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer

ANTAO
FINION

GM = Olive Matt Lacquer

FINION

GN = Walnut Veneer

FINION

HB = Peony Matt Lacquer

FINION

HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

FINION

HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer

ANTAO
ARTIS
FINION

HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer

ANTAO
ARTIS
FINION

HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer

ANTAO

HM = Warm Walnut

ANTAO

HN = Honey Oak

ANTAO

MS = White Matt

ARCHITECTURA
COLLARO
SUBWAY 2.0
VENTICELLO

MT = White Matt Lacquer

ANTAO
ARTIS
FINION

PC = Oak Veneer

FINION

PD = Black Matt Lacquer

ANTAO
ARTIS
FINION

R = Glass Silver Grey

SUBWAY 2.0

RH = Kansas Oak

ARCHITECTURA
AVENTO
COLLARO
SKYLA
SUBWAY 3.0
VENTICELLO

RK = Stone Oak

AVENTO
COLLARO
SKYLA
SUBWAY 3.0
VENTICELLO

S = Glass White

SUBWAY 2.0

TS = Oak Natural Touch

ARTIS

VE = Brilliant White

AVENTO
SKYLA
SUBWAY 3.0

VF = Pure White

SKYLA
SUBWAY 3.0

VH = Arizona Oak

AVENTO
COLLARO
SKYLA
SUBWAY 2.0
SUBWAY 3.0
VENTICELLO

VJ = Nordic Oak

ARCHITECTURA
AVENTO
COLLARO
SKYLA
SUBWAY 2.0
SUBWAY 3.0
VENTICELLO

VL = Volcano Black

AVENTO
COLLARO
SKYLA
SUBWAY 3.0
VENTICELLO

VM = Taupe

COLLARO
SKYLA
SUBWAY 3.0
VENTICELLO

VN = Cashmere Grey

COLLARO
SKYLA
SUBWAY 3.0
VENTICELLO

VQ = Marine Blue

COLLARO
SKYLA
SUBWAY 3.0

VR = Graphite

AVENTO
COLLARO
SKYLA
SUBWAY 3.0

VS = White

ARCHITECTURA

VT = Grey

ARCHITECTURA

INDEX

INSTRUCTION

Instruction	2

GENERAL INFORMATION

Important note	3
General Sales and Delivery Conditions	4
Artis colour concept	10
TwistFlush	12
Icons	see cover page
Symbols	see cover page
Fastenings	13
Villeroy & Boch App	16

OVERVIEWS

Ceramic colour survey	8
AntiBac	14
Express Delivery	15

SANITARYWARE & BATHROOM FURNITURE 17

BATHS & WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS 395

SHOWERS 365

TAPS 539

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF THIS PRICE LIST

General

This price list begins with a table of contents, which gives an overview of the structure of the entire price list.

The price list consists of the following areas:

- General section
- Sanitaryware & Bathroom Furniture
- Showers
- Baths & Whirlpool Systems
- Taps

The general section contains comprehensive information on various topics such as changes to the range, general terms and conditions of sale, etc.
You will find all the subject areas covered in the "General" section of the table of contents.

The sections "Bathroom ceramics & bathroom furniture", "Showers" and "Baths & whirlpool systems" are all structured in the same way: They begin with a table of contents, which gives an overview of the contents of the respective area. The various products are then presented and these are followed by a list of all the collections.

You will find the index right at the back of the price list.

Product section - Bathroom ceramics & bathroom furniture

The different collections are listed in alphabetical order.
On the first page of each collection, you will find comprehensive information for the entire collection, such as the available colours.
Please note that not all colours are always available for each model. You will find the colour combinations available on the respective product pages.

Within the collections, the individual products are listed in the following order: washbasins, hand-rinse washbasins, bidets, toilets, urinals, furniture.

In the matrix beneath the chosen article, you will find product-specific information, such as the article number, price, colour, design, etc., as well as matching accessories.

Please note that the toilet seats & covers are made from solid-coloured Duroplast and are not available in CeramicPlus.

You will find the respective colour codes for the products in the footnote. Please insert a colour code (e.g. R1) for all the variables in the article number (e.g. "XX") to order the article you require.
A decorated version of some articles is available (see comment “1” after the article number).
The surcharges for the décors can also be found in the footnote, where the respective surcharge is given, as well as the colour (price) on which the surcharge is to be added.

Product section - Wellness

The Wellness product section is divided into the following areas:

- Showers (ceramic, Quaryl and acrylic)
- Baths & Whirlpool Systems

The different collections are listed in alphabetical order.

The colour codes for the products are to be found in the overview of colours and models or on the separating sheet. When ordering, please always replace the variable "XX" at the end of the article number with the colour code required.

Some shower trays can be ordered with VILBOgrip, which prevents slipping on smooth surfaces such as acrylic. The corresponding order number can be found with the respective product.

Use the the fold-out pages on the right-hand side to order installation systems, accessories, panels etc. for baths with or without whirlpool systems.

Various free-standing bathtubs can be ordered in bicolour look. Further information and the corresponding order form can be found on the respective product pages and behind the bathtub chapter.

With the help of the right fold-out pages you can order installation systems, accessories, panels etc. for bathtubs with or without whirlpool system.

IMPORTANT NOTES

Sanitaryware & Bathroom Furniture

Price list 2026 replaces all earlier price lists. It applies to all deliveries as of July 1st, 2026.

Shades and dimensions subject to the usual tolerances. We reserve the right to make technical modifications to the range and alter colours.

This document may only be reproduced or copied in full or in part in any form with the producer's permission.

Price information
The prices given in this price list are recommended prices in GBP and are valid from 1st of July 2026. All prices are subject to VAT.
They do not represent the manufacturer's recommended retail price (RRP), which may differ from the accounting price.

We reserve the right to make (price) changes; prices are subject to printing errors. Claims arising from incorrect prices and descriptions shall not be considered.

All offers, sales and deliveries of sanitaryware, bathroom furniture as well as accessories are subject to our "General Sales Conditions".

The prices of all washbasin models and bidets only cover the ceramics.
The tap fittings and soap dispensers shown are not included in these prices.
The prices of furniture / furniture elements do not include the ceramics.

Sanitaryware
The ceramic materials used by Villeroy & Boch are very robust. They are capable of withstanding all temperature strain caused by hot or cold water or steam.
The glazed surfaces of Villeroy & Boch's sanitary ceramics are scratch-resistant and able to withstand all soap-water solutions and acids generally arising in the sanitary area. This does not include hydrofluoric acid or compounds. Nor is the surface affected by organic solvents and intensive agents.
The symbols for the tap hole and overflow are explained on the fold-out cover page.

Furniture
The bathroom furniture programmes from Villeroy & Boch feature high-quality materials and craftsmanship. Our own production facility in Germany guarantees a uniform high quality. Furniture may only be assembled by a qualified professional in accordance with the assembly instructions enclosed and using the attachment materials supplied.

Further information, such as 2D/3D data or brochures, is available to download from the company website.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock

Produced to order:
Delivery period 6 - 8 weeks. Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!

Warranty
The statutory warranty period applies for all Villeroy & Boch products:
- Bathroom ceramics 2 or 5 years
- Bathroom furniture 2 years
- ViConnect and ViClean 2 years
- Toilet seats, accessories 2 years

Further technical information is to be found at www.villeroy-boch.com

Wellness

General
All Villeroy & Boch baths and shower trays are manufactured from top quality bathroom acrylic reinforced with glass fibre, or from the unique Quaryl®. Quaryl® is a synthetic material eveloped by Villeroy & Boch which is cast in moulds, therefore very exact designs can be produced. The synthetic material is coloured all the way through and retains its colour and shine for many years.

Design
Acrylic and, in particular, Quaryl® can be formed into all sorts of shapes very easily so that innumerable bathroom designs are possible. There is a suitable bath for all bathrooms: rectangular, hexagonal, oval or corner bath. From modern and minimalistic to royal and comfortable with handgrips and headrests. You will always feel at home in a Villeroy & Boch bath.

Temperature take-up
The material, be it acrylic or Quaryl®, takes on the temperature of the bath water almost immediately. This has the big advantage that you will not receive a cold shock when you lie down in the bath or step into the shower.

Heat insulation
Acrylic and Quaryl® conduct heat slowly. Therefore the heat from the bath water is retained longer. This insulating capacity has the added advantage that the bath does not have to be ontinually topped up with hot water.

Maintenance
The surfaces of acrylic and Quaryl® have no pores so they repel bacteria. Dirt, limescale and soap residue are virtually unable to gain a hold on the material, so that maintenance is restricted to wiping down with a wet cloth or sponge and the use of a non-scouring cleanser. We advise you to rinse out the whirlpool systems once a month with washing soda, particularly if bath oils are used. Our shower cabins are best cleaned using liquid soap.

Safety & hygiene
Villeroy & Boch whirlpools meet the highest standards of safety and hygiene. To assure hygiene, some models are equipped with special jets or have a fully automatic cleaning system, which automatically engages when the bathwater has drained. The pipes are then dried by air. The blowing-dry can also be performed manually, for example, if water has entered the system while the bathtub is being cleaned. To guarantee safe operation, all water-carrying whirlpools are equipped with a special hair trap, which stops water suction if the drain is blocked. To prevent the whirlpool from being switched on when there is no water in the tub, all systems feature dry-run protection that operates by means of a level sensor. The Whisper systems carry the KEMA test mark and of course the CE logo as well.

Cleaning and hygiene
Villeroy & Boch whirlpools are very easy to clean. After use, the bathtub should be rinsed with clean water and dried with a cloth. All jets can be disassembled at any time for cleaning, using the equipment provided. We recommend mild detergents that will gently clean the surface of the jets. It is highly recommended not to use bath products containing oil, but bath salts, etc, can safely be used, as long the salt dissipates. To achieve optimal hygiene in the pipes, we recommend rinsing the whirlpool once a month with a cleaner.

Material
Acrylic and Quaryl® are very durable materials which, when correctly maintained, keep their colour and shine for many years. Quaryl® is partly composed of natural materials. One of the characteristics of Quaryl® is that, in exceptional cases, small irregularities may appear in its structure. Scratches in acrylic materials are seldom. Naturally light damage or burn marks can occur, but these can be very easily removed from acrylic by using fine sandpaper (no. 1000 to 1200) and a small piece of fine steel wool. After this shining colour surfaces must be further treated with a car polish compound to reproduce the original lustre. It is also possible to repair damage to Quaryl®.We advise you to contact our professional service department if any of your Quaryl® product become damaged.

Warranty
The statutory warranty period applies for all Villeroy & Boch products:
- Baths, shower trays made from acrylic and Quaryl® 5 years
- Whirlpool systems and technical components 2 years
- Accessories and tap fittings 2 years

In addition, we offer a 10-year guarantee on all baths and shower trays made from acrylic or Quaryl® in accordance with the relevant warranty conditions.

Price information
The prices given in this price list are recommended prices in GBP and are valid from 1st of July 2026. All prices are subject to VAT.
We reserve the right to make (price) changes and to correct printing/typing errors. No rights can be derived from errors made in prices and descriptions.
All prices excl. VAT.

GENERAL SALES CONDITION OF VILLEROY & BOCH GROUP

Bathroom and Wellness Division – Status January 2025

I. General

1. These General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery (hereinafter referred to as "conditions of sale") shall apply to all – i. e. also to future – quotations, supply of Goods and other related performance of services by Villeroy & Boch AG, including all its branches and group affiliated companies (hereinafter referred to as "Company", "we", "us" or "ourselves"), to professional customers who are not consumers (hereinafter referred to as "Purchasers"); the Purchaser and us jointly referred to as "the parties"

2. These conditions of sale shall, unless any other provision is expressly made, apply for the entire duration of the business relationship without its being necessary for us to make specific reference to it. The terms and conditions of the Purchaser shall not apply unless expressly recognized by us in writing. These conditions of sale shall also apply if These terms and conditions shall also apply if we deliver without objection to the customer's conflicting terms and conditions.

3. All separate arrangements agreed between us and the Purchaser upon conclusion of a commercial contract shall be confirmed in writing. Our employees are not authorized to provide any verbal undertakings which deviate from a written contractual agreement.

4. The latest version of the conditions of sale shall apply independent of any earlier version or edition of conditions of sale of the Company which may have previously been notified to the Purchaser.

II. Quotations

1. Unless designated as binding in their text, our quotations shall be deemed to be non-binding and without any obligation from our side. They shall not place us under any obligation to accept a given order. The Purchaser shall ensure that the terms of its order are complete and accurate.

2. Cancellation of an order is possible only with our consent, save where Purchaser has statutory rights of cancellation or rescission. Our consent to a cancellation shall be contingent upon the Purchaser bearing all costs and expenses accruing up to the time of cancellation and any losses which we may incur in this connection (e.g. loss of profit).

III. Prices and Deliveries

1. If the parties have not agreed on a price, the price shall always be determined according to our then current price lists valid at the time when the commercial contract is concluded.

2. All prices are exclusive of value added tax and/or any other taxes that would apply.

3. In the event of any increase in costs related to the object of the commercial contract amounting to 5 % or more compared to the costs that applied at the time of conclusion of the commercial contract, where such increases are not specifically foreseeable and where we bear no responsibility for such increase, we shall be entitled to pass on the increased costs by proportionately raising the agreed price at our reasonable discretion (price adjustment). Such price adjustment may, for example, relate to manufacturing, wage, material, storage, energy and freight costs, insurance premiums and public charges. Any such increase shall be applied for the purpose of a price adjustment if such increase is not off-set by any decreasing costs in other areas. On request, we will provide evidence of the cost increase. In the event of a price increase in excess of 10 %, the Purchaser shall be entitled to cancel the commercial contract within 14 days after receiving notification of the price increase.

4. Deliveries shall be executed in line with the contractually agreed terms. In the absence of any express agreement between the parties, deliveries shall be effected FCA (Incoterms 2020) from a warehouse of the Company in Germany or the Netherlands.

5. The delivery dates or periods stated in the order confirmation shall be estimated dates or periods and shall therefore be non-binding. They shall only be binding if confirmed as such in our order confirmation.

6. Unless any other contractual agreement has been made, the delivery period shall begin on the date of receipt of the written order confirmation provided by the Company

7. If a non-binding delivery date or period (as referred to in Section 7 below as "non-binding delivery period") is not met, we shall only be in default upon the expiry of a grace period and insofar we received a reminder in writing from the Purchaser, unless we can prove that we were not responsible for not meeting the non-binding delivery period or if execution of the delivery took place during the grace period. The length of the grace period shall be 1/5 of the non-binding delivery period. The grace period shall begin on the first working day that follows the end of the non-binding delivery period. If the length of the grace period is not an exact number of full days, weeks or months, it shall be rounded off to the nearest full number of days (example: non-binding delivery period 27 days, 1/5 = 5.4 days, grace period = rounded off to 5 days).

8. If a delivery period or date is not met for reasons for which we are not responsible, in particular in cases in which we ourselves have received a late or incorrect self-delivery or deliveries, the delivery period shall be extended by a reasonable period. We shall inform the Purchaser without delay in such case. If we are, furthermore, unable to render our performance within the extended period for such delivery, as set out above , we shall inform the Purchaser hereof without delay. In such case each of the parties shall have the right to rescind the contract within a period of two weeks beginning from the date when we inform the Purchaser. Having exercised said right of rescission, we shall reimburse the Purchaser without delay for any counter-performance that he may already have rendered. For the rest, any rights and/or obligations of the parties shall remain unaffected.

5. We shall be entitled to execute partial deliveries, insofar as this is reasonable for the Purchaser.

IV. Packaging

1. Unless any special packaging requirements have been agreed, the Goods shall be packaged at our discretion in accordance with the standard commercial methods. Any special carriage and/or packaging requirements of the Purchaser agreed to by the Company shall be charged to the Purchaser at cost.

2. If Goods are loaded on pooling pallets, delivery shall take place with direct pallet exchange with the haulage contractor. Purchaser must provide intact interchangeable pallets. Missing pallets will be invoiced to the Purchaser.

V. Risk on Goods

1. Risk in the Goods shall pass according to the agreed Incoterm.

2. Insurance shall only be taken out at the wish and expense of the Purchaser.

3. The Purchaser shall examine the Goods on delivery and shall promptly (but in any event within three working days of delivery) notify us in writing and the carrier, where relevant, of any apparent damage, defect and/or shortage. Where applicable, the Purchaser shall comply with the carrier's rules, regulations and requirements so as, where appropriate, to enable us to make a claim against the carrier in respect of any damage or loss in transit.

VI. Terms of payment

1. Unless any other agreement has been made, our claims for payment shall be due immediately upon receipt of invoice. The date that will be considered in order to determine whether or not payment has been made in due time shall be the date on which payment is actually received by the Company.

2. If it becomes apparent to us after conclusion of the commercial contract that there is a risk that the Purchaser may not be in a position to fulfil his payment obligations, we shall have the right to insist that outstanding deliveries be effected only against advance payment or against the provision of securities. If said advance payments have not been made or securities have not been provided after the expiry of a reasonable period set by ourselves, we shall be entitled to rescind all or any of the commercial contracts affected thereby or any part thereof. The period shall be regarded as reasonable if it is at least 10 calendar days, though the Purchaser shall also have the option of proving that the period was not reasonable in a given individual case. We shall in particular be entitled to take appropriate measures if one of the following circumstances occurs: if the Purchaser has drawn cheques not covered by sufficient funds, if cheques of the Purchaser are protested, if an application is made for the institution of insolvency proceedings or if insolvency proceedings are actually instituted against the Purchaser: the above notwithstanding our entitlement to assert further rights in such case.

3. Cheques will only be accepted following special agreement and in all cases only as conditional payment. Discount charges, collection fees and all other costs shall be chargeable to the Purchaser.

VII. Retention of title

1. We shall reserve ownership of the delivered Goods until such time as all payments arising from the existing business association with the Purchaser have been received; said reservation refers to the acknowledged balance.

2. The Purchaser shall have the right to resell Goods subject to retention of title in the normal course of business. The Purchaser may neither pledge the Goods subject to retention of title nor transfer title of them as security. The Purchaser hereby also assigns to us all claims which accrue to him from the resale for the value of the amount of the final invoice of our claim (inclusive of turnover tax). We hereby accept the assignment. The claims thus assigned to us in advance by the Purchaser also relates to the acknowledged balance and, in the case of insolvency of the Purchaser, to the existing causal balance. The limit of coverage for the assigned claims shall be 110 % of the actual value of the goods sold and delivered subject to retention of title. The Purchaser shall be empowered to collect the claim. Said empowerment to collect and authorization to resell may be revoked by us if the Purchaser is in breach of any of his material contractual obligations (e. g. default in payment) under these conditions of sale.

3. The Purchaser shall inform us immediately on any access by third parties to the Goods delivered by us subject to retention of title, also in case such access is about to occur. He shall inform third parties attempting (or intending to attempt) to take possession of the Goods that the latter are our property. Any costs for interventions shall be borne by the Purchaser if the third party is not in a position to reimburse us for the judicial and extrajudicial costs.

4. If the Purchaser is in breach of any of his material contractual obligations under these conditions of sale, in particular in case of default in payment, we shall have the right to recover the Goods and to visit the premises of the Purchaser for this purpose. Rescission of the contract is, furthermore, immanent in any such recovery of the Goods by us. We shall, after the recovery, be authorized to exploit the Goods commercially, whereby the proceeds from such exploitation are to be off-set against the liabilities of the Purchaser (e. g. damages) – minus reasonable exploitation costs. If the Purchaser was responsible for the breach that led to the rescission, he shall remit to us lump sum compensation for the return transport of the Goods equal to an amount of 5% of the purchase price. This sum may be higher or lower if we can prove that the loss or damages were in reality more important or if the Purchaser can prove that it was in reality lower.

5. We shall, at any time, have the right to request information from the Purchaser onthe Goods delivered under retention of title provided they are still in his possession, where they are, and to which customers the remaining Goods supplied by us have been sold, said information relating to quantity, type and number. We shall also have the right to inspect the Goods delivered under retention of title on any of the Purchaser's premises, wherever the Goods may be at any given time.

6. The Purchaser has the obligation to treat the Goods with due care and shall carry out any necessary servicing and maintenance work at his own expense, to insure our Goods against fire and/or theft at his own expense. The Purchaser shall also provide us, on request, with proof that Purchaser has met its obligations under this section.

7. Any processing or re-modelling of the Goods by the Purchaser will always be carried out on our behalf. If the Goods are processed with other objects of which we are not the owner, we shall acquire co-ownership of the new object in proportion of the value of the Goods (final invoice amount inclusive of turnover tax) compared to the other processed objects at the time of processing. For the rest, the provisions governing retention of title shall apply correspondingly on the object created through the processing activity.

   As security against our claims against him, the Purchaser shall also assign to us the claims which accrue to him against a third party as a result of the combination of the Goods with other objects .

8. If the Purchaser can prove that the actual value of the securities exceeds the value of the outstanding claims by more than 10%, we shall release the surplus amount if this is requested in writing of the Purchaser.

VIII. Product specifications

1. Since we are continuously improving the design, specifications and the manufacturing of our Goods, and since the Goods are agreed to be supplied subject to reasonable availability to us of suitable materials, we reserve the right to, without notice, to substitute materials, components and units other than those stipulated in the commercial contract.

2. Whilst we seek to ensure consistent shades in the Goods, some variation is unavoidable, particularly between articles of different material or manufacture. All drawings, descriptive matter, colors and color samples, weights, dimensions, specifications, capacities, brochures, catalogues, price lists and all advertising materials are provided by Company for the sole purpose of identifying the Goods or giving an approximate idea of the nature of the Goods described therein, and no information contained in any of them shall be considered as an integral part of the commercial contract.

3. All drawings and specifications supplied by us are and shall remain our property and must not be reproduced or divulged by the Purchaser without our prior written permission.

4. If parties agree that Goods are produced and/or in accordance with specifications supplied by the Purchaser, the Purchaser shall be solely responsible for those specifications, ensuring that they are accurate and that the Goods supplied in accordance with those specifications are fit for the Purchaser's purpose.

5. If the Purchaser makes any subsequent changes to Goods supplied by us, in particular decorations or technical modifications, Purchaser

GENERAL SALES CONDITION OF VILLEROY & BOCH GROUP

Bathroom and Wellness Division – Status January 2025

shall not be permitted to resell them under our any of our trademarks unless we have explicitly agreed to such changes in writing and in advance.

IX. Warranty

1. Except for the provisions stipulated hereafter in this section, the statutory warranty regulations shall apply.

2. If the Goods are defective, we shall at our discretion be entitled either to rectify the defects (rectification of defects), deliver defect-free Goods (replacement delivery) or to give credit for price of the Goods.

3. The Purchaser shall store and handle rejected Goods in the correct and proper manner. We shall have the right to examine rejected Goods together with an expert or other third party appointed by ourselves for the purposes of appraisal, and if necessary for the purpose of drawing up cost estimates or similar. If the Purchaser fails to make the rejected Goods available to us for examination within a reasonable period set by ourselves, our liability for the defects shall cease on expiry of said period.

4. Where the design and/or specifications of the Goods that are subject of the warranty claim have been altered, we may at our option fulfil our obligations under the warranty by supplying replacement Goods with a new design and/or altered specifications.

5. Warranty claims of the Purchaser for damages or compensation shall be governed in Section X („Liability"), but shall otherwise be excluded.

6. As far as there is no different mandatory rule under the law, claims arising from a defect shall expire two years after delivery of the Goods. Claims for damages caused intentionally, as result of gross negligence, resulting into bodily injury or death, shall remain subject to the statutory period of limitation.

7. Our liability for defects shall not extend to cover damages caused by normal wear and tear (e. g. metal abrasion or wear caused by abrasive agents), deterioration in surface properties (unavoidable according to the accepted engineering standards at the time when the contract was concluded), improper use of the Goods, non-compliance with the instructions for cleaning, care or use, or damages caused by the Purchaser or a third party or if the Goods have been subject to alteration, modification, repair or an additional manufacturing process other than at the Company's factory and/or by persons not expressly selected and approved in writing by the Company.

X. Liability

1. We shall be liable in accordance with the applicable statutory provisions in relation to the reason and for the amount (a) if it is was proven that we acted intentionally and/or for gross negligence; (b) in case of damages that fall within the scope of protection of a guarantee issued by us; (c) in case of death or bodily injury we caused or (d) in case of damages caused in breach of the Product Liability Act.

2. In all other cases, we shall only be liable in the event of material breach (obligation the fulfilment of which is a prerequisite for the proper performance of the commercial contract and the observance of which the contractual partner regularly relies on and may rely on) and insofar limited to the typical damage foreseeable at the time of the conclusion of the contract. Liability, for whatever legal reason, for indirect damage, consequential damage or loss of profit shall be excluded.

3. If we fail to perform our obligations correctly under these conditions of sale, the Purchaser shall be entitled, on this basis, to claim sis of that default if his claim is for a contractual penalty or lump-sum compensation incurred within a supply chain in another contractual relationship in that supply chain, but only if he informed us expressly about the risk of such loss or damage prior to the conclusion of the commercial contract. If not, the Purchaser shall be entitled to claim for a contractual penalty or lump-sum compensation owed and paid by him as loss or damage caused by default only in the amount of a maximum of 5% of the net value of the relevant order. The same shall apply if the Purchaser makes a claim against us for indemnification in respect of such contractual penalties or lump-sum compensation. The above limitations of liability shall not apply in case damages have been caused intentionally, in result of gross negligence and/or in case of death or bodily injury.

4. For the rest, the Purchaser shall not be entitled to claim any other damages from Company

5. Insofar we restricted our liability in this section, the the same restrictions shall apply to the personal liability of our legal representatives, employees, non-managerial staff and vicarious agents.

XI. Off-set, right of retention

The Purchaser shall only be entitled to a right of retention or a right to off-set insofar this is legally enforceable or for undisputed claims. This restriction shall not apply to counterclaims of the Purchaser due to defects and/or partial non-performance of the commercial contract, for cases where such counter-claims are based on the same commercial contract as our claim.

XII. Industrial proprietary rights

1. All industrial and intellectual property rights relating to the Goods, our products, shapes, illustrations, installation instructions, reports, data and other records and documents shall remain our property or, as the case may be, our respective licensors.

2. Where all or any of the Goods or packaging for such Goods is produced based on Purchaser's specifications, the Purchaser shall indemnify us against all actions, claims, costs, damages, expenses or losses arising from any infringement or alleged infringement of registered design, trade mark, patent, design right, copyright or any similar protection in respect of such Goods or related packaging.

XIII. Data protection

1. We will process your personal data (e.g. name, e-mail address, telephone and fax number) solely in accordance with the relevant legal provisions, in particular GDPR. We will use your data solely for the purpose for which you provide them to us (e.g. for handling orders and payments, for delivery of the goods) and for the purpose of carrying out our own business. The relevant legal basis is provided by our legitimate interest in order to execute standard business operations and for the implementation of contracts pursuant to Article 6, sub-section 1, letter f of the GDPR (general data protection regulation of EU)

2. Our central CRM database helps us to manage our relationships with customers, interested parties and partners. The purpose of this database is to enable us to pursue individual customer relations and to respond quickly to inquiries. The relevant legal basis is provided by our legitimate interest pursuant to Article 6, sub-section 1, letter f of the GDPR in the fast and efficient processing of inquiries from customers, potential customers and partners, supporting our processes in the areas of service, sales and marketing by an experienced and reliable partner and in reducing our own scope of work and expenditure with regard to the necessary IT infrastructure. The provider of our CRM system is based in a third country. Data processing is safeguarded by a processing contract and the standard EU contract clauses have been agreed with this provider.

3. Further information concerning matters such as your rights as a data subject and the contact details of our data protection officer are to be found in our data privacy statement at: https://www.villeroy-boch.it/datenschutz.html

XIV. Force Majeure

1. If the continued performance of contractual obigations of the Company has become excessively onerous due to an event beyond its reasonable control which it could not reasonably have been expected to have taken into account at the time of the conclusion of the contract; and that it could not reasonably have avoided or overcome the event or its consequences, the parties are bound, within a reasonable time of the invocation of this clause, to negotiate alternative contractual terms which reasonably allow to overcome the consequences of the event ("Force Majeure Event"). We may elect at sole discretion (a) to cancel the commercial contract and refund to the Purchaser any sums paid by the Purchaser, following which we shall have no further obligation or liability to the Purchaser; (b) to reduce the volume of the Goods ordered and/or to defer the date of delivery of the Goods or (c) to perform or complete performance of the commercial contract within a reasonable time following termination of the Force Majeure Event.

2. In case of Force Majeure, we shall decide whether the Purchaser has to accept the Goods (in whole or partly).

XV. Applicable law, place of jurisdiction

1. The laws of Germany shall apply, to the exclusion of the UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods.

   If the Purchaser is a professional who concludes the contract in the context of a commercial transaction, a legal entity under public law or a separate asset under public law, the place of jurisdiction for all disputes arising from or in connection with the commercial contract shall be the registered offices of the Villeroy & Boch Group company which concluded the contract with the Purchaser.

XVI. Export

1. The Purchaser shall be responsible for complying with any legislation or regulations governing the importation of the Goods into the country of destination and their sale therein and for the payment of any duties thereon. The Purchaser agrees to comply with all applicable economic or financial sanctions, restrictive measures, trade embargoes or export control laws, including but not limited to those imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by (i) the United Nations Security Council, (ii) the United States, (iii) the European Union or any Member State thereof, (iv) the United Kingdom, or (v) the respective governmental institutions of any of the foregoing including, without limitation, the Office of Foreign Assets Control, the U.S. Department of Commerce, the U.S. Department of State, any other agency of the U.S. government, and Her Majesty's Treasury ("Sanctions and Export Control Laws").

2. The Purchaser shall not sell, export or re-export, directly or indirectly, to the Russian Federation or for use in the Russian Federation any Goods supplied under or in connection with this terms that fall under the scope of Article 12g of Council Regulation (EU) No 833/2014.

3. The Purchaser shall undertake its best efforts to ensure that the purpose of paragraph (1) is not frustrated by any third parties further down the commercial chain, including by possible resellers.

4. The Purchaser shall set up and maintain an adequate monitoring mechanism to detect conduct by any third parties further down the commercial chain, including by possible resellers, that would frustrate the purpose of paragraph (1).

5. Any violation of paragraphs (1), (2) or (3) shall constitute a material breach of an essential element of the present conditions of sale, and we shall be entitled to seek appropriate remedies, including, but not limited to (a) termination of the order and (b) a penalty of 25% of the total value of the order or price of the Goods exported, whichever is higher.

6. The Purchaser shall immediately inform us about any problems in applying paragraphs (1), (2) or (3), including any relevant activities by third parties that could frustrate the purpose of paragraph (1). The Purchaser shall make available to us information concerning compliance with the obligations under paragraph (1), (2) and (3) within two weeks of the simple request of such information.

CHANGES TO THE RANGE - SANITARYWARE & BATHROOM FURNITURE

1. Novelties

MODEL	COLLECTION
7428 00 XX	ARCHITECTURA
5C44 C0 XX	ARCHITECTURA
Metal frame furniture	ARTIS
C153 00 XX	COLLARO
C153 B0 XX	COLLARO
C154 00 XX	COLLARO
C154 B0 XX	COLLARO
C155 00 XX	COLLARO
C155 B0 XX	COLLARO
7433 00 XX	O.NOVO
5466 00 XX	O.NOVO
5661 C0 XX	O.NOVO
5661 C1 XX	O.NOVO
4765 G1 XX	O.NOVO
4765 R1 XX	O.NOVO
7430 00 XX	SKYLA
5C43 C0 XX	SKYLA
FURNITURE COLOURS	**COLLECTION**
AE	COLLARO, SUBWAY 3.0
AA, AB, AE, AH, VF, VN, VM, VQ	SKYLA

2. Changes to the range

OLD ARTICLE NUMBER	NEW ARTICLE NUMBER	COLLECTION
6808 00 XX	6835 00 XX	ACCESSOIRES
8L03 34 XX	6817 00 XX	ACCESSOIRES
6810 00 XX	6836 00 XX	ACCESSOIRES
9223 77 XX	6837 00 XX	ACCESSOIRES

3. Streamlining of the range

MODEL	COLLECTION	EXPIRY DATE
complete collection	LEGATO	31.03.2026
complete collection	MY VIEW-IN	31.03.2026
complete mirror collection	FINION	31.03.2026
CERAMIC COLOURS	**COLLECTION**	**EXPIRY DATE**
BCT0, BCW8, BCW9, BCS4, BCS6	ARTIS	31.03.2026
FURNITURE COLOURS	**COLLECTION**	**EXPIRY DATE**
HK	ANTAO	31.03.2025

Within the following collections, some artcicles are declared to be discontinued (31.03.2026) : ARCHITECTURA, ARTIS, COLLARO, FINION, OCTAGON, O.NOVO, VENTICELLO, VICARE, VICLEAN, ACCESSOIRES*

** the complete articles can be found at:
https://pro.villeroy-boch.com/picdb/pricelist/Delisting_GB.xlsx

CHANGES TO THE RANGE - WELLNESS

1. Novelties

MODEL	COLLECTION
complete collection	ECORA

2. Streamlining of the range

MODEL	COLLECTION	EXPIRY DATE
UBA 147 ARA 2V	ARCHITECTURA	31.03.2026
UBA 157 ARA 2V		
UBA 167 ARA 2V		
UBA 170 ARA 2V		
UBA 177 ARA2V		
UBA 178 ARA2V		
UBA 180 ARA2V		
UBA 199 ARA2V		
UBA 175 LFS 9LIV	LOOP & FRIENDS	31.03.2026
UBA 175 LFS 9REV		
UBQ 175 CEU 7V	CETUS	31.03.2026
UBQ 170 SQR 2V	SQUARO	31.03.2026
UBQ 180 SQR 2V		
complete collection	SUBWAY	31.03.2026

CHANGES TO THE RANGE - TAPS

1. Novelties

MODELL	KOLLEKTION
TVS111003000	ANTAO
TVS111005000	ANTAO
TVW111002001	ANTAO
TVS103002000	ARCHITECTURA
TVS103003000	ARCHITECTURA
TVW103112111	ARCHITECTURA
TVW125003001	ARCHITECTURA SQUARE
TVS125004000	ARCHITECTURA SQUARE
TVS125005000	ARCHITECTURA SQUARE
TVW127002001	CONUM
TVW127006000	CONUM
TVS127006000	CONUM
TVS127005000	CONUM
TVS127003000	CONUM
TVZ106003001	DAWN
TVS106005000	DAWN
TVS106006000	DAWN
TVW107008003	LIBERTY
TVW107008002	LIBERTY
TVS107006000	LIBERTY
TVS107007000	LIBERTY
TVS106007000	LOOP & FRIENDS
TVS106008000	LOOP & FRIENDS
TVZ106012001	LOOP & FRIENDS
TVZ106010001	LOOP & FRIENDS
TVS104003000	O.NOVO
TVS104004000	O.NOVO
TVS105001000	O.NOVO START
TVS105002000	O.NOVO START
TVS116006000	SKYLA
TVS116005000	SKYLA
TVW116008000	SKYLA
TVW116006000	SKYLA
TVS112005000	SUBWAY 3.0
TVS112006000	SUBWAY 3.0
TVS112007000	SUBWAY 3.0
TVS116005000	SKYLA
TVW116008000	SKYLA
TVW116006000	SKYLA
TVS112005000	SUBWAY 3.0
TVS112006000	SUBWAY 3.0
TVS112007000	SUBWAY 3.0
TVW112007001	SUBWAY 3.0
TVW112008000	SUBWAY 3.0
TVS000038000	UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS
TVS000039000	UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS
TVS000040000	UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS
TVS000041000	UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS
TVS000036000	UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS
TVS000037000	UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS
A787861	ACCESSOIRES
A787864	ACCESSOIRES
A787876	ACCESSOIRES
A7878K5	ACCESSOIRES
A785161	ACCESSOIRES
A7851K5	ACCESSOIRES
A787961	ACCESSOIRES
A787964	ACCESSOIRES
A787976	ACCESSOIRES
A7879K5	ACCESSOIRES
A787761	ACCESSOIRES
A787764	ACCESSOIRES
A787776	ACCESSOIRES
A7877K5	ACCESSOIRES
TVS117003000	VEA
TVS117003002	VEA
TVW117004000	VEA
TVW117004002	VEA

2. Streamlining of the range

** the complete articles can be found at:
https://pro.villeroy-boch.com/picdb/pricelist/Delisting_GB.xlsx

COLOUR SURVEY - SANITARYWARE

Collections / Models	Ceramic colours														Metal part finishes	
	White Alpin	White Alpin CeramicPlus	White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus**	Pergamon CeramicPlus	Stone White CeramicPlus	Graphite CeramicPlus	Almond CeramicPlus	Pure Black CeramicPlus	Morning Green CeramicPlus	Nightfall CeramicPlus	Teal CeramicPlus	Bicolour	White Alpin Anti-slip	CeraSoft	Chrome	Noble brass
	01	R1	T2	R3	RW	I4	AM	R7	R8	R6	TE	BC	01	88		
ANTAO		○			○		○	○	○							
ARCHITECTURA	○	○	*												○	
ARTIS	○	○			○		○	○		○	○	○				
AVENTO	○	○			○		*	*	*						○	
COLLARO	○	○			○											
EVANA	○	○														
FINION		○			○			*								
HOMMAGE		○						○							○	○
LOOP & FRIENDS	○	○			○	○	○	○								
MEMENTO 2.0	○	○			○	○		○								
MEMENTO	○	○														
OCTAGON					○			○								
O.NOVO	○	○	*	*											○	
SKYLA	○	○			○			*								
SUBWAY 3.0	○	○	*		○			*							○	
SUBWAY 2.0	○	○	*	*	*	*	*	*							○	
SUBWAY	○	○													○	
UNIVERSO TWISTFLUSH	○	○														
VENTICELLO	○	○			*	*		*							○	
VICARE	○	○	○													

* Only selected models are available in this colour. Please see the product specifications pages for all the details.
** see overview AntiBac

COLOUR SURVEY - SANITARYWARE

Collections / Models	Discontinued ceramic colours
	Manhattan CeramicPlus
	R5
EVANA	○
SUBWAY	○

COLOUR SURVEY - WELLNESS

	Wellness colours							Metal surface												
																Finishing colours (Finion, Collaro)				
	White (alpin)	Stone White	Anthracite	Grey	Almond	Pure Black	Morning Green	chrome plated	White (alpin)	Anthracite	Grey	Stone White	Almond	Morning Green	Black Matt	Chrome	Gold	Black Matt	White	Stone White
	01	RW	1S	3S	AL	R7	R8	61	01	1S	3S	RW	AL	R8	33	-	-	-	-	-
SHOWER TRAYS																				
ECORA	○	○	○		○															
FUTURION FLAT	○																			
O.NOVO	○																			
SQUARO INFINITY*		○	○	○	○		○			○	○	○	○	○						
BATHS																				
ANTAO [1]	○	○		○	○	○	○		○		○	○	○	○						
ANTHEUS [1]	○	○		○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○					
ARCHITECTURA	○																			
AVEO	○	○																		
AVEO NEW GENERATION [1]	○	○																		
CETUS	○																			
COLLARO [1]	○	○														○	○	○	○	○
FINION [1]	○	○														○	○	○	○	○
HOMMAGE	○	○																		
LIBRA	○																			
LOOP & FRIENDS [1]	○	○																		
OBERON	○	○																		
OBERON 2.0 [1]	○	○						○	○			○			○					
OBERON 2.1 [1]	○	○						○	○			○			○					
O.NOVO	○																			
SQUARO	○																			
SQUARO EDGE 12	○	○						○	○			○			○					
SQUARO EDGE 12 EXCELLENCE [1]	○	○						○	○			○			○					
SUBWAY 3.0 [1]	○	○							○			○			○					
THEANO Original & Curved Edition [1]	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○					

[1] Some free-standing models available with Colour on Demand. Details on the respective product pages.

* Outlet cover in matching matt colour.

ARTIS - BATHROOM CERAMICS



Titan Ceram

Artis – Colour in its most attractive guise

Four forms, nine colours, thousands of possibilities: Artis comes in a broad range of colours to cover all tastes, from bold statements to subtle highlights in the bathroom. The striking surface-mounted washbasins are always an eye-catcher. The attractive BiColour look can be combined with the Finion and Legato furniture to create a colour concept for the entire bathroom.

Matt colours

In addition to the well-known BiColour range, Artis is now also available with one-colour surface-mounted. shbasins.

RW STONE WHITE	R7 PURE BLACK	AM ALMOND	R6 NIGHT-FALL	TE TEAL

Artis – countless possibilities

- 4 forms: round, oval, square and rectangular with extremely thin TitanCeram walls
- 5 BiColour shades: the coloured glaze on the outer surface meets the White Alpin of the interior at the fine rim
- 4 matt colours and 2 white shades: one-colour washbasins in a matt look



BICOLOUR

White interior meets coloured exterior that's the well-known BiColour look.

BCS7 FOREST	BCT8 COAL BLACK	BCS8 SAGE GREEN	BCT7 FRENCH LINEN	BCS9 BORDE-AUX





ARTIS - BATHROOM CERAMICS

Recommended furniture colours to match the Artis washbasins






Artis colour	Furniture colour Artis		Furniture colour Antao		Furniture colour Finion		Furniture colour Collaro	
Pure Black	Black Matt Lacquer	Silk Grey Matt Laquer	Leaf Green Matt Laquer	Silk Grey Matt Laquer	Walnut Veneer	Black Matt Lacquer	Black Oak	Taupe
Almond	White Matt Laquer	Natural Oak	White Matt Laquer	Honey Oak	Peony Matt Lacquer	Silk Grey Matt Laquer	Cashmere Grey	Wine Red
Nightfall	Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer	Silk Grey Matt Laquer	Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer	Silk Grey Matt Laquer	Peony Matt Lacquer	Anthracite Matt Laquer	Glossy Grey	Kansas Oak
Teal	Black Matt Lacquer	Silk Grey Matt Laquer	White Matt Laquer	Silk Grey Matt Laquer	Black Matt Lacquer	Silk Grey Matt Laquer	Arizona Oak	Graphite
Forest	Silk Grey Matt Laquer	Tobacco Oak	Silk Grey Matt Laquer	Warm Walnut	Peony Matt Lacquer	White Matt Lacquer	Black Oak	Arizona Oak
Coal Black	White Matt Laquer	Natural Oak	Leaf Green Matt Laquer	Warm Walnut	White Matt Lacquer	Black Matt Lacquer	Wine Red	Kansas Oak
Sage Green	Silk Grey Matt Laquer	Tobacco Oak	Silk Grey Matt Laquer	Warm Walnut	Olive Matt Laquer	Oak Veneer	Volcano Black	White Matt Laquer
French Linen	White Matt Laquer	Black Matt Lacquer	Anthracite Matt Laquer	White Matt Laquer	Peony Matt Lacquer	Anthracite Matt Laquer	Volcano Black	White Matt Laquer
Bordeaux	Black Matt Lacquer	Tobacco Oak	Silk Grey Matt Laquer	Warm Walnut	Black Matt Lacquer	Peony Matt Lacquer	Glossy Grey	Volcano Black

Recommended baths to match the Artis washbasins

With our Colour on Demand technology, the panels on the free-standing baths can be supplied in 192 RAL colours and in the Artis colours (coloured exterior, white interior).


SUBWAY 3.0


ANTHEUS


THEANO ORIGINAL EDITION


SQUARO EDGE


FINION


AVEO NEW GENERATION


BACK-TO-WALL OBERON 2.1


THEANO CURVED


BACK-TO-WALL OBERON 2.0

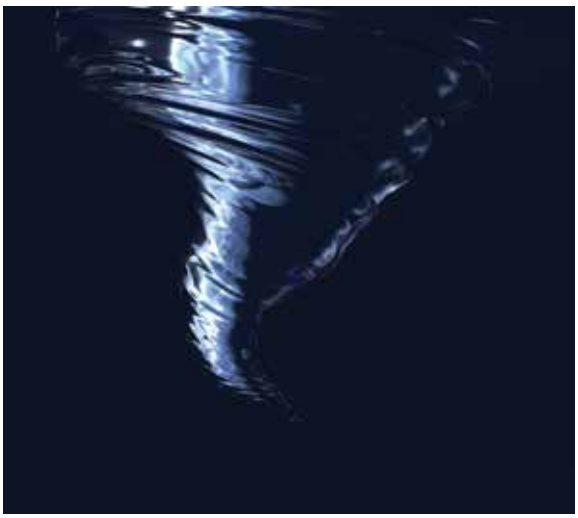

ANTAO


BACK-TO-WALL LOOP&FRI-ENDS*


BACK-TO-WALL COLLARO

*Loop & Friends back-to-wall baths with an oval interior are also available in this colour. **Back-to-wall baths: centred, left and right-hand models.

TWISTFLUSH - THE SWIRL POWER THAT SAVES WATER.



Twist Flush · AntiBac · Ceramic Plus · Aqua Reduct · SupraFix 3.0 · ViFix

TwistFlush is the new ultramodern toilet flush that saves water and achieves optimal flushing results every time. With the physical force of the water vortex, it cleans hygienically and thoroughly.



More power. Less brushing.

The thought-through inner geometry of the Villeroy & Boch TwistFlush toilet ensures particularly efficient water flow and flushing, significantly exceeding the requirements of the European standard*. The targeted vortex force reliably removes dirt – and significantly reduces the need for a brush. Effortless hygiene, maximum efficiency.



Uncompromising clean.

The rimless bowl and CeramicPlus make cleaning easier, and AntiBac inhibits 99.9% of bacterial growth. With almost 100% surface rinsing, there are no water splashes*. The formation of aerosols is demonstrably reduced, and therefore the spread of germs and pathogens.



Reduced water consumption.

The toilet only needs 4.5 L for a full flush and 3 L for a small flush. Thanks to the powerful flush and surface rinsing, you usually only need to flush once. This means that a family can save up to 19,700** litres.



Multiple design options. One powerful flush.

TwistFlush is integrated into Antao, Subway 3.0, Universo, Skyla, Architectura and O.novo, offering powerful, hygienic flushing across all styles and price points.

Requirements in accordance with European standard EN997.
**4-person household, compared to a conventional 6-litre flush. Average use: 5 times per day/per person, based on information from the German Federal Environment Agency.

FASTENINGS - BATHROOM CERAMICS

SUPRAFIX 3.0

With SupraFix 3.0, wall-mounted toilets can be installed swiftly and simply by just one person – conveniently from above, without visible attachment.



The advantages of SupraFix 3.0:

- Easy toilet installation from above by one person
- 2-in-1 installation of the toilet and toilet seat using the same holes
- Vario-nut for flexible installation and exact positioning of the seat

SUPRAFIX 4.0

SupraFix 4.0 – The next generation of our fastening technology. Install your wall-mounted toilet and its corresponding seat even more quickly, easily, precisely and conveniently – without any additional tools – from above.



Additional advantages with SupraFix 4.0:

- Flexible adjustment in the event that structural conditions are not optimum
- Optimum distribution of force across the entire rear panel of the toilet
- Compatible with all installation systems on the market

VIFIX

ViFix – The fast and convenient method for installing wall-mounted toilets with fully enclosed sides. Thanks to the fact that the ViFix attachment is pre-fitted, the toilet can be installed even more quickly.



The advantages of ViFix:

- Easy toilet installation from above through the holes in the seat
- nvisible fastening: no visible screws or cover caps
- Weight is distributed evenly across the rear panel of the toilet
- Precise installation by just one person
- Time-saving thanks to pre-assembly

OVERVIEW ANTIBAC - SANITARYWARE

Collection	Models
ARCHITECTURA AntiBac	selected models, see pages chapter Architectura
O.NOVO AntiBac	selected models, see pages chapter O.novo
SUBWAY 2.0 AntiBac	selected models, see pages chapter Subway 2.0
SUBWAY 3.0 AntiBac	selected models, see pages chapter Subway 3.0
VICARE AntiBac	selected models, see pages chapter ViCare

OVERVIEW EXPRESS DELIVERY - BATHROOM FURNITURE

Furniture Programme/Mirrors	Models	Colours Express Delivery
ARCHITECTURA	all models	White Matt (MS), White (VS), Grey (VT)
AVENTO	selected models	all colours with handle 0 (Glossy Chrome-coloured) and in the colours Volcano Black (VL), Graphite (VR) and Kansas Oak (RH) with handle 1 (Volcano Black)
MORE TO SEE ONE	all models	—
MY VIEW LITE	all models	—
MY VIEW ONE	all models	—
REFLECTION	all models	—
SUBWAY 2.0	all models	Glossy White (DH)
SUBWAY 3.0	all models	Brilliant White (VE), Kansas Oak (RH) ande Graphite (VR) in handle colour 0 (glossy aluminium), all mirrors
VENTICELLO	all models	Glossy White (DH) with handle version 1

THE VILLEROY & BOCH APP



CURRENT DELIVERY INFORMATION AND PRICES

CONFIGURATOR BRINGS CUSTOMERS' WISHES TO LIFE

DATA SHEETS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

PRODUCT SUGGESTIONS TO BOOST SALES

SAMPLE FOLDER CREATED AUTOMATICALLY

OPTIONAL OFFLINE MODE

THE SMART TOOL FOR PLANNING AND CONSULTATION

Now you have the full information on Villeroy & Boch bathrooms at your fingertips. A glance at your smartphone, tablet or PC is all it takes to find current dimensions and prices while you're out and about or to configure model variants and check availability while advising customers.

Download on the App Store · GET IT ON Google Play · Get it from Microsoft

For smartphone, tablet and PC.
Find out more: **pro.villeroy-boch.com/villeroybochapp**

SANITARYWARE & BATHROOM FURNITURE



INDEX

GBP excl. VAT

CONTENT

CHANGES TO THE RANGE

Sanitaryware & Bathroom Furniture

GENERAL INFORMATION

Artis colour concept 10
TwistFlush 12
Hygiene Champion
Fastenings 13

INSTRUCTION

Instruction 2

OVERVIEWS

Ceramic colour survey 8
Express Delivery 15
Overview of washbasins by product type 20
Overview Toilets 24
Overview Bidets 27
Overview siphonic urinals 28

MIRRORS & MIRROR CABINETS

More to See Lite ■ 206
More to See Lite+ ■ 211
More To See One ■ 214
More to See Square ■ 216
My View Lite ■ 219
My View One ■ 221

SANITARYWARE & BATHROOM FURNITURE

Antao ⬭ ■ 30
Architectura ⬭ ■ 59
Artis ⬭ ■ 89
Avento ⬭ ■ 97
Collaro ⬭ ■ 108
Finion ⬭ ■ 147
Hommage ⬭ 182
Loop & Friends ⬭ 185
Memento 2.0 ⬭ 195
Octagon ⬭ 223
O.novo ⬭ 225
Reflection ■ 257
Skyla ⬭ ■ 259
Freestanding washbasins ⬭ 270
Subway 3.0 ⬭ ■ 273
Subway 2.0 ⬭ ■ 296
Subway ⬭ 312
Universo TwistFlush ⬭ 314
Venticello ⬭ ■ 316
ViCare ⬭ 328
ViClean ⬭ 334
ViConnect installation systems ⬭ 340
Accessories ⬭ ■ 356
WC Seats ⬭ 361

OVERVIEW OF WASHBASINS BY PRODUCT TYPE

GBP excl. VAT

Built-in washbasin		Corner handwashbasin		Double vanity washbasin		
Round	Round	Quarter circle	Quarter circle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle
390 x 390 x 190 mm	450 x 450 x 210 mm	320 x 320 x 145 mm	400 x 320 x 145 mm	1200 x 470 x 160 mm	1300 x 470 x 150 mm	1300 x 475 x 165 mm
						
Loop & Friends	Loop & Friends	Subway 3.0	O.novo	Avento	Subway 2.0	Subway 3.0
4A5900 (188)	4A6000 (188)	437146 (280)	731032 (234)	4A23CK (98)	7175D0 (297)	4A71D1 (274)

Double vanity wash-basin	Handwashbasin					
Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Oval
1300 x 500 x 170 mm	355 x 260 x 135 mm	360 x 260 x 140 mm	360 x 260 x 135 mm	360 x 220 x 110 mm	360 x 220 x 110 mm	360 x 275 x 145 mm
						
Venticello	Architectura	Architectura	Architectura	Avento	Avento	O.novo
4111DJ (317)	438636 (67)	437336 (68)	438536 (67)	43003L (101)	43003R (101)	434036 (234)

Handwashbasin						
Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Oval
370 x 305 x 130 mm	400 x 260 x 111 mm	400 x 260 x 111 mm	450 x 380 x 145 mm	450 x 365 x 140 mm	450 x 370 x 150 mm	450 x 360 x 160 mm
						
Subway 3.0	Memento 2.0	Memento 2.0	Architectura	Architectura	Collaro	O.novo
437037 (280)	432340 (204)	43234G (204)	437346 (68)	438746 (67)	433445 (114)	434045 (233)

Handwashbasin						
Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Oval
450 x 370 x 155 mm	450 x 370 x 145 mm	450 x 370 x 145 mm	500 x 380 x 150 mm	500 x 400 x 150 mm	500 x 400 x 150 mm	500 x 380 x 160 mm
						
Subway 2.0	Subway 3.0	Subway 3.0	Architectura	Collaro	Collaro	O.novo
731545 (301)	437045 (279)	4370FK (280)	437350 (68)	433451 (113)	43345G (113)	434050 (233)

OVERVIEW OF WASHBASINS BY PRODUCT TYPE

GBP excl. VAT

Handwashbasin

Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Angular	Angular
500 x 400 x 140 mm	500 x 400 x 140 mm	500 x 400 x 145 mm	500 x 400 x 145 mm	500 x 420 x 150 mm	360 x 250 x 145 mm	500 x 250 x 145 mm
						
Subway 2.0	**Subway 2.0**	**Subway 3.0**	**Subway 3.0**	**Venticello**	**O.novo**	**O.novo**
731550 (301)	7315F0 (302)	437050 (279)	4370FG (279)	412450 (321)	434336 (232)	434252 (232)

Surface-mounted washbasin

Round	Round	Asymmetric	Round	Round	Round	Round
325 x 325 x 135 mm	380 x 380 x 150 mm	400 x 395 x 145 mm	418 x 418 x 150 mm	420 x 420 x 150 mm	430 x 430 x 130 mm	450 x 450 x 155 mm
						
Artis	**Loop & Friends**	**Antao**	**Octagon**	**Loop & Friends**	**Artis**	**Architectura**
438932 (90)	4A4500 (186)	4A7240 (31)	5A5640 (224)	4A4601 (186)	417943 (90)	5A2545 (69)

Surface-mounted washbasin

Rectangle	Asymmetric	Oval	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Oval
498 x 420 x 139 mm	510 x 400 x 146 mm	560 x 360 x 145 mm	560 x 360 x 145 mm	600 x 350 x 115 mm	600 x 420 x 140 mm	610 x 410 x 130 mm
						
Memento 2.0	**Antao**	**Collaro**	**Collaro**	**Finion**	**Memento 2.0**	**Artis**
4A0750 (203)	4A7351 (31)	4A1956 (114)	4A2056 (114)	414361 (152)	4A0760 (203)	419861 (90)

Surface-mounted washbasin | **Undercounter washbasin**

Asymmetric	Oval	Rectangle	Oval	Rectangle	Oval	Rectangle
650 x 400 x 146 mm	430 x 290 x 185 mm	450 x 280 x 185 mm	485 x 325 x 215 mm	540 x 340 x 190 mm	560 x 380 x 220 mm	615 x 380 x 185 mm
Antao	**Loop & Friends**	**Loop & Friends**	**Loop & Friends**	**Loop & Friends**	**Loop & Friends**	**Loop & Friends**
4A7465 (31)	4A5300 (191)	4A5601 (192)	4A5400 (191)	4A5700 (192)	4A5500 (192)	4A5800 (193)

OVERVIEW OF WASHBASINS BY PRODUCT TYPE

GBP excl. VAT

Vanity washbasin

Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle
1000 x 470 x 165 mm	1000 x 470 x 165 mm	1000 x 500 x 160 mm	1000 x 460 x 160 mm	1200 x 470 x 160 mm	1200 x 500 x 160 mm	1200 x 500 x 160 mm
						
Avento	**Avento**	**Finion**	**Skyla**	**Collaro**	**Finion**	**Finion**
4156A4 (98)	**4156A5 (98)**	**4164A1 (148)**	**5A51A2 (260)**	**4A33C1 (109)**	**4164C1 (148)**	**4164C2 (148)**

Vanity washbasin | **Washbasin**

Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle
1200 x 460 x 160 mm	1200 x 500 x 175 mm	1300 x 475 x 170 mm	800 x 470 x 165 mm	800 x 465 x 160 mm	1000 x 445 x 165 mm	1000 x 470 x 165 mm
						
Skyla	**Venticello**	**Subway 3.0**	**Avento**	**Collaro**	**Architectura**	**Finion**
5A51C3 (260)	**4104CK (317)**	**4A70D1 (274)**	**415680 (99)**	**4A338G (111)**	**4A87A2 (60)**	**41681H (150)**

Washbasin

Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Oval
1200 x 470 x 150 mm	1200 x 470 x 150 mm	500 x 420 x 140 mm	500 x 420 x 140 mm	550 x 470 x 180 mm	550 x 440 x 160 mm	550 x 440 x 180 mm
						
Memento 2.0	**Memento 2.0**	**Memento 2.0**	**Memento 2.0**	**Architectura**	**Collaro**	**O.novo**
4A22C1 (196)	**4A22C3 (196)**	**4A2250 (202)**	**4A225F (202)**	**418855 (65)**	**4A3356 (113)**	**4A4056 (230)**

Washbasin

Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle
550 x 440 x 150 mm	600 x 470 x 180 mm	600 x 470 x 160 mm	600 x 470 x 160 mm	600 x 470 x 164 mm	600 x 470 x 164 mm	600 x 420 x 135 mm
						
Subway 2.0	**Architectura**	**Collaro**	**Collaro**	**Finion**	**Finion**	**Memento 2.0**
7113F5 (300)	**418860 (64)**	**4A3361 (112)**	**4A336G (112)**	**416864 (151)**	**41686L (151)**	**4A2260 (201)**

OVERVIEW OF WASHBASINS BY PRODUCT TYPE

GBP excl. VAT

Washbasin

Rectangle	Oval	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Oval
600 x 420 x 135 mm	600 x 460 x 180 mm	600 x 470 x 155 mm	600 x 470 x 155 mm	650 x 470 x 180 mm	650 x 445 x 165 mm	650 x 480 x 180 mm
						
Memento 2.0	**O.novo**	**Subway 2.0**	**Subway 2.0**	**Architectura**	**Architectura**	**O.novo**
4A226F (201)	**4A4060 (229)**	**71136G (301)**	**7113F0 (300)**	**418866 (64)**	**4A8765 (61)**	**4A4066 (229)**

Washbasin

Angular	Angular	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle
650 x 460 x 175 mm	650 x 460 x 175 mm	650 x 470 x 180 mm	650 x 470 x 180 mm	800 x 445 x 170 mm	800 x 470 x 165 mm	800 x 470 x 165 mm
						
O.novo	**O.novo**	**Subway 2.0**	**Subway 2.0**	**Architectura**	**Finion**	**Finion**
4A4165 (226)	**4A41KF (226)**	**7113FA (299)**	**7113KG (300)**	**4A8780 (60)**	**416881 (150)**	**41688C (151)**

Washbasin ViCare	Washing trough
Rectangle	Rectangle
650 x 550 x 190 mm	1000 x 415 x 205 mm
	
ViCare	**O.novo**
517867 (329)	**682000 (235)**

OVERVIEW TOILETS

GBP excl. VAT

Combi-Pack						
wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
350 x 480 mm	350 x 480 mm	360 x 520 mm	360 x 560 mm	360 x 560 mm	360 x 490 mm	360 x 490 mm
						
Architectura	Architectura	O.novo	O.novo	O.novo	O.novo	O.novo
4687CL (75)	4687HR (80)	5660CL (241)	5660H1 (240)	5660HR (240)	5688H1 (244)	5688HR (243)

Combi-Pack						
wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
360 x 520 mm	360 x 500 mm	360 x 540 mm	370 x 530 mm	370 x 530 mm	370 x 530 mm	370 x 530 mm
						
O.novo	O.novo	O.novo	Architectura	Architectura	Architectura	Architectura
5C39CL (242)	7667HR (246)	7682HR (245)	4694CL (73)	4694HR (77)	5684CL (74)	5684HR (78)

Combi-Pack						
wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
370 x 530 mm	370 x 530 mm	370 x 560 mm	370 x 530 mm	370 x 530 mm	370 x 560 mm	370 x 530 mm
						
Architectura	Architectura	Avento	Avento	Avento	Finion	Skyla
5685CL (76)	5685HR (79)	4670T9 (103)	5656HR (102)	5656RS (102)	4610TL (152)	4682CL (265)

Combi-Pack						
wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
370 x 530 mm	370 x 560 mm	370 x 560 mm	370 x 560 mm	370 x 560 mm	370 x 560 mm	375 x 560 mm
						
Skyla	Subway 2.0	Subway 3.0	Subway 3.0	Universo TwistFlush	Universo TwistFlush	Venticello
5656CL (265)	5614R2 (304)	4610TL (283)	4670TS (282)	4670T9 (315)	4670T9 (322)	4611RL (322)

OVERVIEW TOILETS

GBP excl. VAT

Combi-Pack	Washdown toilet				Washdown toilet Compact, rimless	
wall-mounted	back to wall	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
375 x 560 mm	360 x 560 mm	360 x 560 mm	370 x 600 mm	370 x 560 mm	350 x 480 mm	350 x 480 mm
						
Venticello	O.novo	O.novo	Hommage	Subway 2.0	Architectura	Architectura
4611RS (322)	565710 (247)	566010 (240)	6661B0 (183)	560010 (305)	4687C0 (75)	4687R0 (80)

Washdown toilet Compact, rimless			Washdown toilet ViCare, rimless			Washdown toilet compact
wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
355 x 480 mm	360 x 490 mm	360 x 490 mm	360 x 700 mm	360 x 595 mm	370 x 700 mm	360 x 490 mm
						
Subway 2.0	O.novo	O.novo	ViCare	ViCare	ViCare	O.novo
5606R0 (305)	5688R0 (243)	7667R0 (246)	4601R0 (331)	4695R0 (331)	5649R0 (330)	568810 (244)

Washdown toilet for close-coupled WC-suite					Washdown toilet for close-coupled WC-suite, rimless	
floor-standing back to wall	floor-standing	floor-standing	floor-standing	floor-standing	floor-standing back to wall	floor-standing
360 x 640 mm	360 x 650 mm	360 x 650 mm	360 x 635 mm	370 x 725 mm	360 x 600 mm	360 x 650 mm
						
O.novo	O.novo	O.novo	O.novo	Hommage	O.novo	O.novo
565810 (250)	566101 (248)	566110 (249)	5661C1 (254)	666210 (184)	4625R0 (253)	5661C0 (254)

Washdown toilet for close-coupled WC-suite, rimless						Washdown toilet for close-coupled WC-suite, rimless Compact
floor-standing	floor-standing	floor-standing back to wall	floor-standing back to wall	floor-standing back to wall	floor-standing back to wall	floor-standing
360 x 646 mm	370 x 640 mm	370 x 650 mm	370 x 700 mm	370 x 710 mm	375 x 700 mm	360 x 605 mm
						
O.novo	Avento	O.novo	Subway 2.0	Subway 3.0	Venticello	O.novo
5661R0 (248)	5644R0 (103)	4606R0 (252)	5617R0 (307)	4672T0 (285)	4612R0 (323)	5689R0 (251)

OVERVIEW TOILETS

GBP excl. VAT

Washdown toilet for close-coupled WC-suite, rimless ViCare	Washdown toilet, rimless					
floor-standing	floor-standing	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	floor-standing
360 x 680 mm	360 x 560 mm	360 x 520 mm	360 x 560 mm	360 x 520 mm	360 x 540 mm	360 x 490 mm
						
ViCare	O.novo	O.novo	O.novo	O.novo	O.novo	ViCare
4620R0 (333)	4624R0 (247)	5660C0 (241)	5660R0 (239)	5C39C0 (242)	7682R0 (245)	4683R0 (332)

Washdown toilet, rimless						
wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
370 x 560 mm	370 x 530 mm	370 x 530 mm	370 x 530 mm	370 x 530 mm	370 x 530 mm	370 x 530 mm
						
Antao	Architectura	Architectura	Architectura	Architectura	Architectura	Architectura
4674T0 (34)	4694C0 (73)	4694R0 (77)	5684C0 (74)	5684R0 (78)	5685C0 (76)	5685R0 (79)

Washdown toilet, rimless						
floor-standing back to wall	floor-standing back to wall	floor-standing back to wall	floor-standing back to wall	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
370 x 540 mm	370 x 540 mm	370 x 540 mm	370 x 560 mm	370 x 560 mm	370 x 560 mm	370 x 560 mm
						
Architectura	Architectura	Skyla	Subway 2.0	Subway 2.0	Subway 3.0	Subway 3.0
5690R0 (81)	5C44C0 (82)	5C47C0 (264)	5602R0 (306)	5614R0 (304)	4610T0 (283)	4670T0 (282)

Washdown toilet, rimless			
floor-standing back to wall	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
370 x 595 mm	375 x 560 mm	375 x 560 mm	375 x 560 mm
			
Subway 3.0	Finion	Memento 2.0	Venticello
4671T0 (284)	4664R0 (152)	4633R0 (204)	4611R0 (321)

OVERVIEW BIDETS

GBP excl. VAT

Bidet

wall-mounted	floor-standing	wall-mounted	floor-standing	floor-standing	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
360 x 560 mm	360 x 570 mm	360 x 520 mm	360 x 560 mm	365 x 540 mm	370 x 530 mm	370 x 530 mm
						
O.novo	O.novo	O.novo	O.novo	Architectura	Architectura	Avento
546000 (238)	546100 (238)	546600 (238)	743300 (239)	742800 (72)	748700 (72)	540500 (101)

Bidet

wall-mounted	floor-standing	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	floor-standing	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
370 x 530 mm	370 x 600 mm	375 x 560 mm	375 x 565 mm	375 x 560 mm	375 x 560 mm	375 x 560 mm
						
Skyla	Subway 3.0	Antao	Subway 2.0	Subway 2.0	Subway 3.0	Venticello
448200 (264)	447100 (281)	541100 (33)	540000 (303)	540100 (303)	447000 (281)	441100 (321)

OVERVIEW SIPHONIC URINALS

Siphonic urinal

concealed water inlet, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section	concealed water inlet, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section	concealed water inlet, concealed outlet	concealed water inlet, concealed outlet	water inlet from above, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section	concealed water inlet, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section	concealed water inlet, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section
285 x 315 mm	285 x 320 mm	325 x 355 mm	325 x 355 mm	335 x 320 mm	335 x 320 mm	355 x 385 mm
						
Subway	**Venticello**	**Architectura**	**Architectura**	**O.novo**	**O.novo**	**Architectura**
751300 (313)	**5504R0 (324)**	**558600 (84)**	**558705 (85)**	**752300 (255)**	**752400 (256)**	**557425 (83)**

Siphonic urinal Compact

concealed water inlet, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section
290 x 245 mm

O.novo
755700 (255)

OVERVIEW VICONNECT

Bidet installation system

525 x 1120 x 135 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922148 (347)

Concealed cistern

528 x 695 x 125 mm



ViConnect installation systems

920932 (346)

528 x 695 x 125 mm



ViConnect installation systems

920933 (345)

Concealed cistern Compact

670 x 745 x 80 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922482 (345)

Fastening elements for handles (for installation on the left)

310 x 1120 x 135 mm



ViConnect installation systems

921983 (343)

Fastening elements for handles (for installation on the right)

310 x 1120 x 135 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922109 (344)

Pneumatic flushing

181 x 249 x 68,5 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922150 (351)

Service sink frame system for wall-mounted tap fittings

525 x 1120 x 135 mm



ViConnect installation systems

920940 (347)

Shower/Bath frame system

525 x 1120 x 135 mm



ViConnect installation systems

920918 (348)

525 x 1120 x 135 mm



ViConnect installation systems

920934 (349)

Supreo toilet installation system

500 x 1120 x 120 mm



ViConnect installation systems

V99448 (344)

Toilet flush plate

205 x 145 x 22 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922485 (349)

205 x 64 x 145 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922485 (349)

253 x 145 x 15 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922160 (352)

Toilet flush plate

253 x 145 x 15 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922161 (352)

253 x 145 x 15 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922169 (352)

253 x 145 x 15 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922180 (352)

253 x 145 x 10 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922490 (350)

269 x 161 x 13 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922311 (351)

269 x 13 x 161 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922311 (351)

269 x 161 x 13 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922400 (350)

Toilet installation system

525 x 1120 x 135 mm



ViConnect installation systems

920929 (341)

525 x 820 x 155 mm



ViConnect installation systems

920930 (342)

525 x 985 x 155 mm



ViConnect installation systems

920931 (342)

Toilet installation system Compact

635 x 1120 x 90 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922476 (343)

Urinal flush plate

126 x 162 x 17 mm



ViConnect installation systems

921944 (350)

Urinal installation system

525 x 1120 x 135 mm



ViConnect installation systems

921989 (348)

Washbasin installation element

525 x 1120 x 135 mm



ViConnect installation systems

922149 (346)

ANTAO

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Matching furniture programme Antao
- Antao furniture program suitable for washbasins from the collections: Artis, Collaro, Finion, Loop&Friends
- Matching mirror programme Antao
- Matching wellness programme Antao
- Matching taps programme Antao
- Selected washbasins also match the furniture programmes Collaro



Textured front



0 = Without Structure



1 = With Structure

Ceramic colours

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus



RW = Stone White CeramicPlus



AM = Almond CeramicPlus



R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus



R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus

Front- / Body colours

GF = Glossy White Lacquer



GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer



HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer



HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer



HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer

MT = White Matt Lacquer



PD = Black Matt Lacquer



HN = Honey Oak



HM = Warm Walnut

Colours countertop

0 = Lack



1 = Honey Oak



2 = Warm Walnut



3 = Botticino

The colors AM, R7 and R8 are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

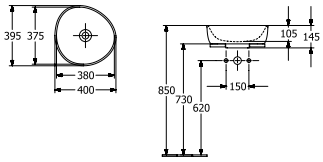
ANTAO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



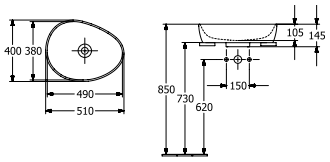


Article Number	Description	R1	RW, AM, R7, R8	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A72 40 XX	400 x 395 x 145 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, incl. template, fastening set included, please order attachment 92181700 for installation on countertops thicker than 30 mm. Titan Ceram	606,-	782,-	30	7,95

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Finion

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN

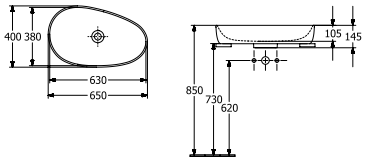




Article Number	Description	R1	RW, AM, R7, R8	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A73 51 XX	510 x 400 x 146 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, incl. template, fastening set included, please order attachment 92181700 for installation on countertops thicker than 30 mm. Titan Ceram	717,-	932,-	20	9,7

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Finion

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



Article Number	Description	R1	RW, AM, R7, R8	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A74 65 XX	650 x 400 x 146 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, incl. template, fastening set included, please order attachment 92181700 for installation on countertops thicker than 30 mm. Titan Ceram	842,-	1.099,-	10	12,4

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Finion

The colors AM, R7 and R8 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
AM = Almond CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

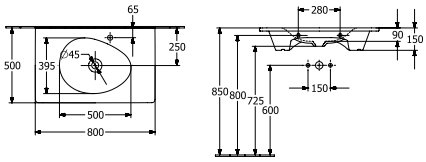
ANTAO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN

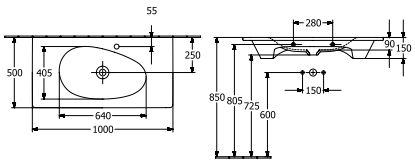




Article Number	Description	R1	RW, AM, R7, R8		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A75 81 XX	800 x 500 x 150 mm O, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	939,-	1.228,-	-	12	19,8
4A75 83 XX	800 x 500 x 150 mm, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	1.004,-	1.295,-	-	12	19,8
4A75 84 XX	800 x 500 x 150 mm O, incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	1.034,-	1.325,-	-	12	20,1
wall-mounted, central basin, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 195 mm, Matching furniture program Antao						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	R1	RW, AM, R7, R8		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A76 A2 XX	1000 x 500 x 150 mm O, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	1.104,-	1.452,-	-	8	25,6
4A76 A3 XX	1000 x 500 x 150 mm, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	1.170,-	1.518,-	-	8	25,6
4A76 AB XX	1000 x 500 x 150 mm O, incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	1.199,-	1.548,-	-	8	24,9
wall-mounted, central basin, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 195 mm, Matching furniture program Antao						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	226,-		8,05

The colors AM, R7 and R8 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
AM = Almond CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

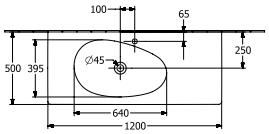
ANTAO

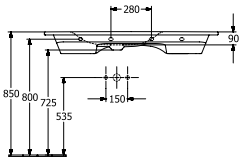
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN



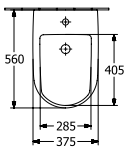


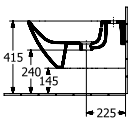


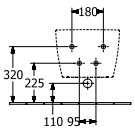
Article Number	Description	plus R1	plus RW, AM, R7, R8		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A77 L2 XX	1200 x 500 x 150 mm ○ ⬭, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover Titan Ceram	1.325,-	1.748,-	-	8	34,0
4A77 L3 XX	1200 x 500 x 150 mm ⊠ ⬭, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover Titan Ceram	1.391,-	1.814,-	-	8	34,0
4A77 LB XX	1200 x 500 x 150 mm ○ ⬭, incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover Titan Ceram ViFlow	1.421,-	1.844,-	-	8	34,0
wall-mounted, basin left, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 195 mm, Matching furniture program Antao						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	226,-		8,05

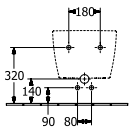
BIDET

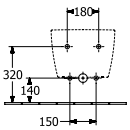


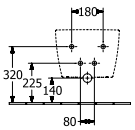












Article Number	Description	plus R1	plus RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5411 00 XX	375 x 560 mm ○ ⬭, incl. closing valve with ceramic valve cover, with fastening set for concealed fastening	638,-	747,-	-	12	21,3
wall-mounted For further information about matching valves, see pages 356						
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	341,-		10,54

The colors AM, R7 and R8 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
AM = Almond CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

ANTAO

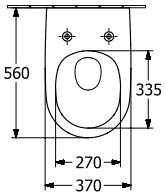
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

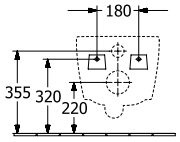
GBP excl. VAT

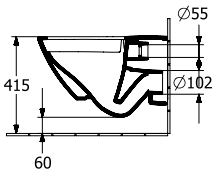
WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

TwistFlush









Article Number	Description	plus R1	plus RW, AM, R7, R8		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4674 T0 XX	370 x 560 mm	759,-	892,-	-	12	23,81
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres						
8M67 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	315,-	379,-	-		2,7
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	403,-		15,5

The colors AM, R7 and R8 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code

AM = Almond CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

Bathroom furniture

The article numbers for the Antao bathroom furniture are made up as follows:

Drawer lighting K = no L = yes	Model number	Textured front 0 = no 1 = yes	Drilled tap hole 1 = no 5 = yes	Panel material/colour 0 = Lacquer 1 = Honey Oak 2 = Warm Walnut 3 = Botticino marble	Furniture colour
K/L	01-47	Z	U	Y	XX

Individual bathroom design

Diverse combinations of base unit, countertop in various colours and materials, and a choice of front texture and lighting lend your bathroom a personal and individual character in tune with your nature.

Configure your bathroom furniture according to the modular system:



1. Drawer lighting (K/L):
All the pull-out elements are optionally available with LED lighting that uses an integrated motion sensor to switch on or off automatically when the drawers are opened and closed.
K = drawer without lighting
L = drawer with lighting

2. Model number (01-47):
All defined model numbers, including dimensions and further information, are specified on the product detail pages.

3. Textured front (Z):
Fronts are optionally available with textured surfaces.



Front without grain texture



Front with grain texture



Bathroom furniture

Panel material (Y):

With surface-mounted washbasins, there is a choice of different materials for the vanity unit and the sideboard:

0 = Lacquer (only possible in combination with a base unit lacquered in the same colour - monochrome look)

1 = Honey Oak (solid wood)

2 = Warm Walnut (solid wood)

3 = Botticino marble (natural stone)

The following base unit/panel combinations are possible:



Lacquered - monochrome look



Wood base unit with solid wood top



Lacquered base unit with solid wood top



Wood base unit with marble top



Lacquered base unit with marble top

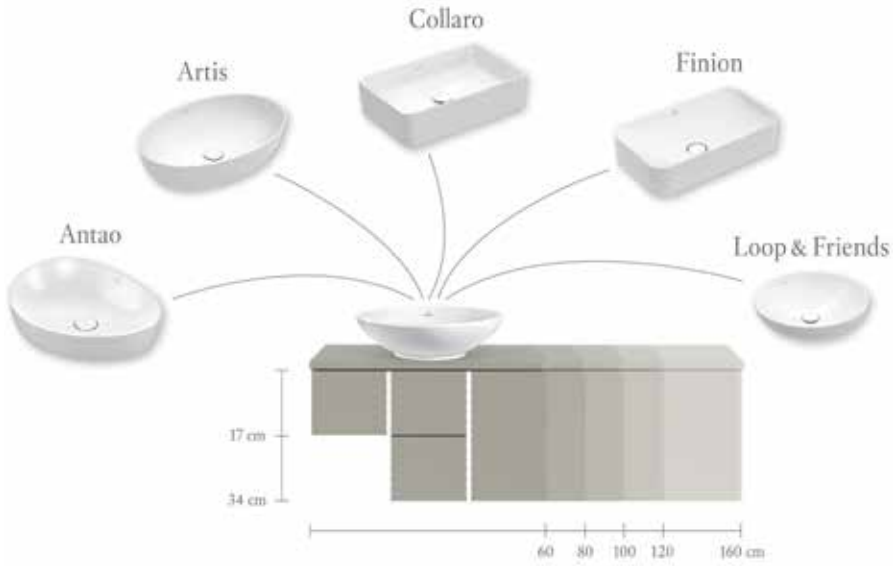
Furniture colour (XX):

A broad range of natural and nature-inspired surface finishes lend the bathroom furniture an individual character. The choice of furniture colour applies to the base unit comprising front and body.

Alternative surface-mounted washbasins for the Antao vanity unit:

In addition to the Antao washbasins, the Antao vanity units are also available for selected surface-mounted washbasins from other collections. The precise combination options are specified on the product detail pages.

Wall outlet is always possible other tap-fitting positions are possible for selected washbasins, as specified in the washbasin matrices.



Combination options for bathroom furniture with matching washbasins from various collections

An overview presenting possible combinations of our vanity units with matching washbasins is available in our Villeroy & Boch app.
Alternatively, you can access the combination options using the following QR code:

Control of the mirror lighting:

All the illuminated mirrors in the Antao collection are fitted with all-round ambient lighting. There are various ways to operate the mirror lighting:

- via a touch sensor switch on the mirror
- via smart light control (ZIGBEE® radio standard)

Thanks to the Zigbee Home Automation standard, this piece of furniture can be connected to all the hubs/gateways that use this form of transmission, e.g. Philips Hue Bridge or suitable Amazon Echo models.
A separate Zigbee component for integration in the smart home environment is not required.



ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

Cover Panel
Colour and décor match body
Drawers
Slip-resistant base
Push-to-open feature
SoftClosing feature
Lighting
Drawer lighting in warm white (2700 K) - switches on and off automatically when the drawer is opened and closed
Illuminated mirror:
Light control via sensor switch by touching the logo on the mirror surface or smart light control (ZIGBEE® radio standard)
loose mains connection
Memory feature - The lighting readjusts to the intensity and colour temperature that were set before the power was switched off.
With all-round LED lighting (cannot be replaced), continuously dimmable, freely-adjustable light colour from Daylight White (6500 K) to Warm White (2700 K)
Front
Interior colour to match décor in HM, HN
Interior colour MDF lacquered in GF, HG, GK, PD, MT, HJ, HL
Vertical grain for tall and medium-height cabinets and highboard in HM, HN
Horizontal grain for vanity units in HM, HN
Massive wood in HM, HN (19 mm)
MDF lacquered in GF, HG, GK, PD, MT, HJ, HL (19mm)

Interior compartments
Oak-coloured wood
Interior body
Direct-laminated (16 mm) in Anthracite
Body
Vertical grain for tall and medium-height cabinets and highboard in HM, HN
Horizontal grain for vanity units in HM, HN
MDF lacquered in GF, HG, GK, PD, MT, HJ, HL (16 mm)
Veneered chipboard in HM, HN (16 mm)
Mirror
Illuminated mirror (4 mm) on frame construction
Doors
Push-to-open feature
SoftClosing feature
Washbasin countertop
Painted panels are only combinable with front paint colour to match décor
Marble in 3 (20 mm)
Massive wood in 1, 2 (HM, HN) (19 mm)
MDF lacquered in 0 (GF, HG, GK, PD, MT, HJ, HL) (19 mm)

Please note:
The technical drawings provide further information such as faucet positions, installation dimensions, fastening dimensions etc.
Wood is a natural product characterized by its unique structure. Each surface is therefore unique, and its structure and color nuances can vary greatly. Deviations in color, structure, grain, or small knots and inclusions are therefore not quality defects, but rather proof of the material's naturalness and cannot be subject to complaints.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K03Z 00 XX**	**L03Z 00 XX**	**K06Z 00 XX**	**L06Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1188 x 256 x 493 mm		1188 x 504 x 493 mm	
Model version	washbasin on left			
Combinable with	Antao 4A77 L2/L3/LB			
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 35,2 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting		1 x space-saving siphon 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting	
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX)	2.327,-	2.775,-	3.025,-	3.751,-
Wood (XX)	3.258,-	3.705,-	4.235,-	4.961,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K02Z 00 XX**	**L02Z 00 XX**	**K05Z 00 XX**	**L05Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	988 x 256 x 493 mm		988 x 504 x 496 mm	
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Antao 4A76 A2/A3/AB			
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 14,3 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 28,6 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting		1 x space-saving siphon 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting	
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX)	2.095,-	2.544,-	2.725,-	3.451,-
Wood (XX)	2.934,-	3.381,-	3.815,-	4.541,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K01Z 00 XX**	**L01Z 00 XX**	**K04Z 00 XX**	**L04Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	788 x 256 x 496 mm		788 x 504 x 496 mm	
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Antao 4A75 81/83/84			
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 20,8 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting		1 x space-saving siphon 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting	
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX)	1.888,-	2.335,-	2.455,-	3.181,-
Wood (XX)	2.644,-	3.091,-	3.437,-	4.163,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K17Z 1Y XX**	**L17Z 1Y XX**	**K17Z 5Y XX**	**L17Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 190 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins		with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 22,2 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 22,2 W
Features	2 x space-saving siphons 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 2 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,2 x space-saving siphons,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.728,-	4.175,-	3.728,-	4.175,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.072,-	4.520,-	4.072,-	4.520,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	5.219,-	5.666,-	5.219,-	5.666,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	7.171,-	7.618,-	7.171,-	7.618,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	8.317,-	8.765,-	8.317,-	8.765,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K39Z 1Y XX**	**L39Z 1Y XX**	**K39Z 5Y XX**	**L39Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins		with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 22,2 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 22,2 W
Features	2 x space-saving siphons 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 2 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,2 x space-saving siphons,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	4.014,-	4.462,-	4.014,-	4.462,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.359,-	4.806,-	4.359,-	4.806,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	5.621,-	6.068,-	5.621,-	6.068,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	7.457,-	7.905,-	7.457,-	7.905,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	8.718,-	9.166,-	8.718,-	9.166,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K28Z 1Y XX**	**L28Z 1Y XX**	**K28Z 5Y XX**	**L28Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins		with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 4 x LED / 44,4 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 4 x LED / 44,4 W
Features	2 x space-saving siphons 4 x drawers with anti-slip base 4x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,2 x space-saving siphons,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	4.588,-	5.314,-	4.588,-	5.314,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.932,-	5.658,-	4.932,-	5.658,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	6.423,-	7.149,-	6.423,-	7.149,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	8.031,-	8.758,-	8.031,-	8.758,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	9.522,-	10.249,-	9.522,-	10.249,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K14Z 1Y XX**	**L14Z 1Y XX**	**K14Z 5Y XX**	**L14Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 190 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 18,2 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 18,2 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 2 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.728,-	4.175,-	3.728,-	4.175,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.072,-	4.520,-	4.072,-	4.520,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	5.219,-	5.666,-	5.219,-	5.666,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	7.171,-	7.618,-	7.171,-	7.618,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	8.317,-	8.765,-	8.317,-	8.765,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K36Z 1Y XX**	**L36Z 1Y XX**	**K36Z 5Y XX**	**L36Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 18,2 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 18,2 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 2 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	4.014,-	4.462,-	4.014,-	4.462,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.359,-	4.806,-	4.359,-	4.806,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	5.621,-	6.068,-	5.621,-	6.068,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	7.457,-	7.905,-	7.457,-	7.905,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	8.718,-	9.166,-	8.718,-	9.166,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K25Z 1Y XX**	**L25Z 1Y XX**	**K25Z 5Y XX**	**L25Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 4 x LED / 36,4 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 4 x LED / 36,4 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 4 x drawers with anti-slip base 4x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	4.588,-	5.314,-	4.588,-	5.314,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.932,-	5.658,-	4.932,-	5.658,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	6.423,-	7.149,-	6.423,-	7.149,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	8.031,-	8.758,-	8.031,-	8.758,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	9.522,-	10.249,-	9.522,-	10.249,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K15Z 1Y XX**	**L15Z 1Y XX**	**K15Z 5Y XX**	**L15Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 190 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on left		with drilled tap holes washbasin on left	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 22,2 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 22,2 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 2 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.728,-	4.175,-	3.728,-	4.175,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.072,-	4.520,-	4.072,-	4.520,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	5.219,-	5.666,-	5.219,-	5.666,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	7.171,-	7.618,-	7.171,-	7.618,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	8.317,-	8.765,-	8.317,-	8.765,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K37Z 1Y XX**	**L37Z 1Y XX**	**K37Z 5Y XX**	**L37Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on left		with drilled tap holes washbasin on left	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 22,2 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 22,2 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	4.014,-	4.462,-	4.014,-	4.462,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.359,-	4.806,-	4.359,-	4.806,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	5.621,-	6.068,-	5.621,-	6.068,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	7.457,-	7.905,-	7.457,-	7.905,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	8.718,-	9.166,-	8.718,-	9.166,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K26Z 1Y XX**	**L26Z 1Y XX**	**K26Z 5Y XX**	**L26Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on left		with drilled tap holes washbasin on left	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 4 x LED / 44,4 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 4 x LED / 44,4 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 4 x drawers with anti-slip base 4x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	4.588,-	5.314,-	4.588,-	5.314,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.932,-	5.658,-	4.932,-	5.658,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	6.423,-	7.149,-	6.423,-	7.149,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	8.031,-	8.758,-	8.031,-	8.758,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	9.522,-	10.249,-	9.522,-	10.249,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K16Z 1Y XX**	**L16Z 1Y XX**	**K16Z 5Y XX**	**L16Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 190 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on right		with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 22,2 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 22,2 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 2 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.728,-	4.175,-	3.728,-	4.175,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.072,-	4.520,-	4.072,-	4.520,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	5.219,-	5.666,-	5.219,-	5.666,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	7.171,-	7.618,-	7.171,-	7.618,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	8.317,-	8.765,-	8.317,-	8.765,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K38Z 1Y XX**	**L38Z 1Y XX**	**K38Z 5Y XX**	**L38Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on right		with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 22,2 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 22,2 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	4.014,-	4.462,-	4.014,-	4.462,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.359,-	4.806,-	4.359,-	4.806,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	5.621,-	6.068,-	5.621,-	6.068,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	7.457,-	7.905,-	7.457,-	7.905,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	8.718,-	9.166,-	8.718,-	9.166,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K27Z 1Y XX**	**L27Z 1Y XX**	**K27Z 5Y XX**	**L27Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on right		with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 4 x LED / 44,4 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 4 x LED / 44,4 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 4 x drawers with anti-slip base 4x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	4.588,-	5.314,-	4.588,-	5.314,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.932,-	5.658,-	4.932,-	5.658,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	6.423,-	7.149,-	6.423,-	7.149,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	8.031,-	8.758,-	8.031,-	8.758,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	9.522,-	10.249,-	9.522,-	10.249,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K13Z 1Y XX**	**L13Z 1Y XX**	**K13Z 5Y XX**	**L13Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 190 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins		with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4178 41		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W
Features	2 x space-saving siphons 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,2 x space-saving siphons,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.026,-	3.473,-	3.026,-	3.473,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.305,-	3.752,-	3.305,-	3.752,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.237,-	4.683,-	4.237,-	4.683,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	5.821,-	6.268,-	5.821,-	6.268,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	6.752,-	7.198,-	6.752,-	7.198,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K35Z 1Y XX**	**L35Z 1Y XX**	**K35Z 5Y XX**	**L35Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins		with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4178 41		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W
Features	2 x space-saving siphons 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,2 x space-saving siphons,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.258,-	3.705,-	3.258,-	3.705,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.538,-	3.985,-	3.538,-	3.985,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.562,-	5.009,-	4.562,-	5.009,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	6.053,-	6.500,-	6.053,-	6.500,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	7.077,-	7.524,-	7.077,-	7.524,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K24Z 1Y XX**	**L24Z 1Y XX**	**K24Z 5Y XX**	**L24Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins		with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4178 41		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 35,2 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 35,2 W
Features	2 x space-saving siphons 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 2 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,2 x space-saving siphons,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.723,-	4.449,-	3.723,-	4.449,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.003,-	4.730,-	4.003,-	4.730,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	5.212,-	5.938,-	5.212,-	5.938,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	6.518,-	7.245,-	6.518,-	7.245,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	7.727,-	8.454,-	7.727,-	8.454,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K10Z 1Y XX**	**L10Z 1Y XX**	**K10Z 5Y XX**	**L10Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 190 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.026,-	3.473,-	3.026,-	3.473,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.305,-	3.752,-	3.305,-	3.752,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.237,-	4.683,-	4.237,-	4.683,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	5.821,-	6.268,-	5.821,-	6.268,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	6.752,-	7.198,-	6.752,-	7.198,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K32Z 1Y XX**	**L32Z 1Y XX**	**K32Z 5Y XX**	**L32Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.258,-	3.705,-	3.258,-	3.705,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.538,-	3.985,-	3.538,-	3.985,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.562,-	5.009,-	4.562,-	5.009,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	6.053,-	6.500,-	6.053,-	6.500,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	7.077,-	7.524,-	7.077,-	7.524,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K21Z 1Y XX**	**L21Z 1Y XX**	**K21Z 5Y XX**	**L21Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 35,2 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 35,2 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 2 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.723,-	4.449,-	3.723,-	4.449,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.003,-	4.730,-	4.003,-	4.730,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	5.212,-	5.938,-	5.212,-	5.938,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	6.518,-	7.245,-	6.518,-	7.245,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	7.727,-	8.454,-	7.727,-	8.454,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K11Z 1Y XX**	**L11Z 1Y XX**	**K11Z 5Y XX**	**L11Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 190 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on left		with drilled tap holes washbasin on left	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4178 41, 4172 58		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.026,-	3.473,-	3.026,-	3.473,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.305,-	3.752,-	3.305,-	3.752,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.237,-	4.683,-	4.237,-	4.683,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	5.821,-	6.268,-	5.821,-	6.268,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	6.752,-	7.198,-	6.752,-	7.198,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K33Z 1Y XX**	**L33Z 1Y XX**	**K33Z 5Y XX**	**L33Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on left		with drilled tap holes washbasin on left	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4178 41, 4172 58		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.258,-	3.705,-	3.258,-	3.705,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.538,-	3.985,-	3.538,-	3.985,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.562,-	5.009,-	4.562,-	5.009,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	6.053,-	6.500,-	6.053,-	6.500,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	7.077,-	7.524,-	7.077,-	7.524,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K22Z 1Y XX**	**L22Z 1Y XX**	**K22Z 5Y XX**	**L22Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on left		with drilled tap holes washbasin on left	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4178 41, 4172 58		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 35,2 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 35,2 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 2 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.723,-	4.449,-	3.723,-	4.449,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.003,-	4.730,-	4.003,-	4.730,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	5.212,-	5.938,-	5.212,-	5.938,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	6.518,-	7.245,-	6.518,-	7.245,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	7.727,-	8.454,-	7.727,-	8.454,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K12Z 1Y XX**	**L12Z 1Y XX**	**K12Z 5Y XX**	**L12Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 190 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on right		with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4178 41, 4172 58		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.026,-	3.473,-	3.026,-	3.473,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.305,-	3.752,-	3.305,-	3.752,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.237,-	4.683,-	4.237,-	4.683,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	5.821,-	6.268,-	5.821,-	6.268,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	6.752,-	7.198,-	6.752,-	7.198,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K34Z 1Y XX**	**L34Z 1Y XX**	**K34Z 5Y XX**	**L34Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on right		with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4178 41, 4172 58		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.258,-	3.705,-	3.258,-	3.705,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.538,-	3.985,-	3.538,-	3.985,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.562,-	5.009,-	4.562,-	5.009,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	6.053,-	6.500,-	6.053,-	6.500,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	7.077,-	7.524,-	7.077,-	7.524,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K23Z 1Y XX**	**L23Z 1Y XX**	**K23Z 5Y XX**	**L23Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on right		with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4178 41, 4172 58		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 35,2 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 35,2 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 2 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.723,-	4.449,-	3.723,-	4.449,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.003,-	4.730,-	4.003,-	4.730,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	5.212,-	5.938,-	5.212,-	5.938,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	6.518,-	7.245,-	6.518,-	7.245,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	7.727,-	8.454,-	7.727,-	8.454,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K09Z 1Y XX**	**L09Z 1Y XX**	**K09Z 5Y XX**	**L09Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 190 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 14,3 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 14,3 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	2.725,-	3.173,-	2.725,-	3.173,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	2.977,-	3.423,-	2.977,-	3.423,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.815,-	4.263,-	3.815,-	4.263,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	5.242,-	5.690,-	5.242,-	5.690,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	6.081,-	6.528,-	6.081,-	6.528,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K31Z 1Y XX**	**L31Z 1Y XX**	**K31Z 5Y XX**	**L31Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 14,3 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 14,3 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	2.935,-	3.382,-	2.935,-	3.382,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.186,-	3.634,-	3.186,-	3.634,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.109,-	4.557,-	4.109,-	4.557,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	5.453,-	5.900,-	5.453,-	5.900,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	6.376,-	6.823,-	6.376,-	6.823,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K20Z 1Y XX**	**L20Z 1Y XX**	**K20Z 5Y XX**	**L20Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 28,6 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 28,6 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 2 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.354,-	4.080,-	3.354,-	4.080,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.606,-	4.333,-	3.606,-	4.333,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.696,-	5.423,-	4.696,-	5.423,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	5.872,-	6.598,-	5.872,-	6.598,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	6.963,-	7.689,-	6.963,-	7.689,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K08Z 1Y XX**	**L08Z 1Y XX**	**K08Z 5Y XX**	**L08Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	800 x 190 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	2.455,-	2.902,-	2.455,-	2.902,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	2.682,-	3.129,-	2.682,-	3.129,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.438,-	3.885,-	3.438,-	3.885,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	4.723,-	5.169,-	4.723,-	5.169,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	5.478,-	5.926,-	5.478,-	5.926,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K30Z 1Y XX**	**L30Z 1Y XX**	**K30Z 5Y XX**	**L30Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	800 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	2.644,-	3.091,-	2.644,-	3.091,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	2.871,-	3.318,-	2.871,-	3.318,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.701,-	4.148,-	3.701,-	4.148,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	4.911,-	5.359,-	4.911,-	5.359,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	5.742,-	6.191,-	5.742,-	6.191,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K19Z 1Y XX**	**L19Z 1Y XX**	**K19Z 5Y XX**	**L19Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	800 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 20,8 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 20,8 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 2 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.021,-	3.748,-	3.021,-	3.748,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.248,-	3.975,-	3.248,-	3.975,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	4.232,-	4.958,-	4.232,-	4.958,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	5.290,-	6.017,-	5.290,-	6.017,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	6.272,-	6.998,-	6.272,-	6.998,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K07Z 1Y XX**	**L07Z 1Y XX**	**K07Z 5Y XX**	**L07Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	600 x 190 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43, 4178 41, 4172 58		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,2 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,2 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	2.212,-	2.659,-	2.212,-	2.659,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	2.416,-	2.864,-	2.416,-	2.864,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.098,-	3.545,-	3.098,-	3.545,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	4.256,-	4.703,-	4.256,-	4.703,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	4.936,-	5.384,-	4.936,-	5.384,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K29Z 1Y XX**	**L29Z 1Y XX**	**K29Z 5Y XX**	**L29Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	600 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43, 4178 41, 4172 58		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,2 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,2 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	2.382,-	2.829,-	2.382,-	2.829,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	2.586,-	3.034,-	2.586,-	3.034,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.334,-	3.781,-	3.334,-	3.781,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	4.425,-	4.872,-	4.425,-	4.872,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	5.175,-	5.622,-	5.175,-	5.622,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**K18Z 1Y XX**	**L18Z 1Y XX**	**K18Z 5Y XX**	**L18Z 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	600 x 360 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01, Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43, 4178 41, 4172 58		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4172 58	
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 14,4 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 14,4 W
Features	1 x space-saving siphon 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 2 x drawer lighting			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x space-saving siphon,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	2.723,-	3.449,-	2.723,-	3.449,-
lacquer (XX) / Wood (1/2)	2.927,-	3.653,-	2.927,-	3.653,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.812,-	4.538,-	3.812,-	4.538,-
lacquer (XX) / Stone (3)	4.766,-	5.493,-	4.766,-	5.493,-
Wood (XX) / Stone (3)	5.652,-	6.379,-	5.652,-	6.379,-

	SIDEBOARD	SIDEBOARD	SIDEBOARD	SIDEBOARD
				
Article Number	**K42Z 0Y XX**	**L42Z 0Y XX**	**K41Z 0Y XX**	**L41Z 0Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 268 x 500 mm		1200 x 268 x 500 mm	
Model version				
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 22,2 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 17,6 W
Features	2 x drawers with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting		1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting	
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x sideboard,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	3.728,-	4.175,-	3.026,-	3.473,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	5.219,-	5.666,-	4.237,-	4.683,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	SIDEBOARD	SIDEBOARD
		
Article Number	**K40Z 0Y XX**	**L40Z 0Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 268 x 500 mm	
Model version		
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 14,3 W
Features	1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x drawer lighting	
Standard note	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x sideboard,1 x fastening	
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	2.725,-	3.173,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	3.815,-	4.263,-

	MEDIUM-HEIGHT CABINET	MEDIUM-HEIGHT CABINET	MEDIUM-HEIGHT CABINET	MEDIUM-HEIGHT CABINET
				
Article Number	**K43Z 00 XX**	**L43Z 00 XX**	**K44Z 00 XX**	**L44Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	414 x 1039 x 356 mm			
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Model version				
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 3,9 W	-	with drawer lighting Light source 1 x LED / 3,9 W
Features	1 cover panel 1 x drawer with anti-slip base 1 x door 1 x fixed shelf 1 x drawer lighting 1 x glass shelf			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x medium-height cabinet,1 x fastening			
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	1.701,-	2.149,-	1.701,-	2.149,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	2.382,-	2.829,-	2.382,-	2.829,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

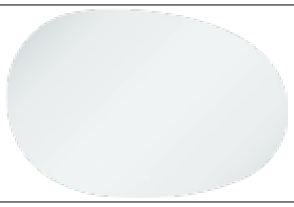
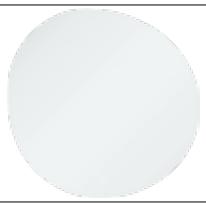
XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	HIGHBOARD	HIGHBOARD
				
Article Number	**K45Z 00 XX**	**K46Z 00 XX**	**K47Z 00 XX**	**L47Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	414 x 1719 x 287 mm		814 x 1039 x 356 mm	
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right	-	-
Model version				
Lighting	-			with drawer lighting Light source 2 x LED / 22,2 W
Features	1 cover panel 1 x door 1 x fixed shelf 3 x glass shelf		1 cover panel 2 x drawers with anti-slip base 2 x door 1 x fixed shelf 1 x drawer lighting 1 x glass shelf	
Standard note	-			IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x tall cabinet,1 x fastening		1 x highboard,1 x fastening	
lacquer (XX) / lacquer (0)	1.871,-		2.212,-	2.939,-
Wood (XX) / Wood (1/2)	2.620,-		3.098,-	3.824,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
			
			
Article Number	**A476 12 00**	**A476 90 00**	**A476 65 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 805 x 38 mm	900 x 885 x 38 mm	650 x 707 x 38 mm
Model version			
Lighting	Light source 1 x LED / 24,0 W	Light source 1 x LED / 20,4 W	Light source 1 x LED / 15,2 W
Standard note	IP 44		
Installation	wall-mounted		
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening		
	1.486,-	1.316,-	1.202,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ANTAO

	ACCESSORIES PACKAGE 1	ACCESSORIES PACKAGE 2	ACCESSORIES PACKAGE 3
			
Article Number	**K490 00 00**	**K491 00 00**	**K492 00 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	340 x 190 x 70 mm	340 x 190 x 110 mm	180 x 125 x 60 mm
Description	suitable for all shallow drawers	suitable for all medium-depth and deep drawers	This article goes with Accessories packages 1 and 2
Model version			
Features	1 x frame insert, oak (173 x 43 x 323) 1 x Oak tray (160 x 50 x 103) 1 x Cross insert for tray 1 x Lid for tray (160 x 7 x 103)	1 x Oak frame insert for pull-out (tall; 173 x 80 x 323) 1 x Oak box (160 x 110 x 103) 1 x Tall oak cross insert (160 x 84 x 103) 1 x Lid for tray (160 x 7 x 103)	1 x Oak nail polish holder (160 x 20 x 103) 1 x Oak lipstick holder (160 x 10 x 103)
	217,-	293,-	113,-

Z = Front structure
1 = With Structure, 0 = Without Structure

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, HL = Leaf Green Matt Lacquer, HM = Warm Walnut, HN = Honey Oak, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

Y = Insert sink plate color
0 = Lack, 1 = Honey Oak, 2 = Warm Walnut, 3 = Botticino

ARCHITECTURA

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Matching furniture programme Architectura
- Selected washbasins also match the furniture programmes Collaro
- Designed to match all mirror and mirror cabinet collections
- Matching taps programme Architectura
- Matching wellness programme Architectura



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin | R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus | T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

Front- / Body colours



MS = White Matt | VS = White | VT = Grey | RH = Oak Kansas | VJ = Nordic Oak

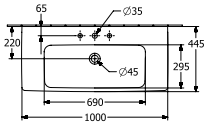
ARCHITECTURA

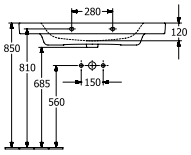
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

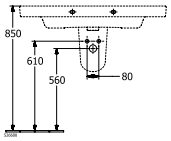
GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN









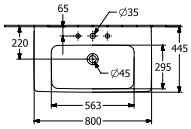
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A87 A5 XX	1000 x 445 x 165 mm	637,-	734,-	-	-	8	28,9
4A87 A2 XX	1000 x 445 x 165 mm	637,-	734,-	-	-	8	28,9
4A87 A6 XX	1000 x 445 x 165 mm	704,-	799,-	-	-	8	28,9
4A87 A3 XX	1000 x 445 x 165 mm	704,-	799,-	-	-	8	28,9

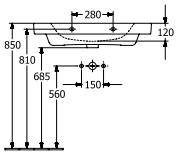
wall-mounted, central basin, Matching furniture program Architectura, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

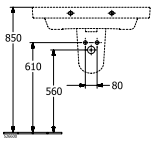
5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	112,-	207,-	-	-		8,4
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN









Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A87 80 XX	800 x 445 x 170 mm	496,-	591,-	-	-	12	24,3
4A87 81 XX	800 x 445 x 170 mm	496,-	591,-	-	-	12	24,3
4A87 82 XX	800 x 445 x 170 mm	562,-	658,-	-	-	12	24,3
4A87 83 XX	800 x 445 x 170 mm	562,-	658,-	-	-	12	24,3

wall-mounted, central basin, Matching furniture program Architectura, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	112,-	207,-	-	-		8,4
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

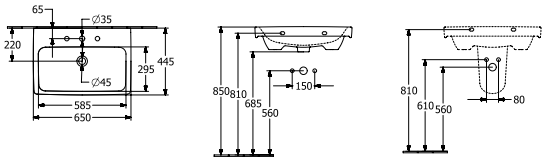
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





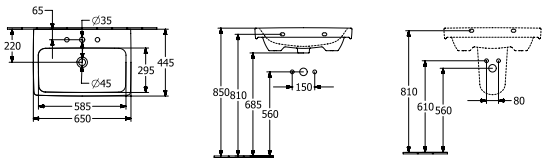
Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A87 65 XX	650 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	240,-	337,-	405,-	-	16	19,2
4A87 66 XX	650 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	240,-	337,-	405,-	-	16	19,2
4A87 67 XX	650 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	307,-	403,-	472,-	-	16	19,2
4A87 68 XX	650 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	307,-	403,-	472,-	-	16	19,2

wall-mounted, central basin, Matching furniture program Architectura, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	112,-	207,-	-	-		8,4
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A87 KG XX	650 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	279,-	376,-	443,-	-	10	19,2
4A87 KL XX	650 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	279,-	376,-	443,-	-	10	19,2
4A87 KJ XX	650 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	347,-	442,-	511,-	-	10	19,2
4A87 KF XX	650 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	347,-	442,-	511,-	-	10	19,2

wall-mounted, central basin, ground underside, Matching furniture program Architectura, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	112,-	207,-	-	-		8,4
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

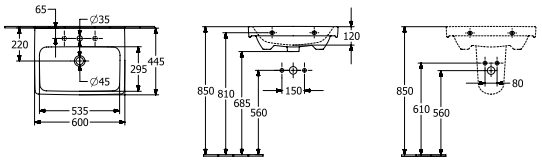
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





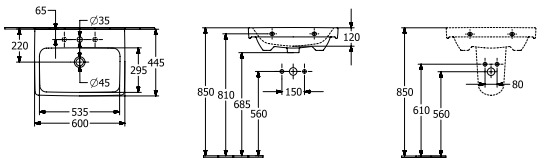
Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A87 60 XX	600 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	205,-	302,-	370,-	-	16	17,8
4A87 61 XX	600 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	205,-	302,-	370,-	-	16	17,8
4A87 62 XX	600 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	272,-	367,-	436,-	-	16	17,8
4A87 63 XX	600 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	272,-	367,-	436,-	-	16	17,8

wall-mounted, central basin, Matching furniture program Architectura, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	112,-	207,-	-	-		8,4
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A87 6G XX	600 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	244,-	340,-	408,-	-	10	17,8
4A87 6L XX	600 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	244,-	340,-	408,-	-	10	17,8
4A87 6J XX	600 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	311,-	407,-	476,-	-	10	17,8
4A87 6F XX	600 x 445 x 165 mm Anti Bac	311,-	407,-	476,-	-	10	17,8

wall-mounted, central basin, ground underside, Matching furniture program Architectura, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	112,-	207,-	-	-		8,4
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

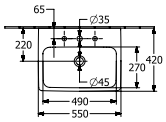
ARCHITECTURA

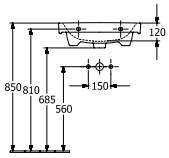
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

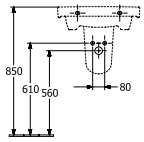
GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN









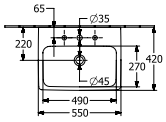
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A87 55 XX	550 x 420 x 165 mm Anti Bac	163,-	260,-	328,-	-	18	16,1
4A87 56 XX	550 x 420 x 165 mm Anti Bac	163,-	260,-	328,-	-	18	16,1
4A87 57 XX	550 x 420 x 165 mm Anti Bac	230,-	326,-	394,-	-	18	16,1
4A87 58 XX	550 x 420 x 165 mm Anti Bac	230,-	326,-	394,-	-	18	16,1

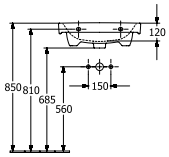
wall-mounted, central basin, Matching furniture program Architectura, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

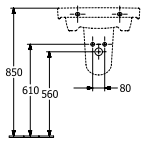
5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	112,-	207,-	-	-		8,4
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN









Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A87 MG XX	550 x 420 x 165 mm Anti Bac	202,-	299,-	366,-	-	12	16,1
4A87 ML XX	550 x 420 x 165 mm Anti Bac	202,-	299,-	366,-	-	12	16,1
4A87 MJ XX	550 x 420 x 165 mm Anti Bac	270,-	365,-	434,-	-	12	16,1
4A87 MF XX	550 x 420 x 165 mm Anti Bac	270,-	365,-	434,-	-	12	16,1

wall-mounted, central basin, ground underside, Matching furniture program Architectura, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	112,-	207,-	-	-		8,4
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

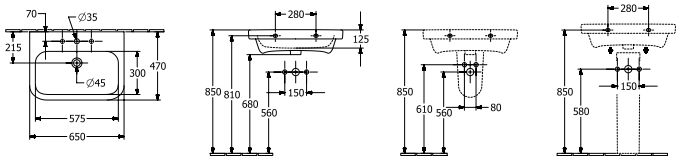
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





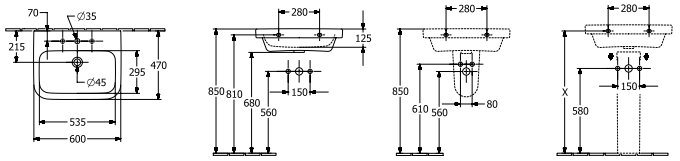
Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4188 65 XX	650 x 470 x 180 mm	307,-	403,-	-	-	14	20,3
4188 66 XX	650 x 470 x 180 mm	307,-	403,-	-	-	14	20,3

wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL** 165 x 140 x 690 mm	94,-	190,-	-	-		7,94
7264 60 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	163,-	259,-	-	-		7,05
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4188 60 XX	600 x 470 x 180 mm	205,-	302,-	-	-	16	19,5
4188 61 XX	600 x 470 x 180 mm	205,-	302,-	-	-	16	19,5

wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL** 165 x 140 x 690 mm	94,-	190,-	-	-		7,94
7264 60 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	163,-	259,-	-	-		7,05
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

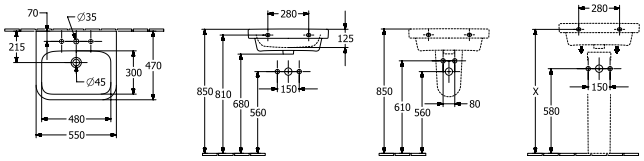
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN

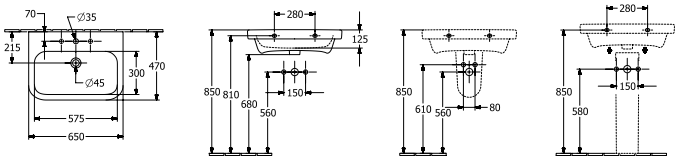




Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4188 55 XX	550 x 470 x 180 mm	163,-	259,-	-	-	16	18,7
4188 56 XX	550 x 470 x 180 mm	163,-	259,-	-	-	16	18,7
wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL** 165 x 140 x 690 mm	94,-	190,-	-	-		7,94
7264 60 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	163,-	259,-	-	-		7,05
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN

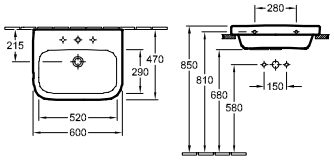




Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4188 KG XX	650 x 470 x 180 mm, incl. template	346,-	441,-	-	-	10	20,3
wall-mounted, ground underside For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4188 6G XX	600 x 470 x 180 mm, incl. template	244,-	340,-	-	-	10	19,5
wall-mounted, ground underside For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

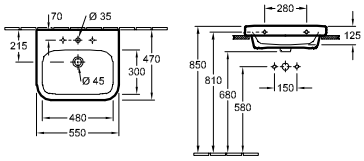
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN

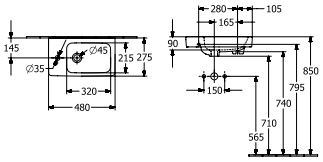




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4188 5G XX	550 x 470 x 180 mm ○ ○ ⬭, incl. template	202,-	298,-	-	-	14	18,7
	wall-mounted, ground underside For further information about matching valves, see pages 356						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

HANDWASHBASIN

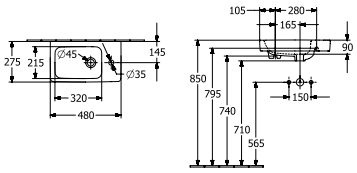




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4385 48 XX	480 x 275 x 135 mm ○ ⬭	114,-	210,-	-	-	48	8,6
4385 49 XX	480 x 275 x 135 mm ○ ⊘	114,-	210,-	-	-	48	8,6
	wall-mounted, basin right, no 3-hole tap fitting possible, Matching furniture program Architectura, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356						

HANDWASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4386 48 XX	480 x 275 x 135 mm ○ ⬭	114,-	210,-	-	-	48	8,6
4386 49 XX	480 x 275 x 135 mm ○ ⊘	114,-	210,-	-	-	48	8,6
	wall-mounted, basin left, no 3-hole tap fitting possible, Matching furniture program Architectura, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356						

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

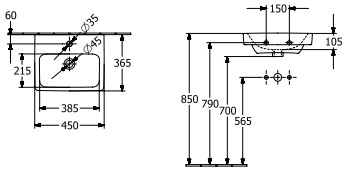
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

HANDWASHBASIN



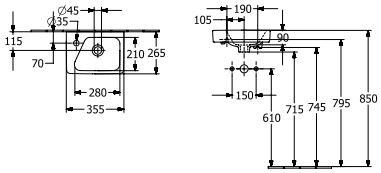


Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4387 45 XX	450 x 365 x 140 mm	123,-	219,-	-	-	36	11,0
4387 46 XX	450 x 365 x 140 mm	123,-	219,-	-	-	36	11,0

wall-mounted, central basin, no 3-hole tap fitting possible, Matching furniture program Architectura, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

HANDWASHBASIN



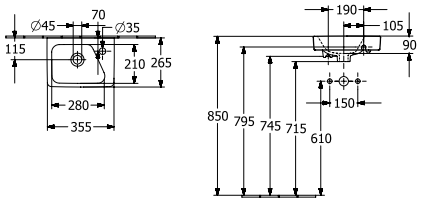


Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4385 36 XX	360 x 260 x 135 mm	110,-	206,-	-	-	48	6,6
4385 37 XX	360 x 260 x 135 mm	110,-	206,-	-	-	48	6,6

wall-mounted, basin right, no 3-hole tap fitting possible, Matching furniture program Architectura, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

HANDWASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4386 36 XX	355 x 260 x 135 mm	110,-	206,-	-	-	48	6,6
4386 37 XX	355 x 260 x 135 mm	110,-	206,-	-	-	48	6,6

wall-mounted, basin left, no 3-hole tap fitting possible, Matching furniture program Architectura, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

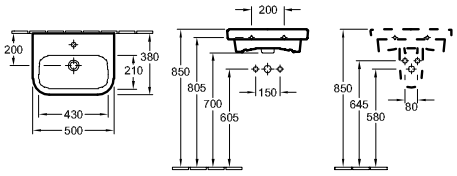
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

HANDWASHBASIN





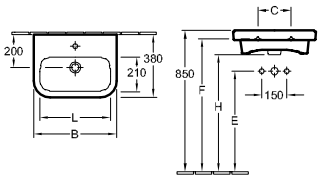
Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4373 50 XX	500 x 380 x 150 mm	163,-	259,-	-	-	24	12,9
4373 51 XX	500 x 380 x 150 mm	163,-	259,-	-	-	24	12,9

wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

7264 60 XX	**TRAP COVER** SmartFix cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	163,-	259,-	-	-		7,05
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

HANDWASHBASIN





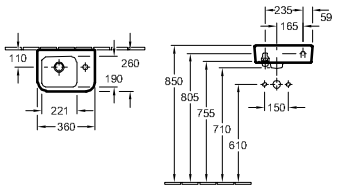
Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4373 45 XX	450 x 380 x 145 mm	123,-	218,-	-	-	24	12,0
4373 46 XX	450 x 380 x 145 mm	123,-	218,-	-	-	24	12,0

wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

HANDWASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4373 36 XX	360 x 260 x 140 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out on right, fastening set included	134,-	230,-	-	-	48	7,0
4373 37 XX	360 x 260 x 140 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out on right, fastening set included	134,-	230,-	-	-	48	7,0

wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

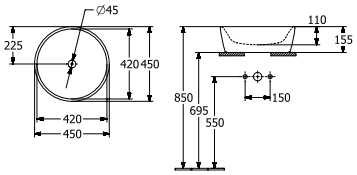
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



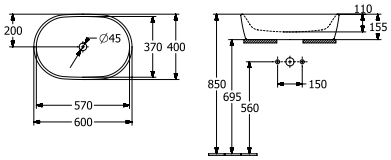


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A25 45 XX	450 x 450 x 155 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⬭, incl. fixation set with cutout template	328,-	423,-	-	-		12,3
5A25 46 XX	450 x 450 x 155 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⌀, incl. fixation set with cutout template	328,-	423,-	-	-		12,3

Surface-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



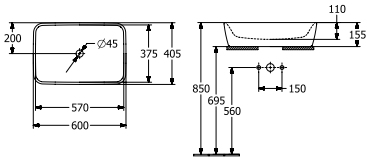


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A26 60 XX	600 x 400 x 155 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⬭, incl. fixation set with cutout template	383,-	479,-	-	-		14,0
5A26 61 XX	600 x 400 x 155 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⌀, incl. fixation set with cutout template	383,-	479,-	-	-		14,0

Surface-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A27 60 XX	600 x 405 x 155 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⬭, incl. fixation set with cutout template	383,-	479,-	-	-	10	16,5
5A27 61 XX	600 x 405 x 155 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⌀, incl. fixation set with cutout template	383,-	479,-	-	-		16,5

Surface-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

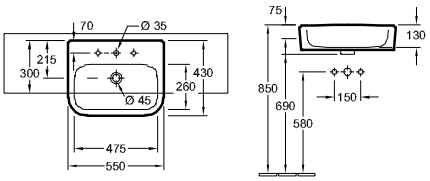
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SEMI-RECESSED WASHBASIN



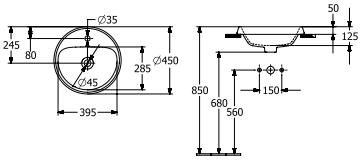


Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4190 55 XX	550 x 430 x 170 mm	258,-	353,-	-	-		16,5
4190 56 XX	550 x 430 x 170 mm	258,-	353,-	-	-		16,5

Semi-recessed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN



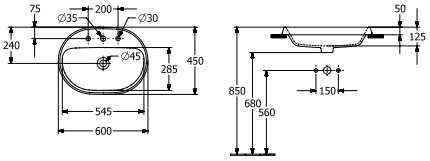


Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A65 45 XX	450 x 450 x 170 mm , incl. template	321,-	417,-	-	-		8,1
5A65 46 XX	450 x 450 x 170 mm , incl. template	321,-	417,-	-	-		8,1

built-in installation, underside unglazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN



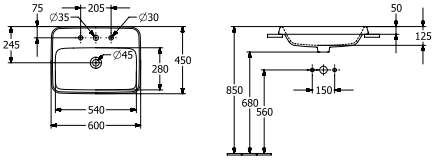


Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A66 60 XX	600 x 450 x 170 mm , incl. template	379,-	474,-	-	-		11,0
5A66 61 XX	600 x 450 x 170 mm , incl. template	379,-	474,-	-	-		11,0

built-in installation, underside unglazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A67 60 XX	600 x 450 x 170 mm , incl. template	379,-	474,-	-	-		12,0
5A67 61 XX	600 x 450 x 170 mm , incl. template	379,-	474,-	-	-		12,0

built-in installation, underside unglazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

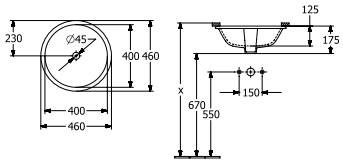
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



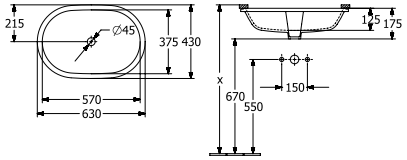


Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A75 45 XX	450 x 450 x 175 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. fixation set with cutout template	321,-	417,-	-	-		8,0
5A75 46 XX	450 x 450 x 175 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. fixation set with cutout template	321,-	417,-	-	-		8,0

Undercounter, outside surface not glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



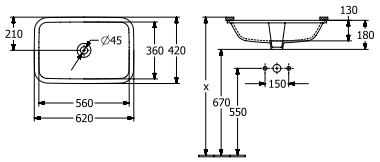


Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A76 60 XX	430 x 630 x 175 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. fixation set with cutout template	364,-	460,-	-	-		9,0
5A76 61 XX	430 x 630 x 175 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. fixation set with cutout template	364,-	460,-	-	-		9,0

Undercounter, outside surface not glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A77 60 XX	630 x 430 x 175 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. fixation set with cutout template	364,-	460,-	-	-		10,0
5A77 61 XX	630 x 430 x 175 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. fixation set with cutout template	364,-	460,-	-	-	10	10,0

Undercounter, outside surface not glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

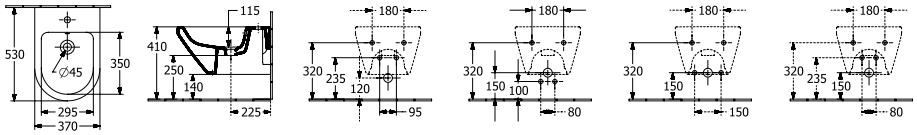
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

BIDET

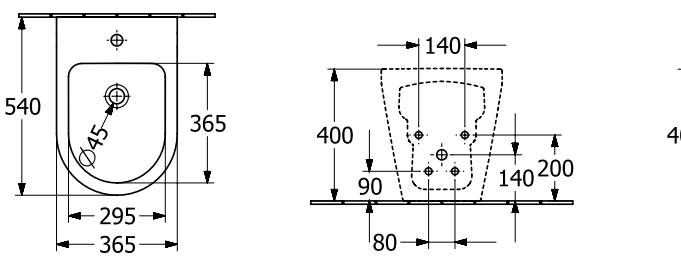




Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7487 00 XX	370 x 530 mm O ⬭, with fastening set for concealed fastening	509,-	605,-	-	-	16	19,3
	wall-mounted For further information about matching valves, see pages 356						
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	341,-		10,54

BIDET





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7428 00 XX	365 x 540 mm O ⬭ NEW	509,-	605,-	-	-	12	25,0
	floor-standing, EN 997 For further information about matching valves, see pages 356						
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	341,-		10,54

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

ARCHITECTURA

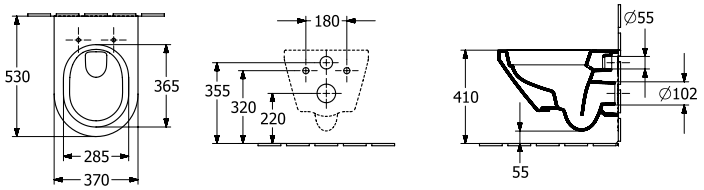
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

TwistFlush





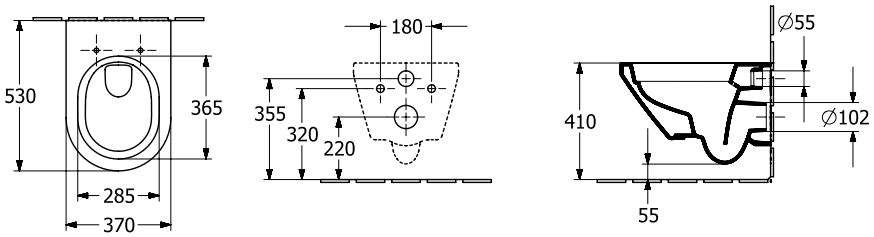
Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4694 C0 XX	370 x 530 mm	332,-	429,-	498,-	-	14	21,0
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, The "ViFix" fastening set is pre-fitted, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, Seat height , 410 mm							
98M9 C1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	135,-	-	-	-		3,02
98M9 D1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	101,-	-	-	-		2,57
8M70 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	135,-	-	-	-		2,33
8M70 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	101,-	-	-	-		2,33
9M70 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	180,-	-	-	-		2,971
9M70 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	170,-	-	-	-		2,971
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

COMBI-PACK

TwistFlush







Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4694 CL XX	370 x 530 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 4694C0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 98M9C1	559,-	656,-	-	-	12	21,0
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, The "ViFix" fastening set is pre-fitted, EN 997							
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

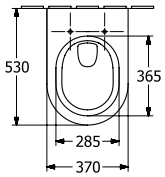
ARCHITECTURA

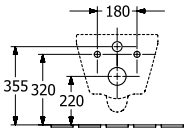
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

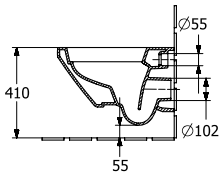
GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
TwistFlush







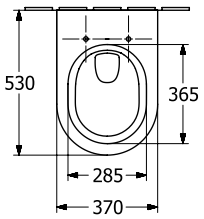


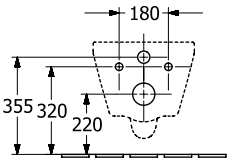
Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5684 C0 XX	370 x 530 mm	293,-	388,-	457,-	-	14	22,5
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
98M9 C1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	135,-	-	-	-		3,02
98M9 D1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	101,-	-	-	-		2,57
8M70 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	135,-	-	-	-		2,33
8M70 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	101,-	-	-	-		2,33
9M70 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	180,-	-	-	-		2,971
9M70 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	170,-	-	-	-		2,971
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

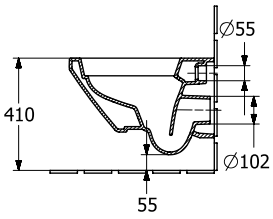
COMBI-PACK
TwistFlush











Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5684 CL XX	370 x 530 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 5684C0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 98M9C1	494,-	588,-	-	-	12	21,0
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997							
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

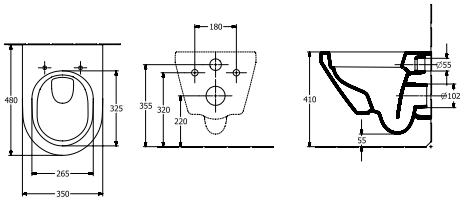
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET COMPACT, RIMLESS
TwistFlush



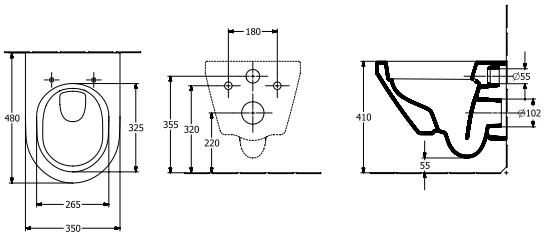


Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4687 C0 XX	350 x 480 mm	403,-	499,-	567,-	-	14	18,5
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
9M66 S2 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER COMPACT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	168,-	-	-	-		2,662
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

COMBI-PACK
TwistFlush







Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4687 CL XX	350 x 480 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet Compact, rimless 4687C0, Toilet seat and cover Compact with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M66S2	525,-	621,-	-	-	12	18,5
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997							
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

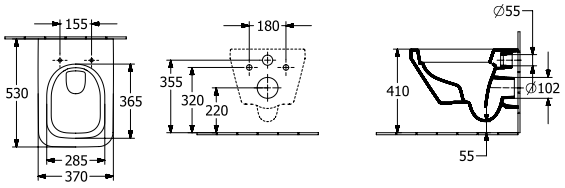
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
TwistFlush



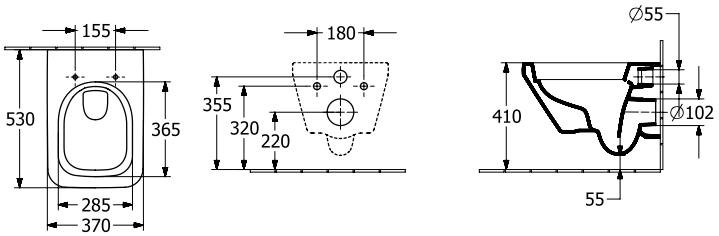


Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5685 C0 XX	370 x 530 mm	316,-	411,-	481,-	-	14	21,0
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
9M58 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	171,-	-	-	-		2,88
9M60 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	144,-	-	-	-		2,63
9M81 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	201,-	-	-	-		2,69
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

COMBI-PACK
TwistFlush







Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5685 CL XX	370 x 530 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 5685C0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M58S1	531,-	626,-	-	-	12	21,0
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997							
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

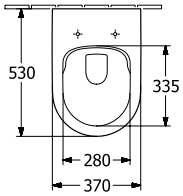
ARCHITECTURA

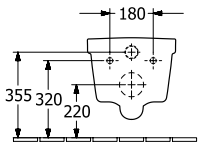
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

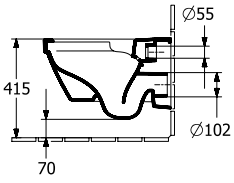
GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
DirectFlush
with concealed fastening







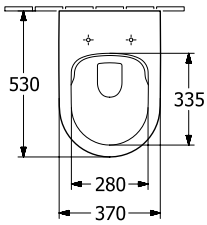


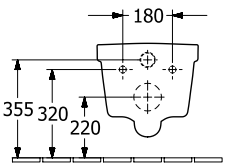
Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4694 R0 XX	370 x 530 mm	342,-	440,-	-	-	14	24,7
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, fastening set included, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
98M9 C1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	135,-	-	-	-		3,02
98M9 D1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	101,-	-	-	-		2,57
9M70 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	180,-	-	-	-		2,971
9M70 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	170,-	-	-	-		2,971
9M63 61 01	**SEAT** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	201,-	-	-	-		1,68
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

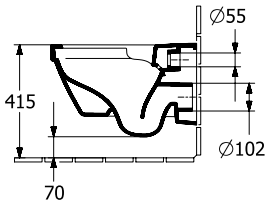
COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush











Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4694 HR XX	370 x 530 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 4694R0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 98M9C1	575,-	673,-	-	-	12	24,7
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997							
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

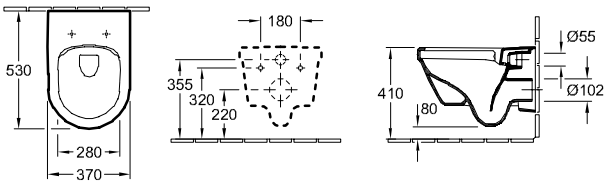
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
previously Omnia Architectura
DirectFlush



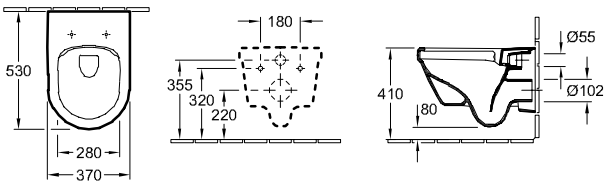


Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5684 R0 XX	370 x 530 mm	301,-	398,-	469,-	-	14	20,3
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
98M9 C1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	135,-	-	-	-		3,02
98M9 D1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	101,-	-	-	-		2,57
9M70 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	180,-	-	-	-		2,971
9M70 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	170,-	-	-	-		2,971
9M63 61 01	**SEAT** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	201,-	-	-	-		1,68
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush







Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5684 HR XX	370 x 530 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 5684R0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 98M9C1	507,-	604,-	-	-	12	25,1
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997							
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

ARCHITECTURA

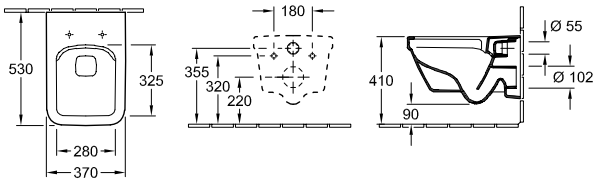
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush





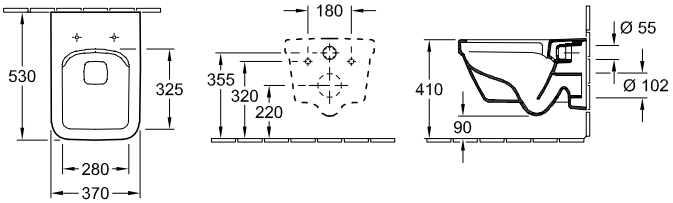
Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5685 R0 XX	370 x 530 mm	325,-	423,-	495,-	-	14	22,25
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
9M58 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	171,-	-	-	-		2,88
9M60 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	144,-	-	-	-		2,63
9M81 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	201,-	-	-	-		2,69
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

COMBI-PACK

DirectFlush







Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5685 HR XX	370 x 530 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 5685R0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M58S1	546,-	642,-	-	-	12	22,5
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997							
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

ARCHITECTURA

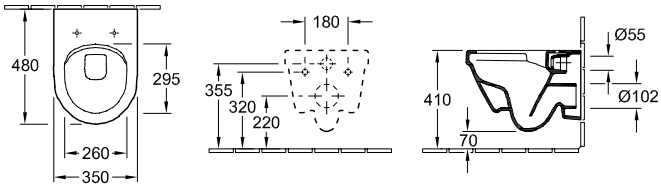
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET COMPACT, RIMLESS

DirectFlush





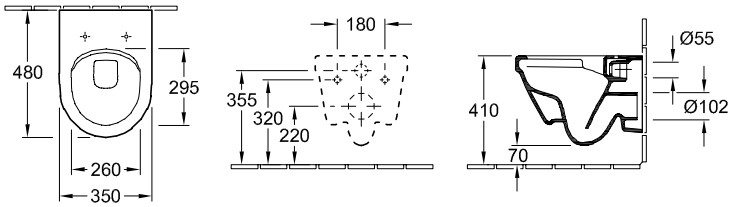
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4687 R0 XX	350 x 480 mm	413,-	512,-	583,-	-	14	18,0
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
9M66 S2 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER COMPACT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	168,-	-	-	-		2,662
9M66 E1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER COMPACT**, hinges in stainless steel	105,-	-	-	-		3,02
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

COMBI-PACK

DirectFlush







Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4687 HR XX	350 x 480 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet Compact, rimless 4687R0, Toilet seat and cover Compact with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M66S2	539,-	638,-	-	-	12	17,9
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997							

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

ARCHITECTURA

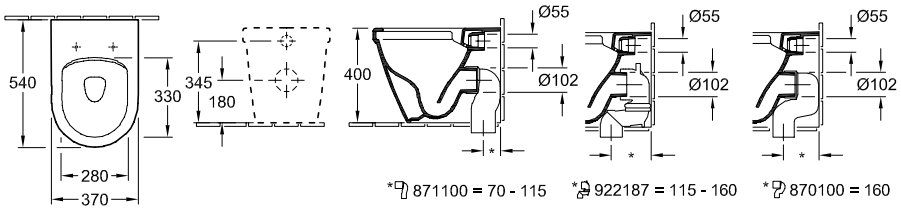
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5690 R0 XX	370 x 540 mm Direct Flush	290,-	384,-	-	-	12	27,6
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
98M9 C1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	135,-	-	-	-		3,02
98M9 D1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	101,-	-	-	-		2,57
9M70 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel Slim Seat	180,-	-	-	-		2,971
9M70 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT**, hinges in stainless steel Slim Seat	170,-	-	-	-		2,971
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 70 - 115 mm	-	-	-	137,-		0,72
9221 87 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 115 - 160 mm	-	-	-	175,-		1,95
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for installation close to the wall 160 mm	-	-	-	137,-		0,74

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

ARCHITECTURA

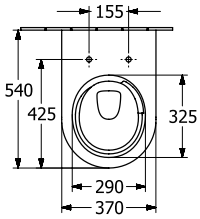
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

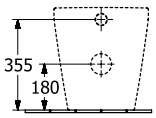
GBP excl. VAT

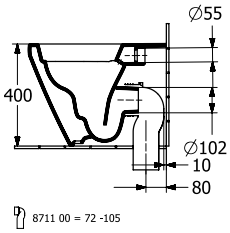
WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

TwistFlush









Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5C44 C0 XX	370 x 540 mm NEW	290,-	384,-	-	-	8	27,6
	floor-standing, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres						
98M9 C1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	135,-	-	-	-		3,02
98M9 D1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	101,-	-	-	-		2,57
9M70 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel Slim Seat	180,-	-	-	-		2,971
9M70 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT**, hinges in stainless steel Slim Seat	170,-	-	-	-		2,971
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 70 - 115 mm	-	-	-	137,-		0,72

TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT

previously Omnia Architectura

Article Number	Description	01	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9M70 S1 01	374 x 439 x 48 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel Slim Seat	180,-		2,971
9M70 61 01	374 x 439 x 48 mm , hinges in stainless steel Slim Seat	170,-		2,971

TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article Number	Description	01	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
8M70 S1 01	373 x 446 x 47 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	135,-	84	2,33
8M70 61 01	373 x 446 x 47 mm , hinges in stainless steel	101,-	92	2,33

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT

Article Number	Description	01	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9M81 S1 01	379 x 454 x 49 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel Slim Seat	201,-		2,69

TOILET SEAT AND COVER

previously Omnia Architectura

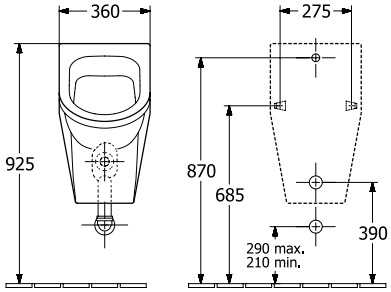


Article Number	Description	01	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
98M9 C1 01	374 x 445 x 59 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	135,-	72	3,02

SIPHONIC URINAL

previously Omnia Architectura





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5574 00 XX	355 x 385 mm , splash-reducing	402,-	498,-	-	-	20	18,55
5574 05 XX	355 x 385 mm , splash-reducing, with focus object	482,-	578,-	-	-	20	18,55
5574 20 XX	355 x 385 mm , splash-reducing, with ceramic strainer	499,-	593,-	-	-	20	18,55
5574 25 XX	355 x 385 mm , splash-reducing, with focus object, with ceramic strainer	579,-	675,-	-	-	20	18,55
wall-mounted, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section, fastening set included, EN 13407							
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, horizontal outlet, (optional) 1,0L	-	-	-	100,-		0,145
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, vertical outlet, (optional) 1,0L	-	-	-	100,-		0,157
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long, (optional)	-	-	-	144,-		0,224
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	60,-		0,082
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	370,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

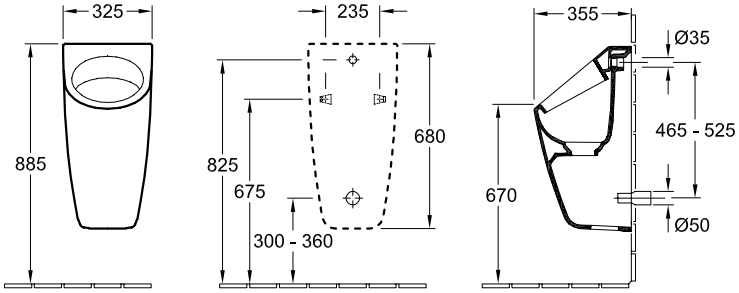
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SIPHONIC URINAL





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5586 00 XX	325 x 355 mm	747,-	842,-	-	-	9	22,6
5586 05 XX	325 x 355 mm , with focus object	828,-	922,-	-	-	9	22,6
wall-mounted, concealed outlet, Incl. outlet, consisting of ViChange siphon cartridge and ceramic outlet cover, fastening set included, EN 13407							
8706 20 00	**VICHANGE SIPHON CARTRIDGE** 190,5 x 258,5 x 69,5 mm 1 ViChange replacement siphon cartridge incl. 1 glove, 1 disposal bag per set	-	-	-	49,-		0,084
8706 10 00	**VICHANGE SIPHON CARTRIDGE** 80 x 80 x 145 mm 10 ViChange replacement siphon cartridges incl. 1 glove, 1 disposal bag per set	-	-	-	377,-		0,085
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	60,-		0,082
9220 67 00	**FLEXIBLE WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** not suitable for assembly with ProDetect, (optional)	-	-	-	87,-		0,29
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	370,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

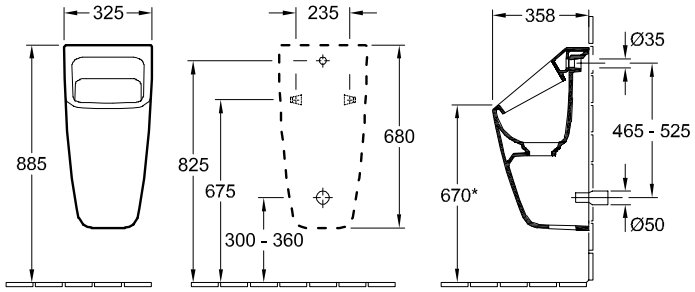
ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SIPHONIC URINAL





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5587 00 XX	325 x 355 mm	747,-	842,-	-	-	9	24,3
5587 05 XX	325 x 355 mm , with focus object	828,-	922,-	-	-	9	24,3
wall-mounted, concealed outlet, Incl. outlet, consisting of ViChange siphon cartridge and ceramic outlet cover, fastening set included, EN 13407							
8706 20 00	**VICHANGE SIPHON CARTRIDGE** 190,5 x 258,5 x 69,5 mm 1 ViChange replacement siphon cartridge incl. 1 glove, 1 disposal bag per set	-	-	-	49,-		0,084
8706 10 00	**VICHANGE SIPHON CARTRIDGE** 80 x 80 x 145 mm 10 ViChange replacement siphon cartridges incl. 1 glove, 1 disposal bag per set	-	-	-	377,-		0,085
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	60,-		0,082
9220 67 00	**FLEXIBLE WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** not suitable for assembly with ProDetect, (optional)	-	-	-	87,-		0,29
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	370,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

ARCHITECTURA

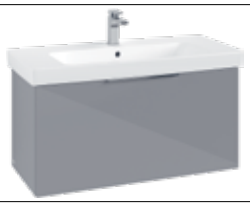
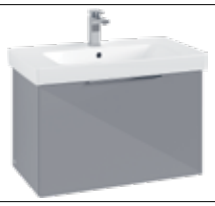
Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the colors: White Matt (MS), White (VS), Grey (VT)

GBP excl. VAT

Drawers
SoftClosing feature
Front
interior colour to match décor
horizontal grain in RH, VJ
direct-laminated chipboard in MS, VS, VT, RH, VJ (16 mm)
Handles
Chrome, attached to the front

Body
interior colour to match décor
horizontal grain in RH, VJ
direct-laminated chipboard in MS, VS, VT, RH, VJ (16 mm)
Doors
SoftClosing feature

Please note:
The technical drawings provide further information such as faucet positions, installation dimensions, fastening dimensions etc.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**B895 00 XX**	**B894 00 XX**	**B893 00 XX**	**B892 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	950 x 520 x 420 mm	950 x 470 x 420 mm	750 x 520 x 420 mm	750 x 470 x 420 mm
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Architectura: 4A87 A5		Architectura: 4A87 80	
Features	2 x door	1 x pull-out compartment	2 x door	1 x pull-out compartment
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
MS, RH, VJ, VS, VT	547,-	572,-	495,-	555,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**B891 00 XX**	**B890 00 XX**	**B889 00 XX**	**B888 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	600 x 520 x 420 mm	600 x 470 x 420 mm	550 x 520 x 420 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	hinges on left
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Architectura: 4A87 65		Architectura: 4A87 60	
Features	2 x door	1 x pull-out compartment	-	1 x door
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
MS, RH, VJ, VS, VT	443,-	538,-	448,-	392,-

XX = Insert front and body color
MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, VJ = Nordic Oak, VS = White, VT = Grey

ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the colors: White Matt (MS), White (VS), Grey (VT)

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**B888 01 XX**	**B887 00 XX**	**B886 00 XX**	**B886 01 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	550 x 520 x 420 mm	550 x 470 x 420 mm	500 x 520 x 397 mm	
Hinge	hinges on right	-	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Architectura: 4A87 60		Architectura: 4A87 55	
Features	1 x door	1 x pull-out compartment	1 x door	
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
MS, RH, VJ, VS, VT	392,-	521,-	374,-	

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**B885 00 XX**	**B884 00 XX**	**B884 01 XX**	**B883 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	500 x 470 x 397 mm	430 x 520 x 255 mm		
Hinge	-	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Architectura: 4A87 55	Architectura: 4385 48/4386 48		
Features	1 x pull-out compartment	-		1 x door
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
MS, RH, VJ, VS, VT	503,-	370,-		353,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**B883 01 XX**	**B882 00 XX**	**B882 01 XX**	**B881 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	430 x 520 x 255 mm	400 x 520 x 345 mm		400 x 470 x 345 mm
Hinge	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Architectura: 4385 48/4386 48	Architectura: 4387 45		
Features	1 x door			1 x pull-out compartment
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
MS, RH, VJ, VS, VT	353,-	336,-		487,-

XX = Insert front and body color
MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, VJ = Nordic Oak, VS = White, VT = Grey

ARCHITECTURA

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the colors: White Matt (MS), White (VS), Grey (VT)

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**B879 00 XX**	**B879 01 XX**	**B880 00 XX**	**B880 01 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	310 x 520 x 243 mm			
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Architectura: 4385 36/4386 36			
Features	1 x door		1 x door 1 x open compartment	
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
MS, RH, VJ, VS, VT	319,-		353,-	

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**B896 00 XX**	**B896 01 XX**	**B897 00 XX**	**B897 01 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	350 x 1400 x 346 mm			
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version				
Features	1 x door 3 x glass shelf		2 x door 1 x open compartment 2 x glass shelf	
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x tall cabinet,1 x fastening set			
MS, RH, VJ, VS, VT	551,-		594,-	

XX = Insert front and body color
MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, VJ = Nordic Oak, VS = White, VT = Grey

ARTIS

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Matching washbasins in the collections Antao, Collaro, Finion, Loop & Friends
- Matching Universo TwistFlush toilet
- Matching furniture program Artis
- Designed to match all mirror and mirror cabinet collections
- Matching baths Antheus, Antao, Aveo New Generation, Collaro, Finion, Loop & Friends, Oberon 2.0, Squaro Excellence, Squaro Edge 12, Theano Original Edition, Theano Curved
- Matching taps programme Dawn



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus

AM = Almond CeramicPlus

R6 = Nightfall CeramicPlus

TE = Teal CeramicPlus

Ceramic colours Bicolour

BCS9 = Bordeaux

BCT7 = French Linen

BCS8 = Sage Green

BCS7 = Forest

BCT8 = Coal Black

Front- / Body colours

BA = Tobacco Oak

HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer

HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer

MT = White Matt Lacquer

PD = Black Matt Lacquer

TS = Oak Natural Touch

Due to different materials, there may be colour differences between the illustrations and the products. For more information, see page _825506_

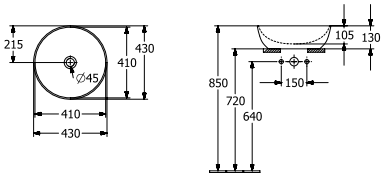
ARTIS

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



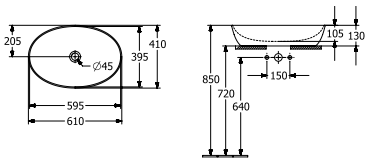


Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, AM, R6, TE	BC	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4179 43 XX	430 x 430 x 130 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. template, fastening set included	510,-	606,-	782,-	708,-	18	8,2

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Finion, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



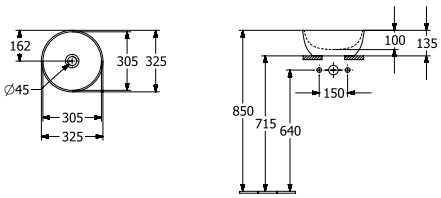


Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, AM, R6, TE	BC	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4198 61 XX	610 x 410 x 130 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. template, fastening set included	747,-	842,-	1.100,-	992,-	10	10,5

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Finion, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, AM, R6, TE	BC	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4389 32 XX	325 x 325 x 135 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. template, fastening set included	285,-	382,-	480,-	438,-	30	5,5

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Collaro, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

The colors R7, AM, R6, TE as well as all BiColour colors are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, R6 = Nightfall CeramicPlus, TE = Teal CeramicPlus

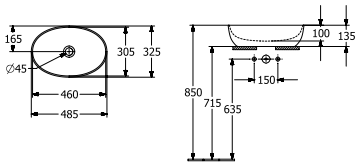
ARTIS

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



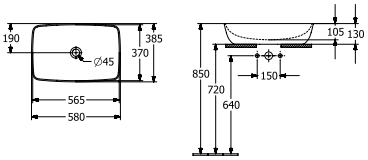


Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, AM, R6, TE	BC	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4388 48 XX	480 x 325 x 135 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. template, fastening set included	440,-	537,-	687,-	623,-	20	7,9

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Collaro, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



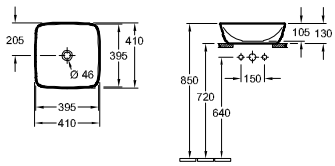


Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, AM, R6, TE	BC	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4172 58 XX	580 x 385 x 130 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. template, fastening set included	713,-	810,-	1.054,-	951,-	10	12,1

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Finion, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, AM, R6, TE	BC	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4178 41 XX	410 x 410 x 130 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. template, fastening set included	543,-	638,-	825,-	747,-	12	8,2

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Finion, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

The colors R7, AM, R6, TE as well as all BiColour colors are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, R6 = Nightfall CeramicPlus, TE = Teal CeramicPlus

ARTIS

Please order fittings separately.

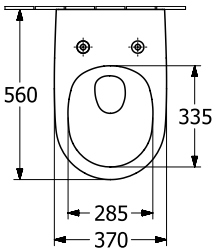
GBP excl. VAT

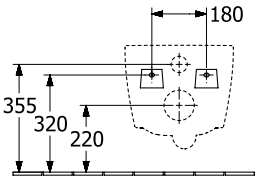
FOR ARTIS WE RECOMMEND THE UNIVERSO TWISTFLUSH 4670 T9 TOILET. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, SEE THE CHAPTER ON UNIVERSO TWISTFLUSH

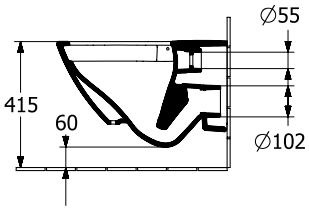
COMBI-PACK

TwistFlush









Article Number	Description	01	R1	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4670 T9 01	370 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown WC TwistFlush 4670 T0 01, WC-seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M60 S1 01	978,-	-	12	28,8
4670 T9 R1	370 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown WC TwistFlush 4670 T0 01, WC-seat and cover with ANTIBAC, QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M60 S1 T1	-	1.104,-	12	28,8

wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997

The colors R7, AM, R6, TE as well as all BiColour colors are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, R6 = Nightfall CeramicPlus, TE = Teal CeramicPlus

ARTIS

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

Drawers
Push-to-open feature
Slip-resistant base
SoftClosing feature
Lighting
Drawer lighting in warm white (2700 K) - switches on and off automatically when the drawer is opened and closed
loose mains connection
Front
MDF lacquered in MT, PD, HJ, HG (19 mm)
Foil-wrapped MDF in BA, TS (19 mm)
Interior color MDF lacquered in MT, PD, HJ, HG
Interior color directly coated in Anthracite at BA, TS
Grain direction horizontal in BA, TS

Interior body
Directly coated (16 mm) in Anthracite
Body
MDF painted in MT, PD, HJ, HG (16 mm)
Chipboard directly coated in BA, TS (16 mm)
Grain direction horizontal in BA, TS
Washbasin countertop
MDF lacquered in MT, PD, HJ, HG (19 mm)
Chipboard with laminate (18 mm)

Please note:
The technical drawings provide further information such as faucet positions, installation dimensions, fastening dimensions etc.

	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER
				
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
Article Number	**K620 1Y XX**	**L620 1Y XX**	**K620 5Y XX**	**L620 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 782 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61			
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting	-	with drawer lighting
Features	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x space-saving siphon			
Installation	floor-standing			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
BA, HG, HJ, MT, PD, TS	2.271,-	2.606,-	2.271,-	2.606,-

Y = Insert metal frame color
0 = Matt Black, 1 = Matt Black

XX = Insert front and body color
HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, TS = Oak Natural Touch, BA = Tobacco Oak

ARTIS

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER
				
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
Article Number	**K650 1Y XX**	**L650 1Y XX**	**K650 5Y XX**	**L650 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 782 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes with storage washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes with storage washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61			
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting	-	with drawer lighting
Features	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x space-saving siphon			
Installation	floor-standing			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
BA, HG, HJ, MT, PD, TS	2.725,-	3.127,-	2.725,-	3.127,-

	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER
				
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
Article Number	**K610 1Y XX**	**L610 1Y XX**	**K610 5Y XX**	**L610 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 782 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61			
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting	-	with drawer lighting
Features	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x space-saving siphon			
Installation	floor-standing			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
BA, HG, HJ, MT, PD, TS	2.166,-	2.487,-	2.166,-	2.487,-

Y = Insert metal frame color
0 = Matt Black, 1 = Matt Black

XX = Insert front and body color
HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, TS = Oak Natural Touch, BA = Tobacco Oak

ARTIS

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER
				
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
Article Number	**K640 1Y XX**	**L640 1Y XX**	**K640 5Y XX**	**L640 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 782 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes with storage washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes with storage washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61			
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting	-	with drawer lighting
Features	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x space-saving siphon			
Installation	floor-standing			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
BA, HG, HJ, MT, PD, TS	2.599,-	2.984,-	2.599,-	2.984,-

	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER
				
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
Article Number	**K600 1Y XX**	**L600 1Y XX**	**K600 5Y XX**	**L600 5Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	800 x 782 x 500 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle		with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61			
Lighting	-	with drawer lighting	-	with drawer lighting
Features	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x space-saving siphon			
Installation	floor-standing			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
BA, HG, HJ, MT, PD, TS	2.062,-	2.367,-	2.062,-	2.367,-

Y = Insert metal frame color
0 = Matt Black, 1 = Matt Black

XX = Insert front and body color
HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, TS = Oak Natural Touch, BA = Tobacco Oak

ARTIS

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately. GBP excl. VAT

	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER	CONCEALED INSTALLATION UNIT FOR BASIN MIXER
				
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
Article Number	**L630 5Y XX**	**K630 5Y XX**	**L630 1Y XX**	**K630 1Y XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	800 x 782 x 500 mm			
Model version	with drilled tap holes with storage washbasin on the middle		without drilled tap holes with storage washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Loop & Friends: 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro: 4A18 40, 4A19 56, 4A21 38, 4A20 56 Artis: 4179 43,4198 61,4178 41, 4172 58 Finion: 4143 61			
Lighting	with drawer lighting	-	with drawer lighting	-
Features	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x space-saving siphon			
Installation	floor-standing			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
BA, HG, HJ, MT, PD, TS	2.840,-	2.475,-	2.840,-	2.475,-

Y = Insert metal frame color
0 = Matt Black, 1 = Matt Black

XX = Insert front and body color
HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, TS = Oak Natural Touch, BA = Tobacco Oak

AVENTO

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Matching furniture programme Avento
- Designed to match all mirror and mirror cabinet collections
- Matching taps programme Dawn One, Subway 3.0, Liberty, Architectura Square, Architectura, O.novo



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin	R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus	RW = Stone White CeramicPlus	R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus	R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus	AM = Almond CeramicPlus

Front- / Body colours

VE = Brilliant White	VL = Volcano Black	VR = Graphite	RH = Oak Kansas	RK = Stone Oak	VH = Arizona Oak	VJ = Nordic Oak

The colors AM, R7 and R8 are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

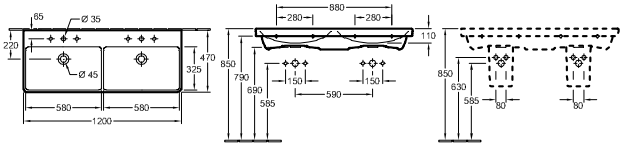
AVENTO

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

DOUBLE VANITY WASHBASIN

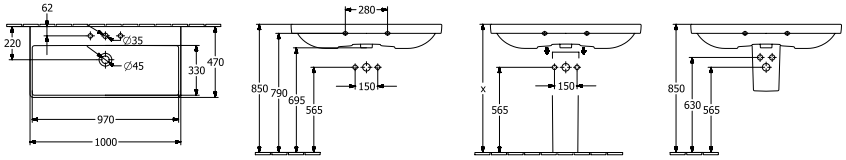




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A23 CK XX	1200 x 470 x 160 mm 2x○○○	1.115,-	1.211,-	1.321,-	-	8	35,4
	wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Avento For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356						
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN

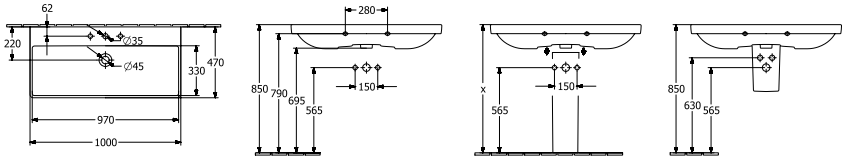




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4156 A4 XX	1000 x 470 x 165 mm 2x○	858,-	953,-	1.040,-	-	8	28,3
	wall-mounted, with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting, Matching furniture program Avento For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356						
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4156 A5 XX	1000 x 470 x 165 mm ○○○	858,-	953,-	1.040,-	-	8	29,1
	wall-mounted, with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting, Matching furniture program Avento For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356						
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

The colors AM, R7 and R8 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

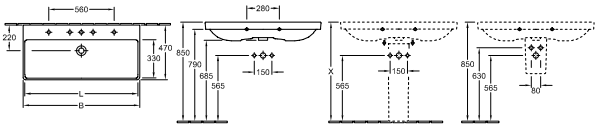
AVENTO

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN

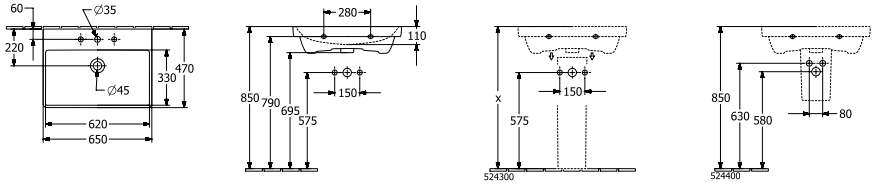




Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4156 80 XX	800 x 470 x 165 mm	698,-	792,-	863,-	-	12	22,5
	wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Avento For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356						
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN

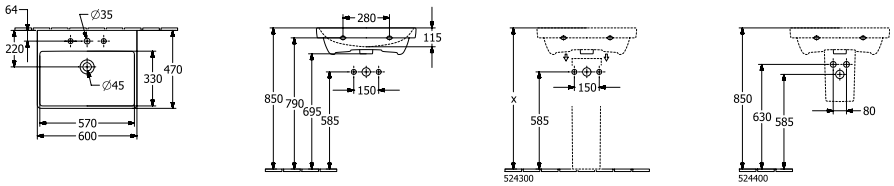




Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4158 65 XX	650 x 470 x 180 mm	333,-	430,-	463,-	-	16	19,0
	wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Avento For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356						
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4158 60 XX	600 x 470 x 180 mm	259,-	354,-	380,-	-	18	16,5
	wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Avento For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356						
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

The colors AM, R7 and R8 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

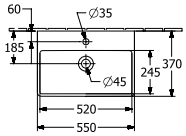
AVENTO

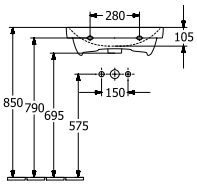
Please order fittings separately.

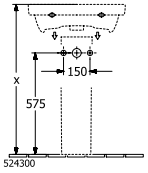
GBP excl. VAT

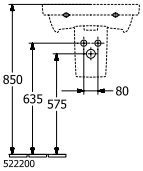
WASHBASIN COMPACT







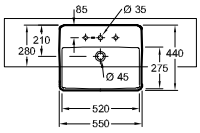


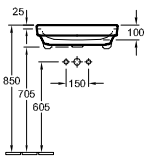


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A00 55 XX	550 x 370 x 180 mm	227,-	321,-	345,-	-	27	13,0
	wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Avento For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356						
5222 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, fastening set included	230,-	326,-	-	-		7,717
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

SEMI-RECESSED WASHBASIN



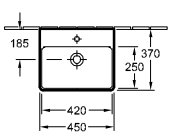


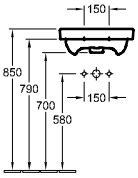


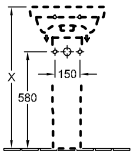
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A06 55 XX	550 x 440 x 145 mm, incl. template, fastening set included	327,-	422,-	455,-	-	12	14,7
	Semi-recessed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356						

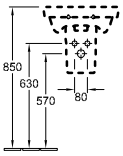
HANDWASHBASIN











Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7358 45 XX	450 x 370 x 180 mm	182,-	278,-	297,-	-	48	10,4
	wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Avento For further information about matching valves, see pages 356						
5222 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, fastening set included	230,-	326,-	-	-		7,717
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

The colors AM, R7 and R8 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

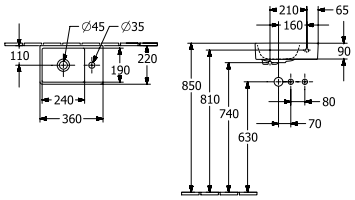
AVENTO

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

HANDWASHBASIN



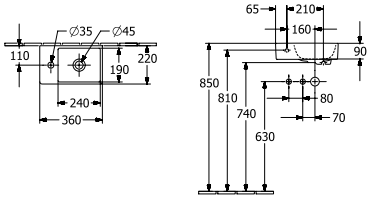


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, AM, R7, R8		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4300 3L XX	360 x 220 x 110 mm	194,-	289,-	308,-	-	90	5,5

wall-mounted, basin left, Matching furniture program Avento, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

HANDWASHBASIN



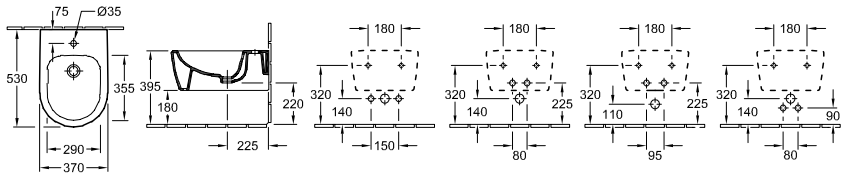


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, AM, R7, R8		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4300 3R XX	360 x 220 x 110 mm	194,-	289,-	308,-	-	90	5,5

wall-mounted, basin right, Matching furniture program Avento, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

BIDET





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5405 00 XX	370 x 530 mm , with fastening set for concealed fastening	536,-	632,-	684,-	-	12	18,9

wall-mounted, EN 14528
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9223 78 61	**DESIGNER SIPHON** chrome, (optional)	-	-	-	96,-		0,478
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	341,-		10,54

The colors AM, R7 and R8 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

AVENTO

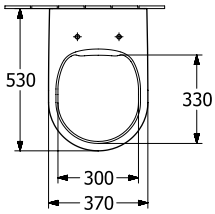
Please order fittings separately.

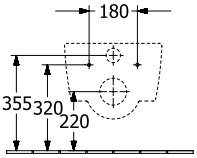
GBP excl. VAT

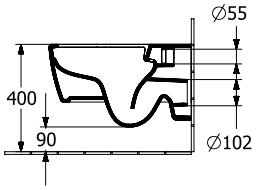
COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush









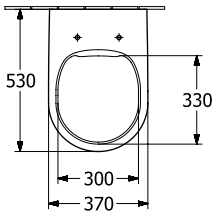


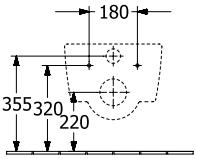
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5656 HR XX	370 x 530 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 5656R0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M77C1	622,-	717,-	781,-	-	12	22,85

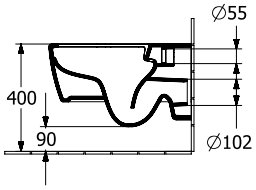
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush









Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5656 RS XX	370 x 530 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 5656R0, Toilet seat and cover SlimSeat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M87S1	652,-	747,-	-	-	12	21,85

wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997

The colors AM, R7 and R8 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

AVENTO

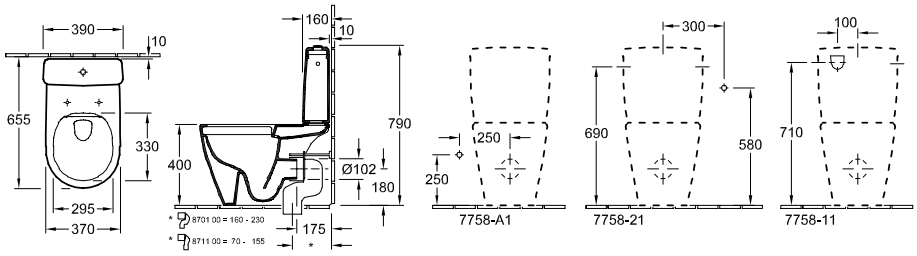
Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS

DirectFlush





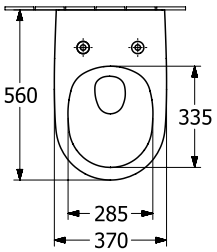
Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5644 R0 XX	370 x 640 mm	293,-	352,-	423,-	-	8	29,0
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
7758 11 XX	**CISTERN** EN 997, water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	230,-	326,-	348,-	-		12,58
7758 71 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	166,-	259,-	310,-	-		12,16
9M77 C1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	176,-	-	195,-	-		2,78
9M87 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	207,-	-	-	-		2,91
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** 160 - 230 mm	-	-	-	137,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 70 - 155 mm	-	-	-	137,-		0,72

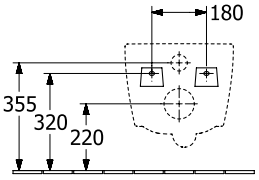
FOR AVENTO, WE RECOMMEND THE COMBI-PACK WC UNIVERSO TWISTFLUSH 4670 T9. FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE TOILET SEATS CAN BE FOUND IN THE UNIVERSO TWISTFLUSH CHAPTER.

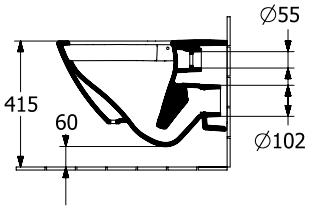
COMBI-PACK

TwistFlush









Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4670 T9 01	370 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown WC TwistFlush 4670 T0 01, WC-seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M60 S1 01	978,-	-	-	-	12	28,8
4670 T9 R1	370 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown WC TwistFlush 4670 T0 01, WC-seat and cover with ANTIBAC, QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M60 S1 T1	-	1.104,-	-	-	12	28,8

wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997

The colors AM, R7 and R8 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

AVENTO

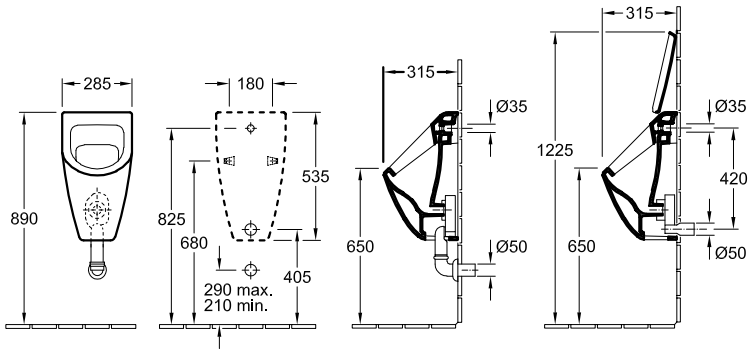
Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

FOR AVENTO, WE RECOMMEND THE SUBWAY 7513 01/00 URINAL.

SIPHONIC URINAL





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7513 01 XX	285 x 315 mm , for cover	592,-	687,-	806,-	-	15	16,82
wall-mounted, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 13407							
9956 S1 XX	**COVER** 292 x 351 mm with SoftClosing hinges, chrome hinges	245,-	-	295,-	-		
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, horizontal outlet, (optional)	-	-	-	100,-		0,145
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, vertical outlet, (optional)	-	-	-	100,-		0,157
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long, (optional)	-	-	-	144,-		0,224
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	60,-		0,082
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	370,-		8,05

The colors AM, R7 and R8 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

AVENTO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are continuously available from stock in the colors: Brilliant White (VE), Graphite (VR), Kansas Oak (RH), Nordic Oak (VJ) with handle version 0 (Chrome finish).

GBP excl. VAT

Drawers
SoftClosing feature
Front
interior colour to match décor
horizontal grain in RH, RK, VH, VJ
Direct-laminated chipboard in RH, RK, VH, VJ (16 mm)
Direct-laminated chipboard in AA, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ (8 mm)
Handles
Lacquered aluminium
glossy chrome

Body
interior colour to match décor
horizontal grain in RH, RK, VH, VJ
Direct-laminated chipboard in RH, RK, VH, VJ (16 mm)
Direct-laminated chipboard in AA, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ (8 mm)
Doors
SoftClosing feature

Please note:
The technical drawings provide further information such as faucet positions, installation dimensions, fastening dimensions etc.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
			
Article Number	**A893 Y0 XX**	**A892 Y0 XX**	**A891 Y0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1180 x 514 x 484 mm	980 x 514 x 452 mm	780 x 514 x 452 mm
Model version	washbasin on the middle		
Combinable with	Avento 4A23 CK	Avento 4156 A4/A5	Avento 4156 80
Features	4 x pull-out compartment	2 x pull-out compartment	
Installation	wall-mounted		
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set		
RH, RK, VE, VH, VJ, VL, VR	1.252,-	899,-	827,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**A890 Y0 XX**	**A889 Y0 XX**	**A888 Y0 XX**	**A888 Y1 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	630 x 514 x 452 mm	580 x 514 x 452 mm	530 x 514 x 352 mm	526 x 514 x 350 mm
Hinge	-	-	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Avento 4158 65	Avento 4158 60	Avento 4A00 55	
Features	2 x pull-out compartment		1 x door	
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-			
RH, RK, VE, VH, VJ, VL, VR	763,-	623,-	549,-	

Y = Insert handle code
1 = Volcano Black, 0 = Polished chrome

XX = Insert front and body color
RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VR = Graphite

AVENTO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are continuously available from stock in the colors: Brilliant White (VE), Graphite (VR), Kansas Oak (RH), Nordic Oak (VJ) with handle version 0 (Chrome finish). GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A887 Y0 XX**	**A887 Y1 XX**	**A876 Y0 XX**	**A876 Y1 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	426 x 514 x 350 mm	430 x 514 x 352 mm	340 x 514 x 202 mm	340 x 514 x 200 mm
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Avento 7358 45		Avento 4300 3L/3R	
Features	1 x door			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-		A bottle-trap is required when combining a hand-rinse washbasin with a vanity unit	
RH, RK, VE, VH, VJ, VL, VR	532,-		413,-	

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
		
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A894 Y0 XX**	**A894 Y1 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	350 x 1760 x 372 mm	
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version		
Features	2 x door 4 x glass shelf	
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x tall cabinet,1 x fastening set	
RH, RK, VE, VH, VJ, VL, VR	798,-	

Y = Insert handle code
1 = Volcano Black, 0 = Polished chrome

XX = Insert front and body color
RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VR = Graphite

AVENTO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are continuously available from stock in the colors: Brilliant White (VE), Graphite (VR), Kansas Oak (RH), Nordic Oak (VJ) with handle version 0 (Chrome finish). GBP excl. VAT

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
		
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A895 Y0 XX**	**A895 Y1 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	350 x 890 x 373 mm	
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version		
Features	1 x door 2 x glass shelf	
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x side cabinet,1 x fastening set	
RH, RK, VE, VH, VJ, VL, VR	647,-	

Y = Insert handle code
1 = Volcano Black, 0 = Polished chrome

XX = Insert front and body color
RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VR = Graphite

COLLARO

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Matching furniture programme Collaro
- Selected washbasins also match the furniture programmes Antao, Finion
- Matching washbasins in the collections Antao, Architectura, Artis, Finion, Loop & Friends, Memento 2.0, Venticello
- Designed to match all mirror and mirror cabinet collections
- Matching wellness programme Collaro
- Matching taps programme Liberty



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus



RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

Front- / Body colours

AA = White Oak



AB = Black Oak



AE = Dark Berry



AF = Soft Green



AH = Wine Red

DH = Glossy White



FP = Glossy Grey

MS = White Matt



RH = Oak Kansas



RK = Stone Oak



VH = Arizona Oak



VJ = Nordic Oak



VL = Volcano Black



VM = Taupe



VN = Cashmere Grey



VQ = Marine Blue



VR = Graphite

COLLARO

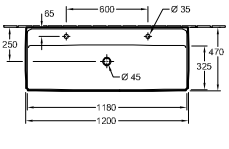
Please order fittings separately.

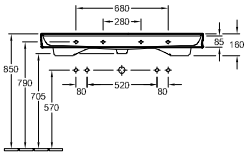
GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN

Registered design







Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A33 C4 XX	1200 x 470 x 160 mm 2×O ⬭ Titan Ceram	1.068,-	1.165,-	1.378,-	-	8	32,4
4A33 C1 XX	1200 x 470 x 160 mm 2×O ⊗ Titan Ceram	1.068,-	1.165,-	1.378,-	-	8	32,4

wall-mounted, with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting, Matching furniture program Collaro, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

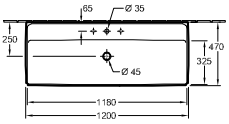
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

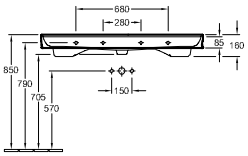
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN

Registered design







Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A33 C5 XX	1200 x 470 x 160 mm ○O○ ⬭ Titan Ceram	1.068,-	1.165,-	1.378,-	-	8	32,4
4A33 C2 XX	1200 x 470 x 160 mm ○O○ ⊗ Titan Ceram	1.068,-	1.165,-	1.378,-	-	8	32,4

wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Collaro, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

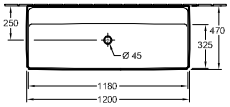
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

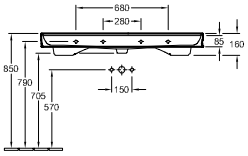
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN

Registered design







Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A33 C3 XX	1200 x 470 x 160 mm ⊠ ⊗ Titan Ceram	1.135,-	1.230,-	1.445,-	-	8	32,4

wall-mounted, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Collaro, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

COLLARO

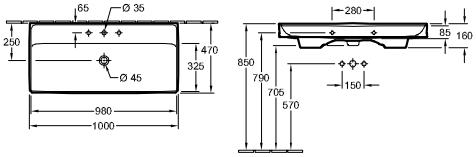
Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN

Registered design





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A33 A5 XX	1000 x 470 x 160 mm	810,-	905,-	1.066,-	-	8	27,9
4A33 A2 XX	1000 x 470 x 160 mm	810,-	905,-	1.066,-	-	8	27,9

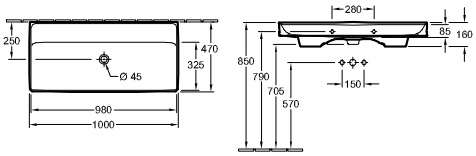
wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Collaro, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN

Registered design





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A33 A3 XX	1000 x 470 x 160 mm	875,-	971,-	1.132,-	-	8	27,9

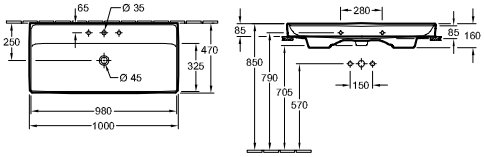
wall-mounted, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Collaro, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN

Registered design





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A33 1G XX	1000 x 470 x 160 mm	894,-	989,-	1.151,-	-	8	27,5

wall-mounted, ground underside, Matching furniture program Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

COLLARO

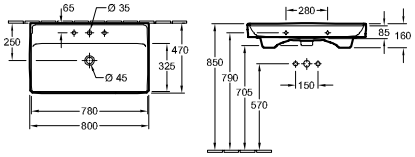
Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN

Registered design





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A33 80 XX	800 x 465 x 160 mm Titan Ceram	658,-	753,-	884,-	-	12	21,2
4A33 81 XX	800 x 465 x 160 mm Titan Ceram	658,-	753,-	884,-	-	12	21,2

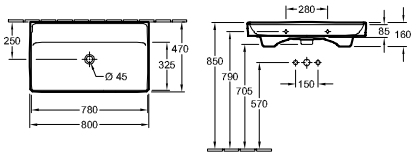
wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Collaro, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN

Registered design





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A33 83 XX	800 x 465 x 160 mm Titan Ceram	723,-	819,-	950,-	-	12	21,2

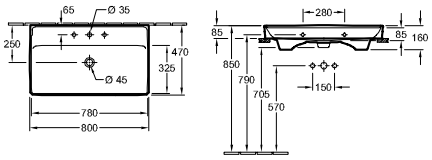
wall-mounted, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Collaro, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN

Registered design





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A33 8G XX	800 x 465 x 160 mm Titan Ceram	743,-	838,-	970,-	-	12	21,2

wall-mounted, ground underside, Matching furniture program Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

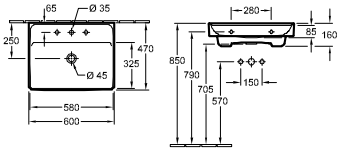
COLLARO

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN
Registered design





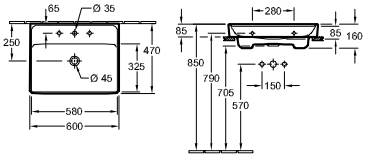
Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A33 60 XX	600 x 470 x 160 mm Titan Ceram	316,-	411,-	476,-	-	18	17,4
4A33 61 XX	600 x 470 x 160 mm Titan Ceram	316,-	411,-	476,-	-	18	17,4
4A33 63 XX	600 x 470 x 160 mm Titan Ceram	383,-	478,-	542,-	-	18	17,4

wall-mounted, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Collaro, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN
Registered design





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A33 6G XX	600 x 470 x 160 mm Titan Ceram	402,-	498,-	561,-	-	16	18,1

wall-mounted, ground underside, Matching furniture program Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

COLLARO

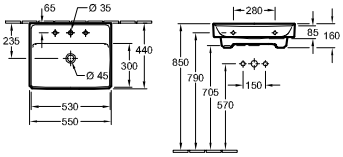
Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN

Registered design





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A33 55 XX	550 x 440 x 160 mm	295,-	391,-	449,-	-	18	16,4
4A33 56 XX	550 x 440 x 160 mm	295,-	391,-	449,-	-	18	16,4
4A33 58 XX	550 x 440 x 160 mm	361,-	457,-	515,-	-	18	16,4

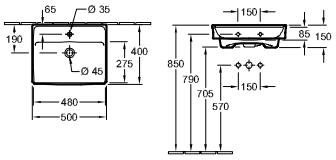
wall-mounted, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Collaro, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

HANDWASHBASIN

Registered design





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4334 50 XX	500 x 400 x 150 mm	281,-	378,-	434,-	-	24	13,3
4334 51 XX	500 x 400 x 150 mm	281,-	378,-	434,-	-	24	13,3

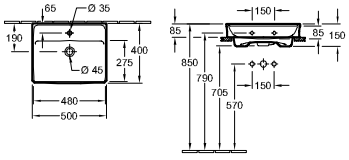
wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Collaro, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

HANDWASHBASIN

Registered design





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4334 5G XX	500 x 400 x 150 mm	366,-	463,-	518,-	-	20	13,4

wall-mounted, ground underside, Matching furniture program Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

COLLARO

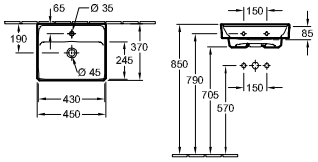
Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

HANDWASHBASIN

Registered design





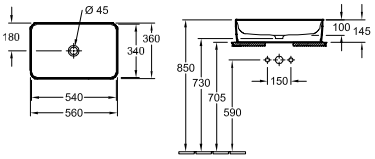
Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4334 45 XX	450 x 370 x 150 mm	266,-	361,-	415,-	-	36	11,2
4334 46 XX	450 x 370 x 150 mm	266,-	361,-	415,-	-	36	11,2

wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



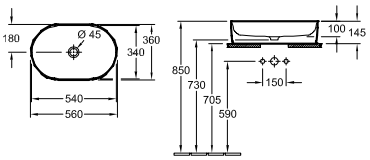


Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A20 56 XX	560 x 360 x 145 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. template, fastening set included	399,-	495,-	575,-	-	10	14,37

Surface-mounted, Recommendation: to be installed with a gap of at least 50 mm between the washbasin and the wall, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Finion, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A19 56 XX	560 x 360 x 145 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. template, fastening set included	399,-	495,-	575,-	-	16	12,0

Surface-mounted, Recommendation: to be installed with a gap of at least 50 mm between the washbasin and the wall, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Finion, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

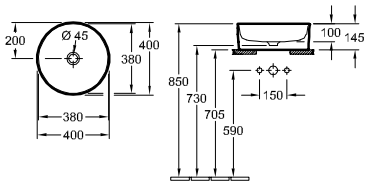
COLLARO

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



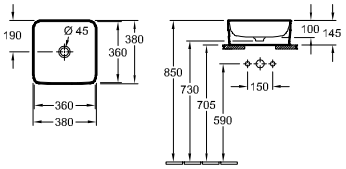


Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A18 40 XX	400 x 400 x 145 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. template, fastening set included	356,-	452,-	523,-	-	30	9,4

Surface-mounted, Recommendation: to be installed with a gap of at least 50 mm between the washbasin and the wall, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Finion, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A21 38 XX	380 x 380 x 145 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. template, fastening set included	356,-	452,-	523,-	-	30	10,7

Surface-mounted, Recommendation: to be installed with a gap of at least 50 mm between the washbasin and the wall, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Finion, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

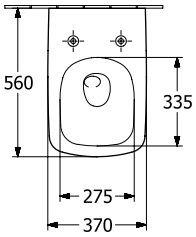
FOR COLLARO, WE RECOMMEND THE COMBI-PACK WC SUBWAY 3.0 4610 TL.

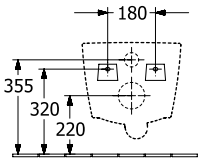
COMBI-PACK

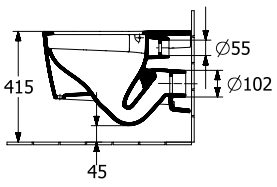
TwistFlush











Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4610 TL XX	370 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 4610T0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M85S1	978,-	1.073,-	-	-	12	26,0

wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

Bathroom furniture

Updated light control for furniture with LED lighting

Previously
Use of remote control to operate the ambient lighting for the handle on the Collaro vanity unit.



Now
Ambient lighting operated via a touch sensor on the side of the vanity unit. Smart controls are also available for retrofitting with the separately available kit (C585 00 00). Thanks to the Zigbee Home Automation standard, this item of furniture can be connected to all the hubs/ gateways that use this transmission standard, e.g. Philips Hue Bridge or suitable Amazon Echo models.



The previous model numbers for models **with** LED lighting are to be replaced by new model numbers. Orders using the old model numbers are automatically converted into the new model number by the system. For example:

C011 L0 → C011 B0

L = Old code for model with LED lighting

B = New code for model with LED lighting

Combination options for bathroom furniture with matching washbasins from various collections

An overview presenting possible combinations of our vanity units with matching washbasins is available in our Villeroy & Boch app.
Alternatively, you can access the combination options using the following QR code:

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

Drawers
Slip-resistant base
SoftClosing feature
Lighting
freely-adjustable light colour from DaylightWhite (6500 kelvin) to WarmWhite (2700 kelvin) integrated LED lighting
Light control by means of touch sensor switch on the side of the vanity unit or smart light control (Zigbee radio standard) with ZIGBEE® HOME AUTOMATION KIT C585 00 00.
loose mains connection
Memory feature - The lighting readjusts to the intensity and colour temperature that were set before the power was switched off.
continuously dimmable
Furniture finish in AB, AE, AH, VL, VQ combined with handle strip in Volcano Black
Furniture finish in VM combined with handle strip in Taupe
Furniture finish in AA, DH, MS combined with handle strip in White Matt
Furniture finish in AF, VN, VJ combined with handle strip in Cashmere Grey
Furniture finish in FP, RH, RK, VH, VR combined with handle strip in Graphite
Front
Interior colour to match décor for AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VR, VQ
matching interior colour for DH, FP
Horizontal grain in AA, AB, RH, RK, VH, VJ
MDF with acrylic film in DH, FP (16 mm)
Direct-laminated chipboard in MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, AA (16 mm)
Painted chipboard in AB, AE, AF, AH, VL, VM, VN, VR, VQ (16 mm)

Handles
handle in lacquered Aluminium
Interior compartments
accessory boxes made of grey translucent plastic
adjustable glass partitions (8 mm)
Interior body
direct-laminated chipboard in anthracite
Body
Horizontal grain in AA, AB, RH, RK, VH, VJ
MDF with acrylic film in DH, FP (8 mm)
Direct-laminated chipboard in AA, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ (8 mm)
Painted chipboard in AB, AE, AF, AH, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR (8 mm)
Doors
SoftClosing feature
Washbasin countertop
The possible tap holes are pre-drilled in the washbasin countertop at the factory and can be punched through at the construction site according to washbasin model and installation scenario
MDF painted finish in DH, FP (8 mm)
Direct-laminated chipboard in AA, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ (8 mm)
Painted chipboard in AB, AE, AF, AH, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR (8 mm)

Please note:
The technical drawings provide further information such as faucet positions, installation dimensions, fastening dimensions etc.
The illustrated washbasin cut-outs are shown as representative of all washbasin combination options.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C147 00 XX**	**C147 B0 XX**	**C140 00 XX**	**C140 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1261 x 610 x 480 mm		1196 x 603 x 498 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Venticello 4111 DL/DJ		Finion: 4164 C1/C2/C3/CB	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 9,4 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 3,1 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.534,-	2.871,-	2.098,-	2.434,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C146 00 XX**	**C146 B0 XX**	**C012 00 XX**	**C012 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1161 x 610 x 480 mm		1154 x 546 x 444 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Venticello 4104 /CL/CJ Venticello 4104 CK: Only available with push-to-open valve		Collaro 4A33 C1/C2/C3/C5	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,6 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,6 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening		1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set	
Note	-		vanity washbasin 4A33 C4 only available in combination with a push-open valve	
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.098,-	2.434,-	2.098,-	2.434,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C139 00 XX**	**C139 B0 XX**	**C145 00 XX**	**C145 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	996 x 603 x 498 mm		961 x 610 x 480 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Finion: 4164 A1/A2/A3/AB		Venticello 4104 /AL/AJ Venticello 4104 AK: Only available with push-to-open valve	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 3,1 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.608,-	1.943,-	1.608,-	1.943,-

XX = Insert front and body color

AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C011 00 XX**	**C011 B0 XX**	**C138 00 XX**	**C138 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	954 x 546 x 444 mm		796 x 603 x 498 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A33 A2/A3/A5		Finion: 4164 81/83/84	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 3,1 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set		1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening	
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.608,-	1.943,-	1.421,-	1.755,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C144 00 XX**	**C144 B0 XX**	**C010 00 XX**	**C010 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	761 x 610 x 480 mm		754 x 546 x 444 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Venticello 4104 8L/8J		Collaro 4A33 80/81/83	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 5,5 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 5,5 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening		1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set	
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.421,-	1.755,-	1.421,-	1.755,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C143 00 XX**	**C143 B0 XX**	**C142 00 XX**	**C142 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	611 x 610 x 480 mm		561 x 610 x 480 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Venticello 4124 65/67		Venticello 4124 60/62	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 3,9 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.181,-	1.516,-	1.159,-	1.493,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C008 00 XX**	**C008 B0 XX**	**C007 00 XX**	**C007 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	554 x 546 x 444 mm		510 x 546 x 414 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A33 60/61/63		Collaro 4A33 55/56/58	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 3,9 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 3,6 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat		1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.159,-	1.493,-	1.127,-	1.462,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C141 00 XX**	**C141 B0 XX**	**C006 00 XX**	**C006 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	472 x 610 x 404 mm	472 x 609,5 x 404 mm	460 x 546 x 374 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Venticello 4124 50		Collaro 4334 50/51	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 3,1 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 3,1 W
Features	1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening		1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set	
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.105,-	1.439,-	1.105,-	1.439,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
		
Article Number	**C005 00 XX**	**C005 01 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	410 x 546 x 344 mm	
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version	washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Collaro 4334 45/46	
Lighting	-	
Features	1 x door 1 x shelf	
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set	
Note	-	
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	698,-	

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C021 00 XX**	**C021 B0 XX**	**C024 00 XX**	**C024 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	for 2 washbasins			
Combinable with	Collaro 4334 5G Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L		Collaro 4A33 6G Finion 4168 6C/6L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	3.354,-	3.690,-	3.354,-	3.690,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C052 00 XX**	**C052 B0 XX**	**C123 00 XX**	**C123 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	for 2 washbasins			
Combinable with	Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65	Venticello 4113 55	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	3.354,-	3.690,-	3.354,-	3.690,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C137 00 XX**	**C137 B0 XX**	**C025 00 XX**	**C025 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	for 2 washbasins		washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61		Collaro 4A33 6G Finion 4168 6C/6L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	3.354,-	3.690,-	3.354,-	3.690,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C028 00 XX**	**C028 B0 XX**	**C031 00 XX**	**C031 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A33 8G Finion 4168 8C/8L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8J/8L		Collaro 4A33 1G Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CJCL, 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1J/1K	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	3.354,-	3.690,-	3.354,-	3.690,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C049 00 XX**	**C049 B0 XX**	**C077 00 XX**	**C077 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65	Collaro 4334 5G Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	3.354,-	3.690,-	3.354,-	3.690,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C120 00 XX**	**C120 B0 XX**	**C134 00 XX**	**C134 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Venticello 4113 55		Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	3.354,-	3.690,-	3.354,-	3.690,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C022 00 XX**	**C022 B0 XX**	**C026 00 XX**	**C026 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on left			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A33 6G Finion 4168 6C/6L		Collaro 4A33 8G Finion 4168 8C/8L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8J/8L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	3.354,-	3.690,-	3.354,-	3.690,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C029 00 XX**	**C029 B0 XX**	**C050 00 XX**	**C050 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on left			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A33 1G Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1J/1K		Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	3.354,-	3.690,-	3.354,-	3.690,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C078 00 XX**	**C078 B0 XX**	**C121 00 XX**	**C121 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on left			
Combinable with	Collaro 4334 5G Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L		Venticello 4113 55	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	3.354,-	3.690,-	3.354,-	3.690,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C135 00 XX**	**C135 B0 XX**	**C023 00 XX**	**C023 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on left		washbasin on right	
Combinable with	Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61		Collaro 4A33 6G Finion 4168 6C/6L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	3.354,-	3.690,-	3.354,-	3.690,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C027 00 XX**	**C027 B0 XX**	**C030 00 XX**	**C030 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on right			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A33 8G Finion 4168 8C/8L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8J/8L		Collaro 4A33 1G Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1J/1K	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	3.354,-	3.690,-	3.354,-	3.690,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C051 00 XX**	**C051 B0 XX**	**C079 00 XX**	**C079 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on right			
Combinable with	Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65	Collaro 4334 5G Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	3.354,-	3.690,-	3.354,-	3.690,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C122 00 XX**	**C122 B0 XX**	**C136 00 XX**	**C136 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on right			
Combinable with	Venticello 4113 55		Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	3.354,-	3.690,-	3.354,-	3.690,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C048 00 XX**	**C048 B0 XX**	**C076 00 XX**	**C076 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1400 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	for 2 washbasins			
Combinable with	Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65	Collaro 4334 5G Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.964,-	3.301,-	2.964,-	3.301,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C119 00 XX**	**C119 B0 XX**	**C084 00 XX**	**C084 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1400 x 548 x 500 mm		500 x 548 x 1400 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	for 2 washbasins		washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Venticello 4113 55		Collaro 4A33 6G Finion 4168 6C/6L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.964,-	3.301,-	2.964,-	3.301,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C088 00 XX**	**C088 B0 XX**	**C092 00 XX**	**C092 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1400 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A33 8G Finion 4168 8C/8L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8J/8L		Collaro 4A33 1G Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1J/1K Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CJ/CL	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.964,-	3.301,-	2.964,-	3.301,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C045 00 XX**	**C045 B0 XX**	**C073 00 XX**	**C073 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1400 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65	Collaro 4334 5G Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.964,-	3.301,-	2.964,-	3.301,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C116 00 XX**	**C116 B0 XX**	**C131 00 XX**	**C131 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1400 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Venticello 4113 55		Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.964,-	3.301,-	2.964,-	3.301,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C085 00 XX**	**C085 B0 XX**	**C089 00 XX**	**C089 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	500 x 548 x 1400 mm	1400 x 548 x 500 mm		
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on left			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A33 6G Finion 4168 6C/6L		Collaro 4A33 8G Finion 4168 8C/8L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8J/8L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.964,-	3.301,-	2.964,-	3.301,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C046 00 XX**	**C046 B0 XX**	**C074 00 XX**	**C074 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1400 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on left			
Combinable with	Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65	Collaro 4334 5G Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.964,-	3.301,-	2.964,-	3.301,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C117 00 XX**	**C117 B0 XX**	**C132 00 XX**	**C132 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1400 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on left			
Combinable with	Venticello 4113 55		Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.964,-	3.301,-	2.964,-	3.301,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C086 00 XX**	**C086 B0 XX**	**C090 00 XX**	**C090 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1400 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on right			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A33 6G Finion 4168 6C/6L		Collaro 4A33 8G Finion 4168 8C/8L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8J/8L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.964,-	3.301,-	2.964,-	3.301,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

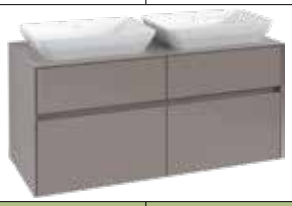
	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C047 00 XX**	**C047 B0 XX**	**C075 00 XX**	**C075 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1400 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on right			
Combinable with	Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65	Collaro 4334 5G Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.964,-	3.301,-	2.964,-	3.301,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C118 00 XX**	**C118 B0 XX**	**C133 00 XX**	**C133 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1400 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on right			
Combinable with	Venticello 4113 55		Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10,4 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.964,-	3.301,-	2.964,-	3.301,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C044 00 XX**	**C044 B0 XX**	**C115 00 XX**	**C115 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	for 2 washbasins			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46 Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51		Venticello 4113 55	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.650,-	2.964,-	2.650,-	2.964,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C081 00 XX**	**C081 B0 XX**	**C087 00 XX**	**C087 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A33 6G Finion 4168 6C/6L		Collaro 4A33 8G Finion 4168 8C/8L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8J/8L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.650,-	2.964,-	2.650,-	2.964,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C091 00 XX**	**C091 B0 XX**	**C041 00 XX**	**C041 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A33 1G Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1J/1K Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CJ/CL		Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.650,-	2.964,-	2.650,-	2.964,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C070 00 XX**	**C070 B0 XX**	**C112 00 XX**	**C112 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Collaro 4334 5G Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L		Venticello 4113 55	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.650,-	2.964,-	2.650,-	2.964,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C128 00 XX**	**C128 B0 XX**	**C082 00 XX**	**C082 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 548 x 500 mm	500 x 548 x 1200 mm	1200 x 548 x 500 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle		washbasin on left	
Combinable with	Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61		Collaro 4A33 6G Finion 4168 6C/6L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.650,-	2.964,-	2.650,-	2.964,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C042 00 XX**	**C042 B0 XX**	**C071 00 XX**	**C071 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on left			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46 Artis 4179 43, 4172 58, 4178 41 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51		Collaro 4334 5G Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.650,-	2.964,-	2.650,-	2.964,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

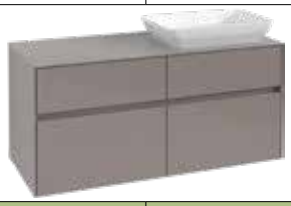
	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C113 00 XX**	**C113 B0 XX**	**C129 00 XX**	**C129 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on left			
Combinable with	Venticello 4113 55		Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.650,-	2.964,-	2.650,-	2.964,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C083 00 XX**	**C083 B0 XX**	**C043 00 XX**	**C043 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on right			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A33 6G Finion 4168 6C/6L		Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46 Artis 4179 43, 4172 58, 4178 41 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.650,-	2.964,-	2.650,-	2.964,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C072 00 XX**	**C072 B0 XX**	**C114 00 XX**	**C114 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on right			
Combinable with	Collaro 4334 5G Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L		Venticello 4113 55	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.650,-	2.964,-	2.650,-	2.964,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C130 00 XX**	**C130 B0 XX**	**C109 00 XX**	**C109 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	500 x 548 x 1200 mm	1200 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on right		washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61		Venticello 4113 55	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 8,8 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat		1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.650,-	2.964,-	2.284,-	2.618,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C125 00 XX**	**C125 B0 XX**	**C016 00 XX**	**C016 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61		Collaro 4334 5G Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.284,-	2.618,-	2.284,-	2.618,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C019 00 XX**	**C019 B0 XX**	**C020 00 XX**	**C020 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A33 6G Finion 4168 6C/6L		Collaro 4A33 8G Finion 4168 8C/8L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8J/8L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.284,-	2.618,-	2.284,-	2.618,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C038 00 XX**	**C038 B0 XX**	**C110 00 XX**	**C110 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle		washbasin on left	
Combinable with	Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65	Venticello 4113 55	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.282,-	2.615,-	2.282,-	2.615,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C126 00 XX**	**C126 B0 XX**	**C014 00 XX**	**C014 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on left			
Combinable with	Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61		Collaro 4334 5G Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.282,-	2.615,-	2.284,-	2.618,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C017 00 XX**	**C017 B0 XX**	**C039 00 XX**	**C039 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on left			
Combinable with	Collaro 4A33 6G Finion 4168 6C/6L		Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.284,-	2.618,-	2.282,-	2.615,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C111 00 XX**	**C111 B0 XX**	**C127 00 XX**	**C127 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on right			
Combinable with	Venticello 4113 55		Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.282,-	2.615,-	2.282,-	2.615,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C015 00 XX**	**C015 B0 XX**	**C018 00 XX**	**C018 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on right			
Combinable with	Collaro 4334 5G Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L		Collaro 4A33 6G Finion 4168 6C/6L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.284,-	2.618,-	2.284,-	2.618,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C040 00 XX**	**C040 B0 XX**	**C108 00 XX**	**C108 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 548 x 500 mm		800 x 548 x 500 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on right		washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51	Venticello 4113 55	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 5,7 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	2.282,-	2.615,-	1.932,-	2.269,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C124 00 XX**	**C124 B0 XX**	**C037 00 XX**	**C037 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	800 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61		Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 5A25 45/46, 5A26 60/61, 5A27 60/61 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Finion 4143 61 Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 5,7 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 5,7 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.932,-	2.269,-	1.932,-	2.269,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C069 00 XX**	**C069 B0 XX**	**C080 00 XX**	**C080 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	800 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Collaro 4334 5G Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L		Collaro 4A33 6G Finion 4168 6C/6L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 5,7 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 5,7 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set,1 x fastening			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.932,-	2.269,-	1.932,-	2.269,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C153 00 XX**	**C153 B0 XX**	**C154 00 XX**	**C154 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	600 x 548 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Collaro 4334 5G, Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5J/5L		Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56, Architectura 5A25 45/46, Artis 4179 43, 4172 58, 4178 41, Loop & Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01, Antao 4A72 40, 4A73 51	
Lighting	-	LED lighting	-	LED lighting
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.574,-	1.931,-	1.574,-	1.931,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C155 00 XX**	**C155 B0 XX**	**C150 00 XX**	**C150 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	600 x 548 x 500 mm		600 x 548 x 380 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Venticello 4113 55		Artis: 4389 32/4388 48	
Lighting	-	LED lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat		2 x door 1 x shelf	
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.574,-	1.931,-	1.410,-	1.754,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C151 00 XX**	**C151 B0 XX**	**C152 00 XX**	**C152 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	600 x 548 x 380 mm			
Hinge	hinges on right	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on left
Model version	washbasin on right		washbasin on left	
Combinable with	Artis: 4389 32/4388 48			
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,9 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,9 W
Features	1 x door 1 x shelf 1 x glass shelf 1 x shelf unit on left		1 x door 1 x shelf 1 x glass shelf 1 x shelf unit on right	
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	not compatible with Zigbee kit			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.570,-	1.915,-	1.570,-	1.915,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C148 00 XX**	**C148 B0 XX**	**C149 00 XX**	**C149 B0 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	500 x 548 x 380 mm			
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Artis: 4389 32/4388 48			
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 3,4 W	-	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 3,4 W
Features	1 x door 1 x shelf			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.269,-	1.614,-	1.269,-	1.614,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

COLLARO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,ZigBee® GBP excl. VAT
Home Automation Kit for washbasin base cabinet C585 00 00 for operating furniture with lighting, please order separately

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
Article Number	**C033 00 XX**	**C033 01 XX**	**C034 00 XX**	**C034 01 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	404 x 1538 x 349 mm		454 x 1538 x 347 mm	
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version				
Features	2 x door 1 x fixed shelf 3 x glass shelf		1 x door 1 x laundry flap 1 x glass shelf	
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x tall cabinet,1 x fastening set			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.297,-		1.479,-	

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
		
Article Number	**C032 00 XX**	**C032 01 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	404 x 748 x 349 mm	
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version		
Features	1 x door 1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x glass shelf	
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x side cabinet,1 x fastening set	
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.201,-	

	ZIGBEE® HOME AUTOMATION KIT FOR VANITY UNIT
	
Article Number	**C585 00 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	145 x 46 x 16 mm
Model version	
Included in delivery	1 x ZigBee® kit for vanity units
	66,-

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

FINION

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Matching furniture programme Finion
- Matching washbasins in the collections Artis, Collaro, Memento 2.0, Antao
- Selected washbasins also match the furniture programmes Antao, Collaro
- Matching wellness programme Finion
- Matching taps programme Conum



Ceramic colours

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus

Front/body/shelf colours

GF = Glossy White Lacquer

GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer

GM = Olive Matt Lacquer

HB = Peony Matt Lacquer

HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer

HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer

MT = White Matt Lacquer

PD = Black Matt Lacquer

GN = Walnut Veneer

PC = Oak Veneer

Additional shelf colour

HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Colours countertop

1 = Glass White Matt

2 = Glass Black Matt

Color R7 is made to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

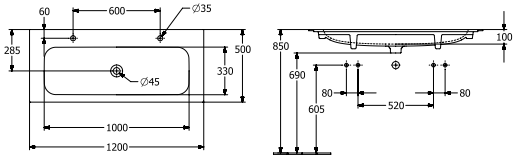
FINION

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN



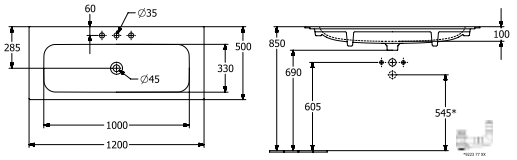


Article Number	Description		R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4164 C1 XX	1200 x 500 x 160 mm 2×O, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	Titan Ceram	1.353,-	1.788,-	-	6	24,4

surface-mounted installation, supporting the washbasin with a suitable furniture frame, Matching furniture program Finion

VANITY WASHBASIN



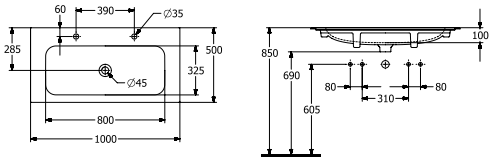


Article Number	Description		R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4164 C2 XX	1200 x 500 x 160 mm O, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	Titan Ceram	1.353,-	1.788,-	-	6	24,4
4164 CB XX	1200 x 500 x 160 mm O, incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	Titan Ceram ViFlow	1.450,-	1.884,-	-	6	24,4
4164 C3 XX	1200 x 500 x 160 mm, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	Titan Ceram	1.353,-	1.788,-	-	6	23,7

surface-mounted installation, supporting the washbasin with a suitable furniture frame, Matching furniture program Finion

VANITY WASHBASIN



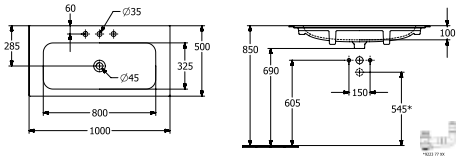


Article Number	Description		R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4164 A1 XX	1000 x 500 x 160 mm 2×O, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	Titan Ceram	1.130,-	1.487,-	-	6	21,1

surface-mounted installation, supporting the washbasin with a suitable furniture frame, Matching furniture program Finion

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description		R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4164 A2 XX	1000 x 500 x 160 mm O, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	Titan Ceram	1.130,-	1.487,-	-	6	20,77
4164 AB XX	1000 x 500 x 160 mm O, incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	Titan Ceram ViFlow	1.226,-	1.583,-	-	6	21,1
4164 A3 XX	1000 x 500 x 160 mm, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	Titan Ceram	1.130,-	1.487,-	-	6	21,1

surface-mounted installation, supporting the washbasin with a suitable furniture frame, Matching furniture program Finion

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

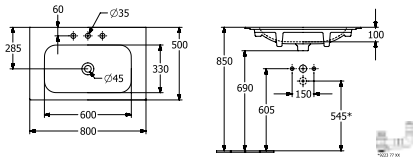
FINION

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN



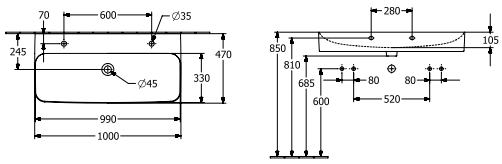


Article Number	Description	plus R1	plus RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4164 81 XX	800 x 500 x 160 mm, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	953,-	1.250,-	-	6	16,8
4164 84 XX	800 x 500 x 160 mm, incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	1.050,-	1.346,-	-	6	16,8
4164 83 XX	800 x 500 x 160 mm, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	953,-	1.250,-	-	6	16,8

surface-mounted installation, supporting the washbasin with a suitable furniture frame, Matching furniture program Finion

WASHBASIN

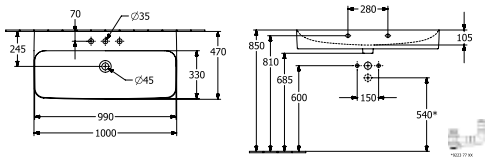




Article Number	Description	plus R1	plus RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4168 A1 XX	1000 x 470 x 165 mm 2×, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	1.219,-	1.583,-	-	8	28,0
wall-mounted						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	plus R1	plus RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4168 A2 XX	1000 x 470 x 165 mm, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	1.219,-	1.583,-	-	8	28,0
4168 AB XX	1000 x 470 x 165 mm, incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	1.249,-	1.612,-	-	8	28,0
wall-mounted						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	226,-		8,05

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

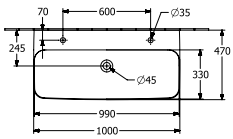
FINION

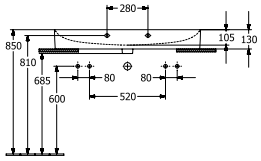
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN



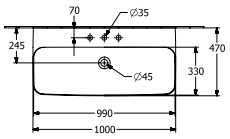


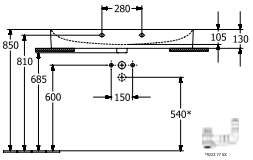


Article Number	Description	plus R1	plus RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4168 1L XX	1000 x 470 x 165 mm 2×O, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover Titan Ceram	1.237,-	1.602,-	-	8	28,0
wall-mounted, ground underside, Matching furniture program Finion, Collaro						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN



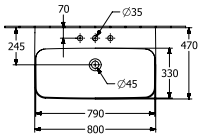


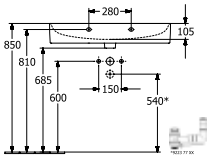


Article Number	Description	plus R1	plus RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4168 1H XX	1000 x 470 x 165 mm O, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover Titan Ceram	1.237,-	1.602,-	-	8	28,0
4168 1B XX	1000 x 470 x 165 mm O, incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover Titan Ceram ViFlow	1.333,-	1.698,-	-	8	28,0
wall-mounted, ground underside, Matching furniture program Finion, Collaro						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN







Article Number	Description	plus R1	plus RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4168 81 XX	800 x 470 x 165 mm O, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover Titan Ceram	948,-	1.242,-	-	12	23,8
4168 84 XX	800 x 470 x 165 mm O, incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover Titan Ceram ViFlow	1.044,-	1.338,-	-	12	23,8
wall-mounted						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	226,-		8,05

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

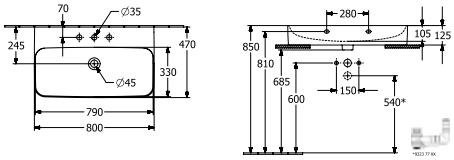
FINION

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN

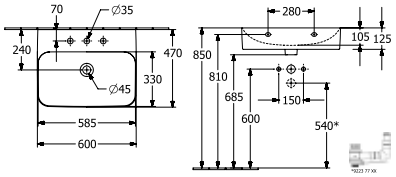




Article Number	Description	R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4168 8L XX	800 x 470 x 165 mm, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	1.100,-	1.394,-	-	12	23,8
4168 8C XX	800 x 470 x 165 mm, incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	1.129,-	1.423,-	-	12	23,8
wall-mounted, ground underside, Matching furniture program Finion, Collaro						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN

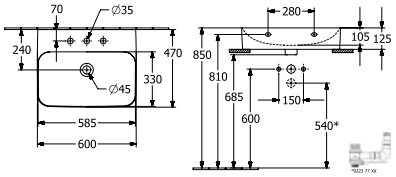




Article Number	Description	R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4168 61 XX	600 x 470 x 164 mm, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	563,-	724,-	-	16	16,2
4168 64 XX	600 x 470 x 164 mm, incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	659,-	821,-	-	10	17,5
wall-mounted						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4168 6L XX	600 x 470 x 164 mm, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	647,-	811,-	-	10	17,5
4168 6C XX	600 x 470 x 164 mm, incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	744,-	907,-	-	10	17,5
wall-mounted, ground underside, Matching furniture program Finion, Collaro						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	226,-		8,05

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

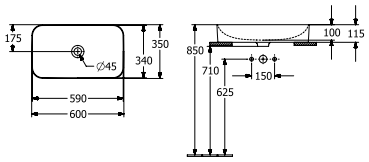
FINION

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





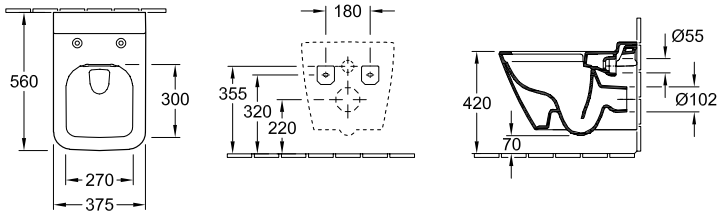
Article Number	Description	R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4143 61 XX	600 x 350 x 115 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, fastening set included, incl. installation instructions	661,-	857,-	-	10	11,7

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Finion

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush





Article Number	Description	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4664 R0 XX	375 x 560 mm	724,-	943,-	-	12	29,0

wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres

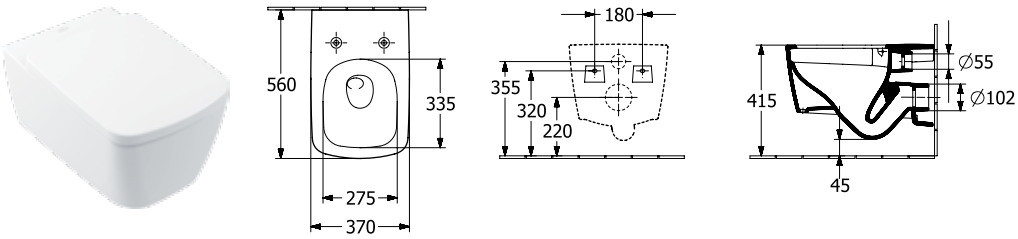
9M88 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	411,-	-		2,635
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	403,-		15,5

FOR FINION, WE ALSO RECOMMEND THE WC SUBWAY 3.0 RECTANGULAR 4610T0 AND WC SEAT 8M85S1.

COMBI-PACK

TwistFlush





Article Number	Description	R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4610 TL XX	370 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 4610T0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M85S1	1.073,-	-	-	12	26,0

wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

FINION

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

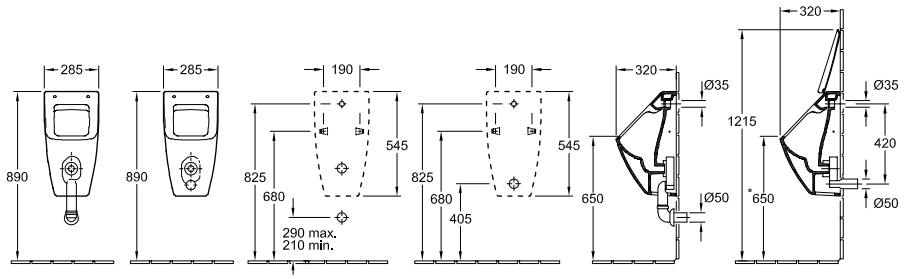
GBP excl. VAT

FOR FINION, WE RECOMMEND THE VENTICELLO 5504 R1/R0 URINAL.

SIPHONIC URINAL

DirectFlush





Article Number	Description	plus R1	plus RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5504 R1 XX	285 x 320 mm , for cover	687,-	806,-	-	15	17,0
5504 R0 XX	285 x 320 mm , without cover	618,-	721,-	-	15	17,0
wall-mounted, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 13407						
8M10 S1 XX	**COVER** 278 x 341 mm	-	295,-	-		
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, horizontal outlet, (optional)	-	-	100,-		0,145
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, vertical outlet, (optional)	-	-	100,-		0,157
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long, (optional)	-	-	144,-		0,224
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	60,-		0,082
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	370,-		8,05

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

Bathroom furniture

The article numbers for the Finion bathroom furniture are made up as follows:

Wall lighting F = no G = yes	Model number	Colour of glass panel 0 = none (in combination with vanity units) 1 = Glass White Matt 2 = Glass Black Matt	Inside colour shelf	Cabinet colour
F/G	01-99/A0-Z9	Z	YY	XX

Individual bathroom design

As the cabinet colour and shelf colour* can be freely combined, colours can be used to add a personal touch to the bathroom.





* HF - Gold Matt Lacquer only available as shelf colour




Comprehensive lighting concept

The collection's comprehensive lighting concept is operated via a control unit. This can be ordered separately under the following article number: G999 02 00.
This enables the operation of both the entire lighting concept and individual lighting elements.

- Shelf elements are always lit indirectly
- Certain specific shelf modules are also available without illumination
- All furniture models are available as an option with wall lighting
- LED lighting, continuously dimmable, freely adjustable light colour from daylight white to warm white
- Finion bath lighting can be added
- Only one control unit needed per bathroom
- Factory default setting of the lighting elements can also be modified individually at a later stage

Combination options for bathroom furniture with matching washbasins from various collections

An overview presenting possible combinations of our vanity units with matching washbasins is available in our Villeroy & Boch app.
Alternatively, you can access the combination options using the following QR code:

Bath ceramic

ViFlow outlet and overflow system for Finion washbasins

ViFlow performs the overflow function and is concealed below the washbasin.

- Ceramic valve cover in the colours White Alpin and Stone White
- To match tap fittings with turn knob operation
- Closing valve without moving the ceramic valve cover
- Variable adjustment of the overflow height and water level
- Hygienic thanks to optimum flow properties
- Tested as per EN 274-3




FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

Drawers
Slip-resistant base
Push-to-open feature
SoftClosing feature
Lighting
freely-adjustable light colour from DaylightWhite (6500 kelvin) to WarmWhite (2700 kelvin)
integrated LED lighting
loose mains connection
Memory feature - The lighting readjusts to the intensity and colour temperature that were set before the power was switched off.
With remote control
continuously dimmable
Front
interior colour Anthracite
horizontal grain in GN, PC
painted MDF in HB, HG, HJ, GF, GK, GM, MT, PD (16 mm)
veneered chipboard in GN, PC (16 mm)

Interior compartments
accessory boxes made of grey translucent plastic
adjustable glass partitions (8 mm)
Interior body
direct-laminated chipboard in anthracite
Body
horizontal grain in GN, PC
painted MDF in HB, HG, HJ, GF, GK, GM, MT, PD, (8 mm)
veneered chipboard in GN, PC (8 mm)
Shelf Element
continuous grain in GN, PC
veneered MDF in GN, PC (16 mm)
painted MDF in HB, HF, HG, HJ, GF, GK, GM, MT, PD (16 mm)
Doors
Push-to-open feature
SoftClosing feature
Washbasin countertop
satin-finish float glass for Black Matt, painted on rear (12 mm)
Optiwhite glass for White Matt painted on rear (12 mm)

Please note:
Models with glass tops without tap hole drilling may have an extended delivery time.
A control unit is required to operate the lighting of the furniture and mirrors. This is not included in the scope of delivery of the products and must be ordered separately using the following item number: G999 02 00. Only one control unit is required per bathroom.
The technical drawings provide further information such as faucet positions, installation dimensions, fastening dimensions etc.
The illustrated washbasin cut-outs are shown as representative of all washbasin combination options.
Real wood and real wood veneer are natural products. Deviations in colour, structure, grain or small knots and inclusions are not quality defects, but rather proof of the naturalness of the material.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F050 00 XX**	**G050 00 XX**	**F060 YY XX**	**G060 YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1196 x 591 x 498 mm			
Model version	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4164 C1/C2/C3/CB			
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 6 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box S 2 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat		1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	
Standard note	-	IP 44		
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	2.979,-	3.552,-		4.128,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F070 YY XX**	**G070 YY XX**	**F020 00 XX**	**G020 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1196 x 591 x 498 mm		996 x 591 x 498 mm	
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4164 C1/C2/C3/CB		Finion 4164 A1/A2/A3/AB	
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat		1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M	
Standard note	IP 44		-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.552,-	4.128,-	2.520,-	3.094,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F030 YY XX**	**G030 YY XX**	**F040 YY XX**	**G040 YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	996 x 591 x 498 mm			
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4164 A1/A2/A3/AB			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.094,-	3.669,-	3.094,-	3.669,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
		
Article Number	**F010 00 XX**	**G010 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	796 x 591 x 498 mm	
Model version	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4164 81/83/84	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M	
Standard note	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set	
All colour combinations	2.289,-	2.862,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F18Z 00 XX**	**G18Z 00 XX**	**F21Z YY XX**	**G21Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	for 2 washbasins	with wall lighting for 2 washbasins	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L		Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CJ/CL, 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1J/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8J/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 2 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 6 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box S 2 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat		1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	
Standard note	-	IP 44		
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.896,-	4.473,-	5.046,-	5.624,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F19Z 00 XX**	**G19Z 00 XX**	**F13Z 00 XX**	**G13Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm		1200 x 603 x 501 mm	
Model version	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CJ/CL, 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1J/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8J/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L		Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1J/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8J/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 6 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box S 2 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.896,-	4.473,-	3.207,-	3.785,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F16Z YY XX**	**G16Z YY XX**	**F17Z YY XX**	**G17Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1J/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8J/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.785,-	4.358,-	3.785,-	4.358,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F15Z YY XX**	**G15Z YY XX**	**F14Z YY XX**	**G14Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on right
Combinable with	Finion 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.785,-	4.358,-	3.785,-	4.358,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F10Z 00 XX**	**G10Z 00 XX**	**F11Z YY XX**	**G11Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8J/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L			
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M			
Standard note	-	IP 44		
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	2.750,-	3.323,-		3.896,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

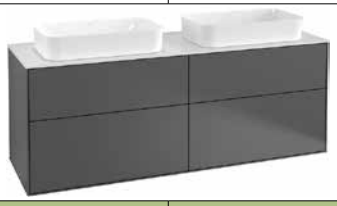
Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F12Z YY XX**	**G12Z YY XX**	**F09Z 00 XX**	**G09Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm		800 x 603 x 501 mm	
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8J/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L		Finion 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6J/6L	
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M			
Standard note	IP 44		-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.323,-	3.896,-	2.520,-	3.094,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F31Z 00 XX**	**G31Z 00 XX**	**F32Z 00 XX**	**G32Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with wall lighting with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4143 61			
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 6 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box S 2 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.896,-	4.473,-	3.896,-	4.473,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F33Z YY XX**	**G33Z YY XX**	**F26Z 00 XX**	**G26Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm		1200 x 603 x 501 mm	
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4143 61			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 2 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat		2 x wide glass drawer divider 6 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box S 2 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	
Standard note	IP 44		-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	5.046,-	5.624,-	3.207,-	3.896,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F29Z YY XX**	**G29Z YY XX**	**F30Z YY XX**	**G30Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4143 61			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.785,-	4.358,-	3.785,-	4.358,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F28Z YY XX**	**G28Z YY XX**	**F27Z YY XX**	**G27Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on right
Combinable with	Finion 4143 61			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.785,-	4.358,-	3.785,-	4.358,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F23Z 00 XX**	**G23Z 00 XX**	**F24Z YY XX**	**G24Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4143 61			
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M			
Standard note	-	IP 44		
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	2.750,-	3.323,-		3.896,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

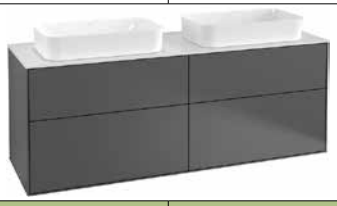
Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F25Z YY XX**	**G25Z YY XX**	**F22Z 00 XX**	**G22Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm		800 x 603 x 501 mm	
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4143 61			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M			
Standard note	IP 44		-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.323,-	3.896,-	2.520,-	3.094,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F72Z 00 XX**	**G72Z 00 XX**	**F73Z 00 XX**	**G73Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with wall lighting without drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4143 61			
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 6 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box S 2 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.896,-	4.473,-	3.896,-	4.473,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F74Z YY XX**	**G74Z YY XX**	**F67Z 00 XX**	**G67Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm		1200 x 603 x 501 mm	
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4143 61			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 2 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat		2 x wide glass drawer divider 6 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box S 2 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	
Standard note	IP 44		-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	5.046,-	5.624,-	3.207,-	3.896,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F70Z YY XX**	**G70Z YY XX**	**F71Z YY XX**	**G71Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4143 61			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.785,-	4.358,-	3.785,-	4.358,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F69Z YY XX**	**G69Z YY XX**	**F68Z YY XX**	**G68Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) without drilled tap holes washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated) without drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on right
Combinable with	Finion 4143 61			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.785,-	4.358,-	3.785,-	4.358,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F64Z 00 XX**	**G64Z 00 XX**	**F65Z YY XX**	**G65Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4143 61			
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M			
Standard note	-	IP 44		
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	2.750,-	3.323,-		3.896,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F66Z YY XX**	**G66Z YY XX**	**F63Z 00 XX**	**G63Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm		800 x 603 x 501 mm	
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Finion 4143 61			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M			
Standard note	IP 44		-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.323,-	3.896,-	2.520,-	3.094,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F43Z 00 XX**	**G43Z 00 XX**	**F44Z 00 XX**	**G44Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	for 2 washbasins	with wall lighting for 2 washbasins	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61			
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 6 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box S 2 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.896,-	4.473,-	3.896,-	4.473,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F45Z YY XX**	**G45Z YY XX**	**F38Z 00 XX**	**G38Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm		1200 x 603 x 501 mm	
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 2 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat		2 x wide glass drawer divider 6 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box S 2 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	
Standard note	IP 44		-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	5.046,-	5.624,-	3.207,-	3.785,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F41Z YY XX**	**G41Z YY XX**	**F42Z YY XX**	**G42Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.785,-	4.358,-	3.785,-	4.358,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F40Z YY XX**	**G40Z YY XX**	**F39Z YY XX**	**G39Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on right
Combinable with	Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.785,-	4.358,-	3.785,-	4.358,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F35Z 00 XX**	**G35Z 00 XX**	**F36Z YY XX**	**G36Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61			
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M			
Standard note	-	IP 44		
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	2.750,-	3.323,-		3.896,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F37Z YY XX**	**G37Z YY XX**	**F34Z 00 XX**	**G34Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm		800 x 603 x 501 mm	
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M			
Standard note	IP 44		-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.323,-	3.896,-	2.520,-	3.094,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F84Z 00 XX**	**G84Z 00 XX**	**F85Z 00 XX**	**G85Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with wall lighting with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65			
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 6 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box S 2 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.896,-	4.473,-	3.896,-	4.473,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

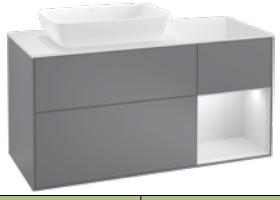
Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F86Z YY XX**	**G86Z YY XX**	**F79Z 00 XX**	**G79Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm		1200 x 603 x 501 mm	
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 2 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat		2 x wide glass drawer divider 6 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box S 2 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	
Standard note	IP 44		-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	5.046,-	5.624,-	3.207,-	3.896,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F80Z YY XX**	**G80Z YY XX**	**F81Z YY XX**	**G81Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on left
Combinable with	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.785,-	4.358,-	3.785,-	4.358,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F82Z YY XX**	**G82Z YY XX**	**F83Z YY XX**	**G83Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.785,-	4.358,-	3.785,-	4.358,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F76Z 00 XX**	**G76Z 00 XX**	**F77Z YY XX**	**G77Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65		Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M			
Standard note	-	IP 44		
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	2.750,-	3.323,-		3.896,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

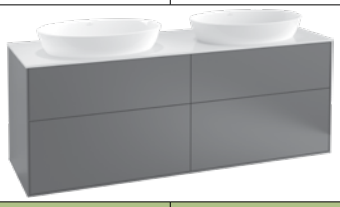
Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F78Z YY XX**	**G78Z YY XX**	**F75Z 00 XX**	**G75Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm		800 x 603 x 501 mm	
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56			Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M			
Standard note	IP 44		-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.323,-	3.896,-	2.520,-	3.094,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F96Z 00 XX**	**G96Z 00 XX**	**F97Z 00 XX**	**G97Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with wall lighting with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40 Octagon 5A56 40			
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 6 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box S 2 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.896,-	4.473,-	3.896,-	4.473,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

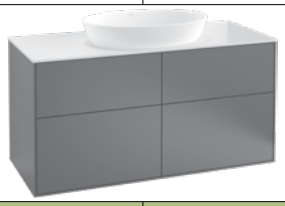
YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

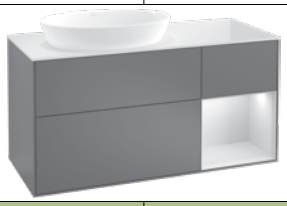
Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F98Z YY XX**	**G98Z YY XX**	**F91Z 00 XX**	**G91Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm		1200 x 603 x 501 mm	
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40 Octagon 5A56 40			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 2 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat		2 x wide glass drawer divider 6 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box S 2 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	
Standard note	IP 44		-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	5.046,-	5.624,-	3.207,-	3.896,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F92Z YY XX**	**G92Z YY XX**	**F93Z YY XX**	**G93Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on left
Combinable with	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40 Octagon 5A56 40			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.785,-	4.358,-	3.785,-	4.358,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

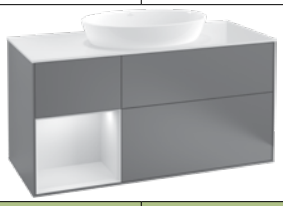
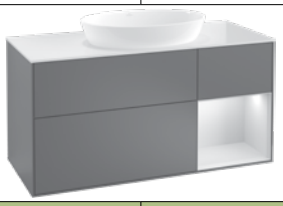
YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F94Z YY XX**	**G94Z YY XX**	**F95Z YY XX**	**G95Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40 Octagon 5A56 40			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.785,-	4.358,-	3.785,-	4.358,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F88Z 00 XX**	**G88Z 00 XX**	**F89Z YY XX**	**G89Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40 Octagon 5A56 40			
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 2 x LED x LED / 2,3 W / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M			
Standard note	-	IP 44		
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	2.750,-	3.323,-		3.896,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

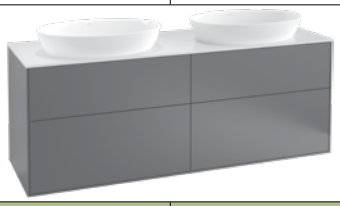
Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**F90Z YY XX**	**G90Z YY XX**	**F87Z 00 XX**	**G87Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm		800 x 603 x 501 mm	
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40 Octagon 5A56 40			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M			
Standard note	IP 44		-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.323,-	3.896,-	2.520,-	3.094,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**FA8Z 00 XX**	**GA8Z 00 XX**	**FA9Z 00 XX**	**GA9Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with wall lighting without drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Octagon 5A56 40			
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 6 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box S 2 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.896,-	4.473,-	3.896,-	4.473,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

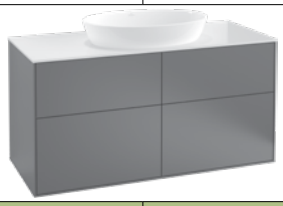
YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

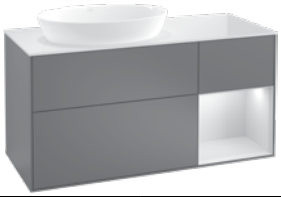
Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**FD0Z YY XX**	**GD0Z YY XX**	**FA3Z 00 XX**	**GA3Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm		1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Octagon 5A56 40			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 2 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat		2 x wide glass drawer divider 6 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box S 2 x accessory box M 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	
Standard note	IP 44		-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	5.046,-	5.624,-	3.207,-	3.896,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**FA4Z YY XX**	**GA4Z YY XX**	**FA5Z YY XX**	**GA5Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) without drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated) without drilled tap holes washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on left
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Octagon 5A56 40			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.785,-	4.358,-	3.785,-	4.358,-

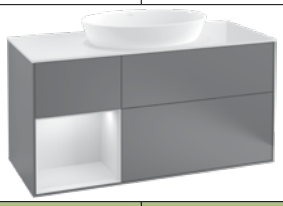
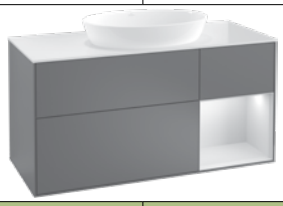
XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

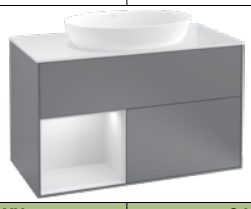
YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately. GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**FA6Z YY XX**	**GA6Z YY XX**	**FA7Z YY XX**	**GA7Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Octagon 5A56 40			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 3 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.785,-	4.358,-	3.785,-	4.358,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**FA0Z 00 XX**	**GA0Z 00 XX**	**FA1Z YY XX**	**GA1Z YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm			
Model version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Octagon 5A56 40			
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M			
Standard note	-	IP 44		
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	2.750,-	3.323,-		3.896,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**FA2Z YY XX**	**GA2Z YY XX**	**F99Z 00 XX**	**G99Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm		800 x 603 x 501 mm	
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated) without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Antao: 4A72 40, 4A73 51, 4A74 65 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Octagon 5A56 40			
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 4,2 W / 2,3 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 4,2 W
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 3 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M			
Standard note	IP 44		-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	3.323,-	3.896,-	2.520,-	3.094,-

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
Article Number	**F480 00 XX**	**G480 00 XX**	**F490 00 XX**	**G490 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	418 x 1516 x 270 mm			
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Model version		with wall lighting		with wall lighting
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 11,2 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 11,2 W
Features	1 x fixed shelf 1 x door 3 x glass shelf			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x tall cabinet,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	1.368,-	1.944,-	1.368,-	1.944,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
Article Number	**F460 YY XX**	**G460 YY XX**	**F470 YY XX**	**G470 YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	418 x 1516 x 270 mm			
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated)	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting	with shelf unit (illuminated)	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 1 x LED x LED / 2,3 W / 11,2 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 1 x LED x LED / 2,3 W / 11,2 W
Features	2 x door 2 x glass shelf			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x tall cabinet,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	1.944,-	2.520,-	1.944,-	2.520,-

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
				
Article Number	**F560 00 XX**	**G560 00 XX**	**F570 00 XX**	**G570 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	418 x 936 x 270 mm			
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Model version		with wall lighting		with wall lighting
Lighting	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 6,9 W	-	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 6,9 W
Features	1 x door 2 x glass shelf			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x side cabinet,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	1.140,-	1.716,-	1.140,-	1.716,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Remote control G999 02 00 for operating furniture and mirrors with lighting, please order separately.

GBP excl. VAT

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
				
Article Number	**F500 YY XX**	**G500 YY XX**	**F510 YY XX**	**G510 YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	418 x 936 x 270 mm			
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Model version	with shelf unit (illuminated)	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting	with shelf unit (illuminated)	with shelf unit (illuminated) with wall lighting
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 6,9 W / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 6,9 W / 2,3 W
Features	1 x door 1 x glass shelf			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x side cabinet,1 x fastening set			
All colour combinations	1.716,-	2.289,-	1.716,-	2.289,-

	SHELF MODULE	SHELF MODULE
		
Article Number	**F580 YY XX**	**G580 YY XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	418 x 356 x 270 mm	418 x 358 x 270 mm
Model version	interior lighting	interior lighting with wall lighting
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Light source 2 1 x LED x LED / 2,3 W / 2,3 W
Standard note	IP 44	
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x shelf module,1 x fastening set	
All colour combinations	1.024,-	1.601,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

GBP excl. VAT

	REMOTE CONTROL, INCLUDING MOUNT
	
Article Number	**G999 02 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	45 x 15 x 125 mm
Description	one remote control for all Finion articles is required to operate all Finion lighting elements
Model version	
Included in delivery	1 x remote control
	47,-

XX = Insert front and body color
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HJ = Silk Grey Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PC = Oak Veneer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer

YY = Insert shelf color
HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Z = Insert washbasin top color
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

HOMMAGE

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Matching bath: Hommage
- Matching taps programme Mettlach



Ceramic colours

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus

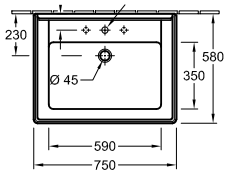
HOMMAGE

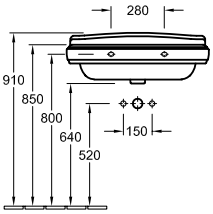
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

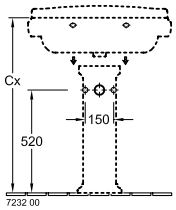
GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





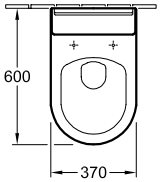


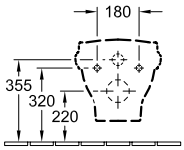


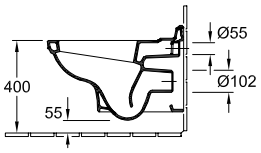
Article Number	Description	plus R1		plus R7	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7101 A1 XX	750 x 580 x 200 mm	786,-		1.024,-	8	32,7
7101 75 XX	750 x 580 x 200 mm	786,-		1.024,-	8	32,7
	wall-mounted For further information about matching valves, see pages 356					
7232 00 XX	**PEDESTAL** 245 x 200 x 690 mm	354,-	-	443,-		11,45
6836 00 XX	**CLOSABLE VALVE** flat ceramic valve cover, (optional)	-	-	125		0,426
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	226,-	-		8,05

WASHDOWN TOILET









Article Number	Description	plus R1		plus R7	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
6661 B0 XX	370 x 600 mm	778,-		1.013,-	10	28,1
	wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997					
8809 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	430,-		557,-		2,641
8809 S6 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, noble brass hinges	562,-		689,-		3,85
9926 K1 00	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	-	456,-	-		3,5
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	26,-	-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	403,-	-		15,5

XX = Replace color code
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus

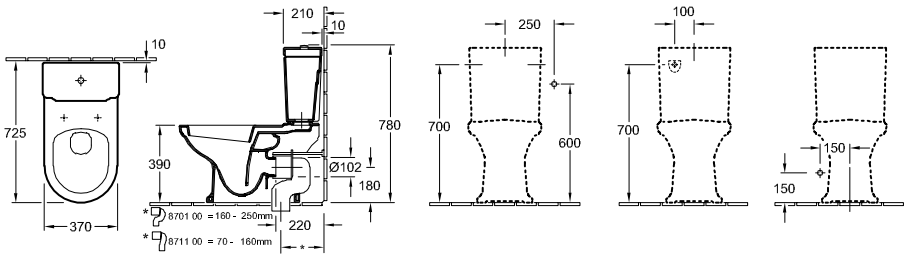
HOMMAGE

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE





Article Number	Description	plus R1		plus R7	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
6662 10 XX	370 x 725 mm	703,-		912,-	9	27,925
floor-standing, recommendation: to be installed from the wall at: 10 mm, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997						
7721 11 XX	**CISTERN** EN 997, water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	441,-		480,-	14,21	
7721 16 XX	**CISTERN** EN 997, water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	523,-		562,-	14,53	
8809 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	430,-		557,-		2,641
8809 S6 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, noble brass hinges	562,-		689,-		3,85
9926 61 00	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	-	416,-	-		3,924
9926 66 00	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, noble brass hinges	-	549,-	-		3,5
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** 160 - 250 mm	-	137,-	-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 70 - 160 mm	-	137,-	-		0,72

XX = Replace color code
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus

LOOP & FRIENDS

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Matching furniture programme Antao, Collaro
- Matching Subway 2.0 toilet, Universo TwistFlush
- Designed to match all mirror and mirror cabinet collections
- Matching Loop & Friends baths
- Matching taps programme Loop & Friends



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin	R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus	RW = Stone White CeramicPlus	R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus	i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus	AM = Almond CeramicPlus

Colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are made to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

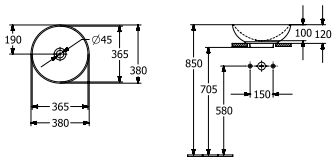
LOOP & FRIENDS

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



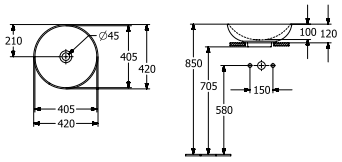


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A45 00 XX	380 x 380 x 150 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template, fastening set included, please order attachment 92181700 for installation on countertops thicker than 30 mm. Titan Ceram	382,-	478,-	554,-	18	6,6
4A45 01 XX	380 x 380 x 150 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⊘, incl. template, fastening set included, please order attachment 92181700 for installation on countertops thicker than 30 mm. Titan Ceram	437,-	534,-	609,-	18	6,6

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



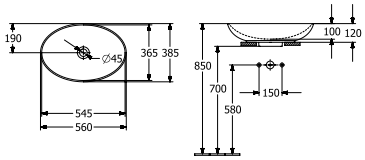


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A46 00 XX	420 x 420 x 150 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template, fastening set included, please order attachment 92181700 for installation on countertops thicker than 30 mm. Titan Ceram	409,-	506,-	587,-	18	7,6
4A46 01 XX	420 x 420 x 150 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⊘, incl. template, fastening set included, please order attachment 92181700 for installation on countertops thicker than 30 mm. Titan Ceram	465,-	561,-	642,-	18	7,6

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A47 00 XX	560 x 380 x 150 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included, please order attachment 92181700 for installation on countertops thicker than 30 mm. Titan Ceram	545,-	640,-	749,-	12	9,2
4A47 01 XX	560 x 380 x 150 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⊘, incl. template, fastening set included, please order attachment 92181700 for installation on countertops thicker than 30 mm. Titan Ceram	601,-	695,-	805,-	12	10,0

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

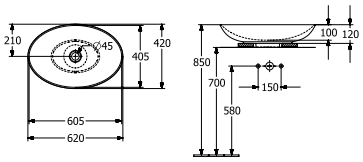
LOOP & FRIENDS

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



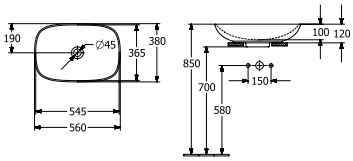


Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A48 00 XX	620 x 420 x 150 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included, please order attachment 92181700 for installation on countertops thicker than 30 mm.	571,-	667,-	782,-	12	10,5
4A48 01 XX	620 x 420 x 150 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⊘, incl. template, fastening set included, please order attachment 92181700 for installation on countertops thicker than 30 mm.	627,-	721,-	837,-	12	10,5

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



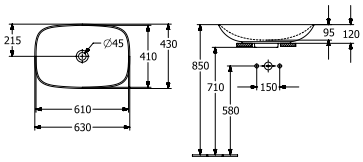


Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A49 00 XX	560 x 380 x 150 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included, please order attachment 92181700 for installation on countertops thicker than 30 mm.	545,-	640,-	749,-	12	7,22
4A49 01 XX	560 x 380 x 150 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⊘, incl. template, fastening set included, please order attachment 92181700 for installation on countertops thicker than 30 mm.	601,-	695,-	805,-	12	10,55

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A50 00 XX	620 x 420 x 150 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included, please order attachment 92181700 for installation on countertops thicker than 30 mm.	571,-	667,-	782,-	12	12,3
4A50 01 XX	620 x 420 x 150 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area ⊘, incl. template, fastening set included, please order attachment 92181700 for installation on countertops thicker than 30 mm.	627,-	721,-	837,-	12	12,3

Surface-mounted, Matching furniture program Antao, Collaro, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

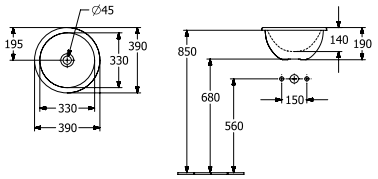
LOOP & FRIENDS

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN



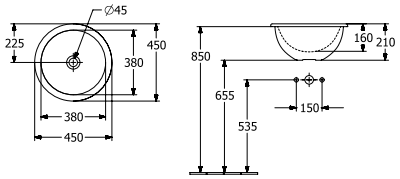


Article Number	Description		01	R1	RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A59 00 XX	390 x 390 x 190 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template	Titan Ceram	342,-	437,-	-	30	8,0
4A59 01 XX	390 x 390 x 190 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template	Titan Ceram	398,-	491,-	-	30	8,0

built-in installation, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN



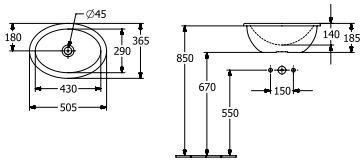


Article Number	Description		01	R1	RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A60 00 XX	450 x 450 x 210 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template	Titan Ceram	363,-	458,-	-		10,9
4A60 01 XX	450 x 450 x 210 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template	Titan Ceram	418,-	513,-	-		10,6

built-in installation, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description		01	R1	RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A61 00 XX	505 x 360 x 185 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template	Titan Ceram	422,-	517,-	-	20	8,7
4A61 01 XX	505 x 360 x 185 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template	Titan Ceram	477,-	574,-	-	20	8,7

built-in installation, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

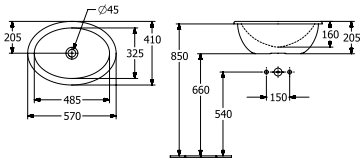
LOOP & FRIENDS

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN



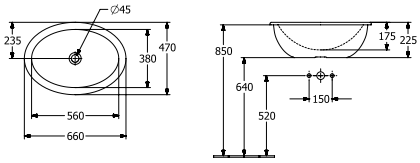


Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A62 00 XX	570 x 410 x 215 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste	482,-	578,-	-		11,8
4A62 01 XX	570 x 410 x 215 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template	538,-	633,-	-		11,8

built-in installation, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN



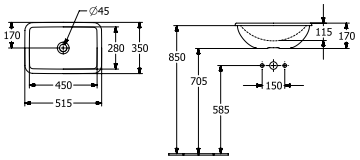


Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A63 00 XX	660 x 470 x 220 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste	442,-	538,-	-	10	16,0
4A63 01 XX	660 x 470 x 220 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template	499,-	592,-	-	10	16,4

built-in installation, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A64 00 XX	510 x 340 x 165 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste	482,-	578,-	-	20	10,9
4A64 01 XX	510 x 340 x 185 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template	538,-	633,-	-	20	10,9

built-in installation, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

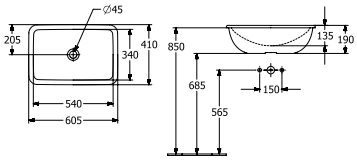
LOOP & FRIENDS

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN



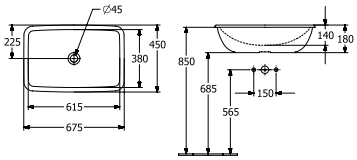


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A65 00 XX	600 x 405 x 185 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste Titan Ceram	382,-	478,-	-	12	14,65
4A65 01 XX	600 x 405 x 185 mm without tap hole area ⊘, incl. template Titan Ceram	437,-	534,-	-	12	14,65

built-in installation, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN

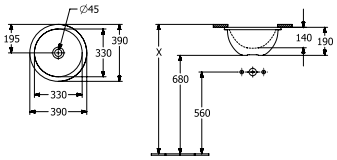




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A66 00 XX	675 x 450 x 185 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste Titan Ceram	436,-	532,-	-	10	17,8
4A66 01 XX	675 x 450 x 185 mm without tap hole area ⊘, incl. template Titan Ceram	490,-	587,-	-	10	17,8

built-in installation, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A51 00 XX	330 x 330 x 190 mm without tap hole area ⬭, fastening set included Titan Ceram	342,-	437,-	506,-	30	8,0
4A51 01 XX	330 x 330 x 190 mm without tap hole area ⊘, fastening set included Titan Ceram	398,-	491,-	561,-	30	8,0

Undercounter, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, installation possible in natural stone and laminate countertops, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

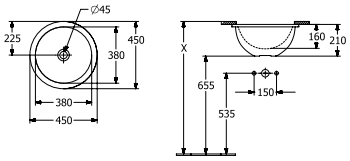
XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

LOOP & FRIENDS

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

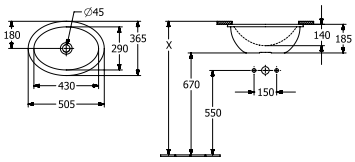
UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A52 00 XX	380 x 380x 210 mm without tap hole area ⬭, fastening set included	363,-	458,-	531,-		10,1
4A52 01 XX	380 x 380x 210 mm without tap hole area ⬭, fastening set included	418,-	513,-	586,-		10,1

Undercounter, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, installation possible in natural stone and laminate countertops, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

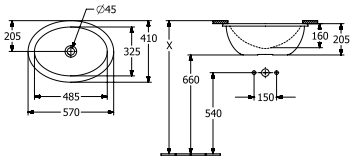
UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A53 00 XX	430 x 290 x 185 mm without tap hole area ⬭, fastening set included	422,-	517,-	602,-	20	9,2
4A53 01 XX	430 x 290 x 185 mm without tap hole area ⬭, fastening set included	477,-	574,-	657,-	20	9,2

Undercounter, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, installation possible in natural stone and laminate countertops, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A54 00 XX	485 x 325 x 215 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	482,-	578,-	675,-		11,8
4A54 01 XX	485 x 325 x 215 mm without tap hole area ⬭, fastening set included	538,-	633,-	729,-		11,8

Undercounter, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, installation possible in natural stone and laminate countertops, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

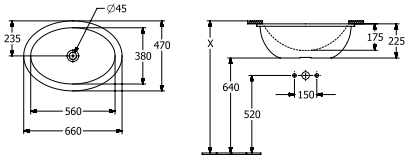
XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

LOOP & FRIENDS

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

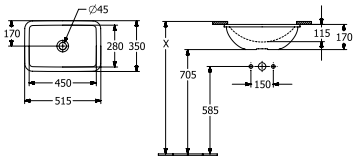
UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A55 00 XX	560 x 380 x 220 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included Titan Ceram	442,-	538,-	626,-	10	16,4
4A55 01 XX	560 x 380 x 220 mm without tap hole area ⬭, fastening set included Titan Ceram	499,-	592,-	681,-	10	16,4

Undercounter, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, installation possible in natural stone and laminate countertops, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

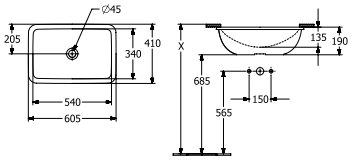
UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A56 00 XX	450 x 280 x 185 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included Titan Ceram	482,-	578,-	675,-	20	10,4
4A56 01 XX	450 x 280 x 185 mm without tap hole area ⬭, fastening set included Titan Ceram	538,-	633,-	729,-	20	10,9

Undercounter, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, installation possible in natural stone and laminate countertops, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A57 00 XX	540 x 340 x 190 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included Titan Ceram	382,-	478,-	554,-	12	14,65
4A57 01 XX	540 x 340 x 190 mm without tap hole area ⬭, fastening set included Titan Ceram	437,-	534,-	609,-	12	15,6

Undercounter, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, installation possible in natural stone and laminate countertops, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

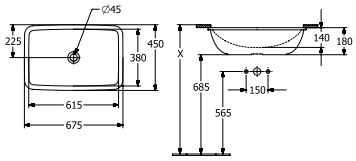
XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

LOOP & FRIENDS

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A58 00 XX	615 x 380 x 185 mm without tap hole area ⬭, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included Titan Ceram	436,-	532,-	619,-	10	16,4
4A58 01 XX	615 x 380 x 185 mm without tap hole area ⬭, fastening set included Titan Ceram	490,-	587,-	675,-	10	16,4

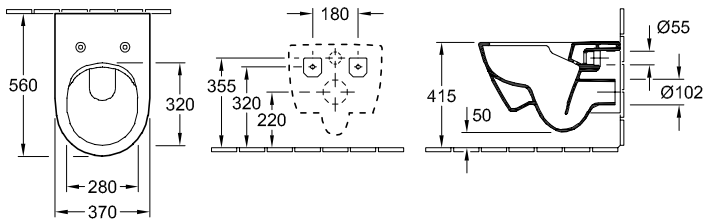
Undercounter, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, installation possible in natural stone and laminate countertops, outside surface glazed, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

FOR LOOP & FRIENDS, WE RECOMMEND THE WC SUBWAY 2.0 5614 R0. FURTHER INFORMATION CAN BE FOUND IN THE SUBWAY 2.0 CHAPTER.

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, I4, AM		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5614 R0 XX	370 x 560 mm Anti Bac, Direct Flush, SupraFix 3.0	633,-	727,-	-	-	12	27,515
	wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres						
8M42 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	315,-	-	379,-	-		2,43
9M68 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	232,-	-	-	-		3,647
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel Slim Seat	316,-	-	-	-		2,818
9M68 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	185,-	-	-	-		3,647
9M74 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	205,-	-	-	-		1,35
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

LOOP & FRIENDS

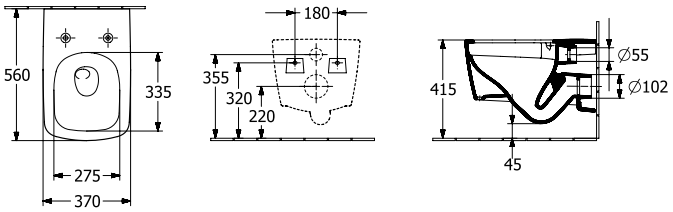
GBP excl. VAT

FOR LOOP & FRIENDS, WE ALSO RECOMMEND THE WC SUBWAY 3.0 RECTANGULAR 4610T0 AND WC SEAT 8M85S1.

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

TwistFlush





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4610 T0 XX	370 x 560 mm	664,-	828,-	759,-	-	12	26,0
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 4.0", EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
8M85 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	315,-	-	379,-	-		2,8
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

MEMENTO 2.0

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Matching furniture programme Collaro, Finion
- Matching taps programme Mettlach



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus

i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

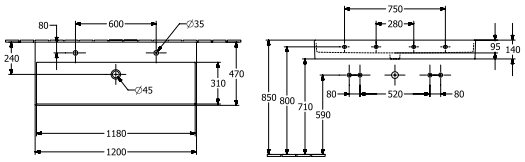
MEMENTO 2.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





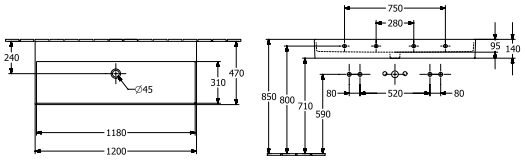
Article Number	Description		01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A22 C1 XX	1200 x 470 x 150 mm 2×O	Titan Ceram	1.231,-	1.327,-	1.752,-	-	8	33,706
4A22 C4 XX	1200 x 470 x 150 mm 2×O	Titan Ceram	1.231,-	1.327,-	1.752,-	-	8	33,706

wall-mounted, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

8749 42 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** side installation, fastening set included, Stainless steel, highly polished, (optional)		-	-	-	220,-		1,9
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340		-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description		01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A22 C5 XX	1200 x 470 x 150 mm O O	Titan Ceram	1.231,-	1.327,-	1.752,-	-	8	33,706
4A22 C2 XX	1200 x 470 x 150 mm O O	Titan Ceram	1.231,-	1.327,-	1.752,-	-	8	33,706
4A22 C3 XX	1200 x 470 x 150 mm	Titan Ceram	1.298,-	1.393,-	1.818,-	-	8	33,706
4A22 C6 XX	1200 x 470 x 150 mm	Titan Ceram	1.298,-	1.393,-	1.818,-	-	8	33,706

wall-mounted, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

8749 42 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** side installation, fastening set included, Stainless steel, highly polished, (optional)		-	-	-	220,-		1,9
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340		-	-	-	226,-		8,05

The colors R7 and i4 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

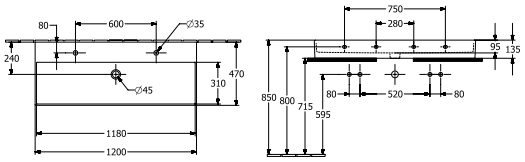
MEMENTO 2.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





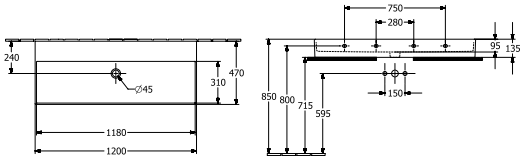
Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A22 CK XX	1200 x 470 x 150 mm 2×O ⬭, incl. template Titan Ceram	1.317,-	1.412,-	1.837,-	-	8	35,806
4A22 CG XX	1200 x 470 x 150 mm 2×O ⊗, incl. template Titan Ceram	1.317,-	1.412,-	1.837,-	-	8	35,806

wall-mounted, ground underside, with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/ min per tap fitting, Matching furniture program Finion, Collaro, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A22 CL XX	1200 x 470 x 150 mm ○O○ ⬭, incl. template Titan Ceram	1.317,-	1.412,-	1.837,-	-	8	35,806
4A22 CH XX	1200 x 470 x 150 mm ○O○ ⊗, incl. template Titan Ceram	1.317,-	1.412,-	1.837,-	-	8	35,806
4A22 CF XX	1200 x 470 x 150 mm ⊠ ⊗, incl. template Titan Ceram	1.384,-	1.479,-	1.904,-	-	8	35,806
4A22 CJ XX	1200 x 470 x 150 mm ⊠ ⬭, incl. template Titan Ceram	1.384,-	1.479,-	1.904,-	-	8	35,806

wall-mounted, ground underside, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm, Matching furniture program Finion, Collaro, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

The colors R7 and i4 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

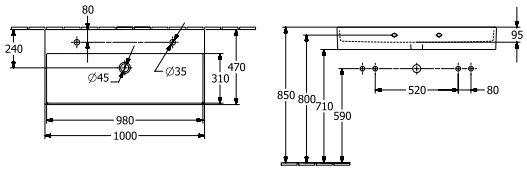
MEMENTO 2.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





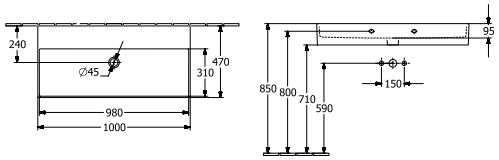
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A22 A4 XX	1000 x 470 x 135 mm 2×O ⬭ Titan Ceram	1.034,-	1.130,-	1.487,-	-	8	29,568
4A22 A1 XX	1000 x 470 x 135 mm 2×O ⊘ Titan Ceram	1.034,-	1.130,-	1.487,-	-	8	29,568

wall-mounted, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

8749 42 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** side installation, fastening set included, Stainless steel, highly polished, (optional)	-	-	-	220,-		1,9
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A22 A5 XX	1000 x 470 x 135 mm ○O○ ⬭ Titan Ceram	1.034,-	1.130,-	1.487,-	-	8	29,568
4A22 A2 XX	1000 x 470 x 135 mm ○O○ ⊘ Titan Ceram	1.034,-	1.130,-	1.487,-	-	8	29,568
4A22 A3 XX	1000 x 470 x 135 mm ⊠ ⊘ Titan Ceram	1.100,-	1.196,-	1.553,-	-	8	29,568
4A22 A6 XX	1000 x 470 x 135 mm ⊠ ⬭ Titan Ceram	1.100,-	1.196,-	1.553,-	-	8	29,568

wall-mounted, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

8749 42 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** side installation, fastening set included, Stainless steel, highly polished, (optional)	-	-	-	220,-		1,9
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

The colors R7 and i4 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

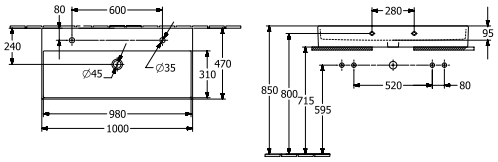
MEMENTO 2.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





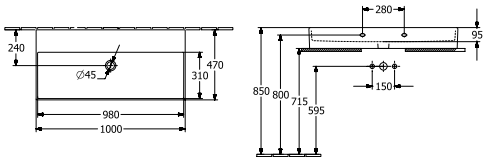
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A22 1L XX	1000 x 470 x 135 mm 2×○ ⬭, incl. template Titan Ceram	1.119,-	1.216,-	1.572,-	-	8	29,468
4A22 1K XX	1000 x 470 x 135 mm 2×○ ⊘, incl. template Titan Ceram	1.119,-	1.216,-	1.572,-	-	8	29,468

wall-mounted, ground underside, with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/ min per tap fitting, Matching furniture program Finion, Collaro, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A22 1G XX	1000 x 470 x 135 mm ○○○ ⬭, incl. template Titan Ceram	1.119,-	1.216,-	1.572,-	-	8	29,468
4A22 1H XX	1000 x 470 x 135 mm ○○○ ⊘, incl. template Titan Ceram	1.119,-	1.216,-	1.572,-	-	8	29,468
4A22 1F XX	1000 x 470 x 135 mm ⊠ ⊘, incl. template Titan Ceram	1.187,-	1.283,-	1.639,-	-	8	29,468
4A22 1J XX	1000 x 470 x 135 mm ⊠ ⬭, incl. template Titan Ceram	1.187,-	1.283,-	1.639,-	-	8	29,468

wall-mounted, ground underside, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm, Matching furniture program Finion, Collaro, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

The colors R7 and i4 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

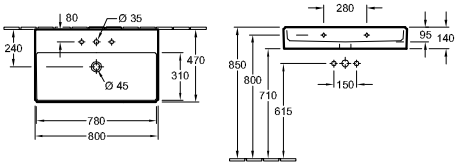
MEMENTO 2.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





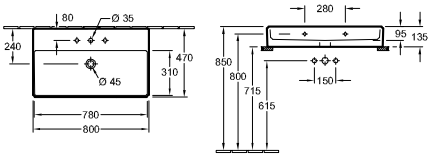
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A22 80 XX	800 x 470 x 140 mm	836,-	931,-	1.219,-	-	12	24,9
4A22 81 XX	800 x 470 x 140 mm	836,-	931,-	1.219,-	-	12	24,9
4A22 83 XX	800 x 470 x 140 mm	902,-	996,-	1.285,-	-	12	24,9
4A22 82 XX	800 x 470 x 140 mm	902,-	996,-	1.285,-	-	12	24,9

wall-mounted, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function., Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

8749 42 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** side installation, fastening set included, Stainless steel, highly polished, (optional)	-	-	-	220,-		1,9
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A22 8G XX	800 x 470 x 140 mm, incl. template	920,-	1.016,-	1.303,-	-	12	24,512
4A22 8L XX	800 x 470 x 140 mm, incl. template	920,-	1.016,-	1.303,-	-	12	24,512
4A22 8F XX	800 x 470 x 140 mm, incl. template	988,-	1.083,-	1.371,-	-	12	24,512
4A22 8J XX	800 x 470 x 140 mm, incl. template	988,-	1.083,-	1.371,-	-	12	24,9

wall-mounted, ground underside, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm, Matching furniture program Finion, Collaro, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

The colors R7 and i4 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

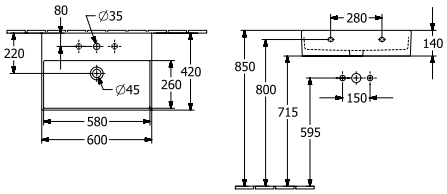
MEMENTO 2.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





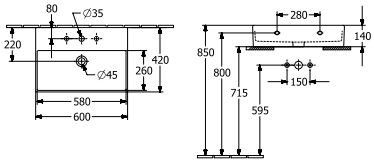
Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A22 60 XX	600 x 420 x 135 mm	479,-	575,-	740,-	-	16	17,2
4A22 61 XX	600 x 420 x 135 mm	479,-	575,-	740,-	-	16	17,2
4A22 63 XX	600 x 420 x 135 mm	545,-	640,-	806,-	-	16	17,2
4A22 62 XX	600 x 420 x 135 mm	545,-	640,-	806,-	-	16	16,6

wall-mounted, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

8749 37 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** side installation, fastening set included, Stainless steel, highly polished, (optional)	-	-	-	203,-		1,038
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A22 6G XX	600 x 420 x 135 mm, incl. template	564,-	659,-	824,-	-	16	17,7
4A22 6L XX	600 x 420 x 135 mm, incl. template	564,-	659,-	824,-	-	16	17,7
4A22 6F XX	600 x 420 x 135 mm, incl. template	632,-	726,-	892,-	-	16	17,7
4A22 6J XX	600 x 420 x 135 mm, incl. template	632,-	726,-	892,-	-	16	16,6

wall-mounted, ground underside, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm, Matching furniture program Finion, Collaro, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

The colors R7 and i4 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

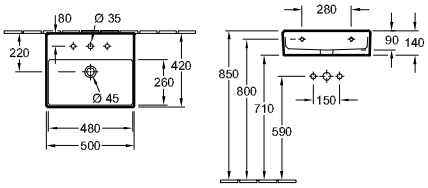
MEMENTO 2.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





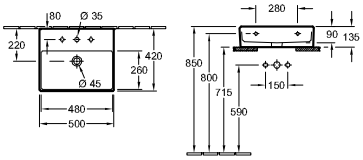
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A22 50 XX	500 x 420 x 140 mm	421,-	516,-	661,-	-	16	14,2
4A22 51 XX	500 x 420 x 140 mm	421,-	516,-	661,-	-	16	14,19
4A22 53 XX	500 x 420 x 140 mm	486,-	583,-	727,-	-	12	14,19
4A22 52 XX	500 x 420 x 140 mm	486,-	583,-	727,-	-	16	14,2

wall-mounted, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

8749 37 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** side installation, fastening set included, Stainless steel, highly polished, (optional)	-	-	-	203,-		1,038
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A22 5G XX	500 x 420 x 140 mm, incl. template	506,-	602,-	746,-	-	16	13,1
4A22 5L XX	500 x 420 x 140 mm, incl. template	506,-	602,-	746,-	-	16	13,1
4A22 5F XX	500 x 420 x 140 mm, incl. template	574,-	669,-	814,-	-	16	13,1
4A22 5J XX	500 x 420 x 140 mm, incl. template	574,-	669,-	814,-	-	16	14,2

wall-mounted, ground underside, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm, Matching furniture program Finion, Collaro, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

The colors R7 and i4 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

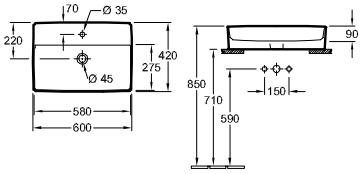
MEMENTO 2.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



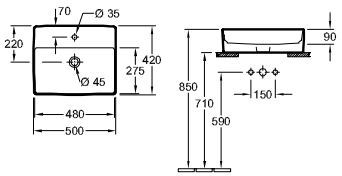


Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A07 60 XX	600 x 420 x 140 mm ○○○, fastening set included, incl. template	597,-	692,-	898,-	-	16	17,6
4A07 61 XX	600 x 420 x 140 mm ○○○, fastening set included, incl. template	597,-	692,-	898,-	-	16	17,6
4A07 62 XX	600 x 420 x 140 mm ⊠○, fastening set included, incl. template	664,-	758,-	964,-	-	16	17,6
4A07 63 XX	600 x 420 x 140 mm ⊠○, fastening set included, incl. template	664,-	758,-	964,-	-	16	17,6

Surface-mounted, Recommendation: to be installed with a gap of at least 50 mm between the washbasin and the wall, Matching furniture program Finion, Collaro, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A07 50 XX	498 x 420 x 139 mm ○○○, fastening set included, incl. template	470,-	566,-	727,-	-	16	14,7
4A07 51 XX	498 x 420 x 139 mm ○○○, fastening set included, incl. template	470,-	566,-	727,-	-	16	14,7
4A07 52 XX	498 x 420 x 139 mm ⊠○, fastening set included, incl. template	537,-	633,-	793,-	-	16	14,7
4A07 53 XX	498 x 420 x 139 mm ⊠○, fastening set included, incl. template	537,-	633,-	793,-	-	16	14,7

Surface-mounted, Recommendation: to be installed with a gap of at least 50 mm between the washbasin and the wall, A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

The colors R7 and i4 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

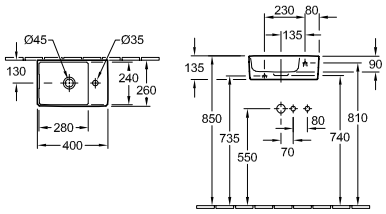
MEMENTO 2.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

HANDWASHBASIN

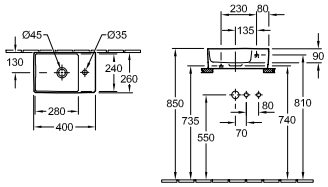




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4323 40 XX	400 x 260 x 111 mm O  Titan Ceram	363,-	458,-	583,-	-	56	7,7
wall-mounted, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): front installation, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
8749 34 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** front installation, fastening set included, Stainless steel, highly polished, (optional)	-	-	-	203,-		1,025

HANDWASHBASIN



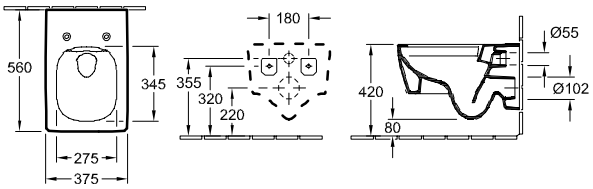


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4323 4G XX	400 x 260 x 111 mm O , incl. template Titan Ceram	448,-	543,-	668,-	-	56	7,7
wall-mounted, ground underside, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush

Registered design



Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4633 R0 XX	375 x 560 mm Direct Flush SupraFix 3.0	690,-	787,-	1.025,-	-	12	23,65
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
8M24 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	308,-	-	401,-	-		2,9
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

The colors R7 and i4 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

MEMENTO 2.0

Please order fittings separately.

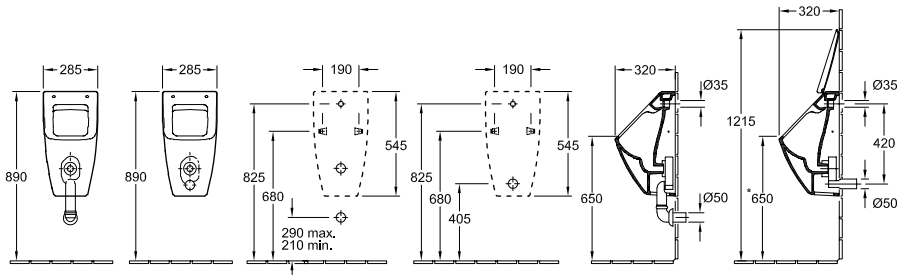
GBP excl. VAT

FOR MEMENTO 2.0, WE RECOMMEND THE VENTICELLO 5504 R1/R0 URINAL.

SIPHONIC URINAL

DirectFlush





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7, i4		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5504 R1 XX	285 x 320 mm , for cover	592,-	687,-	806,-	-	15	17,0
5504 R0 XX	285 x 320 mm , without cover	521,-	618,-	721,-	-	15	17,0
wall-mounted, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 13407							
8M10 S1 XX	**COVER** 278 x 341 mm	245,-	-	295,-	-		
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, horizontal outlet, (optional)	-	-	-	100,-		0,145
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, vertical outlet, (optional)	-	-	-	100,-		0,157
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long, (optional)	-	-	-	144,-		0,224
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	60,-		0,082
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	370,-		8,05

The colors R7 and i4 are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

MORE TO SEE LITE

GBP excl. VAT

• Match all collections/furniture programmes

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



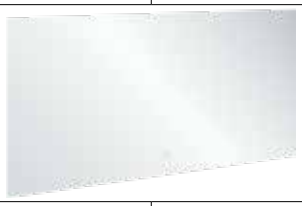
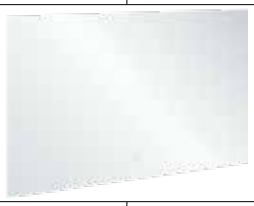
MORE TO SEE LITE

Express Delivery: These products are constantly available from stock

GBP excl. VAT

Lighting
freely-adjustable light colour from DaylightWhite (6500 kelvin) to WarmWhite (2700 kelvin)
Light control via sensor switch by touching the logo on the mirror surface or smart light control with ZIGBEE HOME AUTOMATION KIT C004 00 00 (The mirror can be connected via the Zigbee Home Automation Standard with all hubs/gateways that use this transmission standard, such as Philips Hue Bridge or suitable Amazon Echo models).
Memory feature - The lighting readjusts to the intensity and colour temperature that were set before the power was switched off.
with all-round LED lighting
continuously dimmable

Mirror
Mirror (4 mm) on a stainless steel frame

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A477 16 00**	**A477 14 00**	**A477 13 00**	**A477 12 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 750 x 24 mm	1400 x 750 x 24 mm	1300 x 750 x 24 mm	1200 x 750 x 24 mm
Model version				
Lighting	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 43,20 W	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 39,41 W	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 37,39 W	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 35,62 W
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening set			
	1.261,-	1.182,-	1.128,-	1.078,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A477 10 00**	**A477 80 00**	**A477 65 00**	**A477 60 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 750 x 24 mm	800 x 750 x 24 mm	650 x 750 x 24 mm	600 x 750 x 24 mm
Model version				
Lighting	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 31,58 W	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 27,79 W	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 25,01 W	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 24 W
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening set			
	998,-	920,-	854,-	814,-

MORE TO SEE LITE

Express Delivery: These products are constantly available from stock

GBP excl. VAT

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
Article Number	**A477 50 00**	**A477 45 00**	**A477 37 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	500 x 750 x 24 mm	450 x 750 x 24 mm	370 x 750 x 24 mm
Model version			
Lighting	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 21,98 W	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 21,22 W	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 19,45 W
Standard note	IP 44		
Installation	wall-mounted		
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening set		
	763,-	722,-	696,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR
		
Article Number	**A478 85 00**	**A478 65 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	850 x 850 x 23 mm	650 x 650 x 31 mm
Model version		
Lighting	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 24,50 W	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 18,44 W
Standard note	IP 44	
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening set	
	882,-	814,-

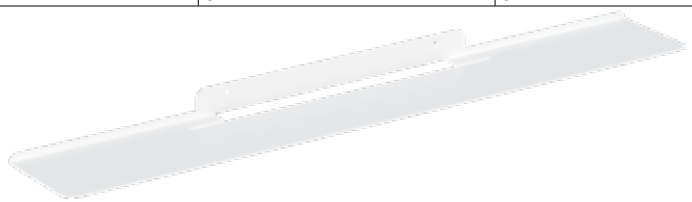
	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
Article Number	**A479 10 00**	**A479 80 00**	**A479 60 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	600 x 1000 x 24 mm	800 x 800 x 24 mm	600 x 600 x 24 mm
Model version			
Lighting	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 28,04 W	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 28,40 W	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 20,46 W
Standard note	IP 44		
Installation	wall-mounted		
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening set		
	854,-	763,-	696,-

MORE TO SEE LITE

Express Delivery: These products are constantly available from stock

GBP excl. VAT

	MIRROR
	
	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A483 50 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	500 x 900 x 23 mm
Model version	
Lighting	with all-round indirect LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 21,73 W
Standard note	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening set
	875,-

	SHELF	SHELF	SHELF
			
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**C553 85 00**	**C553 65 00**	**C553 50 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	850 x 34 x 126 mm	650 x 34 x 126 mm	500 x 34 x 126 mm
Model version			
Combinable with	Optional shelf to match the round mirrors in the 850 mm size for the More to See Lite and More to See Lite+ collections	Optional shelf to match the round mirrors in the 650 mm size for the More to See Lite and More to See Lite+ collections	Optional shelf to match the oval mirrors (size 500 mm) from the More to See Lite and More to See Lite+ collections
Installation	On the mirror		
Included in delivery	1 x shelf,1 x fastening set		
	99,-	89,-	78,-

	SHELF	SHELF	SHELF
			
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**C554 85 00**	**C554 65 00**	**C554 50 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	850 x 34 x 126 mm	650 x 34 x 126 mm	500 x 34 x 126 mm
Model version			
Combinable with	Optional shelf to match the round mirrors in the 850 mm size for the More to See Lite and More to See Lite+ collections	Optional shelf to match the round mirrors in the 650 mm size for the More to See Lite and More to See Lite+ collections	Optional shelf to match the oval mirrors (size 500 mm) from the More to See Lite and More to See Lite+ collections
Installation	On the mirror		
Included in delivery	1 x shelf,1 x fastening set		
	99,-	89,-	78,-

MORE TO SEE LITE

Express Delivery: These products are constantly available from stock

GBP excl. VAT

	ZIGBEE® HOME AUTOMATION KIT FOR MIRRORS
	
	Express Delivery Where to Buy zigbee
Article Number	**C004 00 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	135 x 60 x 30 mm
Model version	
Included in delivery	1 x ZigBee® kit for mirrors
	66,-

MORE TO SEE LITE+

GBP excl. VAT

• Match all collections/furniture programmes

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



MORE TO SEE LITE+

Express Delivery: These products are constantly available from stock

GBP excl. VAT

Lighting
freely-adjustable light colour from DaylightWhite (6500 kelvin) to WarmWhite (2700 kelvin)
Light control via sensor switch by touching the logo on the mirror surface or smart light control with ZIGBEE HOME AUTOMATION KIT C004 00 00 (The mirror can be connected via the Zigbee Home Automation Standard with all hubs/gateways that use this transmission standard, such as Philips Hue Bridge or suitable Amazon Echo models).
Memory feature - The lighting readjusts to the intensity and colour temperature that were set before the power was switched off.
with all-round LED lighting
continuously dimmable

Mirror
Mirror (4 mm) on a stainless steel frame

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
			
Article Number	**A484 85 00**	**A484 65 00**	**A485 50 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	850 x 850 x 23 mm	650 x 650 x 23 mm	500 x 900 x 23 mm
Model version			
Lighting	with all-round direct LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 24,50 W	with all-round direct LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 18,44 W	with all-round direct LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 21,73 W
Standard note	IP 44		
Installation	wall-mounted		
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening set		
	1.021,-	917,-	938,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
			
Article Number	**A484 85 00**	**A484 65 00**	**A485 50 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	850 x 850 x 23 mm	650 x 650 x 23 mm	500 x 900 x 23 mm
Model version			
Lighting	with all-round direct LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 24,50 W	with all-round direct LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 18,44 W	with all-round direct LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 21,73 W
Standard note	IP 44		
Installation	wall-mounted		
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening set		
	1.021,-	917,-	938,-

MORE TO SEE LITE

Express Delivery: These products are constantly available from stock

GBP excl. VAT

	SHELF	SHELF	SHELF
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**C553 85 00**	**C553 65 00**	**C553 50 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	850 x 34 x 126 mm	650 x 34 x 126 mm	500 x 34 x 126 mm
Model version			
Combinable with	Optional shelf to match the round mirrors in the 850 mm size for the More to See Lite and More to See Lite+ collections	Optional shelf to match the round mirrors in the 650 mm size for the More to See Lite and More to See Lite+ collections	Optional shelf to match the oval mirrors (size 500 mm) from the More to See Lite and More to See Lite+ collections
Installation	On the mirror		
Included in delivery	1 x shelf,1 x fastening set		
	99,-	89,-	78,-

	SHELF	SHELF	SHELF
			
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**C554 85 00**	**C554 65 00**	**C554 50 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	850 x 34 x 126 mm	650 x 34 x 126 mm	500 x 34 x 126 mm
Model version			
Combinable with	Optional shelf to match the round mirrors in the 850 mm size for the More to See Lite and More to See Lite+ collections	Optional shelf to match the round mirrors in the 650 mm size for the More to See Lite and More to See Lite+ collections	Optional shelf to match the oval mirrors (size 500 mm) from the More to See Lite and More to See Lite+ collections
Installation	On the mirror		
Included in delivery	1 x shelf,1 x fastening set		
	99,-	89,-	78,-

	ZIGBEE® HOME AUTOMATION KIT FOR MIRRORS
	
	Express Delivery zigbee
Article Number	**C004 00 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	135 x 60 x 30 mm
Model version	
Included in delivery	1 x ZigBee® kit for mirrors
	66,-

MORE TO SEE ONE

GBP excl. VAT

- Match all collections/furniture programmes

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



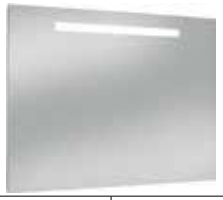
MORE TO SEE ONE

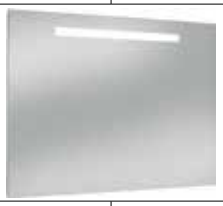
Express Delivery: These products are constantly available from stock

GBP excl. VAT

Lighting
for room/outside light switch
integrated horizontal LED lighting
LED can be replaced
light colour in daylight white (5700 K)
loose mains connection

Body
Aluminium, mirrored at the side (3 mm mirror)
interior colour Aluminium, anodised silver
Mirror
mirror (5 mm) on a frame
Mirror Frame
30 mm x 20 mm aluminium frame (L-profile, matt anodised)

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A430 A1 00**	**A430 A2 00**	**A430 A3 00**	**A430 A4 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1400 x 600 x 30 mm	1300 x 600 x 30 mm	1200 x 600 x 30 mm	1000 x 600 x 30 mm
Model version				
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 12 W			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening set			
	766,-	653,-	603,-	498,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A430 A5 00**	**A430 A6 00**	**A430 A7 00**	**A430 A8 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	800 x 600 x 30 mm	600 x 600 x 30 mm	500 x 600 x 30 mm	450 x 600 x 30 mm
Model version				
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 10 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 6 W		
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening set			
	421,-	342,-	297,-	289,-

MORE TO SEE SQUARE

GBP excl. VAT

- Match all collections/furniture programmes

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



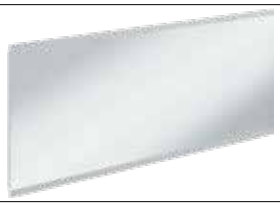
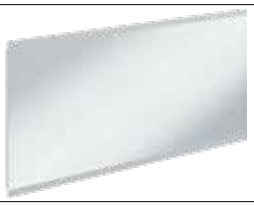
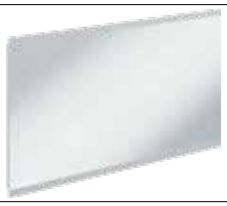
MORE TO SEE SQUARE

Express Delivery: These products are constantly available from stock

GBP excl. VAT

Lighting
freely-adjustable light colour from DaylightWhite (6500 kelvin) to WarmWhite (2700 kelvin)
Light control via sensor switch by touching the logo on the mirror surface or smart light control with ZIGBEE HOME AUTOMATION KIT C004 00 00 (The mirror can be connected via the Zigbee Home Automation Standard with all hubs/gateways that use this transmission standard, such as Philips Hue Bridge or suitable Amazon Echo models).
Memory feature - The lighting readjusts to the intensity and colour temperature that were set before the power was switched off.
with LED lighting at the top and bottom
continuously dimmable

Mirror
Mirror (4 mm) on a stainless steel frame

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
Article Number	**A475 16 00**	**A475 14 00**	**A475 12 00**	**A475 10 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 700 x 27 mm	1400 x 700 x 27 mm	1200 x 700 x 27 mm	1000 x 700 x 27 mm
Model version				
Lighting	with LED lighting at the top and bottom (can be replaced) Light source 2 x LED / 15,41 W	with LED lighting at the top and bottom (can be replaced) Light source 2 x LED / 13,64 W	with LED lighting at the top and bottom (can be replaced) Light source 2 x LED / 11,62 W	with LED lighting at the top and bottom (can be replaced) Light source 2 x LED / 9,60 W
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening set			
	1.511,-	1.303,-	1.094,-	979,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
Article Number	**A475 80 00**	**A475 60 00**	**A475 50 00**	**A475 45 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	800 x 700 x 27 mm	600 x 700 x 27 mm	500 x 700 x 27 mm	450 x 700 x 27 mm
Model version				
Lighting	with LED lighting at the top and bottom (can be replaced) Light source 2 x LED / 7,83 W	with LED lighting at the top and bottom (can be replaced) Light source 2 x LED / 5,81 W	with LED lighting at the top and bottom (can be replaced) Light source 2 x LED / 5,06 W	with LED lighting at the top and bottom (can be replaced) Light source 2 x LED / 4,55 W
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening set			
	927,-	875,-	854,-	834,-

MORE TO SEE SQUARE

Express Delivery: These products are constantly available from stock

GBP excl. VAT

	ZIGBEE® HOME AUTOMATION KIT FOR MIRRORS
	
Article Number	**C004 00 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	135 x 60 x 30 mm
Model version	
Included in delivery	1 x ZigBee® kit for mirrors
	66,-

MY VIEW LITE

GBP excl. VAT

• Match all collections/furniture programmes

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



MY VIEW LITE

GBP excl. VAT

	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A469 G2 00**	**A469 G1 00**	**A469 G8 00**	**A469 G6 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1200 x 738 x 180 mm	1000 x 738 x 180 mm	800 x 738 x 180 mm	600 x 738 x 180 mm
Model version				
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 27 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 24,6 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 31,8 W	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 29,4 W
Features	2 x door with mirror			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	Surface-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x mirror cabinet,1 x fastening set			
	1.990,-	1.667,-	1.507,-	1.398,-

MY VIEW ONE

GBP excl. VAT

• Match all collections/furniture programmes

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



MY VIEW ONE

	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A441 G3 00**	**A440 G2 00**	**A440 G1 00**	**A439 G8 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1307 x 746 x 159 mm	1207 x 746 x 159 mm	1007 x 746 x 159 mm	807 x 746 x 159 mm
Model version				
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 2 x LED / 6 W		LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 6 W	
Features	2 x surface-mounted light 3 x door 4 x glass shelf 1 x magnifying mirror 1 x magnetic strip switch and socket		1 x surface-mounted light 2 x door 4 x glass shelf 1 x magnifying mirror 1 x magnetic strip switch and socket	1 x surface-mounted light 2 x door 2 x glass shelf 1 x magnifying mirror 1 x magnetic strip switch and socket
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x mirror cabinet,1 x fastening set			
	1.814,-	1.578,-	1.317,-	1.190,-

	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET
	
	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A439 G6 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	607 x 746 x 159 mm
Model version	
Lighting	LED lighting Light source 1 x LED / 6 W
Features	1 x surface-mounted light 2 x door 2 x glass shelf 1 x magnifying mirror 1 x magnetic strip switch and socket
Standard note	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted
Included in delivery	1 x mirror cabinet,1 x fastening set
	1.071,-

OCTAGON

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Designed to match all mirror collections
- Designed to match all mirror cabinet collections
- Matching taps programme Vea
- Matching furniture programme Finion



Ceramic colours

RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

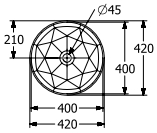
R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus

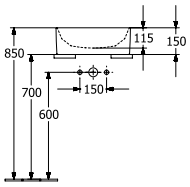
OCTAGON

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A56 40 XX	418 x 418 x 150 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, incl. template, fastening set included	994,-	-		10,3

Surface-mounted

XX = Replace color code
R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

O.NOVO

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Matching taps programme O.novo
- new wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs with TwistFlush vortex flushing technology available



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus



R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus

T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

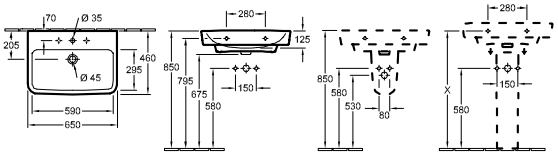
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A41 65 XX	650 x 460 x 175 mm, Anti Bac	253,-	350,-	-	418,-	-	14	20,5
4A41 66 XX	650 x 460 x 175 mm, Anti Bac	253,-	350,-	-	418,-	-	14	20,5
4A41 67 XX	650 x 460 x 175 mm, Anti Bac	320,-	416,-	-	484,-	-	14	20,5
4A41 68 XX	650 x 460 x 175 mm, Anti Bac	320,-	416,-	-	484,-	-	14	20,5

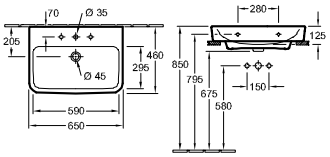
wall-mounted, central basin, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL** 165 x 140 x 690 mm	94,-	190,-	-	-	-		7,94
5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	112,-	207,-	231,-	-	-		8,4
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN

Flush-fit or surface-mounted variants





Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A41 KG XX	650 x 460 x 175 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template, Anti Bac	329,-	426,-	-	494,-	-	10	20,3
4A41 KL XX	650 x 460 x 175 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template, Anti Bac	329,-	426,-	-	494,-	-	10	20,3
4A41 KJ XX	650 x 460 x 175 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template, Anti Bac	397,-	491,-	-	561,-	-	10	20,3
4A41 KF XX	650 x 460 x 175 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template, Anti Bac	397,-	491,-	-	561,-	-	10	20,3

wall-mounted, central basin, Ground underside and rear, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

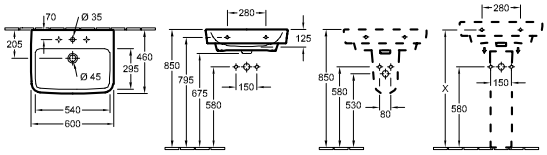
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A41 60 XX	600 x 460 x 175 mm, Anti Bac	157,-	252,-	-	322,-	-	16	18,6
4A41 61 XX	600 x 460 x 175 mm, Anti Bac	157,-	252,-	-	322,-	-	16	18,6
4A41 62 XX	600 x 460 x 175 mm, Anti Bac	224,-	319,-	-	388,-	-	16	18,6
4A41 63 XX	600 x 460 x 175 mm, Anti Bac	224,-	319,-	-	388,-	-	16	18,6

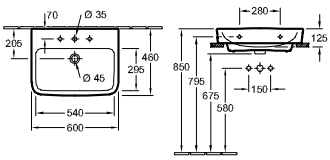
wall-mounted, central basin, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL** 165 x 140 x 690 mm	94,-	190,-	-	-	-		7,94
5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	112,-	207,-	231,-	-	-		8,4
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN

Flush-fit or surface-mounted variants





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A41 6G XX	600 x 460 x 175 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template, Anti Bac	232,-	328,-	-	398,-	-	10	18,9
4A41 6L XX	600 x 460 x 175 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template, Anti Bac	232,-	328,-	-	398,-	-	10	18,9
4A41 6J XX	600 x 460 x 175 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template, Anti Bac	300,-	396,-	-	465,-	-	10	18,9
4A41 6F XX	600 x 460 x 175 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template, Anti Bac	300,-	396,-	-	465,-	-	10	18,9

wall-mounted, central basin, Ground underside and rear, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

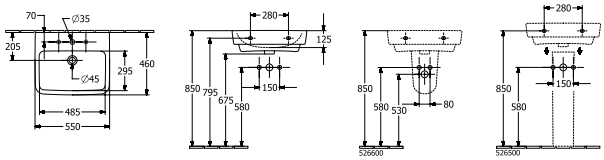
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A41 55 XX	550 x 460 x 175 mm Anti Bac	131,-	228,-	-	298,-	-	16	18,1
4A41 56 XX	550 x 460 x 175 mm Anti Bac	131,-	228,-	-	298,-	-	16	18,1
4A41 57 XX	550 x 460 x 175 mm Anti Bac	198,-	294,-	-	363,-	-	16	18,1
4A41 58 XX	550 x 460 x 175 mm Anti Bac	198,-	294,-	-	363,-	-	16	18,1

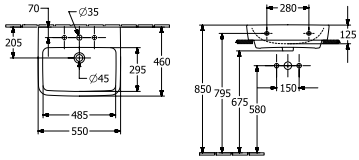
wall-mounted, central basin, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL** 165 x 140 x 690 mm	94,-	190,-	-	-	-		7,94
5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	112,-	207,-	231,-	-	-		8,4
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN

Flush-fit or surface-mounted variants





Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A41 MG XX	550 x 460 x 175 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template Anti Bac	206,-	303,-	-	372,-	-	14	18,1
4A41 MJ XX	550 x 460 x 175 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template Anti Bac	206,-	303,-	-	372,-	-	14	16,7
4A41 ML XX	550 x 460 x 175 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template Anti Bac	274,-	370,-	-	439,-	-	14	18,45
4A41 MF XX	550 x 460 x 175 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template Anti Bac	274,-	370,-	-	439,-	-	14	18,3

wall-mounted, central basin, Ground underside and rear, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

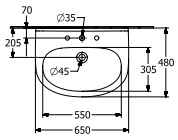
O.NOVO

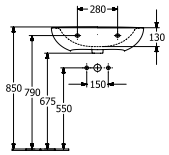
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

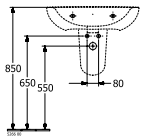
GBP excl. VAT

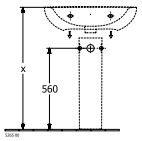
WASHBASIN







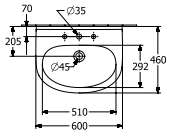


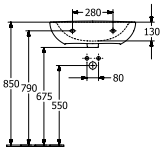


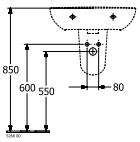
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A40 65 XX	650 x 480 x 180 mm	190,-	284,-	-	-	-	14	16,5
4A40 66 XX	650 x 480 x 180 mm	190,-	284,-	-	-	-	14	16,5
wall-mounted, central basin, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356								
5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL** 165 x 140 x 690 mm	94,-	190,-	-	-	-		7,94
5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	112,-	207,-	231,-	-	-		8,4
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

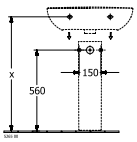
WASHBASIN











Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A40 60 XX	600 x 460 x 180 mm	150,-	245,-	275,-	-	-	16	15,0
4A40 61 XX	600 x 460 x 180 mm	150,-	245,-	-	-	-	16	15,0
4A40 62 XX	600 x 460 x 180 mm	215,-	311,-	-	-	-	16	15,0
4A40 63 XX	600 x 460 x 180 mm	215,-	311,-	-	-	-	16	15,0
wall-mounted, central basin, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356								
5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL** 165 x 140 x 690 mm	94,-	190,-	-	-	-		7,94
5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	112,-	207,-	231,-	-	-		8,4
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

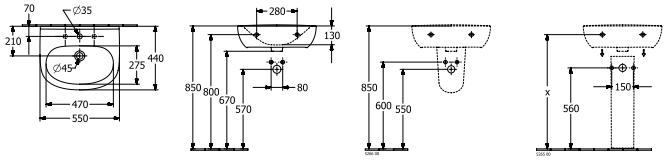
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN

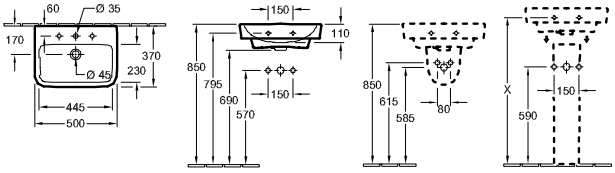




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A40 55 XX	550 x 440 x 180 mm	124,-	219,-	-	-	-	16	13,5
4A40 56 XX	550 x 440 x 180 mm	124,-	219,-	-	-	-	16	13,5
4A40 57 XX	550 x 440 x 180 mm	190,-	284,-	-	-	-	16	13,5
4A40 58 XX	550 x 440 x 180 mm	190,-	284,-	-	-	-	16	13,5
wall-mounted, central basin, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356								
5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL** 165 x 140 x 690 mm	94,-	190,-	-	-	-		7,94
5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	112,-	207,-	231,-	-	-		8,4
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

HANDWASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4344 50 XX	500 x 370 x 160 mm Anti Bac	131,-	228,-	-	298,-	-	22	13,0
4344 51 XX	500 x 370 x 160 mm Anti Bac	131,-	228,-	-	298,-	-	22	13,0
4344 52 XX	500 x 370 x 160 mm Anti Bac	198,-	294,-	-	363,-	-	22	12,3
4344 53 XX	500 x 370 x 160 mm Anti Bac	198,-	294,-	-	363,-	-	22	13,0
wall-mounted, central basin, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356								
5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL** 165 x 140 x 690 mm	94,-	190,-	-	-	-		7,94
5267 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	109,-	204,-	-	-	-		4,8
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

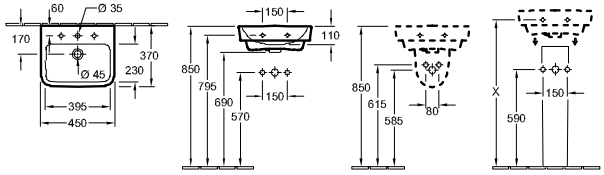
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

HANDWASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4344 45 XX	450 x 370 x 160 mm Anti Bac	109,-	204,-	-	274,-	-	22	11,3
4344 46 XX	450 x 370 x 160 mm Anti Bac	109,-	204,-	-	274,-	-	22	11,3
4344 47 XX	450 x 370 x 160 mm Anti Bac	175,-	271,-	-	340,-	-	22	12,0
4344 48 XX	450 x 370 x 160 mm Anti Bac	175,-	271,-	-	340,-	-	22	11,8

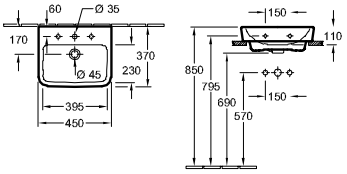
wall-mounted, central basin, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL** 165 x 140 x 690 mm	94,-	190,-	-	-	-		7,94
5267 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	109,-	204,-	-	-	-		4,8
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

HANDWASHBASIN

Flush-fit or surface-mounted variants





Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4344 4G XX	450 x 370 x 160 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template Anti Bac	184,-	279,-	-	349,-	-	16	11,3
4344 4L XX	450 x 370 x 160 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template Anti Bac	184,-	279,-	-	349,-	-	16	11,3
4344 4J XX	450 x 370 x 160 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template Anti Bac	251,-	347,-	-	-	-	16	11,3
4344 4F XX	450 x 370 x 160 mm, incl. installation instructions, incl. template Anti Bac	251,-	347,-	-	-	-	16	11,3

wall-mounted, central basin, Ground underside and rear, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

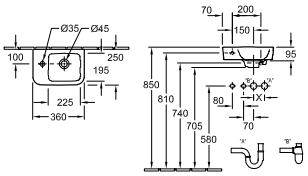
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

HANDWASHBASIN COMPACT





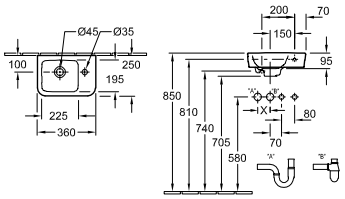
Article Number	Description		01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4342 36 XX	360 x 250 x 145 mm	Anti Bac	113,-	208,-	-	278,-	-	48	6,2
4342 37 XX	360 x 250 x 145 mm	Anti Bac	113,-	208,-	-	278,-	-	48	6,2

wall-mounted, basin right

For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

HANDWASHBASIN COMPACT





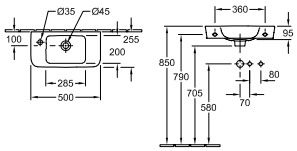
Article Number	Description		01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4343 36 XX	360 x 250 x 145 mm	Anti Bac	113,-	208,-	-	278,-	-	48	6,4
4343 37 XX	360 x 250 x 145 mm	Anti Bac	113,-	208,-	-	278,-	-	48	6,4

wall-mounted, basin left

For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

HANDWASHBASIN COMPACT





Article Number	Description		01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4342 R5 XX	500 x 250 x 145 mm 1x	Anti Bac	143,-	238,-	-	307,-	-	48	8,1
4342 L5 XX	500 x 250 x 145 mm 1x	Anti Bac	143,-	238,-	-	307,-	-	48	8,1
4342 52 XX	500 x 250 x 145 mm	Anti Bac	208,-	305,-	-	373,-	-	48	8,1
4342 53 XX	500 x 250 x 145 mm	Anti Bac	208,-	305,-	-	373,-	-	48	8,1

wall-mounted, central basin

For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

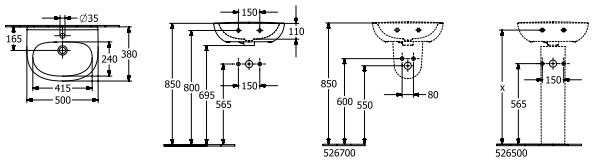
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

HANDWASHBASIN

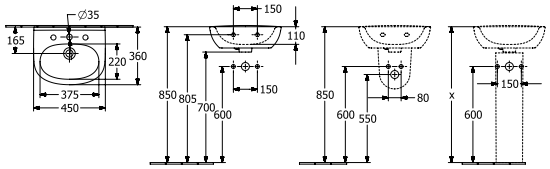




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4340 50 XX	500 x 380 x 160 mm	124,-	219,-	-	-	-	36	11,0
4340 51 XX	500 x 380 x 160 mm	124,-	219,-	-	-	-	36	11,0
wall-mounted, central basin, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356								
5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL** 165 x 140 x 690 mm	94,-	190,-	-	-	-		7,94
5267 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	109,-	204,-	-	-	-		4,8
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

HANDWASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4340 45 XX	450 x 360 x 160 mm	103,-	199,-	-	-	-	36	8,9
4340 46 XX	450 x 360 x 160 mm	103,-	199,-	-	-	-	36	8,9
wall-mounted, central basin, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356								
5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL** 165 x 140 x 690 mm	94,-	190,-	-	-	-		7,94
5267 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	109,-	204,-	-	-	-		4,8
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

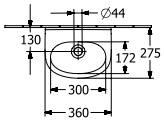
O.NOVO

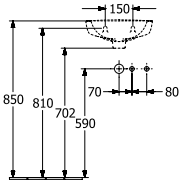
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

HANDWASHBASIN







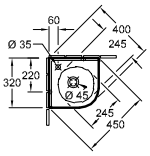
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4340 36 XX	360 x 275 x 145 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, pre-punched tap holes on sides	116,-	211,-	-	-	-	48	5,6
4340 37 XX	360 x 275 x 145 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, pre-punched tap holes on sides	116,-	211,-	-	-	-	48	5,6
4340 3R XX	360 x 275 x 145 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out on right	116,-	211,-	-	-	-	48	5,6
4340 3L XX	360 x 275 x 145 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out on left	116,-	211,-	-	-	-	48	5,6

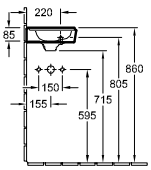
wall-mounted, central basin, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

CORNER HANDWASHBASIN





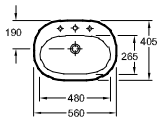


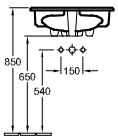
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7310 32 XX	400 x 320 x 145 mm	149,-	244,-	-	-	-	51	6,9
7310 33 XX	400 x 320 x 145 mm	149,-	244,-	-	-	-	51	6,9

Corner installation
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN







Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4161 56 XX	560 x 405 x 200 mm , incl. template	182,-	278,-	-	-	-	16	11,3
4161 57 XX	560 x 405 x 200 mm , incl. template	182,-	278,-	-	-	-	16	12,0

built-in installation
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

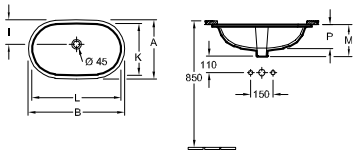
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN





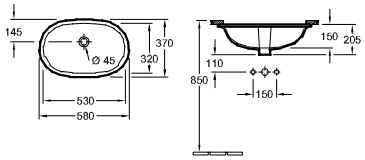
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4162 60 XX	650 x 400 x 208 mm without tap hole area ⬭, fastening set included	207,-	304,-	-	-	-	8	8,74

Undercounter, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, installation possible in natural stone and laminate countertops

For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN





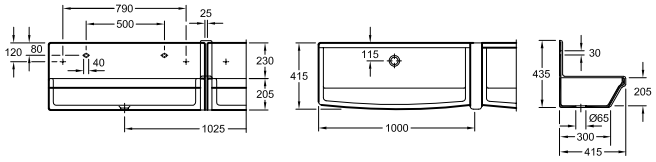
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4162 50 XX	580 x 370 x 200 mm without tap hole area ⬭, fastening set included	188,-	282,-	-	-	-	12	7,32

Undercounter, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, installation possible in natural stone and laminate countertops

For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

WASHING TROUGH





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
6820 00 XX	1000 x 415 x 205 mm	875,-	-	-	-	-	14	30,3

, fastening with mounting-brackets, fastening with profile iron

6821 00 XX	**SEAM COVER FOR WASHBASINS** install with rear panel, For further information about matching valves, see pages _815096_ (optional)	174,-	270,-	-	-	-		2,49
6822 00 XX	**SEAM COVER FOR WASHBASINS** For further information about matching valves, see pages _815096_ (optional)	113,-	208,-	-	-	-		1,0
6823 00 XX	**REAR PANEL** (optional)	298,-	393,-	-	-	-		8,9

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

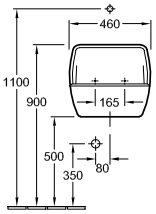
O.NOVO

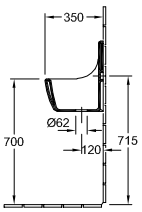
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SERVICE SINK



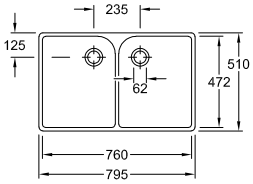


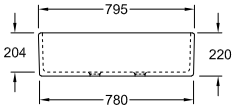


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
6912 01 XX	450 x 350 x 400 mm	394,-	489,-	-	-	-	10	18,0
9683 00 00	**FOLDING GRID** 177,5 x 272 x 21 mm fastening set included	-	-	-	-	194,-		0,574
9209 40 00	**SERVICE SINK FRAME SYSTEM FOR WALL-MOUNTED TAP FITTINGS** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	253,-		8,5

DOUBLE SINK



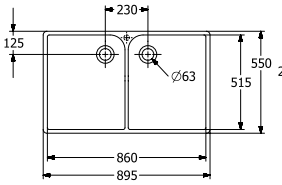


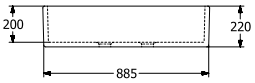


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
6331 00 XX	550 x 795 x 220 mm	807,-	903,-	-	-	-	10	35,5
wall-mounted, fastening with mounting-brackets, fastening with profile iron								
9429 00 61	**OVERFLOW FITTING** 211 x 283 x 86,5 mm	87,-	-	-	-	-		0,445

DOUBLE SINK







Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
6332 00 XX	220 x 895 x 550 mm	1.167,-	1.262,-	-	-	-	10	42,6
wall-mounted, fastening with mounting-brackets, fastening with profile iron								
9429 00 61	**OVERFLOW FITTING** 211 x 283 x 86,5 mm	87,-	-	-	-	-		0,445

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

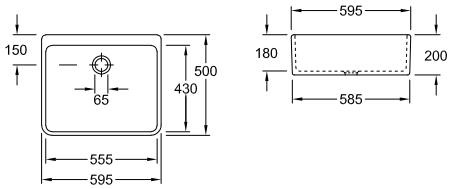
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SINK

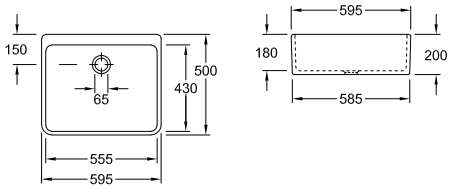




Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
6321 00 XX	495 x 400 x 170 mm	366,-	462,-	-	-	-	24	16,0
wall-mounted, fastening with profile iron								
9428 10 61	**OVERFLOW FITTING** 221 x 283 x 48,5 mm	62,-	-	-	-	-		0,203

SINK

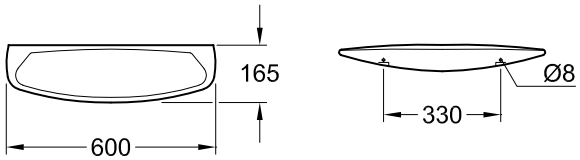




Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
6322 00 XX	595 x 500 x 200 mm	467,-	562,-	-	-	-	12	24,65
wall-mounted, fastening with mounting-brackets, fastening with profile iron								
9428 10 61	**OVERFLOW FITTING** 221 x 283 x 48,5 mm	62,-	-	-	-	-		0,203

SHELF





Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7818 60 XX	600 x 165 x 80 mm	185,-	280,-	-	-	-	120	3,6

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

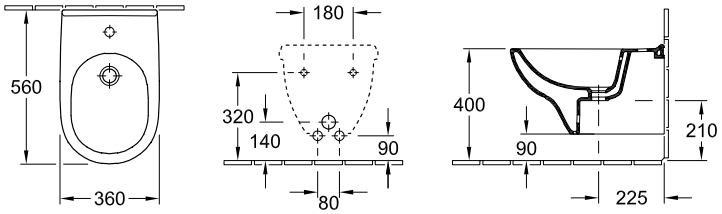
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

BIDET





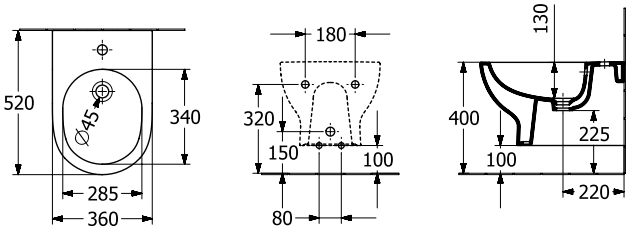
Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5460 00 XX	360 x 560 mm	338,-	433,-	-	-	-	16	17,0

wall-mounted, EN 14528
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	341,-		10,54

BIDET





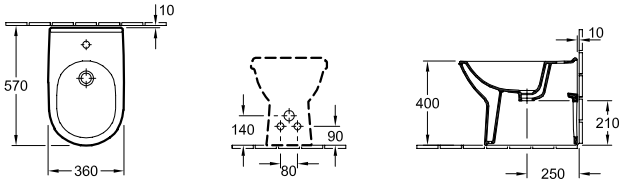
Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5466 00 XX	360 x 520 mm NEW	338,-	433,-	-	-	-	14	18,0

wall-mounted, EN 997
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	341,-		10,54

BIDET





Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5461 00 XX	360 x 570 mm , with fastening set for concealed fastening	308,-	404,-	-	-	-	8	19,3

floor-standing, EN 14528
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	341,-		10,54

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

O.NOVO

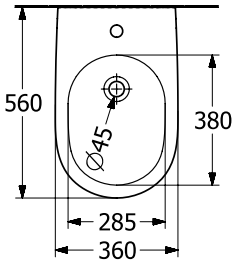
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

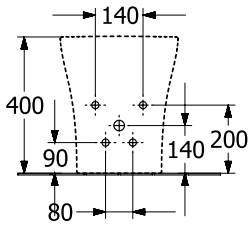
GBP excl. VAT

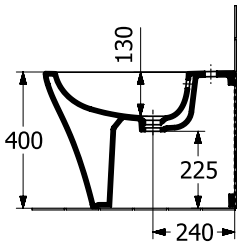
BIDET

Tulip-Shape







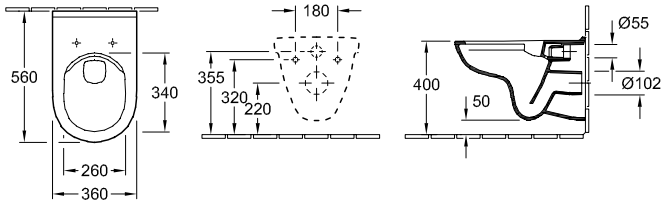


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7433 00 XX	360 x 560 mm NEW	308,-	404,-	-	-	-	12	24,0
	floor-standing, EN 997 For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	341,-		10,54

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5660 R0 XX	360 x 560 mm Anti Bac Direct Flush	276,-	374,-	-	444,-	-	14	18,0
	wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-	-		2,86
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-	-		2,24
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-	-		0,94
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

O.NOVO

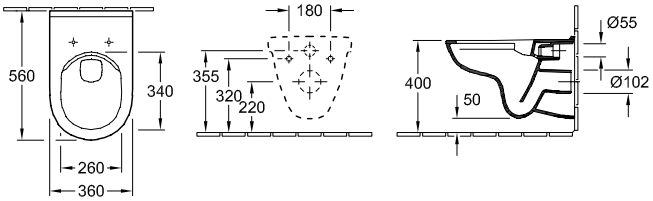
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

COMBI-PACK

DirectFlush



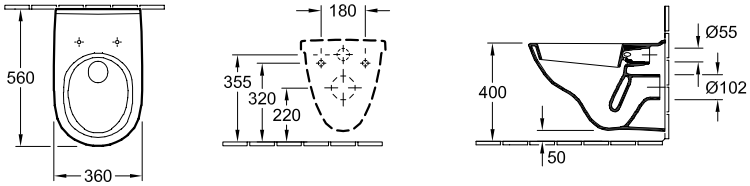


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5660 HR XX	360 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 5660R0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M38S1	417,-	514,-	-	-	-	12	19,1

wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997

WASHDOWN TOILET





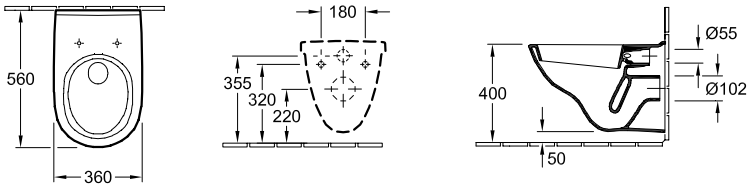
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5660 10 XX	360 x 560 mm	230,-	326,-	-	-	-	14	18,0

wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres

9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-	-		2,86
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-	-		2,24
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-	-		0,94
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

COMBI-PACK





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5660 H1 XX	360 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet 566010, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M38S1	363,-	458,-	-	-	-	12	15,5

wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

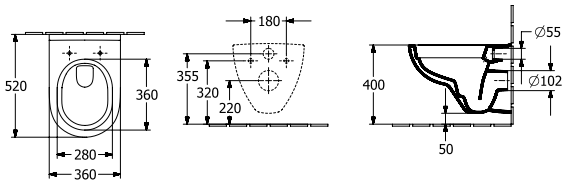
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
TwistFlush
D-Shape

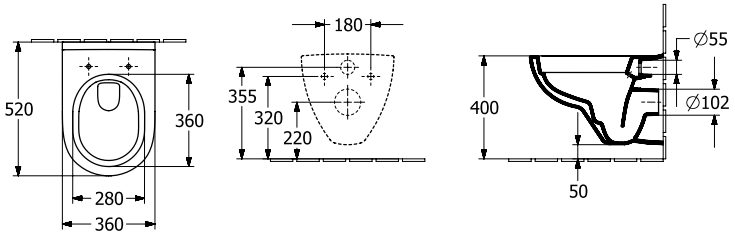




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5660 C0 XX	360 x 520 mm	269,-	361,-	-	-	14	18,9
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-		2,86
8M82 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	137,-	-	-	-		2,0
9M40 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-		2,2
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-		0,94
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

COMBI-PACK
TwistFlush





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5660 CL XX	360 x 520 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 5660C0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M38S1	405,-	499,-	-	-	-	12	18,9
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997								

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

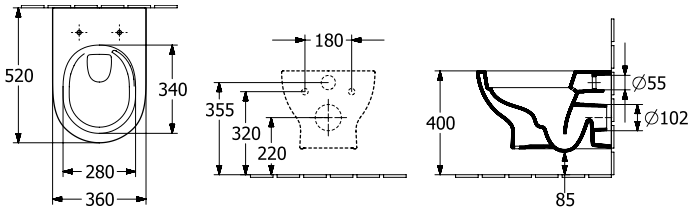
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
TwistFlush
Tulip-Shape

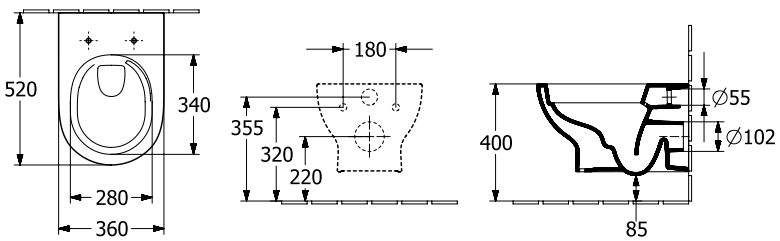




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5C39 C0 XX	360 x 520 mm	315,-	408,-	-	-	14	20,0
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-		2,86
8M82 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	137,-	-	-	-		2,0
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-		2,24
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-		0,94
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

COMBI-PACK
TwistFlush





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5C39 CL XX	360 x 520 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 5C39C0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M38S1	530,-	623,-	-	-	-	12	20,0
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997								

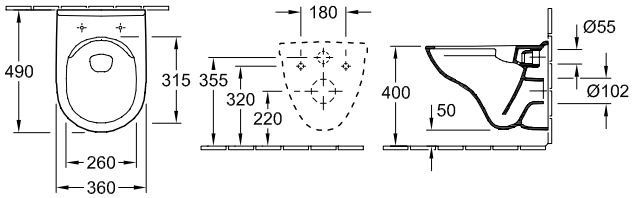
XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET COMPACT, RIMLESS
DirectFlush

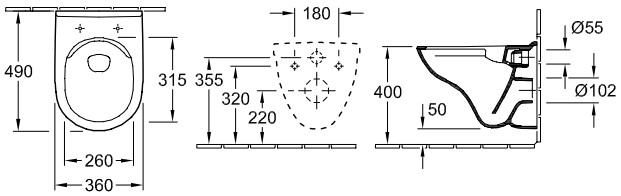




Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5688 R0 XX	360 x 490 mm	349,-	444,-	-	-	-	14	15,6
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-	-		2,86
9M40 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-	-		2,2
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-	-		0,94
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush





Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5688 HR XX	360 x 490 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet Compact, rimless 5688R0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M38S1	430,-	524,-	-	-	-	12	16,3
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997								

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

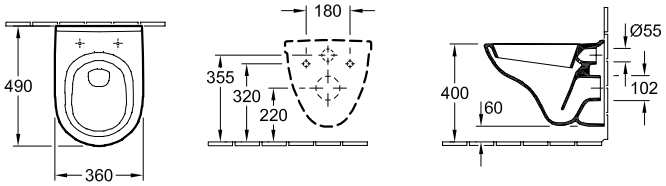
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET COMPACT



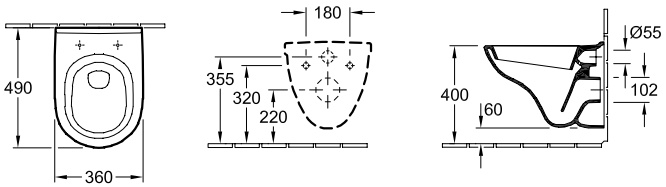


Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5688 10 XX	360 x 490 mm	295,-	391,-	-	-	-	14	14,0
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-	-		2,86
9M40 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-	-		2,2
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-	-		0,94
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

COMBI-PACK







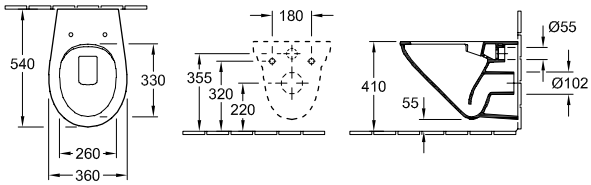
Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5688 H1 XX	360 x 490 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet compact 568810, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M38S1	461,-	556,-	-	-	-	12	17,4
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997								

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
DirectFlush



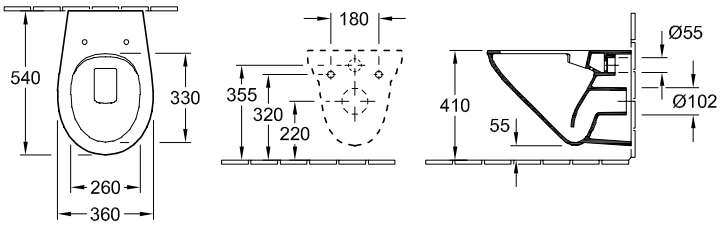


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7682 R0 XX	360 x 540 mm	555,-	650,-	761,-	-	-	14	16,8
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
8M43 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	137,-	-	-	-	-		2,46
8M43 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	126,-	-	-	-	-		1,96
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush





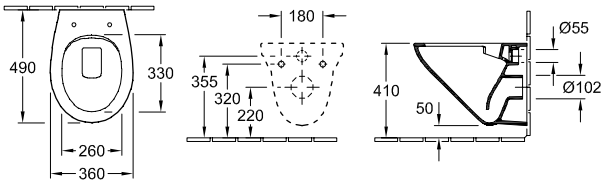


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7682 HR XX	360 x 540 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 7682R0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M43S1	430,-	-	-	-	-	12	17,9
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997								

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

WASHDOWN TOILET COMPACT, RIMLESS
DirectFlush



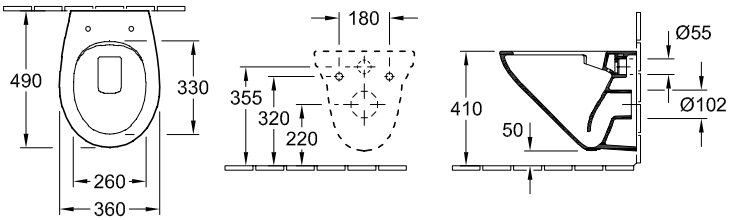


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7667 R0 XX	360 x 490 mm	555,-	-	-	-	-	14	14,2
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
8M43 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	137,-	-	-	-	-		2,46
8M43 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	126,-	-	-	-	-		1,96
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush







Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7667 HR XX	360 x 500 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet Compact, rimless 7667R0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M43S1	430,-	-	-	-	-	12	14,6
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997								

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

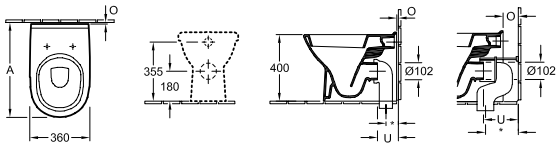
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET





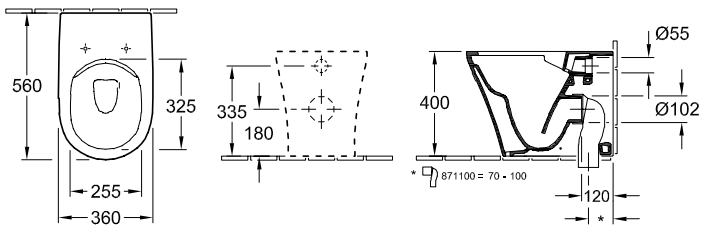
	A	O	U	*
90°	570	10	125	70
8701	570	10	125	110
8701	650	90	205	150 - 210
8711	650	90	205	70 - 150

Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		P1	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5657 10 XX	360 x 560 mm	225,-	319,-	-	-	-	-	8	21,8
close to the wall, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres									
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-	-	-		2,86
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-	-	-		2,24
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-	-	-		0,94
9M67 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	-	-	-	281,-		3,2
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for installation from wall 150 - 210 mm	-	-	-	-	137,-	-		0,74
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for installation from wall 150 - 210 mm	-	-	-	-	137,-	-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation from wall 70 - 150 mm	-	-	-	-	137,-	-		0,72

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

Tulip

DirectFlush



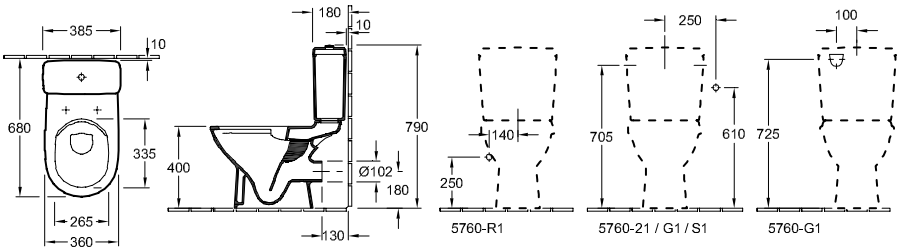
Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4624 R0 XX	360 x 560 mm	308,-	404,-	-	-	-	6	28,2
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, fastening set included, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-	-		2,86
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 70 - 100 mm	-	-	-	-	137,-		0,72

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS
DirectFlush

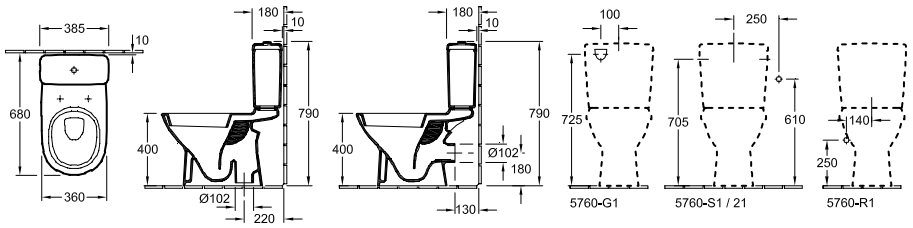




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5661 R0 XX	360 x 646 mm	245,-	341,-	-	409,-	-	8	22,0
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
5760 61 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	195,-	-	-	-	-		13,82
5760 71 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	195,-	-	-	-	-		13,82
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-	-		2,86
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-	-		2,24
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-	-		0,94

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5661 01 XX	360 x 650 mm	259,-	354,-	-	-	-	8	22,3
floor-standing, vertical outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
5760 61 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	195,-	-	-	-	-		13,82
5760 71 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	195,-	-	-	-	-		13,82
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-	-		2,86
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-	-		2,24
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-	-		0,94

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

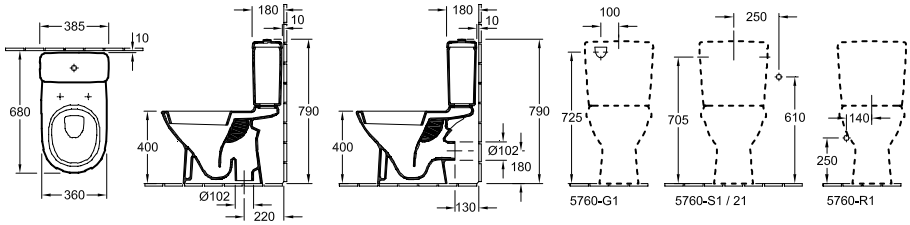
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE





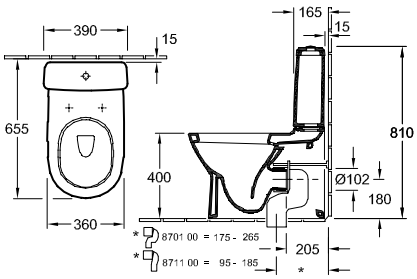
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5661 10 XX	360 x 650 mm	195,-	290,-	-	-	-	8	22,3
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
5760 61 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	195,-	-	-	-	-		13,82
5760 71 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	195,-	-	-	-	-		13,82
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-	-		2,86
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-	-		2,24
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-	-		0,94

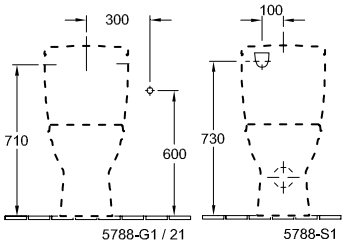
XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE





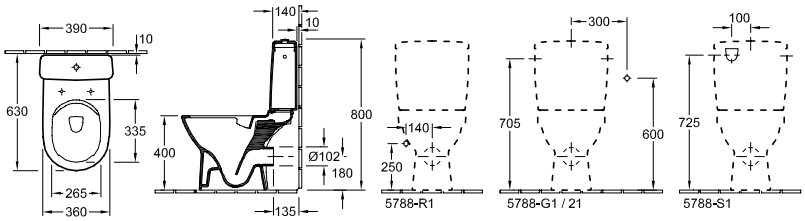


Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5658 10 XX	360 x 640 mm	303,-	398,-	-	-	-	6	32,82
floor-standing, recommendation: to be installed from the wall at: 15 mm, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
5788 S1 XX	**CISTERN** EN 997, water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	193,-	269,-	-	-	-		12,05
5788 61 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	230,-	326,-	-	-	-		12,14
5788 R1 XX	**CISTERN** EN 997, bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	193,-	269,-	-	-	-		12,11
5788 71 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	162,-	255,-	-	-	-		12,16
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-	-		2,86
9M40 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-	-		2,2
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-	-		0,94
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** 175 - 265 mm	-	-	-	-	137,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 95 - 185 mm	-	-	-	-	137,-		0,72

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS COMPACT
DirectFlush



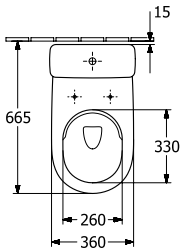


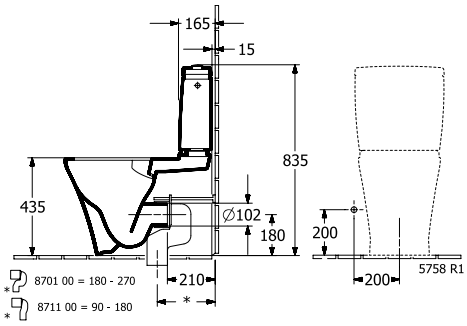
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5689 R0 XX	360 x 605 mm	305,-	400,-	-	-	-	8	21,0
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
5788 61 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	230,-	326,-	-	-	-		12,14
5788 S1 XX	**CISTERN** EN 997, water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	193,-	269,-	-	-	-		12,05
5788 R1 XX	**CISTERN** EN 997, bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	193,-	269,-	-	-	-		12,11
5788 71 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	162,-	255,-	-	-	-		12,16
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-	-		2,86
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-	-		2,24
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-	-		0,94

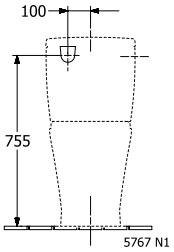
XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS
DirectFlush







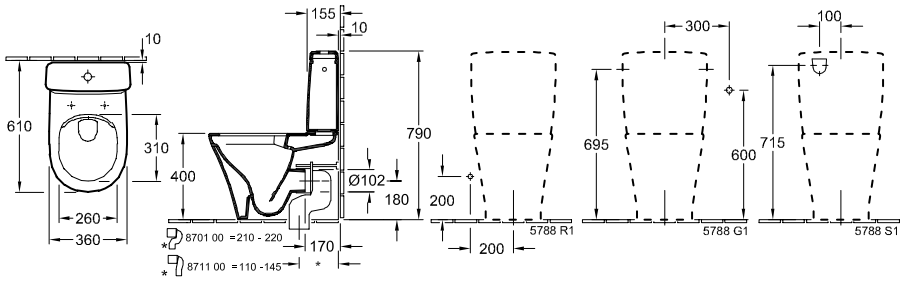


Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4606 R0 XX	370 x 650 mm	405,-	-	-	-	-		34,7
floor-standing, recommendation: to be installed from the wall at: 15 mm, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
5788 S1 XX	**CISTERN** EN 997, water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	193,-	269,-	-	-	-		12,05
5788 R1 XX	**CISTERN** EN 997, bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	193,-	269,-	-	-	-		12,11
5788 71 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	162,-	255,-	-	-	-		12,16
5788 61 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	230,-	326,-	-	-	-		12,14
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-	-		2,86
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-	-		0,94
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** 180 - 270 mm	-	-	-	-	137,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation from wall 90 - 180 mm	-	-	-	-	137,-		0,72

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS
DirectFlush





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4625 R0 XX	360 x 600 mm	265,-	357,-	-	-	-	8	29,35
floor-standing, recommendation: to be installed from the wall at: 10 mm, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
5788 R1 XX	**CISTERN** EN 997, bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	193,-	269,-	-	-	-		12,11
5788 S1 XX	**CISTERN** EN 997, water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	193,-	269,-	-	-	-		12,05
5788 71 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	162,-	255,-	-	-	-		12,16
5788 61 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	230,-	326,-	-	-	-		12,14
8M36 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	156,-	-	-	-	-		2,94
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** 210 - 220 mm	-	-	-	-	137,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 110 - 145 mm	-	-	-	-	137,-		0,72

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

O.NOVO

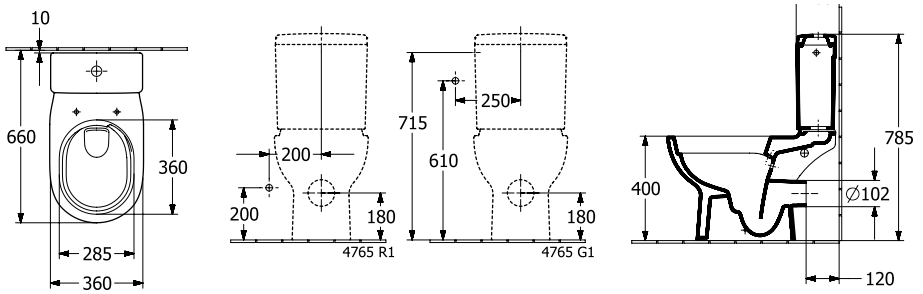
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS

TwistFlush



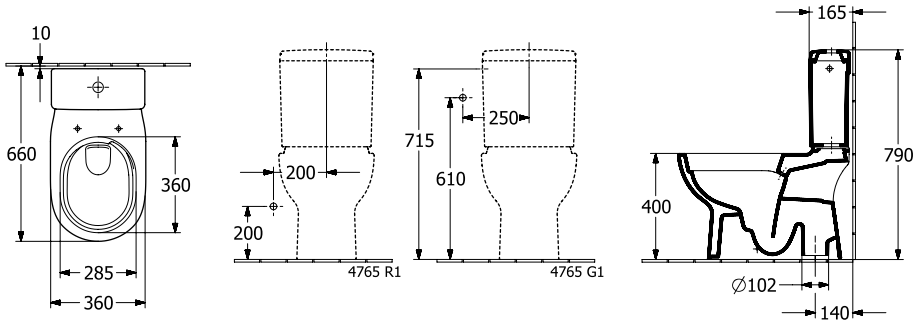


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5661 C0 XX	360 x 650 mm NEW	245,-	-	-	-	-	1	24,9
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
5788 71 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	162,-	255,-	-	-	-		12,16
5788 61 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	230,-	326,-	-	-	-		12,14
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-	-		2,86
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-	-		2,24
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-	-		0,94
8M82 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	137,-	-	-	-	-		2,0

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE

TwistFlush





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5661 C1 XX	360 x 635 mm NEW	245,-	-	-	-	-	8	28,9
floor-standing, vertical outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
5788 71 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	162,-	255,-	-	-	-		12,16
5788 61 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	230,-	326,-	-	-	-		12,14
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-	-		2,24
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-	-		2,86
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-	-		0,94
8M82 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	137,-	-	-	-	-		2,0

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

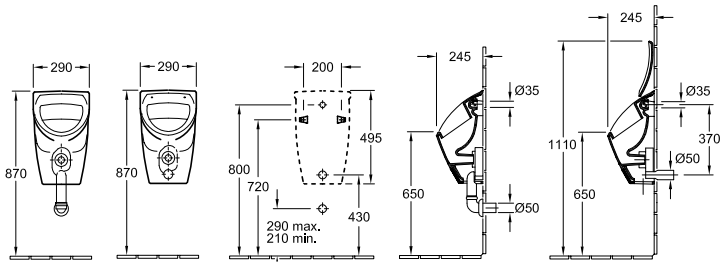
O.NOVO

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SIPHONIC URINAL COMPACT



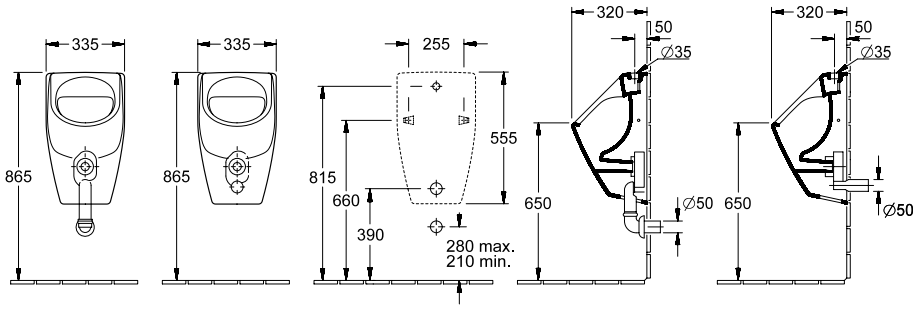


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7557 01 XX	290 x 245 mm , for cover	578,-	673,-	-	-	-	15	10,86
7557 06 XX	290 x 245 mm , with focus object, for cover	658,-	754,-	-	-	-	15	12,27
7557 00 XX	290 x 245 mm , without cover	501,-	596,-	-	-	-	15	10,86
7557 05 XX	290 x 245 mm , with focus object, without cover	581,-	677,-	-	-	-	15	12,27
wall-mounted, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section, fastening set included, EN 13407								
8847 61 01	**COVER** 390 x 490 mm	232,-	-	-	-	-		
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, horizontal outlet, (optional)	-	-	-	-	100,-		0,145
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, vertical outlet, (optional)	-	-	-	-	100,-		0,157
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long, (optional)	-	-	-	-	144,-		0,224
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	-	60,-		0,082
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	370,-		8,05

SIPHONIC URINAL

DirectFlush





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7523 00 XX	335 x 320 mm , without cover	306,-	402,-	-	-	-	15	14,2
wall-mounted, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section, EN 13407								
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, horizontal outlet, (optional)	-	-	-	-	100,-		0,145
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, vertical outlet, (optional)	-	-	-	-	100,-		0,157
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long, (optional)	-	-	-	-	144,-		0,224
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	-	60,-		0,082

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

O.NOVO

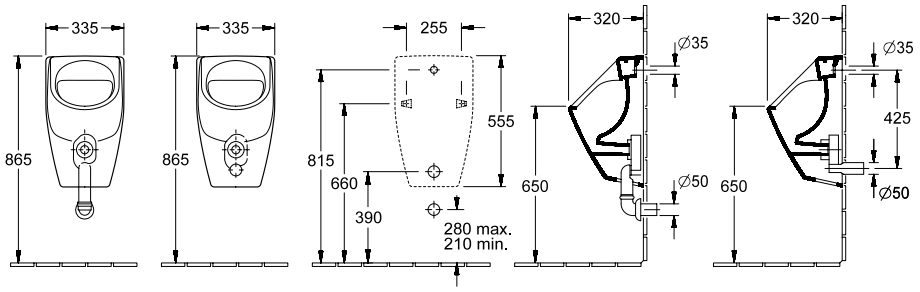
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

SIPHONIC URINAL

DirectFlush





Article Number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7524 00 XX	335 x 320 mm , without cover	306,-	402,-	-	-	-	15	14,2
wall-mounted, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section, EN 13407								
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, horizontal outlet, (optional)	-	-	-	-	100,-		0,145
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, vertical outlet, (optional)	-	-	-	-	100,-		0,157
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long, (optional)	-	-	-	-	144,-		0,224
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	-	60,-		0,082
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	370,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

REFLECTION

GBP excl. VAT

• Match all collections/furniture programmes

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



REFLECTION

GBP excl. VAT

Lighting
4000 K
integrated LED-light with plastic cover
loose mains connection

Front
mirrored glass double mirrored door 2 x 3 mm
Body
aluminium with matt silver anodised finish
interior colour Aluminium, anodised silver

	MIRROR CABINET	MIRROR CABINET	MIRROR CABINET	MIRROR CABINET
				
Article Number	**A357 GD 00**	**A357 GA 00**	**A356 GA 00**	**A356 G8 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1300 x 740 x 159 mm	1000 x 740 x 159 mm		800 x 740 x 159 mm
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version				
Lighting	with integral lighting Light source 1 x LED / 19,2 W	with integral lighting Light source 1 x LED / 13,5 W		with integral lighting Light source 1 x LED / 7,5 W
Features	3 x door 4 x glass shelf pull switch and shaver socket		2 x door 2 x glass shelf pull switch and shaver socket	
Standard note	IP 20			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x mirror cabinet,1 x fastening set			
	1.922,-	1.869,-	1.322,-	1.258,-

	MIRROR CABINET	MIRROR CABINET	MIRROR CABINET
			
Article Number	**A356 G6 00**	**A354 G5 00**	**A355 G5 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	600 x 740 x 159 mm	740 x 500 x 159 mm	
Hinge	-	hinges on right	hinges on left
Model version			
Lighting	with integral lighting Light source 1 x LED / 6,9 W	with integral lighting Light source 1 x LED / 3,8 W	
Features	2 x door 2 x glass shelf pull switch and shaver socket	1 x door 2 x glass shelf pull switch and shaver socket	
Standard note	IP 20		
Installation	wall-mounted		
Included in delivery	1 x mirror cabinet,1 x fastening set		
	1.221,-	858,-	

SKYLA

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Matching furniture programme Skyla
- Designed to match all mirror collections (Recommendation: More to see lite+)
- Designed to match all mirror cabinet collections
- Matching Loop & Friends baths
- Matching taps programme Skyla



Ceramic colours



01 = White Alpin | R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus | RW = Stone White CeramicPlus | R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus

Front- / Body colours



AA = White Oak | AB = Black Oak | AE = Dark Berry | AF = Soft Green | AH = Wine Red | RH = Oak Kansas | RK = Stone Oak | VE = Brilliant White | VF = Pure White | VH = Arizona Oak



VJ = Nordic Oak | VL = Volcano Black | VM = Taupe | VN = Cashmere Grey | VQ = Marine Blue | VR = Graphite

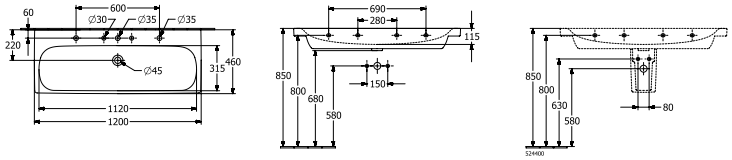
SKYLA

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN

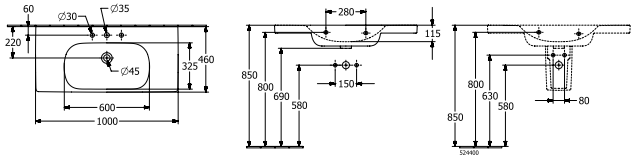




Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A51 C4 XX	1200 x 460 x 160 mm 2x ○ ○ ○ ⬭ Titan Ceram	817,-	913,-	1.076,-	-	8	35,4
5A51 C2 XX	1200 x 460 x 160 mm 2x ○ ○ ○ ⊘ Titan Ceram	817,-	913,-	1.076,-	-	8	35,4
5A51 C5 XX	1200 x 460 x 160 mm ○ ○ ○ ⬭ Titan Ceram	817,-	913,-	1.076,-	-	8	35,4
5A51 C1 XX	1200 x 460 x 160 mm ○ ○ ○ ⊘ Titan Ceram	817,-	913,-	1.076,-	-	8	35,4
5A51 C6 XX	1200 x 460 x 160 mm ⊠ ⬭ Titan Ceram	883,-	979,-	1.147,-	-	8	35,4
5A51 C3 XX	1200 x 460 x 160 mm ⊠ ⊘ Titan Ceram	883,-	979,-	1.147,-	-	8	35,4
wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Skyla, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A51 A5 XX	1000 x 460 x 160 mm ○ ○ ○ ⬭ Titan Ceram	694,-	790,-	929,-	-	8	25,3
5A51 A2 XX	1000 x 460 x 160 mm ○ ○ ○ ⊘ Titan Ceram	694,-	790,-	929,-	-	8	25,3
5A51 A6 XX	1000 x 460 x 160 mm ⊠ ⬭ Titan Ceram	760,-	857,-	993,-	-	8	25,3
5A51 A3 XX	1000 x 460 x 160 mm ⊠ ⊘ Titan Ceram	760,-	857,-	993,-	-	8	25,3
wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Skyla, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

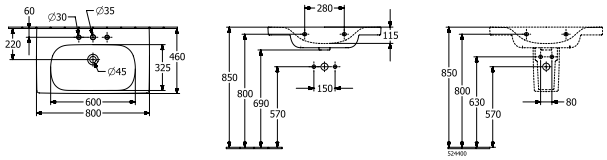
SKYLA

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN

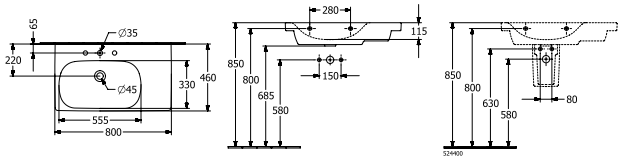




Article Number	Description		01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A51 80 XX	800 x 460 x 160 mm	Titan Ceram	555,-	652,-	762,-	-	12	22,6
5A51 81 XX	800 x 460 x 160 mm	Titan Ceram	555,-	652,-	762,-	-	12	22,6
5A51 82 XX	800 x 460 x 160 mm	Titan Ceram	621,-	717,-	830,-	-	12	22,6
5A51 83 XX	800 x 460 x 160 mm	Titan Ceram	621,-	717,-	830,-	-	12	22,6
	wall-mounted, central basin, Matching furniture program Skyla, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340		-	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description		01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A52 L1 XX	800 x 460 x 160 mm	Titan Ceram	555,-	652,-	762,-	-	12	23,2
5A52 L2 XX	800 x 460 x 160 mm	Titan Ceram	555,-	652,-	762,-	-	12	23,2
5A52 L3 XX	800 x 460 x 160 mm	Titan Ceram	621,-	717,-	830,-	-	12	23,2
5A52 L4 XX	800 x 460 x 160 mm	Titan Ceram	621,-	717,-	830,-	-	12	23,2
	wall-mounted, basin left, Matching furniture program Skyla, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340		-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

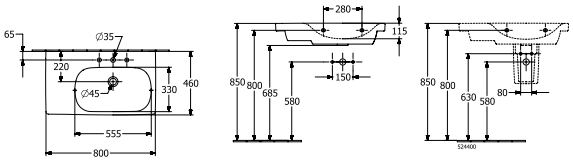
SKYLA

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN





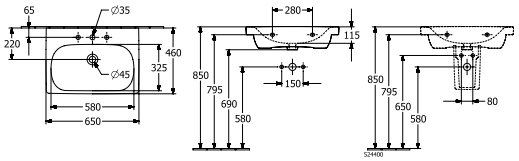
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A52 R1 XX	800 x 460 x 160 mm Titan Ceram	555,-	652,-	762,-	-	12	23,2
5A52 R2 XX	800 x 460 x 160 mm Titan Ceram	555,-	652,-	762,-	-	12	23,2
5A52 R3 XX	800 x 460 x 160 mm Titan Ceram	621,-	717,-	830,-	-	12	23,2
5A52 R4 XX	800 x 460 x 160 mm Titan Ceram	621,-	717,-	830,-	-	12	23,2

wall-mounted, basin right, Matching furniture program Skyla, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A51 65 XX	650 x 460 x 160 mm	272,-	366,-	422,-	-	16	19,0
5A51 66 XX	650 x 460 x 160 mm	272,-	366,-	422,-	-	16	19,0
5A51 67 XX	650 x 460 x 160 mm	338,-	433,-	486,-	-	16	19,0
5A51 68 XX	650 x 460 x 160 mm	338,-	433,-	486,-	-	16	19,0

wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

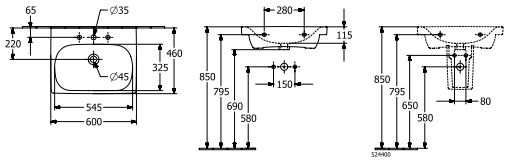
SKYLA

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN

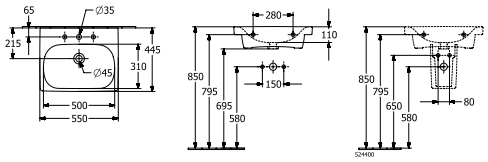




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A51 60 XX	600 x 460 x 163 mm	232,-	327,-	373,-	-	16	21,0
5A51 61 XX	600 x 460 x 163 mm	232,-	327,-	373,-	-	16	21,0
5A51 62 XX	600 x 460 x 163 mm	299,-	393,-	440,-	-	16	21,0
5A51 63 XX	600 x 460 x 163 mm	299,-	393,-	440,-	-	16	21,0
	wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356						
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5A51 55 XX	550 x 445 x 150 mm	188,-	283,-	321,-	-	18	15,0
5A51 56 XX	550 x 445 x 150 mm	188,-	283,-	321,-	-	18	15,0
5A51 57 XX	550 x 445 x 150 mm	253,-	350,-	388,-	-	18	15,0
5A51 58 XX	550 x 445 x 150 mm	253,-	350,-	388,-	-	18	15,0
	wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356						
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

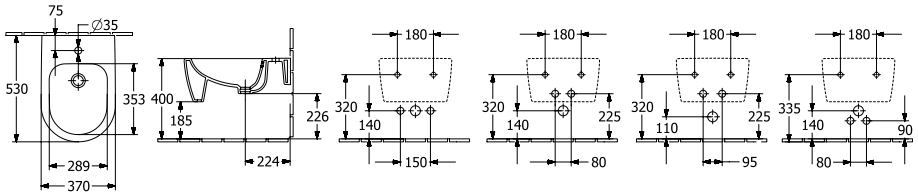
SKYLA

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

BIDET



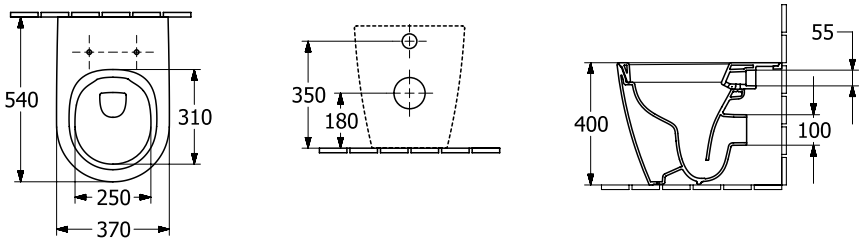


Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4482 00 XX	370 x 530 mm ○ ⬭, with fastening set for concealed fastening	536,-	631,-	738,-	-	12	18,9
	wall-mounted For further information about matching valves, see pages 356						
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	341,-		10,54

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

TwistFlush





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5C47 C0 XX	370 x 540 mm NEW	323,-	416,-	497,-	-		29,7
	floor-standing, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres						
8M81 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	176,-	-	195,-	-		2,3
9M77 C1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	176,-	-	195,-	-		2,78
8M70 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	135,-	-	-	-		2,33
8M70 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	101,-	-	-	-		2,33

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

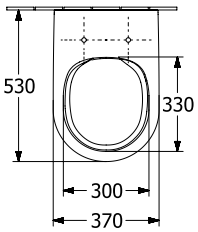
SKYLA

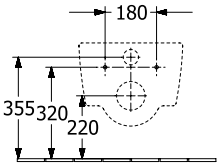
Please order fittings separately.

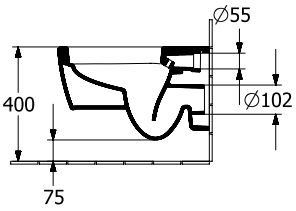
GBP excl. VAT

COMBI-PACK
TwistFlush







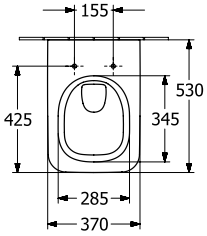


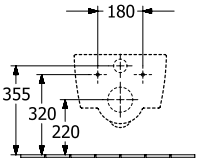
Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5656 CL XX	370 x 530 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 5656C0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M81S1	590,-	686,-	805,-	-	12	21,0

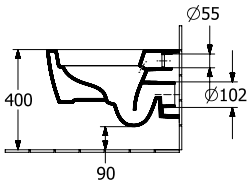
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, the "ViFix" fastening set is pre-fitted, EN 997

COMBI-PACK
TwistFlush









Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4682 CL XX	370 x 530 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet TwistFlush 4682 C0, Toilet seat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing function 8M76 S1	590,-	686,-	805,-	-	12	21,6

wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, the "ViFix" fastening set is pre-fitted, EN 997

TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
8M81 S1 XX	373 x 445 x 50 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel NEW	176,-	-	195,-	-	108	2,3

TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
8M76 S1 XX	373 x 445 x 50 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	176,-	-	195,-	-	108	2,3

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

SKYLA

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the colors: Brilliant White (VE), Graphite (VR), Kansas Oak (RH), Nordic Oak (VJ) GBP excl. VAT

Drawers
Slip-resistant base
SoftClosing feature
Front
Shelf for shelf unit, to match colour or décor in AF, VE, VR, VL, VH, VJ, RH, RK
Interior colour, direct-laminated to match colour or décor in AF, VE, VR, VL, VH, VJ, RH, RK
Interior colour, shelf unit direct-laminated to match colour or décor in AF, VE, VR, VL, VH, VJ, RH, RK
Horizontal grain in AA, AB, VH, VJ, RH, RK
direct-laminated chipboard in AA, VH, VJ, RH, RK (16 mm)
Painted chipboard in AB, AE, AF, AH, VE, VF, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR (16 mm)

Body
Interior colour, direct-laminated to match colour or décor in AF, VE, VR, VL, VH, VJ, RH, RK
Horizontal grain in AA, AB, VH, VJ, RH, RK
direct-laminated chipboard in AA, VH, VJ, RH, RK (16 mm)
Painted chipboard in AB, AE, AF, AH, VE, VF, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR (16 mm)
Doors
SoftClosing feature

Please note:
The technical drawings provide further information such as faucet positions, installation dimensions, fastening dimensions etc.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C800 00 XX**	**C799 00 XX**	**C796 00 XX**	**C798 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1172 x 596 x 439 mm	972 x 596 x 439 mm	772 x 596 x 439 mm	
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Skyla 5A51 C1/C2/C3/C4/C5/C6	Skyla 5A51 A2/A3/A5/A6	Skyla 5A51 80/81/82/83	Skyla 5A52 L1/L2/L3/L4
Features	2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.426,-	1.212,-	1.068,-	

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C797 00 XX**	**C795 00 XX**	**C794 00 XX**	**C793 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	772 x 596 x 439 mm	622 x 596 x 439 mm	572 x 596 x 439 mm	522 x 596 x 424 mm
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Skyla 5A52 R1/R2/R3/R4	Skyla 5A51 65/66/67/68	Skyla 5A51 60/61/62/63	Skyla 5A51 55/56/57/58
Features	2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.068,-	1.047,-	983,-	961,-

Configure your mirror cabinet individually and exclusively in the digital bathroom configurator (access via Villeroy & Boch Professional Portal): Discover an even wider range of colors, further storage options and custom-fit add-on cabinets – precisely adaptable to the millimeter.
XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

SKYLA

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the colors: Brilliant White (VE), Graphite (VR), Kansas Oak (RH), Nordic Oak (VJ) GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C792 00 XX**	**C789 00 XX**	**C790 00 XX**	**C791 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1172 x 436 x 439 mm	972 x 436 x 439 mm		
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Skyla 5A51 C1/C2/C3/C4/C5/C6	Skyla 5A51 A2/A3/A5/A6		
Features	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat		1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1x open compartment on left	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1x open compartment on right
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.047,-	886,-	1.100,-	

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C786 00 XX**	**C787 00 XX**	**C788 00 XX**	**C785 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	772 x 436 x 439 mm			622 x 436 x 439 mm
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Skyla 5A51 80/81/82/83 Skyla 5A52 L1/L2/L3/L4 Skyla 5A52 R1/R2/R3/R4	Skyla 5A52 R1/R2/R3/R4	Skyla 5A52 L1/L2/L3/L4	Skyla 5A51 65/66/67/68
Features	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1x open compartment on left	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1x open compartment on right	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	777,-	1.019,-		762,-

Configure your mirror cabinet individually and exclusively in the digital bathroom configurator (access via Villeroy & Boch Professional Portal): Discover an even wider range of colors, further storage options and custom-fit add-on cabinets – precisely adaptable to the millimeter.

XX = Insert front and body color

AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

SKYLA

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the colors: Brilliant White (VE), Graphite (VR), Kansas Oak (RH), Nordic Oak (VJ)

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
		
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**C784 00 XX**	**C783 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	572 x 436 x 439 mm	522 x 436 x 424 mm
Model version	washbasin on the middle	
Combinable with	Skyla 5A51 60/61/62/63	Skyla 5A51 55/56/57/58
Features	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set	
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	714,-	697,-

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
		
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**C801 00 XX**	**C801 01 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	350 x 1700 x 349 mm	
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version		
Features	2 x door 1 x fixed shelf 4 x glass shelf	
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x tall cabinet,1 x fastening set	
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	884,-	

Configure your mirror cabinet individually and exclusively in the digital bathroom configurator (access via Villeroy & Boch Professional Portal): Discover an even wider range of colors, further storage options and custom-fit add-on cabinets – precisely adaptable to the millimeter.

XX = Insert front and body color

AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

SKYLA

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the colors: Brilliant White (VE), Graphite (VR), Kansas Oak (RH), Nordic Oak (VJ)

GBP excl. VAT

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
		
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**C802 00 XX**	**C802 01 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	350 x 1000 x 349 mm	
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version		
Features	1 x door 2 x glass shelf	
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x side cabinet,1 x fastening set	
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	685,-	

Configure your mirror cabinet individually and exclusively in the digital bathroom configurator (access via Villeroy & Boch Professional Portal): Discover an even wider range of colors, further storage options and custom-fit add-on cabinets – precisely adaptable to the millimeter.

XX = Insert front and body color

AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

STAND-ALONE WASHBASINS

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Selected washbasins also match the furniture programmes Collaro, Finion
- Designed to match all mirror and mirror cabinet collections



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

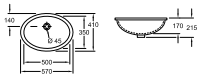
STAND-ALONE WASHBASINS

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

EVANA UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



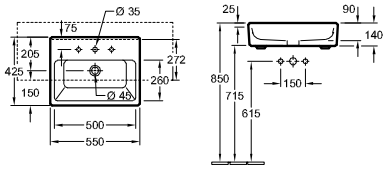


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
6147 00 XX	500 x 350 x 215 mm without tap hole area ⬭, fastening set included	356,-	452,-	16	10,7

Undercounter, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, outside surface glazed
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

MEMENTO SEMI-RECESSED WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4133 55 XX	550 x 420 x 160 mm ◌O◌⬭, incl. template, fastening set included	447,-	-	12	15,7
4133 56 XX	420 x 550 x 160 mm ⊠⬭, incl. template, fastening set included	513,-	-	12	15,0

Semi-recessed
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

SUBWAY 3.0

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Matching furniture programme Subway 3.0
- Designed to match all mirror and mirror cabinet collections
- Matching wellness programme Subway 3.0
- Matching taps programme Subway 3.0



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin	R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus	RW = Stone White CeramicPlus	T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus	R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus

Front- / Body colours

AA = White Oak	AB = Black Oak	AE = Dark Berry	AF = Soft Green	AH = Wine Red	RH = Oak Kansas	RK = Stone Oak	VE = Brilliant White	VF = Pure White	VH = Arizona Oak

VJ = Nordic Oak	VL = Volcano Black	VM = Taupe	VN = Cashmere Grey	VQ = Marine Blue	VR = Graphite

Color R7 is made to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

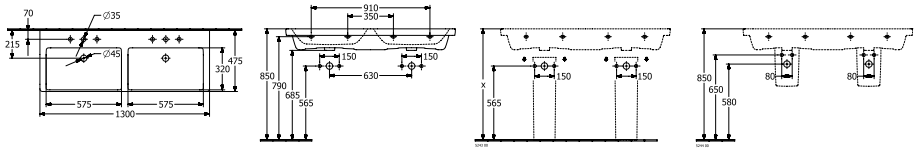
SUBWAY 3.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

DOUBLE VANITY WASHBASIN





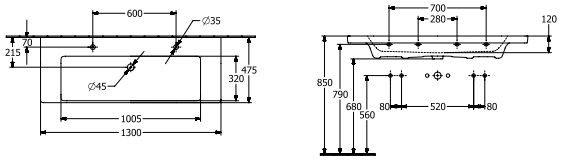
Article Number	Description		01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A71 D5 XX	1300 x 475 x 165 mm 2x○○⬭	Titan Ceram	1.086,-	1.181,-	1.398,-	-	8	40,75
4A71 D1 XX	1300 x 475 x 165 mm 2x○○⊘	Titan Ceram	1.086,-	1.181,-	1.398,-	-	8	40,75
4A71 D6 XX	1300 x 475 x 165 mm ⊠⬭	Titan Ceram	1.151,-	1.248,-	1.465,-	-	8	40,75
4A71 D3 XX	1300 x 475 x 165 mm ⊠⊘	Titan Ceram	1.151,-	1.248,-	1.465,-	-	8	40,75

wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Subway 3.0, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340		-	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description		01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A70 D4 XX	1300 x 475 x 170 mm 2x○⬭	Titan Ceram	1.032,-	1.128,-	1.334,-	-		33,0
4A70 D1 XX	1300 x 475 x 170 mm 2x○⊘	Titan Ceram	1.032,-	1.128,-	1.334,-	-		33,0

wall-mounted, with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting,
Matching furniture program Subway 3.0, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340		-	-	-	226,-		8,05

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

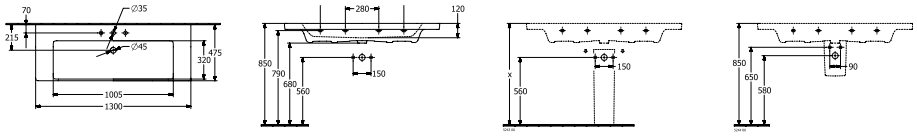
SUBWAY 3.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN

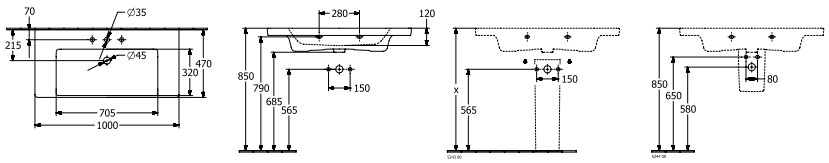




Article Number	Description		01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A70 D5 XX	1300 x 475 x 170 mm	Titan Ceram	1.032,-	1.128,-	1.334,-	-		33,0
4A70 D2 XX	1300 x 470 x 170 mm	Titan Ceram	1.032,-	1.128,-	1.334,-	-		33,0
4A70 D6 XX	1300 x 475 x 170 mm	Titan Ceram	1.098,-	1.194,-	1.400,-	-		33,0
4A70 D3 XX	1300 x 475 x 170 mm	Titan Ceram	1.098,-	1.194,-	1.400,-	-		33,0
	wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Subway 3.0, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340		-	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description		01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A70 A5 XX	1000 x 470 x 165 mm	Titan Ceram	750,-	846,-	996,-	-	8	27,9
4A70 A2 XX	1000 x 470 x 165 mm	Titan Ceram	750,-	846,-	996,-	-	8	27,9
4A70 A6 XX	1000 x 470 x 165 mm	Titan Ceram	817,-	913,-	1.063,-	-	8	27,9
4A70 A3 XX	1000 x 470 x 165 mm	Titan Ceram	817,-	913,-	1.063,-	-	8	27,9
	wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Subway 3.0, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340		-	-	-	226,-		8,05

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

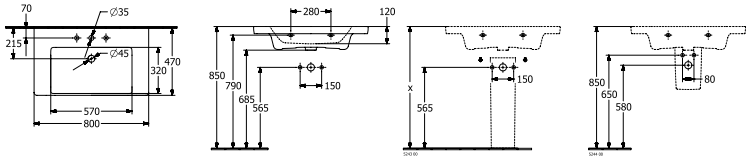
SUBWAY 3.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN





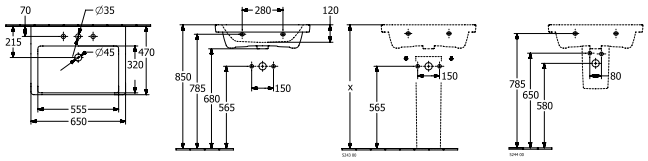
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A70 80 XX	800 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	616,-	712,-	836,-	-	12	23,7
4A70 81 XX	800 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	616,-	712,-	836,-	-	12	23,7
4A70 82 XX	800 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	682,-	779,-	902,-	-	12	23,7
4A70 83 XX	800 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	682,-	779,-	902,-	-	12	23,7

wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Subway 3.0, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A70 65 XX	650 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	303,-	398,-	458,-	-	16	20,0
4A70 66 XX	650 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	303,-	398,-	458,-	-	16	20,0
4A70 67 XX	650 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	368,-	464,-	524,-	-	16	20,0
4A70 68 XX	650 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	368,-	464,-	524,-	-	16	20,0

wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Subway 3.0, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

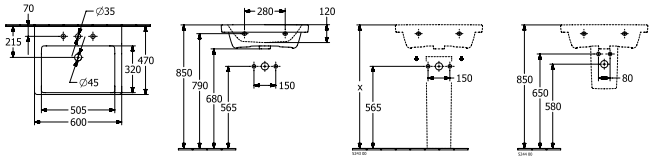
SUBWAY 3.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





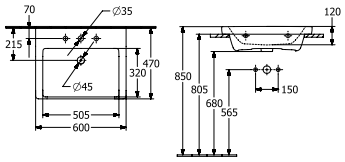
Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A70 60 XX	600 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	266,-	361,-	415,-	-	18	19,2
4A70 61 XX	600 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	266,-	361,-	415,-	-	18	19,2
4A70 62 XX	600 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	332,-	428,-	481,-	-	18	19,2
4A70 63 XX	600 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	332,-	428,-	481,-	-	18	19,2

wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Subway 3.0, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A70 6G XX	600 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	351,-	446,-	501,-	-	16	18,55
4A70 6L XX	600 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	351,-	446,-	501,-	-	16	18,55
4A70 6J XX	600 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	418,-	513,-	567,-	-	18	19,2
4A70 6F XX	600 x 470 x 165 mm Titan Ceram	418,-	513,-	567,-	-	16	18,55

wall-mounted, ground underside, Matching furniture program Subway 3.0, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

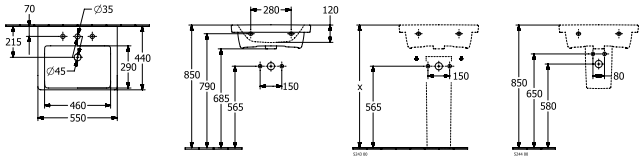
SUBWAY 3.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN

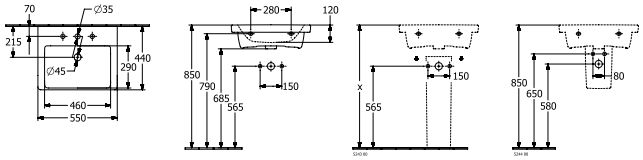




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A70 55 XX	550 x 440 x 165 mm	229,-	325,-	370,-	-	16	16,8
4A70 56 XX	550 x 440 x 165 mm	229,-	325,-	370,-	-	16	16,8
4A70 57 XX	550 x 440 x 165 mm	295,-	391,-	436,-	-	16	16,8
4A70 58 XX	550 x 440 x 165 mm	295,-	391,-	436,-	-	16	16,8
	wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356						
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4A70 F4 XX	550 x 440 x 165 mm	268,-	363,-	408,-	-	14	16,8
4A70 F5 XX	550 x 440 x 165 mm	268,-	363,-	408,-	-	14	16,8
4A70 F7 XX	550 x 440 x 165 mm	334,-	431,-	476,-	-	16	16,8
4A70 F6 XX	550 x 440 x 165 mm	334,-	431,-	476,-	-	14	16,8
	wall-mounted, for installation with furniture Subway 3.0, Matching furniture program Subway 3.0, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

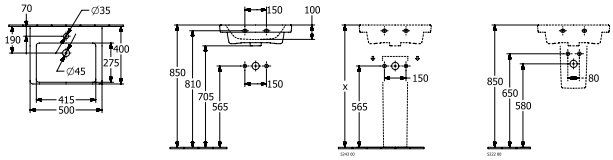
SUBWAY 3.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

HANDWASHBASIN

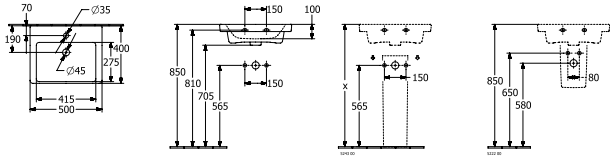




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4370 50 XX	500 x 400 x 145 mm	181,-	277,-	313,-	-	36	13,0
4370 51 XX	500 x 400 x 145 mm	181,-	277,-	313,-	-	36	13,0
wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
5222 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, fastening set included	230,-	326,-	-	-		7,717
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

HANDWASHBASIN

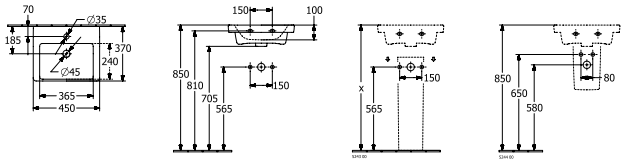




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4370 FF XX	500 x 400 x 145 mm	220,-	315,-	352,-	-	27	13,25
4370 FG XX	500 x 400 x 145 mm	220,-	315,-	352,-	-	27	12,8
wall-mounted, for installation with furniture Subway 3.0, Matching furniture program Subway 3.0, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

HANDWASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4370 45 XX	450 x 370 x 145 mm	183,-	279,-	315,-	-	36	11,0
4370 46 XX	450 x 370 x 145 mm	183,-	279,-	315,-	-	36	11,0
wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
5222 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, fastening set included	230,-	326,-	-	-		7,717
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

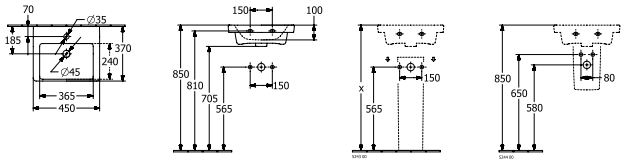
SUBWAY 3.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

HANDWASHBASIN





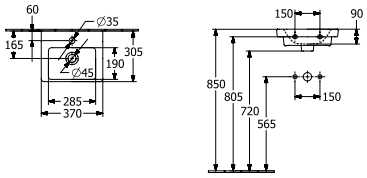
Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4370 FK XX	450 x 370 x 145 mm	223,-	317,-	354,-	-	27	11,3
4370 FL XX	450 x 370 x 145 mm	223,-	317,-	354,-	-	27	11,2

wall-mounted, for installation with furniture Subway 3.0, Matching furniture program Subway 3.0, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

HANDWASHBASIN





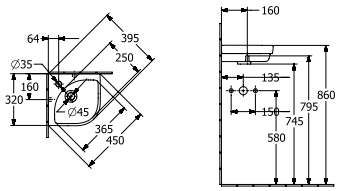
Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4370 37 XX	370 x 305 x 130 mm	155,-	250,-	281,-	-	42	7,3
4370 38 XX	370 x 305 x 130 mm	155,-	250,-	281,-	-	42	7,3

wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Subway 3.0, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

CORNER HANDWASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4371 46 XX	320 x 320 x 145 mm	168,-	264,-	298,-	-	51	6,4

Corner installation, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

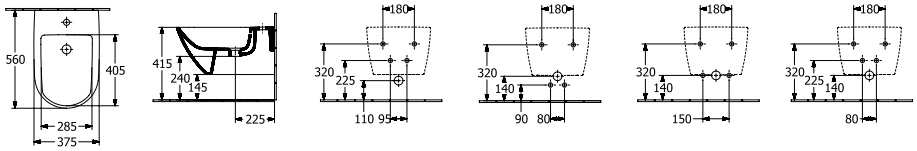
SUBWAY 3.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

BIDET

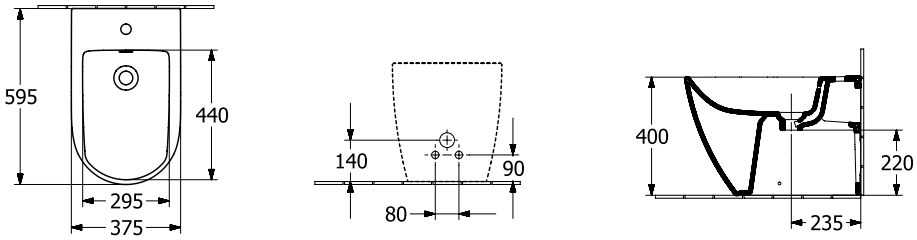




Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4470 00 XX	375 x 560 mm ○ ⬭, incl. closing valve with ceramic valve cover, with fastening set for concealed fastening	543,-	638,-	747,-	-	12	21,3
wall-mounted For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	341,-		10,54

BIDET





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4471 00 XX	370 x 600 mm ○ ⬭, incl. closing valve with ceramic valve cover	549,-	644,-	754,-	-	8	29,6
floor-standing For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	341,-		10,54

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 3.0

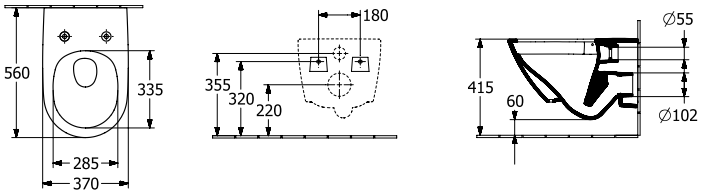
Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

TwistFlush



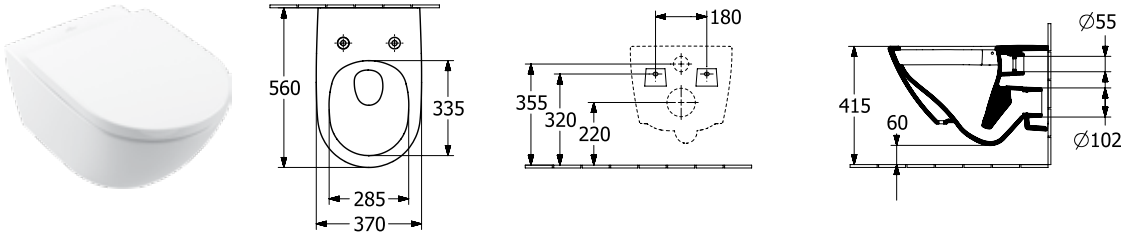


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7		T1	plus T2	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4670 T0 XX	370 x 560 mm	664,-	759,-	892,-	-	-	828,-	12	23,0
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres									
8M42 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	315,-	-	379,-	-	347,-	-		2,43
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	-	-	-	-	-		2,818
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-	-	-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-	-	-		15,5

COMBI-PACK

TwistFlush





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4670 TS XX	370 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 4670T0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M42S1	978,-	1.073,-	-	-	12	23,5
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997							

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 3.0

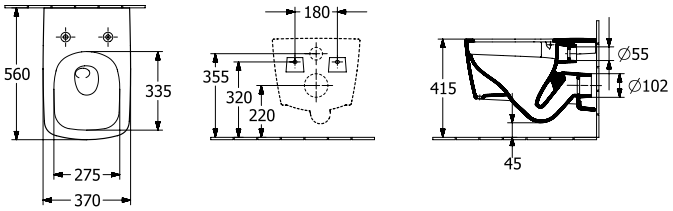
Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

TwistFlush



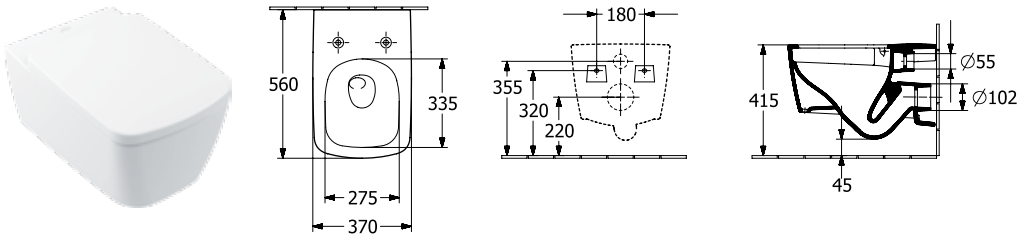


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7		T1	plus T2	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4610 T0 XX	370 x 560 mm	664,-	828,-	759,-	-	-	892,-	12	26,0
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 4.0", EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres									
8M85 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	315,-	-	379,-	-	347,-	-		2,8
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-	-	-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-	-	-		15,5

COMBI-PACK

TwistFlush





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4610 TL XX	370 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 4610T0, Toilet seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M85S1	978,-	1.073,-	-	-	12	26,0
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997							

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

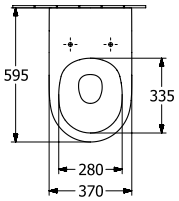
SUBWAY 3.0

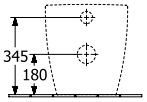
Please order fittings separately.

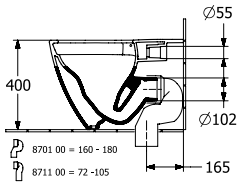
GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
TwistFlush









Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7		T1	plus T2	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4671 T0 XX	370 x 595 mm	370,-	463,-	556,-	-	-	529,-	8	32,8
floor-standing, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres									
8M42 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	315,-	-	379,-	-	347,-	-		2,43
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	-	-	-	-	-		2,818
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** 160 - 180 mm	-	-	-	137,-	-	-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 72 - 115 mm	-	-	-	137,-	-	-		0,72
9221 87 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 115 - 160 mm	-	-	-	175,-	-	-		1,95

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 3.0

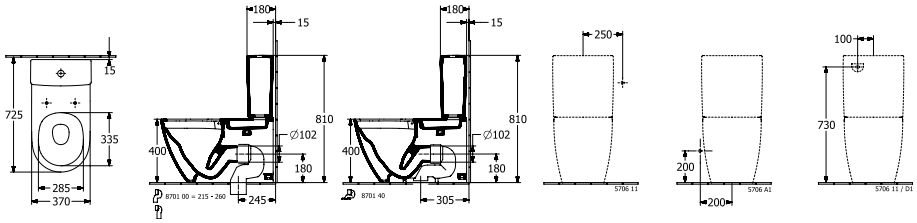
Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS

TwistFlush





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, R7		T1	plus T2	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4672 T0 XX	370 x 710 mm	455,-	546,-	-	-	-	-	6	40,0
floor-standing, recommendation: to be installed from the wall at: 15 mm, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres									
5706 11 XX	**CISTERN** EN 997, water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	279,-	374,-	-	-	-	-		16,1
5706 A1 XX	**CISTERN** EN 998, bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	166,-	259,-	-	-	-	-		16,1
8M42 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	315,-	-	379,-	-	347,-	-		2,43
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	-	-	-	-	-		2,818
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 120 - 180 mm	-	-	-	137,-	-	-		0,72
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for installation close to the wall 210 - 260 mm	-	-	-	137,-	-	-		0,74

TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
8M42 S1 XX	374 x 438 x 42 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	315,-	-	379,-	-	40	2,43

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 2.0

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT

Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9M78 S1 XX	374 x 439 x 43 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel Slim Seat	316,-	-	-	-	90	2,818

TOILET SEAT AND COVER

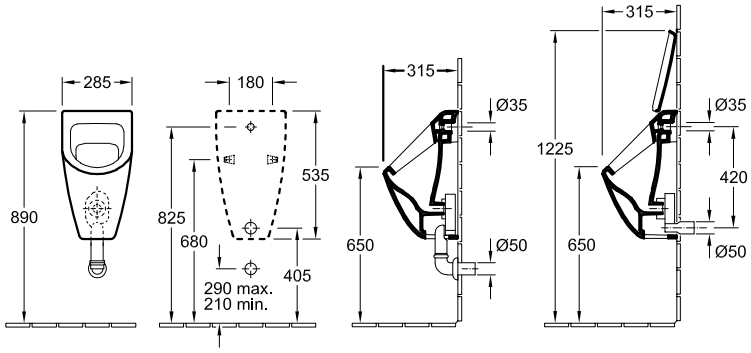


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9M68 S1 XX	375 x 459 x 60 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	232,-	-	-	-	90	3,647

FOR SUBWAY 2.0, WE RECOMMEND THE SUBWAY 7513 01/00 URINAL.

SIPHONIC URINAL





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7513 01 XX	285 x 315 mm , for cover	592,-	687,-	806,-	-	15	16,82
wall-mounted, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 13407							
9956 S1 XX	**COVER** 292 x 351 mm with SoftClosing hinges, chrome hinges	245,-	-	295,-	-		
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, horizontal outlet, (optional) 1,0L	-	-	-	100,-		0,145
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, vertical outlet, (optional) 1,0L	-	-	-	100,-		0,157
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long, (optional)	-	-	-	144,-		0,224
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	60,-		0,082
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	370,-		8,05

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 3.0

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the colors: Kansas Oak (RH), Brilliant White (VE) and Graphite (VR) with handle color 0 (Glossy aluminium) GBP excl. VAT

Drawers
Slip-resistant base
SoftClosing feature
Lighting
Drawer lighting in neutral white (4000 K) - switches on and off automatically when the drawer is opened and closed
freely-adjustable light colour from DaylightWhite (6500 kelvin) to WarmWhite (2700 kelvin)
Illuminated mirror: with all-round LED lighting
Light control via sensor switch by touching the logo on the mirror surface or the touch sensor on the side of the vanity unit. Or by means of smart light control (Zigbee radio standard) with ZIGBEE® HOME AUTOMATION KIT (C585 00 00 for vanity units, C004 00 00 for illuminated mirrors).
Memory feature - The lighting readjusts to the intensity and colour temperature that were set before the power was switched off.
continuously dimmable
Vanity unit: with LED under-cabinet lighting
with the colours AE, AF, AH, VM, VN, VQ and VR, always supplied in a monochrome look, with the exception of Brilliant White and Pure White (these can only be combined with glossy Aluminium and Volcano Black)
Front
Interior colour to match décor in AA, VH, VJ, RH, RK
Interior colour, direct-laminated, to match colour in AB, AE, AF, AH, VE, VF, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR
Interior colour open compartments in Anthracite
Horizontal grain in AA, AB, VH, VJ, RH, RK
direct-laminated chipboard in AA, VH, VJ, RH, RK (16 mm)
Painted chipboard in AB, AE, AF, AH, VE, VF, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR (16 mm)

Handles
Handle strip aluminium glossy, aluminium lacquered
Interior compartments
Accessory dish, plastic in Anthracite (L: 300 mm, W: 100 mm, H: 50 mm)
Interior body
direct-laminated chipboard in anthracite
Body
Horizontal grain in AA, AB, VH, VJ, RH, RK
direct-laminated chipboard in AA, VH, VJ, RH, RK (8 mm)
Painted chipboard in AB, AE, AF, AH, VE, VF, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR (8 mm)
Mirror
Illuminated mirror (4 mm) with frame
Mirror Frame
28 mm x 47.5 mm aluminium frame (square, painted)
30 mm x 45 mm aluminium frame (round, painted)
in the colours White Matt, Bicolour (inside White Matt, outside Black Matt)
Mirror Shelf
Mirror (3 mm)
Doors
SoftClosing feature
Washbasin countertop
direct-laminated chipboard in AA, VH, VJ, RH, RK (8 mm)
Painted chipboard in AB, AE, AF, AH, VE, VF, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR (8 mm)

Please note:
The technical drawings provide further information such as faucet positions, installation dimensions, fastening dimensions etc.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
			Express Delivery, XXL	XXL
Article Number	**C567 0Z XX**	**C567 LZ XX**	**C568 0Z XX**	**C568 LZ XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1272 x 429 x 462 mm		1272 x 576 x 462 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Subway 3.0 4A71 D1/D3/D5/D6			
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 2 x LED x LED / 8,64 W / 7,2 W	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 2 x LED x LED / 8,64 W / 7,2 W
Features	2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)		4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.632,-	2.009,-	1.901,-	2.276,-

Please note that when selecting handle color 2 Monochrome Optic, not all furniture surfaces are available. Here, only the colors AF, AH, VM, VN, VQ, and VR can be ordered.

Z = Insert handle code
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

YY = Insert colors aluminum frame mirror
00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

SUBWAY 3.0

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the colors: Kansas Oak (RH), Brilliant White (VE) and Graphite (VR) with handle color 0 (Glossy aluminium)

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
			Express Delivery Monochrome XXL	XXL
Article Number	**C601 0Z XX**	**C601 LZ XX**	**C602 0Z XX**	**C602 LZ XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1272 x 429 x 462 mm		1272 x 576 x 462 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Subway 3.0 4A70 D1/D2/D3/D5/D6			
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 2 x LED x LED / 8,64 W / 7,2 W	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 2 x LED x LED / 8,64 W / 7,2 W
Features	2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)		4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	Vanity washbasin 4A70 D4 only available in combination with a push-open valve			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.632,-	2.009,-	1.901,-	2.276,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
			Express Delivery Monochrome XXL	XXL
Article Number	**C569 0Z XX**	**C569 LZ XX**	**C570 0Z XX**	**C570 LZ XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	973 x 429 x 462 mm		973 x 576 x 462 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Subway 3.0 4A70 A2/A3/A5/A6			
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 1 x LED x LED / 6,48 W / 12,6 W	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 1 x LED x LED / 6,48 W / 12,6 W
Features	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)		2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.052,-	1.426,-	1.211,-	1.588,-

Please note that when selecting handle color 2 Monochrome Optic, not all furniture surfaces are available. Here, only the colors AF, AH, VM, VN, VQ, and VR can be ordered.

Z = Insert handle code
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

YY = Insert colors aluminum frame mirror
00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

SUBWAY 3.0

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the colors: Kansas Oak (RH), Brilliant White (VE) and Graphite (VR) with handle color 0 (Glossy aluminium)

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C571 0Z XX**	**C571 LZ XX**	**C572 0Z XX**	**C572 LZ XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1001 x 423 x 500 mm			
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	with shelf element washbasin on right		with shelf element washbasin on left	
Combinable with	Subway 3.0 4A70 6F/6G/6L			
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 1 1 x LED x LED x LED / 6,48 W / 3 W / 7,2 W	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 1 1 x LED x LED x LED / 6,48 W / 3 W / 7,2 W
Features	2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small) 1 x shelf unit on left		2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small) 1 x shelf unit on right	
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.426,-	1.803,-	1.426,-	1.803,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article Number	**C573 0Z XX**	**C573 LZ XX**	**C574 0Z XX**	**C574 LZ XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	772 x 429 x 462 mm		772 x 576 x 462 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Subway 3.0 4A70 80/81/83			
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 1 x LED x LED / 5,04 W / 9 W	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 1 x LED x LED / 5,04 W / 9 W
Features	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)		2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	941,-	1.317,-	1.100,-	1.479,-

Please note that when selecting handle color 2 Monochrome Optic, not all furniture surfaces are available. Here, only the colors AF, AH, VM, VN, VQ, and VR can be ordered.

Z = Insert handle code
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

YY = Insert colors aluminum frame mirror
00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

SUBWAY 3.0

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the colors: Kansas Oak (RH), Brilliant White (VE) and Graphite (VR) with handle color 0 (Glossy aluminium)

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
			Express Delivery Monochrome XXL	XXL
Article Number	**C575 0Z XX**	**C575 LZ XX**	**C576 0Z XX**	**C576 LZ XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	622 x 429 x 462 mm		622 x 576 x 462 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Subway 3.0 4A70 65/66/68			
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 1 x LED x LED / 3,96 W / 7,2 W	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 1 x LED x LED / 3,96 W / 7,2 W
Features	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)		2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)	
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	770,-	1.146,-	931,-	1.306,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
			Express Delivery Monochrome XXL	XXL
Article Number	**C577 0Z XX**	**C577 LZ XX**	**C578 0Z XX**	**C578 LZ XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	572 x 429 x 462 mm	462 x 429 x 572 mm	572 x 576 x 462 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Subway 3.0 4A70 60/61/63			
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 1 x LED x LED / 3,6 W / 6 W	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 1 x LED x LED / 3,6 W / 6 W
Features	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)		2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)	
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	739,-	1.117,-	900,-	1.277,-

Please note that when selecting handle color 2 Monochrome Optic, not all furniture surfaces are available. Here, only the colors AF, AH, VM, VN, VQ, and VR can be ordered.

Z = Insert handle code
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

YY = Insert colors aluminum frame mirror
00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

SUBWAY 3.0

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the colors: Kansas Oak (RH), Brilliant White (VE) and Graphite (VR) with handle color 0 (Glossy aluminium)

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery		Express Delivery	
Article Number	**C579 0Z XX**	**C579 LZ XX**	**C580 0Z XX**	**C580 LZ XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	523 x 429 x 432 mm		473 x 429 x 392 mm	
Hinge	-	-	-	-
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Subway 3.0 4A70 F4/F5/F6/F7		Subway 3.0 4370 FF/FG	
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 1 x LED x LED / 3,24 W / 5,4 W	-	With LED shelf lighting With interior drawer lighting Light source 1 1 x LED x LED / 3,24 W / 4,8 W
Features	1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)			
Standard note	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	710,-	1.085,-	689,-	1.064,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**C581 0Z XX**	**C582 0Z XX**	**C583 0Z XX**	**C584 0Z XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	423 x 429 x 362 mm		351 x 429 x 293 mm	
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Subway 3.0 4370 FK/FL		Subway 3.0 4370 37/38	
Lighting	-			
Features	1 x door			
Standard note	-			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	601,-		537,-	

Please note that when selecting handle color 2 Monochrome Optic, not all furniture surfaces are available. Here, only the colors AF, AH, VM, VN, VQ, and VR can be ordered.

Z = Insert handle code
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

YY = Insert colors aluminum frame mirror
00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

SUBWAY 3.0

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the colors: Kansas Oak (RH), Brilliant White (VE) and Graphite (VR) with handle color 0 (Glossy aluminium)

GBP excl. VAT

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery		
Article Number	**C586 0Z XX**	**C587 0Z XX**	**C588 0Z XX**	**C589 0Z XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	400 x 1710 x 346 mm			
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version				
Features	2 x door 1 x fixed shelf 4 x glass shelf		2 x door 1 x open compartment 2 x fixed shelf 3 x glass shelf	
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x tall cabinet,1 x fastening set			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	883,-		935,-	

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
Article Number	**C590 0Z XX**	**C591 0Z XX**	**C592 0Z XX**	**C593 0Z XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	400 x 1710 x 346 mm		450 x 1710 x 346 mm	
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version				
Features	2 x door 1 x pull-out compartment 1 x fixed shelf 3 x glass shelf		1 x door 1 x laundry flap 1 x fixed shelf 2 x glass shelf	
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x tall cabinet,1 x fastening set			
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.064,-		1.073,-	

Please note that when selecting handle color 2 Monochrome Optic, not all furniture surfaces are available. Here, only the colors AF, AH, VM, VN, VQ, and VR can be ordered.

Z = Insert handle code
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

YY = Insert colors aluminum frame mirror
00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

SUBWAY 3.0

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the colors: Kansas Oak (RH), Brilliant White (VE) and Graphite (VR) with handle color 0 (Glossy aluminium)

GBP excl. VAT

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	MEDIUM-HEIGHT CABINET	MEDIUM-HEIGHT CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery		
Article Number	**C594 0Z XX**	**C595 0Z XX**	**C598 0Z XX**	**C599 0Z XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	400 x 860 x 346 mm		574 x 1200 x 346 mm	
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version				
Features	1 x door 1 x pull-out compartment 1 x glass shelf		2 x door 1x open compartment on right 6 x glass shelf 1x open compartment on left	
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x side cabinet,1 x fastening set		1 x medium-height cabinet,1 x fastening set	
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	805,-		1.021,-	

	SIDEBOARD
	
Article Number	**C600 0Z XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	728 x 423 x 240 mm
Hinge	-
Model version	
Features	2 x door
Installation	wall-mounted
Included in delivery	1 x sideboard,1 x fastening set
AA, AB, AE, AF, AH, RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	742,-

	MIRROR SHELF	MIRROR SHELF
		
Article Number	**C596 00 XX**	**C597 00 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	450 x 1700 x 300 mm	
Model version	with shelf on left	with shelf on right
Features	1 x clothes hooks 3 x fixed shelf	
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x mirror shelf,1 x fastening set	
00, BC	805,-	

Please note that when selecting handle color 2 Monochrome Optic, not all furniture surfaces are available. Here, only the colors AF, AH, VM, VN, VQ, and VR can be ordered.

Z = Insert handle code
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

YY = Insert colors aluminum frame mirror
00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

SUBWAY 3.0

GBP excl. VAT

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A463 16 YY**	**A463 14 YY**	**A463 13 YY**	**A463 12 YY**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1600 x 750 x 47,5 mm	1400 x 750 x 47,5 mm	1300 x 750 x 47,5 mm	1200 x 750 x 47,5 mm
Model version				
Lighting	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 40,8 W	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 36,96 W	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 35,04 W	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 33,12 W
Features	1 x aluminium frame			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening set			
00, BC	1.576,-	1.444,-	1.510,-	1.444,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A463 10 YY**	**A463 80 YY**	**A463 65 YY**	**A463 60 YY**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1000 x 750 x 47,5 mm	800 x 750 x 47,5 mm	650 x 750 x 47,5 mm	600 x 750 x 47,5 mm
Model version				
Lighting	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 29,28 W	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 25,44 W	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 22,56 W	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 21,6 W
Features	1 x aluminium frame			
Standard note	IP 44			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening set			
00, BC	1.313,-	1.182,-	1.117,-	1.064,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
			
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A463 50 YY**	**A464 91 YY**	**A464 71 YY**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	500 x 750 x 47,5 mm	910 x 910 x 45 mm	712 x 712 x 45 mm
Model version			
Lighting	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 19,68 W	with all-round LED lighting (cannot be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 23,52 W	with all-round LED lighting (cannot be replaced) Light source 1 x LED / 17,28 W
Features	1 x aluminium frame		
Standard note	IP 44		
Installation	wall-mounted		
Included in delivery	1 x mirror,1 x fastening set		
00, BC	1.038,-	1.313,-	1.182,-

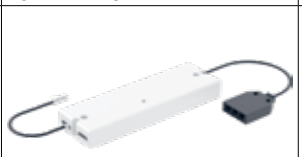
Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

Z = Insert handle code
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

YY = Insert colors aluminum frame mirror
00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

SUBWAY 3.0

	ZIGBEE® HOME AUTOMATION KIT FOR VANITY UNIT	ZIGBEE® HOME AUTOMATION KIT FOR MIRRORS
		
	Express Delivery zigbee	Express Delivery zigbee
Article Number	**C585 00 00**	**C004 00 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	145 x 46 x 16 mm	135 x 60 x 30 mm
Model version		
Included in delivery	1 x ZigBee® kit for vanity units	1 x ZigBee® kit for mirrors
	66,-	

Color R7 is produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

Z = Insert handle code
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

YY = Insert colors aluminum frame mirror
00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

XX = Insert front and body color
AA = White Oak, AB = Black Oak, AF = Soft Green, AH = Wine Red, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, AE = Dark Berry

SUBWAY 2.0

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Matching furniture programme Subway 2.0
- Designed to match all mirror and mirror cabinet collections



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus

i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

AM = Almond CeramicPlus

Front- / Body colours

DH = Glossy White

FP = Glossy Grey

MS = White Matt

VL = Volcano Black

VM = Taupe

VN = Cashmere Grey

VH = Arizona Oak

VJ = Nordic Oak

Colours of cover plates

R = Glass Silver Grey

S = Glass White

Colors T2, RW, R7, i4 and AM are only available for selected models.

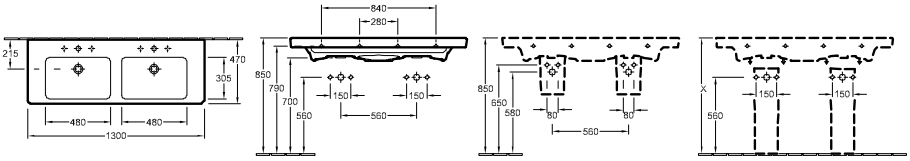
SUBWAY 2.0

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

DOUBLE VANITY WASHBASIN

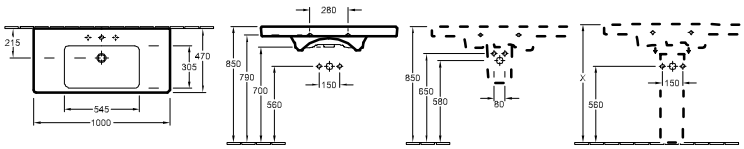




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7175 D0 XX	1300 x 470 x 150 mm 2x○○○	1.274,-	1.370,-	-	-	-	8	38,556
wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356								
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-	371,-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN

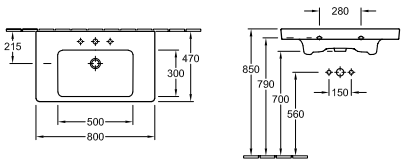




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7175 A0 XX	1000 x 470 x 180 mm ○○○	909,-	1.004,-	-	-	-	6	28,85
wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356								
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-	371,-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7175 80 XX	800 x 475 x 175 mm ○○○	737,-	831,-	-	-	-	12	24,706
wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356								
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix" SmartFix	230,-	326,-	-	-	371,-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus,
RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

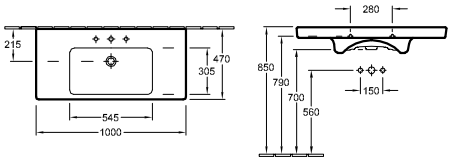
SUBWAY 2.0

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN

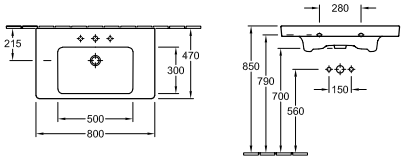




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7175 1G XX	1000 x 480 x 180 mm, incl. template	993,-	1.090,-	-	-	-	6	26,6
	wall-mounted, ground underside, Matching furniture program Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356							
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN

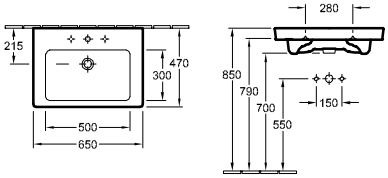




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7175 8G XX	800 x 475 x 175 mm, incl. template	821,-	916,-	-	-	-	12	24,706
	wall-mounted, ground underside, Matching furniture program Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356							
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7113 65 XX	650 x 470 x 180 mm	364,-	460,-	-	-	-	21	20,76
	wall-mounted For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356							
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** SmartFix cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	230,-	326,-	-	-	371,-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus,
RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

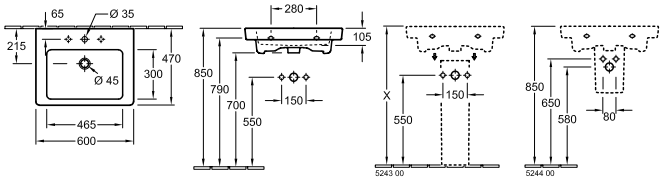
SUBWAY 2.0

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN

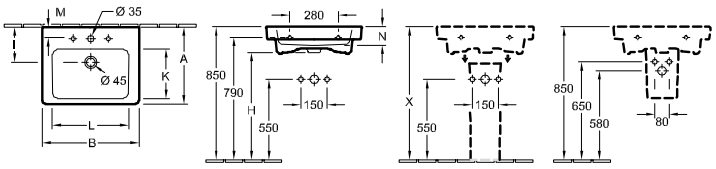




Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7113 60 XX	600 x 470 x 155 mm	304,-	399,-	-	-	460,-	16	17,4
	wall-mounted For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356							
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	230,-	326,-	-	-	371,-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

WASHBASIN

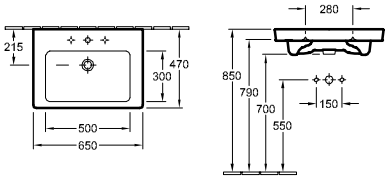




Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7113 55 XX	550 x 440 x 150 mm	265,-	360,-	-	-	-	24	17,31
	wall-mounted For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356							
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	230,-	326,-	-	-	371,-		9,707
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7113 FA XX	650 x 470 x 180 mm	403,-	499,-	-	-	-	15	20,76
	wall-mounted, for installation with furniture Subway 2.0, Matching furniture program Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356							
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus,
RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

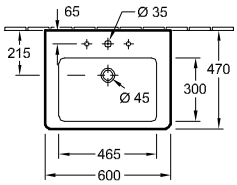
SUBWAY 2.0

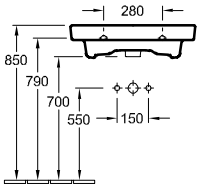
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN



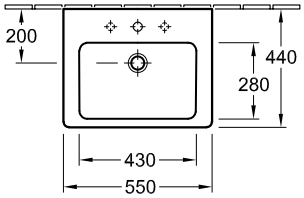


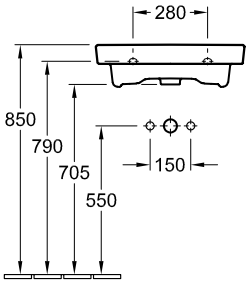


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7113 F0 XX	600 x 470 x 155 mm	342,-	437,-	-	-	-	15	17,4
wall-mounted, for installation with furniture Subway 2.0, Matching furniture program Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356								
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

WASHBASIN



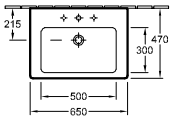


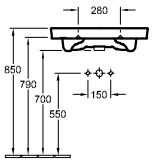


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7113 F5 XX	550 x 440 x 150 mm	304,-	399,-	-	-	-	21	18,2
wall-mounted, for installation with furniture Subway 2.0, Matching furniture program Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356								
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

WASHBASIN







Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7113 KG XX	650 x 470 x 180 mm, incl. template	449,-	544,-	-	-	-	15	20,76
wall-mounted, ground underside, Matching furniture program Legato For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356								
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus,
RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

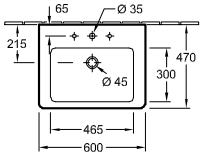
SUBWAY 2.0

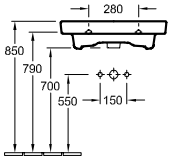
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN



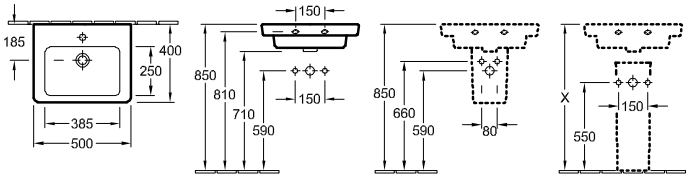




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7113 6G XX	600 x 470 x 155 mm ○ ○ ⬭, incl. template	388,-	483,-	-	-	-	15	17,4
	wall-mounted, ground underside, Matching furniture program Legato For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356							
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

HANDWASHBASIN

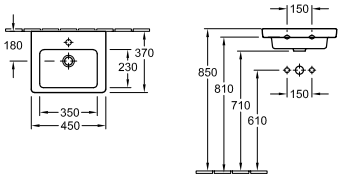




Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7315 50 XX	500 x 400 x 140 mm ○ ⬭	241,-	338,-	-	-	-	48	11,4
	wall-mounted For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356							
5222 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, fastening set included	230,-	326,-	-	-	-		7,717
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

HANDWASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7315 45 XX	450 x 370 x 155 mm ○ ⬭	205,-	302,-	-	-	-	36	10,528
	wall-mounted For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356							
5222 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, fastening set included	230,-	326,-	-	-	-		7,717
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus,
RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

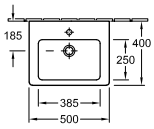
SUBWAY 2.0

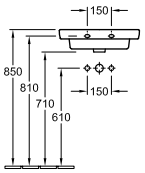
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

HANDWASHBASIN



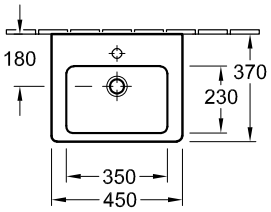


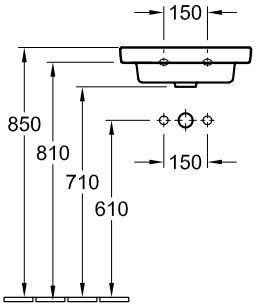


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7315 F0 XX	500 x 400 x 140 mm	280,-	377,-	-	-	-	36	11,4
	wall-mounted, for installation with furniture Subway 2.0, Matching furniture program Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356							
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

HANDWASHBASIN



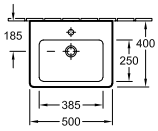


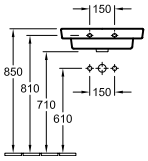


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7315 F5 XX	450 x 370 x 155 mm	244,-	340,-	-	-	-	36	10,903
	wall-mounted, for installation with furniture Subway 2.0, Matching furniture program Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356							
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

HANDWASHBASIN







Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7315 5G XX	500 x 400 x 140 mm, incl. template	327,-	423,-	-	-	-	18	11,4
	wall-mounted, ground underside For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356							
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-	-		8,05

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus,
RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

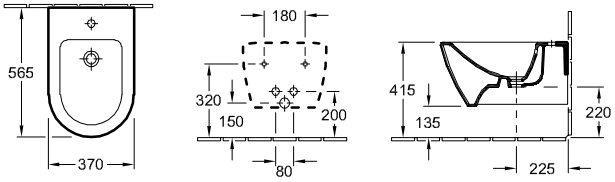
SUBWAY 2.0

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

BIDET

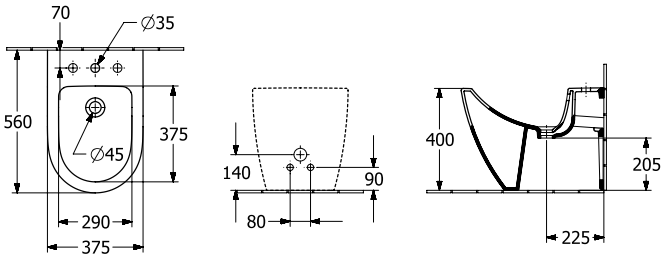




Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5400 00 XX	375 x 565 mm ○ ⬭, with fastening set for concealed fastening	568,-	664,-	-	-	16	20,863
	wall-mounted, EN 14528 For further information about matching valves, see pages 356						
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	341,-		10,54

BIDET





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5401 00 XX	375 x 560 mm ◌○◌ ⬭, with fastening set for concealed fastening	436,-	532,-	-	-	12	27,0
	floor-standing, EN 14528 For further information about matching valves, see pages 356						
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	341,-		10,54

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus,
RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

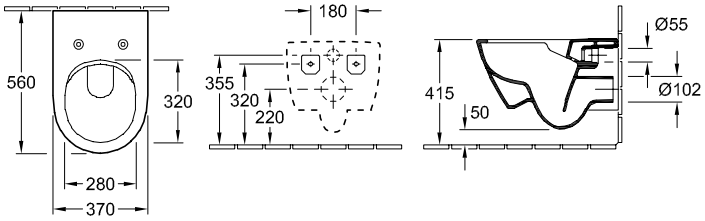
SUBWAY 2.0

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
DirectFlush



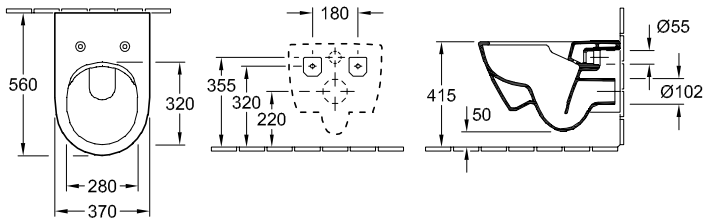


Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		plus R3	plus RW, R7, I4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5614 R0 XX	370 x 560 mm Anti Bac Direct Flush SupraFix 3.0	633,-	727,-	796,-	-	855,-	-	12	27,515
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres									
8M42 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	315,-	-	-	-	-	379,-		2,43
9M68 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	232,-	-	-	-	-	-		3,647
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel Slim Seat	316,-	-	-	-	349,-	-		2,818
9M68 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	185,-	-	-	-	-	-		3,647
9M74 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	205,-	-	-	-	-	-		1,35
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-	-	-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-	-	-		15,5

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush







Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5614 R2 XX	370 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 5614R0, Toilet seat and cover SlimSeat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M78S1 Direct Flush Slim Seat SupraFix 3.0	898,-	993,-	-	-	12	27,5
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997							

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus,
RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

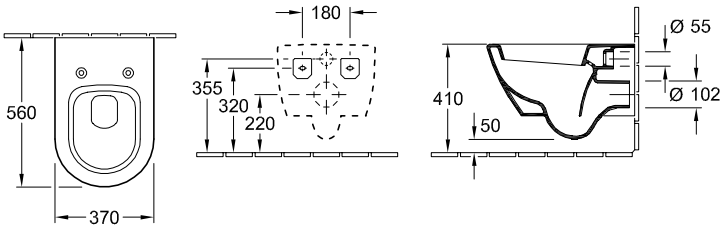
SUBWAY 2.0

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET



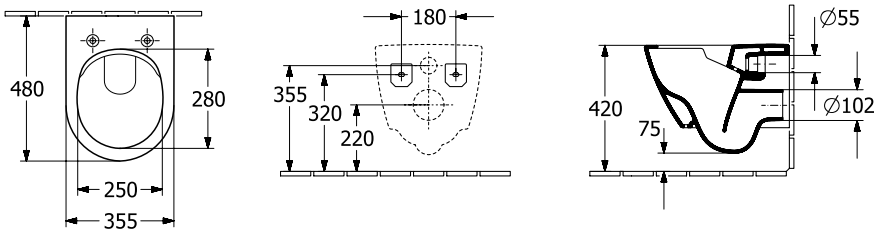


Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5600 10 XX	370 x 560 mm	539,-	635,-	-	-	12	25,45
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	-	-	-		2,818
9M68 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	232,-	-	-	-		3,647
9M68 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	185,-	-	-	-		3,647
9M74 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	205,-	-	-	-		1,35
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

WASHDOWN TOILET COMPACT, RIMLESS

DirectFlush





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5606 R0 XX	355 x 480 mm	637,-	734,-	-	-	12	21,9
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix compact", EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
9M69 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER COMPACT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	279,-	-	-	-		2,93
9M69 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER COMPACT** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	231,-	-	-	-		2,88
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus,
RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

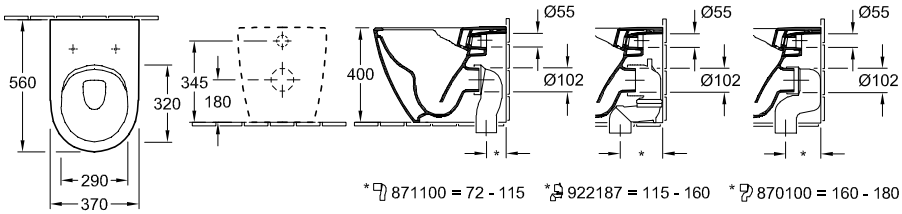
SUBWAY 2.0

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush



Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5602 R0 XX	370 x 560 mm Direct Flush	524,-	620,-	-	-	8	29,1
	floor-standing, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres						
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** Slim Seat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	-	-	-		2,818
9M68 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	232,-	-	-	-		3,647
9M68 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	185,-	-	-	-		3,647
9M74 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	205,-	-	-	-		1,35
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** 160 - 180 mm	-	-	-	137,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 72 - 115 mm	-	-	-	137,-		0,72
9221 87 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 115 - 160 mm	-	-	-	175,-		1,95

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 2.0

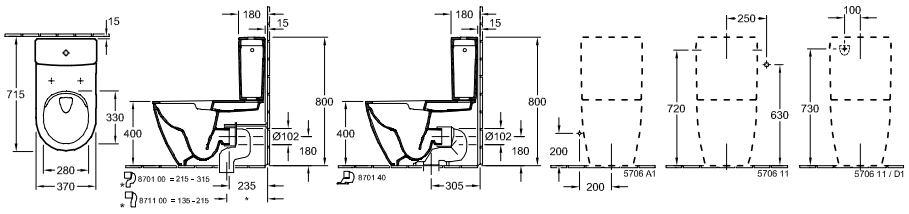
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS

DirectFlush





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5617 R0 XX	370 x 700 mm Direct Flush	498,-	592,-	-	-	6	39,4
floor-standing, recommendation: to be installed from the wall at: 15 mm, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997							
5706 11 XX	**CISTERN** EN 997, water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	279,-	374,-	-	-		16,1
5706 A1 XX	**CISTERN** EN 998, bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	166,-	259,-	-	-		16,1
9M68 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	232,-	-	-	-		3,647
9M68 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	185,-	-	-	-		3,647
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel Slim Seat	316,-	-	-	-		2,818
9M74 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	205,-	-	-	-		1,35
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** 215 - 315 mm	-	-	-	137,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 135 - 215 mm	-	-	-	137,-		0,72

TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article Number	Description	01	plus RW	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
8M42 S1 XX	374 x 438 x 42 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	315,-	379,-	40	2,43

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 2.0

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

TOILET SEAT AND COVER



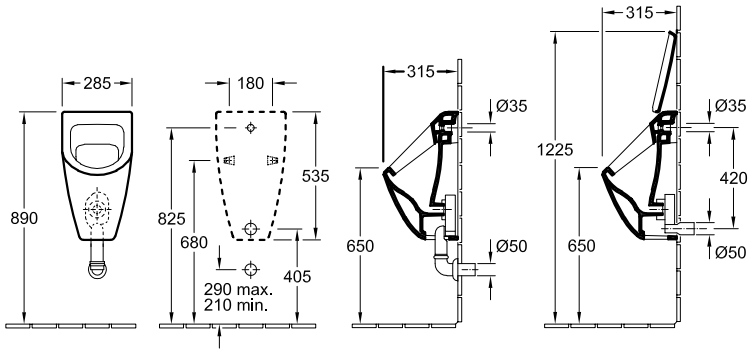
Article Number	Description	01	RW	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9M68 S1 XX	375 x 459 x 60 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	232,-	-	90	3,647
9M68 Q1 XX	375 x 459 x 80 mm , with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	185,-	-	90	3,647

TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT

Article Number	Description	01	RW	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9M78 S1 XX	374 x 439 x 43 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	-	90	2,818

SIPHONIC URINAL





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		RW	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7513 01 XX	285 x 315 mm , for cover	592,-	687,-	-	-	806,-	15	16,82
7513 00 XX	285 x 315 mm , without cover	521,-	618,-	-	-	721,-	15	16,82

wall-mounted, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 13407

9956 S1 XX	**COVER** 292 x 351 mm with SoftClosing hinges, chrome hinges	245,-	-	-	-	295,-		
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, horizontal outlet, (optional)	-	-	-	100,-	-		0,145
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, vertical outlet, (optional)	-	-	-	100,-	-		0,157
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long, (optional)	-	-	-	144,-	-		0,224
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	60,-	-		0,082
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	370,-	-		8,05

The colors RW, R7, i4 and AM are produced to order. Please inquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 2.0

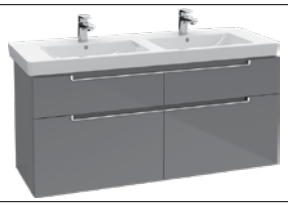
Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the color: Glossy White (DH)

GBP excl. VAT

Cover Panel
Optiwhite glass painted on rear in Glass Silver Grey (R) or Glass White (S) (10 mm)
Drawers
SoftClosing feature
Front
matching interior colour for DH, FP
horizontal grain in VH, VJ
laminated MDF in DH, FP, MS (19 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard in VH, VJ (19 mm)
Painted chipboard in VL, VM, VN (16 mm)
Handles
handle integrated into the front in glossy chrome-colored

Interior compartments
accessory boxes made of grey translucent plastic
adjustable glass partitions (8 mm)
Body
matching interior colour for DH, FP
horizontal grain for vanity unit, sideboard in VH, VJ
vertical grain for side cabinet, tall cabinet in VH, VJ
laminated MDF in DH, FP (19 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard in MS, VH, VJ (19 mm)
Painted chipboard in VL, VM, VN (16 mm)
Doors
SoftClosing feature

The technical drawings provide further information such as faucet positions, installation dimensions, fastening dimensions etc.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery, XXL	Express Delivery, XXL	Express Delivery, XXL	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A917 10 XX**	**A915 10 XX**	**A914 10 XX**	**A688 10 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1287 x 590 x 449 mm	987 x 590 x 449 mm	787 x 590 x 449 mm	637 x 420 x 454 mm
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Subway 2.0 7175 D0	Subway 2.0 7175 A0	Subway 2.0 7175 80	Subway 2.0 7113 FA
Features	6 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 1 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment		6 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment	1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
DH, FP, MS, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN	2.193,-	1.389,-	1.231,-	854,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery, XXL	Express Delivery	Express Delivery, XXL	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A910 10 XX**	**A687 10 XX**	**A909 10 XX**	**A686 10 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	637 x 590 x 454 mm	587 x 420 x 454 mm	587 x 590 x 454 mm	537 x 420 x 423 mm
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Subway 2.0 7113 FA	Subway 2.0 7113 F0		Subway 2.0 7113 F5
Features	6 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box S 1 x accessory box M 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment 6 x glass drawer divider	1 x accessory box L 1 x pull-out compartment	1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment	1 x accessory box L 1 x pull-out compartment
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
DH, FP, MS, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN	1.033,-	834,-	1.014,-	803,-

XX = Insert front and body color
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey

SUBWAY 2.0

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the color: Glossy White (DH)

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery, XXL	Express Delivery	Express Delivery, XXL	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A908 10 XX**	**A685 10 XX**	**A907 10 XX**	**A684 10 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	537 x 590 x 423 mm	485 x 420 x 380 mm	485 x 590 x 380 mm	440 x 420 x 352 mm
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Subway 2.0 7113 F5	Subway 2.0 7315 F0		Subway 2.0 7315 F5
Features	1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment	1 x accessory box L 1 x pull-out compartment	1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment	1 x accessory box L 1 x pull-out compartment
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
DH, FP, MS, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN	985,-	785,-	964,-	765,-

	VANITY UNIT
	
	Express Delivery, XXL
Article Number	**A906 10 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	440 x 590 x 352 mm
Model version	washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Subway 2.0 7315 F5
Features	1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment
Installation	wall-mounted
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set
DH, FP, MS, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN	900,-

	TALL CABINET	SIDE CABINET
		
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A709 10 XX**	**A710 10 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	350 x 1650 x 370 mm	
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version		
Features	2 x door 3 x shelf	2 x pull-out compartment 1 x door 1 x shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x tall cabinet,1 x fastening set	1 x side cabinet,1 x fastening set
DH, FP, MS, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN	1.059,-	

XX = Insert front and body color
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey

SUBWAY 2.0

Design protected,Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are always available from stock in the color: Glossy White (DH)

GBP excl. VAT

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
		
Article Number	**A712 1Z XX**	**A713 1Z XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	356 x 860 x 370 mm	356 x 857 x 370 mm
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version		
Features	2 x pull-out compartment 1 x door 1 x shelf	
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x side cabinet,1 x fastening set	
DH, FP, MS, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN	1.133,-	

XX = Insert front and body color
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey

SUBWAY

GBP excl. VAT

• matching washbasins in the Subway 2.0 collection

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

SUBWAY

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT

Article Number	Description	01	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9M65 S1 XX	374 x 439 x 48 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	201,-	60	2,971

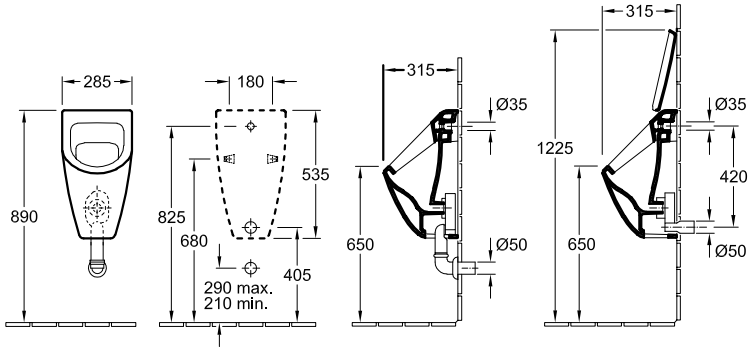
TOILET SEAT AND COVER



Article Number	Description	01	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9M55 S1 XX	375 x 465 x 60 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	314,-	90	3,429

SIPHONIC URINAL





Article Number	Description	01	R1		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7513 01 XX	285 x 315 mm , for cover	592,-	687,-	-	15	16,82
7513 00 XX	285 x 315 mm , without cover	521,-	618,-	-	15	16,82
wall-mounted, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 13407						
9956 S1 XX	**COVER** 292 x 351 mm with SoftClosing hinges, chrome hinges	245,-	-	-		
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, horizontal outlet, (optional)	-	-	100,-		0,145
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, vertical outlet, (optional)	-	-	100,-		0,157
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long, (optional)	-	-	144,-		0,224
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	60,-		0,082
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	370,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

UNIVERSO TWISTFLUSH

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Matching washbasins in the collections Artis, Avento, Loop & Friends, Venticello
- Designed to match all mirror and mirror cabinet collections



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

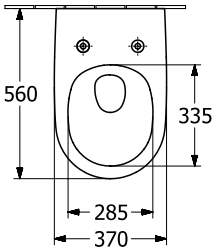
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

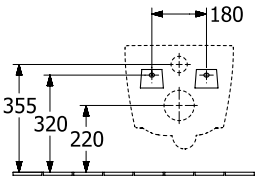
UNIVERSO TWISTFLUSH

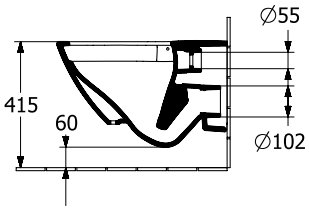
GBP excl. VAT

COMBI-PACK
TwistFlush









Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4670 T9 01	370 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown WC TwistFlush 4670 T0 01, WC-seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M60 S1 01	978,-	-	12	28,8
4670 T9 R1	370 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown WC TwistFlush 4670 T0 01, WC-seat and cover with ANTIBAC, QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M60 S1 T1	-	1.104,-	12	28,8

wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

VENTICELLO

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Matching furniture programme Venticello
- Designed to match all mirror and mirror cabinet collections
- Matching taps programme Dawn Two



Ceramic colours



01 = White Alpin | R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus | RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

Front- / Body colours



DH = Glossy White | FP = Glossy Grey | MS = White Matt | VL = Volcano Black | VM = Taupe | VN = Cashmere Grey | RH = Oak Kansas | RK = Stone Oak | VH = Arizona Oak | VJ = Nordic Oak

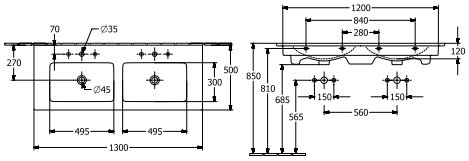
VENTICELLO

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

DOUBLE VANITY WASHBASIN





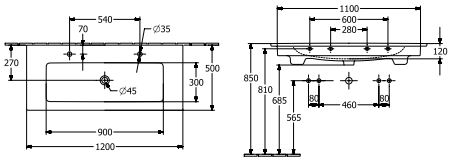
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4111 DL XX	1300 x 500 x 170 mm 2x○○⬭	1.374,-	1.470,-	1.745,-	-	8	37,956
4111 DJ XX	1300 x 500 x 170 mm ⊠⬭	1.441,-	1.536,-	1.811,-	-	8	37,956

wall-mounted, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Venticello, Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9296 40 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** fastening set included, Stainless steel, highly polished, (optional)	-	-	-	257,-		0,84
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4104 CK XX	1200 x 500 x 175 mm 2x○⬭	1.192,-	1.288,-	1.526,-	-	8	33,468
4104 CL XX	1200 x 500 x 175 mm ○○⬭	1.192,-	1.288,-	1.526,-	-	8	33,468
4104 CJ XX	1200 x 500 x 175 mm ⊠⬭	1.258,-	1.353,-	1.592,-	-	8	33,468

wall-mounted, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Venticello, Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9296 40 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** fastening set included, Stainless steel, highly polished, (optional)	-	-	-	257,-		0,84
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

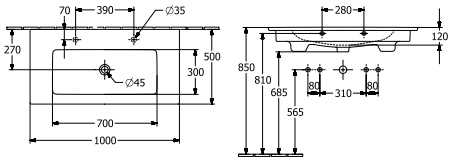
VENTICELLO

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4104 AK XX	1000 x 500 x 170 mm 2×O ⬭	978,-	1.073,-	1.269,-	-	8	28,724
4104 AL XX	1000 x 500 x 170 mm ◌O◌ ⬭	978,-	1.073,-	1.269,-	-	8	28,724
4104 AJ XX	1000 x 500 x 170 mm ⊠ ⬭	1.044,-	1.140,-	1.335,-	-	8	28,724

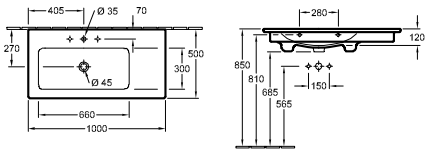
wall-mounted, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Venticello, Collaro

For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9296 40 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** fastening set included, Stainless steel, highly polished, (optional)	-	-	-	257,-		0,84
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4134 L1 XX	1000 x 500 x 170 mm ◌O◌ ⬭	978,-	1.073,-	1.269,-	-	8	28,324
4134 L3 XX	1000 x 500 x 170 mm ⊠ ⬭	1.044,-	1.140,-	1.335,-	-	8	28,324

wall-mounted, basin left, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Venticello

For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9296 40 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** fastening set included, Stainless steel, highly polished, (optional)	-	-	-	257,-		0,84
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

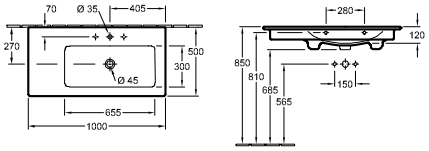
VENTICELLO

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4134 R1 XX	1000 x 500 x 170 mm	978,-	1.073,-	1.269,-	-	8	28,424
4134 R3 XX	1000 x 500 x 170 mm	1.044,-	1.140,-	1.335,-	-	8	28,424

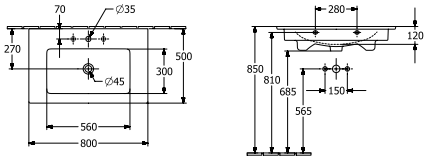
wall-mounted, basin right, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Venticello

For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9296 40 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** fastening set included, Stainless steel, highly polished, (optional)	-	-	-	257,-		0,84
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4104 8L XX	800 x 500 x 165 mm	796,-	892,-	1.051,-	-	12	22,6
4104 8J XX	800 x 500 x 165 mm	863,-	958,-	1.117,-	-	12	22,6

wall-mounted, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Venticello, Collaro

For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9296 40 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** fastening set included, Stainless steel, highly polished, (optional)	-	-	-	257,-		0,84
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

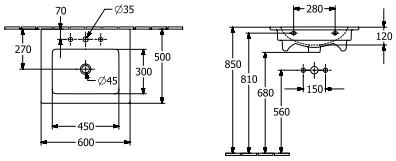
VENTICELLO

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4124 60 XX	600 x 505 x 165 mm	366,-	462,-	536,-	-	18	17,4
4124 62 XX	600 x 505 x 165 mm	433,-	528,-	602,-	-	18	17,4

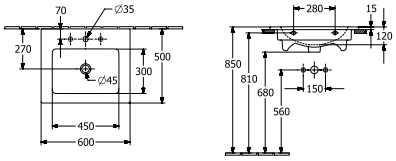
wall-mounted, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): front installation, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, Matching furniture program Venticello, Collaro

For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9296 45 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** fastening set included, (optional)	-	-	-	264,-		0,92
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4124 G6 XX	600 x 500 x 165 mm, incl. installation instructions	451,-	546,-	620,-	-	10	15,8

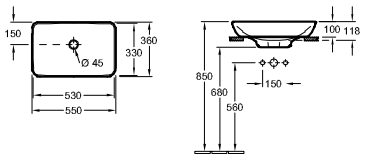
wall-mounted, ground underside

For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

SEMI-SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4113 55 XX	555 x 360 x 180 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area, incl. installation instructions	367,-	463,-	537,-	-	10	10,8

Surface-mounted, Recommendation: to be installed with a gap of at least 50 mm between the washbasin and the wall, Matching furniture program Collaro

For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

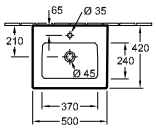
VENTICELLO

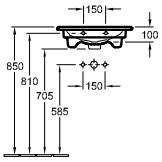
Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

HANDWASHBASIN



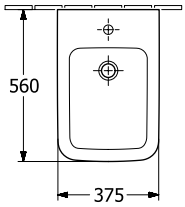


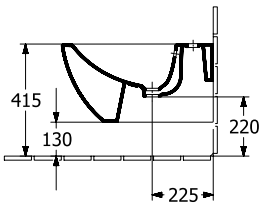


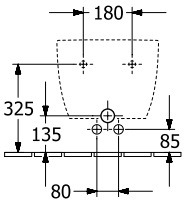
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4124 50 XX	500 x 420 x 150 mm	301,-	396,-	455,-	-	24	11,5
wall-mounted, Matching furniture program Venticello For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 356							
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

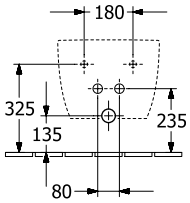
BIDET







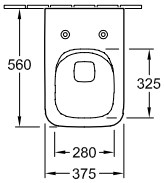


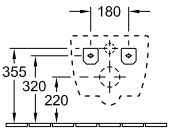


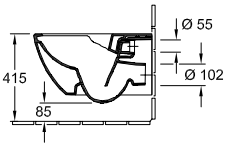
Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4411 00 XX	375 x 560 mm , with fastening set for concealed fastening	583,-	678,-	794,-	-	12	23,8
wall-mounted, EN 14528 For further information about matching valves, see pages 356							
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	341,-		10,54

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush







Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4611 R0 XX	375 x 560 mm	633,-	727,-	855,-	-	12	28,202
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
9M79 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT (WRAPOVER)** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	-	-	-		2,69
9M80 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT LINE (SANDWICH)** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	-	-	-		2,69
8M22 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	-	411,-	-		2,635
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

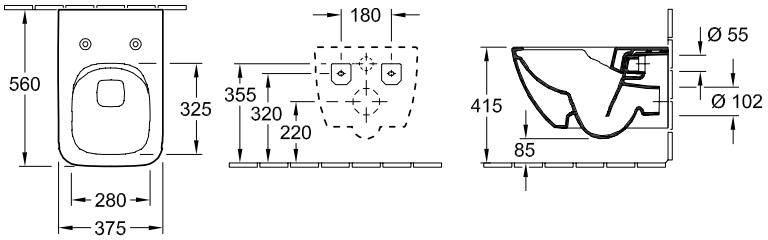
VENTICELLO

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush





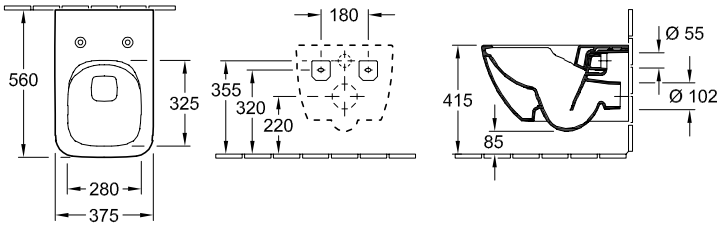
Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4611 RS XX	375 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 4611R0, Toilet seat and cover SlimSeat (Wrapover) with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M79S1	902,-	996,-	-	-	12	31,1

wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush







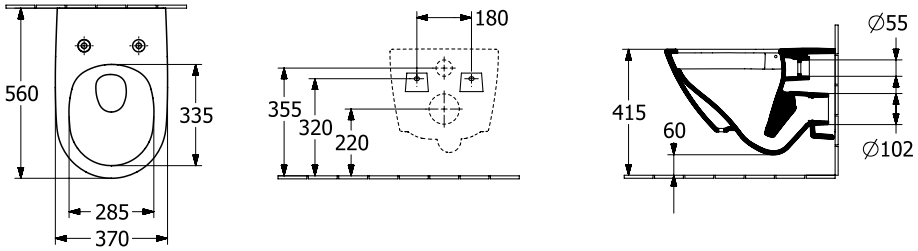
Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4611 RL XX	375 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown toilet, rimless 4611R0, Toilet seat and cover SlimSeat LINE (Sandwich) with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M80S1	902,-	996,-	-	-	12	31,1

wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997

FOR VENTICELLO, WE RECOMMEND THE COMBI-PACK WC UNIVERSO TWISTFLUSH 4670 T9. FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE TOILET SEATS CAN BE FOUND IN THE UNIVERSO TWISTFLUSH CHAPTER.

COMBI-PACK
TwistFlush





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4670 T9 01	370 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown WC TwistFlush 4670 T0 01, WC-seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M60 S1 01	978,-	-	-	-	12	28,8
4670 T9 R1	370 x 560 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Washdown WC TwistFlush 4670 T0 01, WC-seat and cover with ANTIBAC, QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M60 S1 T1	-	1.104,-	-	-	12	28,8

wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, EN 997

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

VENTICELLO

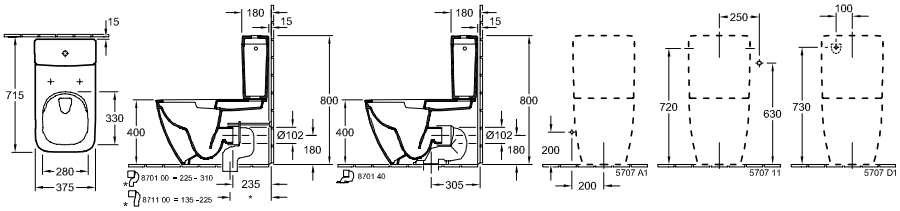
Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS

DirectFlush





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4612 R0 XX	375 x 700 mm	597,-	692,-	-	-	6	38,7
floor-standing, recommendation: to be installed from the wall at: 15 mm, horizontal outlet, EN 997, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
5707 11 XX	**CISTERN** EN 997, water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	359,-	455,-	-	-		16,1
5707 A1 XX	**CISTERN** EN 997, bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	359,-	455,-	-	-		16,1
9M79 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT (WRAPOVER)** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	-	-	-		2,69
9M80 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT LINE (SANDWICH)** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	-	-	-		2,69
8M22 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	-	411,-	-		2,635
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** 225 - 310 mm	-	-	-	137,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 136 - 225 mm	-	-	-	137,-		0,72

TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article Number	Description	01	plus RW	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
8M22 S1 XX	377 x 455 x 41 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	411,-	108	2,635

TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT (WRAPOVER)

Article Number	Description	01	plus RW	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9M79 S1 01	379 x 454 x 49 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	-	40	2,69

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

VENTICELLO

Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT LINE (SANDWICH)

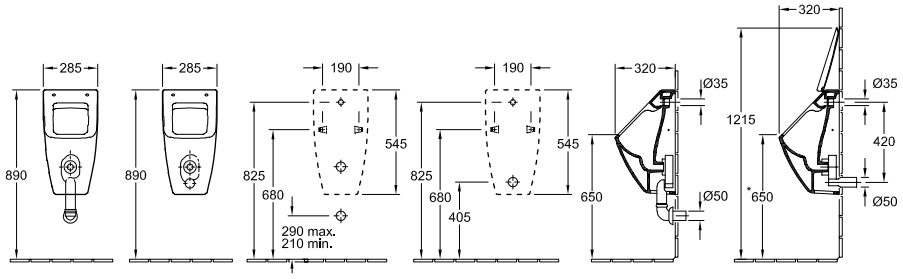


Article Number	Description	01	RW	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9M80 S1 01	379 x 454 x 46 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	316,-	-		2,69

SIPHONIC URINAL

DirectFlush





Article Number	Description	01	R1	RW		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5504 R1 XX	285 x 320 mm , for cover	592,-	687,-	806,-	-	15	17,0
5504 R0 XX	285 x 320 mm , without cover	521,-	618,-	721,-	-	15	17,0
wall-mounted, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 13407							
8M10 S1 XX	**COVER** 278 x 341 mm	245,-	-	295,-	-		
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, horizontal outlet, (optional)	-	-	-	100,-		0,145
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** Flush water requirement: 1.0 L, vertical outlet, (optional)	-	-	-	100,-		0,157
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long, (optional)	-	-	-	144,-		0,224
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	60,-		0,082
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	370,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

VENTICELLO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are permanently available from stock in the colours: Glossy White (DH) with handle version 1

GBP excl. VAT

Drawers
Slip-resistant base
SoftClosing feature
Front
Interior colour to match décor for MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN
matching interior colour for DH, FP
horizontal grain in RH, RK, VH, VJ
MDF veneer in DH, FP, MS (16 mm)
Direct-laminated chipboard in RH, RK, VH, VJ (16 mm)
Painted chipboard in VL, VM, VN (16 mm)
Handles
chrome-plated aluminium in Chrome (1)

Interior compartments
accessory boxes made of grey translucent plastic
adjustable glass partitions (8 mm)
Body
Interior colour to match décor for MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN
matching interior colour for DH, FP
horizontal grain in RH, RK, VH, VJ
laminated MDF in DH, FP (16 mm)
Direct-laminated chipboard in MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ (16 mm)
Painted chipboard in VL, VM, VN (16 mm)
Doors
SoftClosing feature

Please note:
The technical drawings provide further information such as faucet positions, installation dimensions, fastening dimensions etc.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	XXL	XXL	Express Delivery, XXL	XXL
Article Number	**A930 01 XX**	**A929 01 XX**	**A926 01 XX**	**A927 01 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	1253 x 590 x 477 mm	1153 x 590 x 502 mm	953 x 590 x 502 mm	
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Venticello 4111 DL/DJ	Venticello 4104 CL/CJ	Venticello 4104 AL/AJ	Venticello 4134 L1/L3
Features	2 x wide glass drawer divider 4 x narrow glass drawer divider 2 x accessory box L 4 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat		1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment	
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-	vanity washbasin 4104 CK only available in combination with a push-open valve	vanity washbasin 4104 AK only available in combination with a push-open valve	-
DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN	2.306,-	2.145,-	1.461,-	

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	XXL	Express Delivery, XXL	Express Delivery, XXL	Express Delivery, XXL
Article Number	**A928 01 XX**	**A925 01 XX**	**A924 01 XX**	**A923 01 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	953 x 590 x 502 mm	753 x 590 x 502 mm	603 x 590 x 502 mm	553 x 590 x 477 mm
Model version	washbasin on the middle			
Combinable with	Venticello 4134 R1/R3	Venticello 4104 8L/8J	Venticello 4124 65/67	Venticello 4124 60/62
Features	1 x wide glass drawer divider 2 x narrow glass drawer divider 1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment			
Installation	wall-mounted			
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set			
Note	-			
DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN	1.461,-	1.291,-	1.073,-	1.055,-

XX = Insert front and body color
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey

VENTICELLO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are permanently available from stock in the colours: Glossy White (DH) with handle version 1

GBP excl. VAT

	VANITY UNIT
	
	XXL
Article Number	**A922 01 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	466 x 590 x 425 mm
Model version	washbasin on the middle
Combinable with	Venticello 4124 50
Features	1 x accessory box L 2 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted
Included in delivery	1 x vanity unit,1 x fastening set
Note	-
DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN	1.003,-

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
		
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article Number	**A951 01 XX**	**A951 11 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	404 x 1546 x 352 mm	
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version		
Features	1 x door 3 x glass shelf 1 x fixed shelf	
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x tall cabinet,1 x fastening set	
DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN	1.181,-	

XX = Insert front and body color
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey

VENTICELLO

Made to order production: Please note, cancellation or change requests cannot always be accommodated!,Please order washbasins and fittings separately.,Express Delivery: These products are permanently available from stock in the colours: Glossy White (DH) with handle version 1

GBP excl. VAT

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
		
Article Number	**A950 01 XX**	**A950 11 XX**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	404 x 866 x 352 mm	
Hinge	hinges on left	hinges on right
Model version		
Features	1 x door 1 x glass shelf 1 x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	
Installation	wall-mounted	
Included in delivery	1 x side cabinet,1 x fastening set	
DH, FP, MS, RH, RK, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN	1.091,-	

XX = Insert front and body color
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey

VICARE

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Holistic product offer for accessible bathroom design
- Recommended for people with reduced mobility according to the requirements of DIN 18040
- Optimal cleaning thanks to smooth design of the fold-up supports
- Increased safety thanks to ergonomically shaped grab bar system



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

Colour accessories

01 = White Alpin

T1 = White Alpin AntiBac

P1 = Blue AntiBac

61 = Chrome

68 = White

VICARE

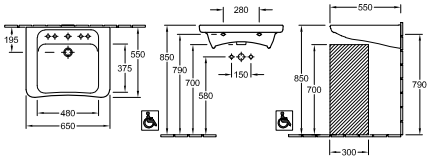
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN VICARE

previously Architectura Vita





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5178 67 XX	650 x 550 x 190 mm central tap hole punched out Anti Bac	501,-	596,-	666,-	-	14	20,85
5178 68 XX	650 x 550 x 190 mm central tap hole punched out Anti Bac	501,-	596,-	666,-	-	14	21,0

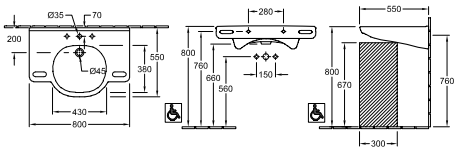
wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN VICARE

previously O.novo Vita





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4120 80 XX	810 x 560 x 185 mm Anti Bac	760,-	856,-	924,-	-	12	21,6
4120 81 XX	810 x 560 x 185 mm Anti Bac	760,-	856,-	924,-	-	12	20,5

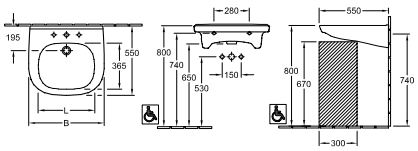
wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHBASIN VICARE

previously O.novo Vita





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4119 60 XX	600 x 550 x 195 mm Anti Bac	287,-	383,-	452,-	-	16	18,8
4119 61 XX	600 x 550 x 195 mm Anti Bac	287,-	383,-	452,-	-	16	18,8

wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

VICARE

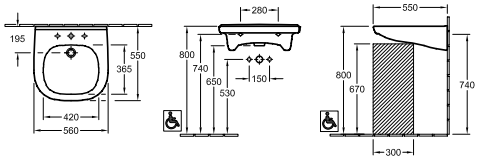
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHBASIN VICARE

previously O.novo Vita





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4119 55 XX	555 x 540 x 195 mm Anti Bac	263,-	358,-	428,-	-	16	17,0
4119 56 XX	555 x 540 x 195 mm Anti Bac	263,-	358,-	428,-	-	16	17,0

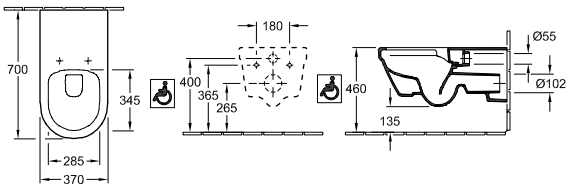
wall-mounted, Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow
For further information about matching valves, see pages 356

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	226,-		8,05

WASHDOWN TOILET VICARE, RIMLESS

previously Architectura Vita





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T1 P1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
5649 R0 XX	370 x 700 mm Anti Bac Direct Flush	690,-	787,-	-	857,-	-	14	31,0

wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, incl. extended 400 mm long inlet connector, EN 997, DIN 18040, Seat height , 460 mm

9M51 B1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	291,-	-	-	-	-		2,87
9M63 61 01	**SEAT** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	201,-	-	-	-	-		1,68
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

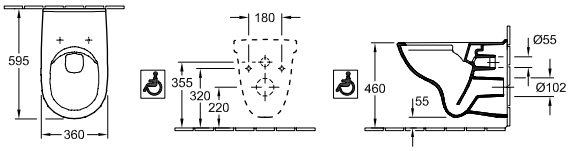
VICARE

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET VICARE, RIMLESS
previously O.novo Vita

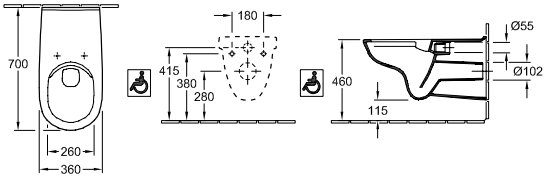




Article Number	Description	01	R1	T1 P1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4695 R0 XX	360 x 595 mm	469,-	564,-	-	634,-	-	12	23,0
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, EN 997, DIN 18040, Seat height , 460 mm								
9M67 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	281,-	-	-		3,2
9M72 61 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	319,-	-	-		3,2
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	118,-	-	-	-	-		2,86
9M71 61 01	**SEAT**, hinges in stainless steel	94,-	-	-	-	-		0,94
9M97 61 XX	**SEAT** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	207,-	-	-		1,39
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

WASHDOWN TOILET VICARE, RIMLESS
previously O.novo Vita





Article Number	Description	01	R1	T1 P1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4601 R0 XX	360 x 700 mm	519,-	615,-	-	684,-	-	16	22,8
wall-mounted, not suitable for installation with flush valves, horizontal outlet, incl. extended 400 mm long inlet connector, EN 997, DIN 18040, Seat height , 460 mm								
9M67 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	281,-	-	-		3,2
9M72 61 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	319,-	-	-		3,2
9M97 61 XX	**SEAT** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	207,-	-	-		1,39
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** incl. accessories, (optional)	-	-	-	-	26,-		0,086
9209 29 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated,525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 340	-	-	-	-	403,-		15,5

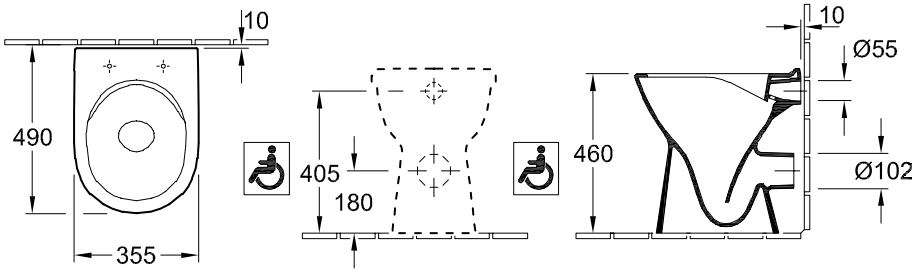
XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

VICARE

Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
previously O.novo Vita



Article Number	Description	01	R1	T1 P1	T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4683 R0 XX	360 x 490 mm	353,-	448,-	-	-	-	8	18,7
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997, DIN 18040, Seat height , 460 mm								
9M67 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	281,-	-	-		3,2
9M72 61 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	319,-	-	-		3,2
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-	-		2,24
9M97 61 XX	**SEAT** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	207,-	-	-		1,39

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

VICARE

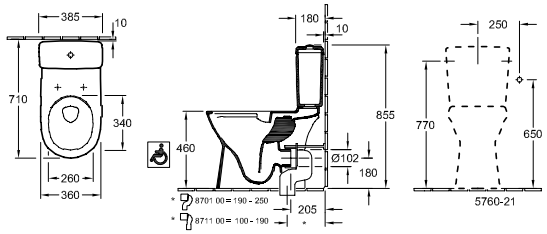
Design protected,Please order fittings separately.

GBP excl. VAT

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS VICARE

previously O.novo Vita





Article Number	Description	01	plus R1	T1 P1	plus T2		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
4620 R0 XX	360 x 680 mm	295,-	391,-	-	460,-	-	6	27,733
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, EN 997, DIN 18040, Seat height , 460 mm								
5760 61 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	195,-	-	-	-	-		13,82
5760 71 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button,	195,-	-	-	-	-		13,82
9M72 61 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	319,-	-	-		3,2
9M67 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	281,-	-	-		3,2
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER**, hinges in stainless steel	98,-	-	-	-	-		2,24
9M97 61 XX	**SEAT** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	207,-	-	-		1,39
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** 190 - 250 mm	-	-	-	-	137,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 100 - 190 mm	-	-	-	-	137,-		0,72

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

VICLEAN

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Villeroy & Boch's shower toilets cleanse with a gentle, warm and individually adjustable jets of water
- Enjoy a pleasant shower-fresh feeling with Villeroy & Boch's shower toilets
- Have many other hygienic, user-friendly and convenient features



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus



R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus

Colours of flush plates



RB = Glass Glossy Black

RE = Glass Glossy White

VICLEAN

GBP excl. VAT

Functions	Tivo V22E M1	Supreo V16E N2	Supreo Select V16E N3
			
SHOWER FUNCTION			
Rearwash	○	○	○
Front wash	○	○	○
Pulsating spray	○	○	○
Oscillating spray	○	–	–
Innovative comfort wash/HarmonicWave shower spray	–	○	○
Adjustment of temperature, jet pressure and nozzle position	5	5	5
HYGIENE			
Automatic cleaning of the nozzle with fresh water both before and after each toilet use	○	○	○
CeramicPlus surface finish	–	○	○
QuickRelease mechanism	–	○	–
Duroplast toilet seat	–	○	○
Integrated water filter	○	○	○
Descaling feature	○	○	○
COMFORT			
SoftClosing feature	○	○	○
Remote control	○	○	○
heated seat	○	–	○
Seat temperature control (levels)	5	–	5
EcoMode	○	–	○
Air dryer	○	○	○
User detection	○	○	○
Odour extraction	○	○	○
Air ionization	–	○	○
UV light for disinfecting jet and water	–	○	○
Night light	○	○	○
Ambient light	–	○	○
Automatic opening & closing of seat and cover	–	–	○
AutoFlush*	–	○	○
App	–	○	○
DESIGN			
Flush-fit installation of jets	–	○	○
Rimless	○	○	○
Flushing volume	3l / 4,5l	3l / 4,5l	3l / 4,5l

*Only in combination with suitable installation system and flush plate

SUPREO

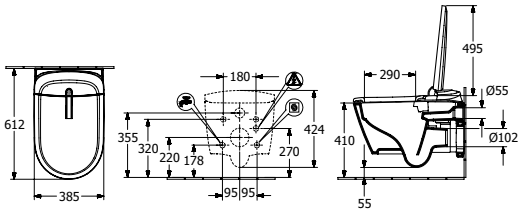
GBP excl. VAT

SUPREO SHOWER TOILET

TwistFlush







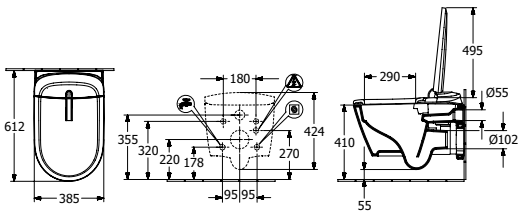
Article Number	Description	R1	R7	RE, RB		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
V16E N2 XX	384 x 612 x 423 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Shower toilet Supreo V16EN2, Remote Control, Seat with lid, Water connection set	2.886,-	3.207,-	-	-	4	35,0
wall-mounted, Power and water connection must be available, Use only in working pressure range between 0.05 Mpa (dynamic) and 0.75 Mpa (static), Use solely in a water temperature range between 3°C and 35°C, A water softening unit is recommended for a level of water hardness of ≥ 2.4 mmol/l (≥ 14°dH)., Note: Required accessories for the AutoFlush function must be used in combination (V994 48 00 and V994 42 XX)!, horizontal outlet, fastening set included, EN 997, DVGW, CE, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres						
V995 72 00	**DESCALING AGENT** Contents 125 ml, pour in complete contents, descaling cycle dependent on water quality (max. every 3 months), (optional)	-	-	-	15,-		0,16
V995 69 XX	**ANTI-THEFT MOUNT SUPREO** optional for the Supreo remote control, (optional)	14,-	14,-	-	-		0,03
V994 48 00	**SUPREO TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, incl. factory-fitted conduit for shower toilet connection/wiring, front operated,500 x 1120 x 120 mm	-	-	-	738,-		6,0
V994 42 XX	**TOILET FLUSH PLATE SUPREO** ,153 x 260 x 117 mm	-	-	337,-	-		0,72

SUPREO SELECT SHOWER TOILET

TwistFlush







Article Number	Description	R1	R7	RE, RB		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
V16E N3 XX	384 x 612 x 423 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Shower toilet Supreo V16EN3, Remote Control, Seat with lid, Water connection set	3.528,-	3.849,-	-	-	4	35,0
wall-mounted, Power and water connection must be available, Use only in working pressure range between 0.05 Mpa (dynamic) and 0.75 Mpa (static), Use solely in a water temperature range between 3°C and 35°C, A water softening unit is recommended for a level of water hardness of ≥ 2.4 mmol/l (≥ 14°dH)., Note: Required accessories for the AutoFlush function must be used in combination (V994 48 00 and V994 42 XX)!, horizontal outlet, fastening set included, EN 997, DVGW, CE, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres						
V995 72 00	**DESCALING AGENT** Contents 125 ml, pour in complete contents, descaling cycle dependent on water quality (max. every 3 months), (optional)	-	-	-	15,-		0,16
V995 69 XX	**ANTI-THEFT MOUNT SUPREO** optional for the Supreo remote control, (optional)	14,-	14,-	-	-		0,03
V994 48 00	**SUPREO TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, incl. factory-fitted conduit for shower toilet connection/wiring, front operated,500 x 1120 x 120 mm	-	-	-	738,-		6,0
V994 42 XX	**TOILET FLUSH PLATE SUPREO** ,153 x 260 x 117 mm	-	-	337,-	-		0,72

XX = Replace color code

01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RB = Glass Glossy Black, RE = Glass Glossy White

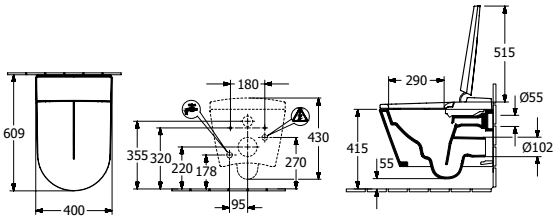
TIVO

GBP excl. VAT

TIVO SHOWER TOILET
DirectFlush







Article Number	Description	01		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
V22E M1 01	400 x 609 x 430 mm , Individual packaging materials Composed of: Shower toilet Tivo V22EM1, Remote Control, Seat with lid, Water connection set	2.031,-	-		39,5
wall-mounted, Power and water connection must be available, Use only in working pressure range between 0.05 Mpa (dynamic) and 0.75 Mpa (static), Use solely in a water temperature range between 3°C and 35°C, A water softening unit is recommended for a level of water hardness of ≥ 2.4 mmol/l (≥ 14°dH)., horizontal outlet, fastening set included, EN 997, DVGW, CE, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres					
V995 72 00	**DESCALING AGENT** Contents 125 ml, pour in complete contents, descaling cycle dependent on water quality (max. every 3 months), (optional)	-	15,-		0,16

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RB = Glass Glossy Black, RE = Glass Glossy White

VICLEAN

GBP excl. VAT

LIMESCALE FILTER SET



Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
V995 04 00	230 x 300 x 60 mm Comprising: 3/8" ball valve, 3/8" flexible hose, 1/2" microfilter, limescale filter, hose clamps, sealing ring, cleaning cloth, installation instructions,	132,-	540	0,469

FILTER CARTRIDGE



Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
V995 71 00	45 x 140 x 45 mm Limescale filter, filter replacement cycle dependent on water quality (recommended: every 6 months),	23,-	1	0,12

DESCALING AGENT



Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
V995 72 00	35 x 50 x 160 mm Contents 125 ml, pour in complete contents, descaling cycle dependent on water quality (max. every 3 months),	15,-	4000	0,16

ANTI-THEFT MOUNT SUPREO



Article Number	Description	R1, R7	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
V995 69 XX	50 x 163 x 30 mm optional for the Supreo remote control,	14,-	1	0,03

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RB = Glass Glossy Black, RE = Glass Glossy White

VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

SUPREO TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM

for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, incl. factory-fitted conduit for shower toilet connection/wiring, front operated



- for wall-mounted WC
- Pre-set flushing volume 6 / 3 l
- Range for large flushing volume 4.5 - 6 l
- Range for small flushing volume 3 - 4 l
- Suitable for the AutoFlush feature

Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
V994 48 00	500 x 1120 x 120 mm incl. comprehensive scope of fastening and connection materials, tested in accordance with EN 14055, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame construction with concealed cistern, insulated against condensation, with dual flush, fittings group I,	738,-	13	6,0

Dry-wall construction, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, adjustment range front to wall: 195-225 mm, Corner valve connection set R1/2, PE toilet connecting bend DN 90 (Ø90) / with reducing sleeve DN 90 (Ø90) / DN 110 (Ø110) with protection cap, Toilet connection set DN 90 (Ø 90) / 180 mm, Mounting position for 2-way adjustable drain bend, 2 times M12 WC retaining bolts 180mm with protection plugs and nuts, incl. 4 wall mounts with depth adjustment, flexible hose for filling valve, can be tightened by hand, with fastenings, incl. installation instructions, without flush plate

TOILET FLUSH PLATE SUPREO



- For toilet system Supreo
- water-saving dual flush plate

Article Number	Description	RE, RB	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
V994 42 XX	153 x 260 x 117 mm surface made of high-quality safety glass,	337,-	320	0,72

, Required for the AutoFlush function of Supreo shower WCs and WC element Supreo, flush plate frame, support frame and fastening bolts, with fastenings, incl. installation instructions

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, RB = Glass Glossy Black, RE = Glass Glossy White

VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Installation systems, flush plates and accessories
- Design plates in various materials and colours for all price categories
- Toilet elements to match all wall-mounted toilets (standard, compact, ViCare, ViClean) and floor-standing, back-to-wall toilets
- Toilet elements for dry and brick-wall construction
- Additional elements for dry-wall installation for bidet, urinal, washbasin, etc.
- Toilet elements for use with SupraFix 4.0, ViFix, Suprafix 3.0, DirectFlush, TwistFlush
- 25-year availability guarantee on spare parts



Colours of flush plates



61 = Chrome



68 = White



69 = Brushed Chrome



AN = Black Matt



D8 = Anthracite Matt



LC = Stainless steel

N5 = White Matt



RA = Glass Glossy Grey



RB = Glass Glossy Black

RE = Glass Glossy White

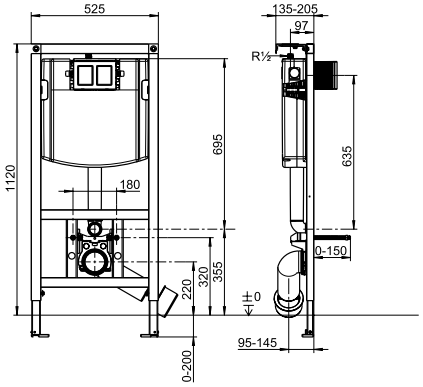
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM

for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, front operated





- adjustable flush flow control for adaptation to rimless toilet bowls
- Bulkhead - easy adjustment of the large flushing volume from 6 to 4.5 l
- Pre-set flushing volume 6 / 3 l
- Range for large flushing volume 4.5 - 7.5 l
- Range for small flushing volume 3 - 4 l
- self-locking feet with adjustable base plates
- suitable for installation in U-profiles UW50 and UW 75

Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9209 29 00	525 x 1120 x 135 mm self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame construction with concealed cistern, insulated against condensation, with dual flush, fittings group I, with filling valve type AG WRAS compliant, incl. comprehensive scope of fastening and connection materials, tested in accordance with EN 14055,	403,-	10	15,5
	Dry-wall construction, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, depth adjustment front edge of element: 135-205 mm, Toilet connection set DN 90 (Ø 90) / 180 mm, Mounting clip for outlet elbow, with four settings, 2 times M12 WC retaining bolts adjustable to 180mm with protection plugs and nuts, flexible hose for filling valve, can be tightened by hand, with fastenings, incl. 2 wall mounts with angled positioning and depth-adjustment, Corner valve connection set R1/2, PE toilet connecting bend DN 90 (Ø90) / with reducing sleeve DN 90 (Ø90) / DN 110 (Ø110) with protection cap, incl. installation instructions, without flush plate			
9218 51 00	**ROUGHING-IN SET** For retro-fitting to ViConnect toilet elements, (optional)	69,-		0,109
9219 80 00	**CONNECTION SET 1/2"** for concealed water connection, consisting of: T-piece, flexible hose 1300 mm with cap nut 1/2" x 1/2", only for installation with ViConnect WC element 9224 27 00 and ViClean toilet seat, (optional)	182,-		0,307
9221 15 00	**CONCEALED CONNECTION SET 3/8"** for concealed water connection, consisting of: T-piece, flexible hose 1300 mm with cap nut 1/2" x 3/8", (optional)	182,-		0,234
9223 85 00	**EXTENSION SET FOR FLUSH PLATES** to compensate thick wall structures, (optional)	88,-		0,119
9221 40 00	**ODOR EXTRACTION SET** for combination with exhaust air systems via connection to the flush pipe bend, (optional)	105,-		0,4

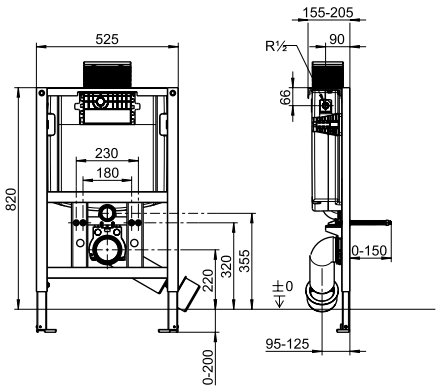
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM

for dry-wall construction, installation height 820 mm, front/top operated





- Bulkhead - easy adjustment of the large flushing volume from 6 to 4.5 l
- Pre-set flushing volume 6 / 3 l
- Range for large flushing volume 4.5 - 7.5 l
- Range for small flushing volume 3 - 4 l
- self-locking feet with adjustable base plates
- suitable for installation in U-profiles UW50 and UW 75

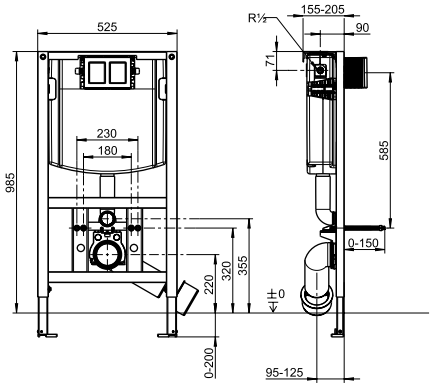
Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9209 30 00	525 x 820 x 155 mm self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame construction with concealed cistern, insulated against condensation, with dual flush, fittings group I, with filling valve type AG WRAS compliant, incl. comprehensive scope of fastening and connection materials, tested in accordance with EN 14055,	418,-	14	10,8

Dry-wall construction, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, depth adjustment front edge of element: 135-205 mm (when actuated from above 155-205 mm), Mounting clip for outlet elbow, with four settings, 2 times M12 WC retaining bolts adjustable to 180/230mm with protection plugs and nuts, flexible hose for filling valve, can be tightened by hand, with fastenings, incl. installation instructions, incl. 2 wall mounts with angled positioning and depth-adjustment, Corner valve connection set R1/2, PE toilet connecting bend DN 90 (Ø90) / with reducing sleeve DN 90 (Ø90) / DN 110 (Ø110) with protection cap, Toilet connection set DN 90 (Ø 90) / 180 mm, without flush plate

TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM

for dry-wall construction, installation height 985 mm, front/top operated





- Bulkhead - easy adjustment of the large flushing volume from 6 to 4.5 l
- Pre-set flushing volume 6 / 3 l
- Range for large flushing volume 4.5 - 7.5 l
- Range for small flushing volume 3 - 4 l
- self-locking feet with adjustable base plates
- suitable for installation in U-profiles UW50 and UW 75

Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9209 31 00	525 x 985 x 155 mm self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame construction with concealed cistern, insulated against condensation, with dual flush, fittings group I, with filling valve type AG WRAS compliant, incl. comprehensive scope of fastening and connection materials, tested in accordance with EN 14055,	418,-	11	12,7

Dry-wall construction, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, depth adjustment front edge of element: 135-205 mm (when actuated from above 155-205 mm), PE toilet connecting bend DN 90 (Ø90) / with reducing sleeve DN 90 (Ø90) / DN 110 (Ø110) with protection cap, Toilet connection set DN 90 (Ø 90) / 180 mm, Mounting clip for outlet elbow, with four settings, flexible hose for filling valve, can be tightened by hand, with fastenings, incl. 2 wall mounts with angled positioning and depth-adjustment, Corner valve connection set R1/2, 2 times M12 WC retaining bolts adjustable to 180/230mm with protection plugs and nuts, incl. installation instructions, without flush plate

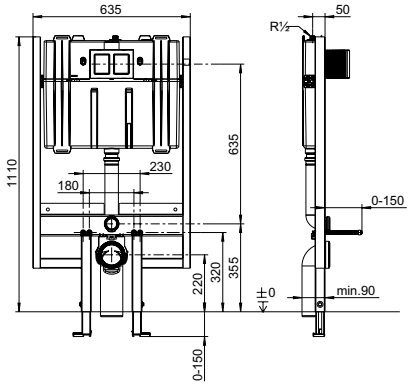
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM COMPACT

for dry-wall construction, with cistern depth 80 mm, front operated





- for wall-mounted WC
- Pre-set flushing volume 6 / 3 l
- Range for large flushing volume 4.5 - 7.5 l
- Range for small flushing volume 3 - 4 l
- self-locking feet with adjustable base plates
- suitable for installation in U-profiles UW50 and UW 75

Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9224 76 00	635 x 1120 x 90 mm self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame construction with concealed cistern, insulated against condensation, with dual flush, fittings group I, incl. comprehensive scope of fastening and connection materials, tested in accordance with EN 14055,	418,-	10	13,8

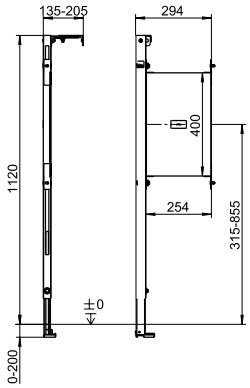
Dry-wall construction, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-150 mm, adjustment range front to wall: min 90 mm, incl. 2 wall mounts, Corner valve connection set R1/2, PE toilet connecting bend DN 90 (Ø90) / with reducing sleeve DN 90 (Ø90) / DN 110 (Ø110) with protection cap, Toilet connection set DN 90 (Ø 90) / 180 mm, Mounting clip for outlet elbow, with four settings, 2 times M12 WC retaining bolts 180mm with protection plugs and nuts, flexible hose for filling valve, can be tightened by hand, with fastenings, incl. installation instructions, without flush plate

9223 85 00	**EXTENSION SET FOR FLUSH PLATES** to compensate thick wall structures, (optional)	88,-		0,119

FASTENING ELEMENTS FOR HANDLES (FOR INSTALLATION ON THE LEFT)

for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm





- for barrier-free installation of a handrail
- For installation on the left
- self-locking feet with adjustable base plates
- suitable for installation in U-profiles UW50 and UW 75

Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9219 83 00	310 x 1120 x 135 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, incl. comprehensive scope of fastening and connection materials,	238,-	24	4,7

, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, depth adjustment front edge of element: 135-205 mm, incl. wall mount with angled positioning and depth-adjustment, incl. self-locking feet with adjustable base plates, with fastenings, incl. installation instructions

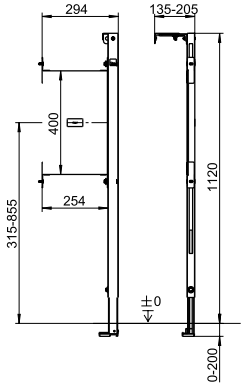
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

FASTENING ELEMENTS FOR HANDLES (FOR INSTALLATION ON THE RIGHT)

for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm





- for barrier-free installation of a handrail
- For installation on the right
- self-locking feet with adjustable base plates
- suitable for installation in U-profiles UW50 and UW 75

Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9221 09 00	310 x 1120 x 135 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, incl. comprehensive scope of fastening and connection materials,	238,-	24	5,35

, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, depth adjustment front edge of element: 135-205 mm, incl. wall mount with angled positioning and depth-adjustment, incl. self-locking feet with adjustable base plates, with fastenings, incl. installation instructions

SUPREO TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM

for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm, incl. factory-fitted conduit for shower toilet connection/wiring, front operated



- for wall-mounted WC
- Pre-set flushing volume 6 / 3 l
- Range for large flushing volume 4.5 - 6 l
- Range for small flushing volume 3 - 4 l
- Suitable for the AutoFlush feature

Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
V994 48 00	500 x 1120 x 120 mm incl. comprehensive scope of fastening and connection materials, tested in accordance with EN 14055, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame construction with concealed cistern, insulated against condensation, with dual flush, fittings group I,	738,-	13	6,0

Dry-wall construction, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, adjustment range front to wall: 195-225 mm, Corner valve connection set R1/2, PE toilet connecting bend DN 90 (Ø90) / with reducing sleeve DN 90 (Ø90) / DN 110 (Ø110) with protection cap, Toilet connection set DN 90 (Ø 90) / 180 mm, Mounting position for 2-way adjustable drain bend, 2 times M12 WC retaining bolts 180mm with protection plugs and nuts, incl. 4 wall mounts with depth adjustment, flexible hose for filling valve, can be tightened by hand, with fastenings, incl. installation instructions, without flush plate

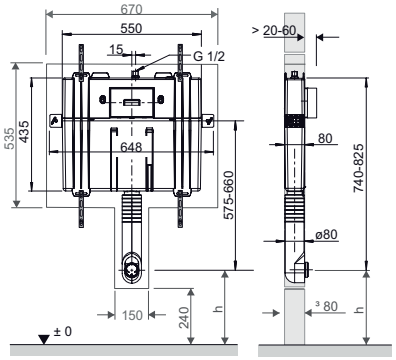
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

CONCEALED CISTERN COMPACT

for brick-wall construction, with cistern depth 80 mm, front operated





- for floor-standing WC, back to wall
- adjustable flushing pipe bend with insulation and protection cap
- Pre-set flushing volume 6 / 3 l
- Range for large flushing volume 4.5 - 7.5 l
- Range for small flushing volume 3 - 4 l

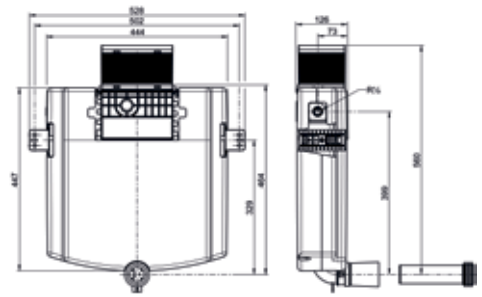
Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9224 82 00	670 x 745 x 80 mm with concealed cistern, insulated against condensation, with dual flush, fittings group I, incl. comprehensive scope of fastening and connection materials, tested in accordance with EN 14055,	219,-	26	3,48

Brick-wall construction, installation on or in front of a solid brick wall, Corner valve connection set R1/2, With mounting bracket and reinforcing mesh, Without attachment and waste bend for wall-mounted toilet, incl. installation instructions, without flush plate

CONCEALED CISTERN

for brick-wall construction, installation height 820 mm, front/top operated





- Bulkhead - easy adjustment of the large flushing volume from 6 to 4.5 l
- Pre-set flushing volume 6 / 3 l
- Range for large flushing volume 4.5 - 7.5 l
- Range for small flushing volume 3 - 4 l

Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9209 33 00	528 x 695 x 125 mm with concealed cistern, insulated against condensation, with dual flush, fittings group I, with filling valve type AG WRAS compliant, incl. comprehensive scope of fastening and connection materials, tested in accordance with EN 14055,	194,-	20	3,41

Brick-wall construction, installation on or in front of a solid brick wall, Corner valve connection set R1/2, with fixing brackets, Without attachment and waste bend for wall-mounted toilet, incl. installation instructions, without flush plate

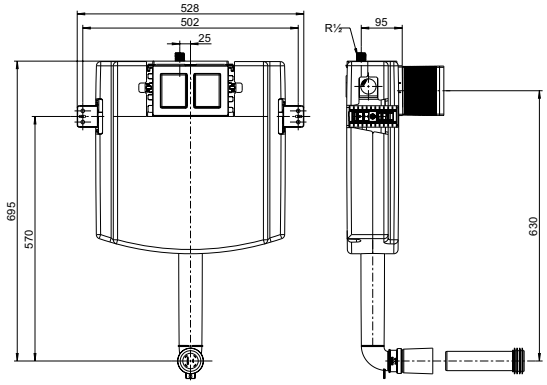
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

CONCEALED CISTERN

for brick-wall construction, front operated





- adjustable flush flow control for adaptation to rimless toilet bowls
- Bulkhead - easy adjustment of the large flushing volume from 6 to 4.5 l
- Pre-set flushing volume 6 / 3 l
- Range for large flushing volume 4.5 - 7.5 l
- Range for small flushing volume 3 - 4 l

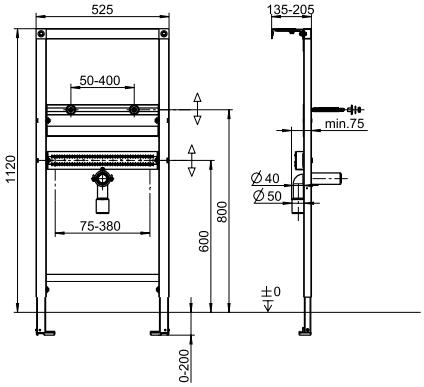
Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9209 32 00	528 x 695 x 125 mm with concealed cistern, insulated against condensation, with dual flush, fittings group I, with filling valve type AG WRAS compliant, tested in accordance with EN 14055,	194,-	20	3,41

Brick-wall construction, installation on or in front of a solid brick wall, Corner valve connection set R1/2, with fixing brackets, Without attachment and waste bend for wall-mounted toilet, incl. installation instructions, without flush plate

WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT

for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm





- for washbasins and handwashbasins
- self-locking feet with adjustable base plates
- with multiply bonded laminated wood panel and scaling for the free positioning of drinking water pipe wall panels
- suitable for installation in U-profiles UW50 and UW 75

Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9221 49 00	525 x 1120 x 135 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, fully pre-assembled, incl. comprehensive scope of fastening and connection materials,	226,-	10	8,05

Dry-wall construction, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, depth adjustment front edge of element: 135-205 mm, incl. 2 wall mounts with angled positioning and depth-adjustment, With universal waste bend DN 50 (Ø 50) / DN 40 (Ø 40), incl. rubber collar for odour trap outlet connector DN 40 (Ø 40) / DN 32 (Ø 32), With 2 x M10 bolts for fastening washbasin, including protection plugs and washbasin fastenings, Protection plugs and sound-absorbing clamp, incl. installation instructions

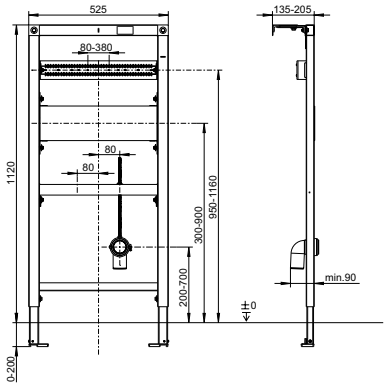
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

SERVICE SINK FRAME SYSTEM FOR WALL-MOUNTED TAP FITTINGS

for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm





- for service sinks
- self-locking feet with adjustable base plates
- with 2 waterproof, multi-ply bonded laminated wood panels and scaling for free positioning
- suitable for installation in U-profiles UW50 and UW 75

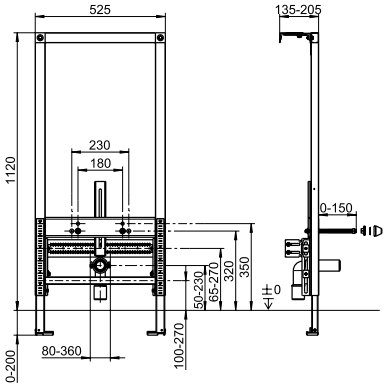
Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9209 40 00	525 x 1120 x 135 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, fully pre-assembled, incl. comprehensive scope of fastening and connection materials,	253,-	10	8,5

Dry-wall construction, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, depth adjustment front edge of element: 135-205 mm, incl. 2 wall mounts with angled positioning and depth-adjustment, With DN 50 (Ø 50) waste bend and sound-absorbing clamp, With threaded rod M8 x 300 mm, incl. installation instructions

BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM

for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm





- for bidets
- with scale for free positioning
- self-locking feet with adjustable base plates
- suitable for installation in U-profiles UW50 and UW 75

Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9221 48 00	525 x 1120 x 135 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, fully pre-assembled, incl. comprehensive scope of fastening and connection materials,	341,-	10	10,54

Dry-wall construction, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, depth adjustment front edge of element: 135-205 mm, incl. 2 wall mounts with angled positioning and depth-adjustment, With universal waste bend DN 50 (Ø 50) / DN 40 (Ø 40), With 2 x M12 retaining bolts adjustable 180/230 mm with protection plugs, nuts and white covers, With sound-absorbing clamp, Including rubber collar DN 40 (d:40)/ DN 32 (d:32) and protection plugs, incl. installation instructions

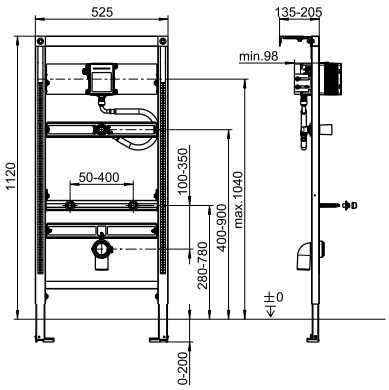
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM

for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm





- for urinals with flush valve, universally adjustable
- self-locking feet with adjustable base plates
- suitable for installation in U-profiles UW50 and UW 75

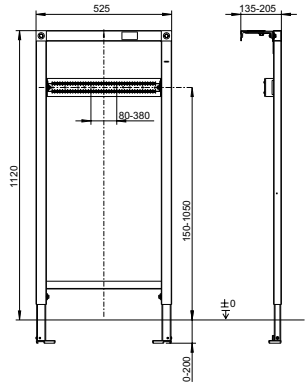
Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9219 89 00	525 x 1120 x 135 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, fully pre-assembled, incl. comprehensive scope of fastening and connection materials,	370,-	10	8,05

Dry-wall construction, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, depth adjustment front edge of element: 135-205 mm, incl. 2 wall mounts with angled positioning and depth-adjustment, with 2 M8 bolts for fastening urinal including protection plugs and chromium-plated protection caps, With DN 50 (Ø 50) waste bend and sound-absorbing clamp, Connection kit Ø 25, With flexible metal hose, which can be screwed together by hand, With universal cartridge roughing-in set with modifiable water connections for cartridge valve, incl. installation instructions, without flush plate

SHOWER/BATH FRAME SYSTEM

for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm





- for surface-mounted tap fittings, universally adjustable
- self-locking feet with adjustable base plates
- With multi-ply bonded laminated wood with galvanised sheet-metal side panels, for attaching existing wall panels
- suitable for installation in U-profiles UW50 and UW 75

Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9209 18 00	525 x 1120 x 135 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, All crossbars pre-assembled,	186,-	10	6,24

Dry-wall construction, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, depth adjustment front edge of element: 135-205 mm, incl. 2 wall mounts with angled positioning and depth-adjustment, with fastenings, incl. installation instructions

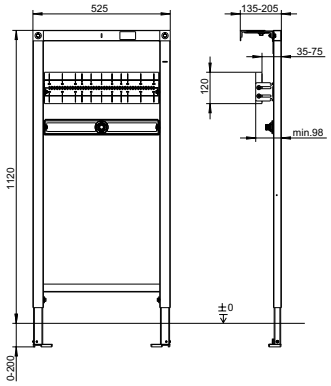
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

SHOWER/BATH FRAME SYSTEM

for dry-wall construction, standard height 1120 mm





- for concealed tap fittings, universally adjustable
- self-locking feet with adjustable base plates
- With multi-ply bonded laminated wood panels and scaling for free positioning
- suitable for installation in U-profiles UW50 and UW 75

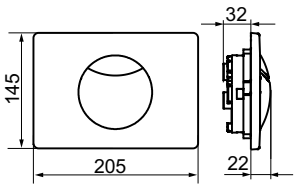
Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9209 34 00	525 x 1120 x 135 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, height-adjustable concealed tap-fitting crossbar,	211,-	10	6,54

Dry-wall construction, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, depth adjustment front edge of element: 135-205 mm, incl. 2 wall mounts with angled positioning and depth-adjustment, with sound-absorbing wall duct, with fastenings, incl. installation instructions

TOILET FLUSH PLATE

100S





- For toilet systems
- water-saving dual flush plate

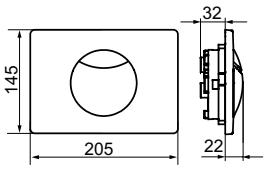
Article Number	Description	61 69	68	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9224 85 XX	205 x 145 x 22 mm made of high-quality plastic,	74,-	53,-	224	0,266

, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, flush plate frame, support frame and fastening bolts, with fastenings, incl. installation instructions

TOILET FLUSH PLATE

100M





- For toilet systems
- Stainless steel flush plate with securing screw (theft-proof)
- water-saving dual flush plate

Article Number	Description	LC	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9224 85 XX	205 x 64 x 145 mm made of high-quality plastic or stainless steel,	151,-	224	0,266

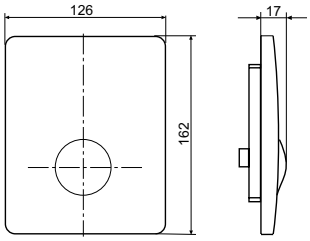
, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, flush plate frame, support frame and fastening bolts, with fastenings, incl. installation instructions

VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

URINAL FLUSH PLATE
100SU





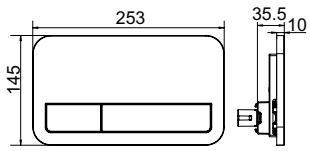
- for urinal pre-wall element

Article Number	Description	61 69	68	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9219 44 XX	126 x 162 x 17 mm for hand-operated urinal cartridge valve technology, made of high-quality plastic,	226,-	181,-	224	0,282

, incl. 2 wall mounts with angled positioning and depth-adjustment, with cartridge filter, with pneumatic urinal cartridge valve with external thread 29 x 2 mm, with installation frame and pressure bolt, with vandal-safe special fastening of the cover plate, with fastenings, incl. installation instructions

TOILET FLUSH PLATE
200S
Registered design





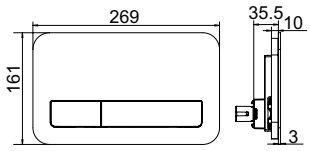
- For toilet systems
- water-saving dual flush plate

Article Number	Description	61 69, AN	68	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9224 90 XX	253 x 145 x 10 mm made of high-quality plastic,	74,-	53,-	224	0,393

, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, flush plate frame, support frame and fastening bolts, with fastenings, incl. installation instructions

TOILET FLUSH PLATE
200G
Registered design





- For toilet systems
- water-saving dual flush plate

Article Number	Description	RA, RB, RE	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9224 00 XX	269 x 161 x 13 mm surface made of high-quality safety glass,	294,-	216	0,635

, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, flush plate frame, support frame and fastening bolts, with fastenings, incl. installation instructions

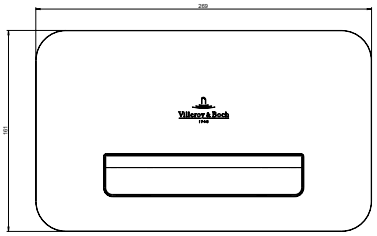
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

TOILET FLUSH PLATE

200G ProActive+





- electronic flush plate
- Active infrared sensor-controlled flushing with multi-zone sensor and time tracking
- LED lighting of logo, colour and intensity can be adjusted
- Control of functions by means of an app

Article Number	Description	RE	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9223 11 XX	269 x 161 x 13 mm Electronic flush plate made of high-quality safety glass,	1.455,-	144	0,7

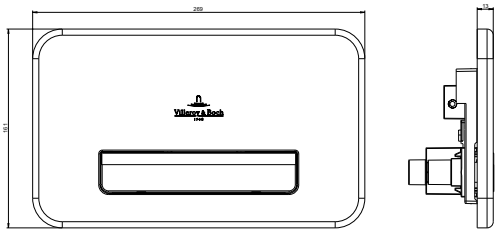
, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, Infrared transmitter and receiver components, including interface electronics, main micro-controller, red feedback LED, motor control on the sensor board, motor unit with connection cable, cable and data interface to Bluetooth adapter (CIF control interface) and to power supply, Bluetooth module, cable and data interface to separate LED board, cable interface to 868.4 MHz receiver, power supply unit with connection cable, optional connection of an 868.4 MHz receiver module for actuation via radio control

TOILET FLUSH PLATE

200M ProActive+

Registered design





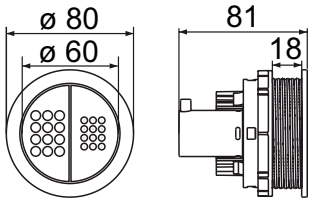
- For toilet systems
- electronic flush plate
- Active infrared sensor-controlled flushing with multi-zone sensor and time tracking
- Control of functions by means of an app

Article Number	Description	LC	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9223 11 XX	269 x 13 x 161 mm Electronic flush plate made of high-quality plastic and stainless steel,	1.551,-	144	0,7

, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, Infrared transmitter and receiver components, including interface electronics, main micro-controller, red feedback LED, motor control on the sensor board, motor unit with connection cable, cable and data interface to Bluetooth adapter (CIF control interface) and to power supply, Bluetooth module, cable and data interface to separate LED board, cable interface to 868.4 MHz receiver, power supply unit with connection cable, optional connection of an 868.4 MHz receiver module for actuation via radio control

PNEUMATIC FLUSHING





- Outer diameter 80 mm, operating panel diameter 60 mm
- water-saving dual flush plate
- Height over tiles 4 mm, for furniture wall thicknesses of up to 20 mm, for minimum hole diameter of 69 mm in room wall, minimum installation depth from front edge of furniture to rear edge of pneumatic flush plate unit 80 mm

Article Number	Description	61	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9221 50 61	181 x 249 x 68,5 mm made of plastic with chrome finish,	96,-	160	0,256

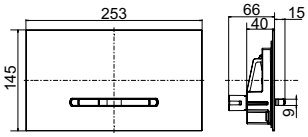
, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, support frame and fastening bolts, incl. installation instructions

VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

TOILET FLUSH PLATE
300S





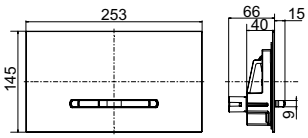
- For toilet systems
- water-saving dual flush plate

Article Number	Description	61 69	68	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9221 80 XX	253 x 145 x 15 mm made of high-quality plastic,	106,-	75,-	192	0,347

, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, support frame and fastening bolts, incl. installation instructions

TOILET FLUSH PLATE
300S





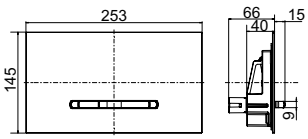
- For toilet systems
- water-saving dual flush plate

Article Number	Description	68	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9221 61 XX	253 x 145 x 15 mm made of high-quality plastic, buttons in chome,	106,-	192	0,365

, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, support frame and fastening bolts, incl. installation instructions

TOILET FLUSH PLATE
300S





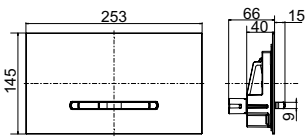
- For toilet systems
- water-saving dual flush plate

Article Number	Description	AN, D8, N5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9221 69 XX	253 x 145 x 15 mm made of high-quality plastic, buttons in matt chrome,	106,-	192	0,365

, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, support frame and fastening bolts, incl. installation instructions

TOILET FLUSH PLATE
300G





- For toilet systems
- water-saving dual flush plate

Article Number	Description	RA, RB, RE	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9221 60 XX	253 x 145 x 15 mm surface made of high-quality safety glass, buttons in matt chrome,	301,-	192	0,637

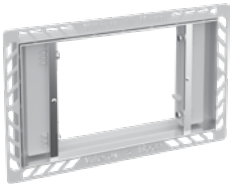
, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, support frame and fastening bolts, incl. installation instructions

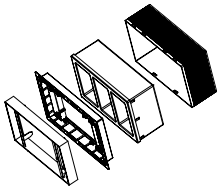
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

FLUSH-MOUNTED INSTALLATION KIT

for flush-fit installation





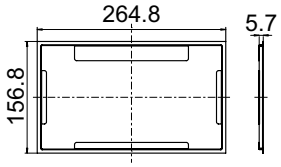
Article Number	Description	LC	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9221 59 XX	300 x 190 x 30 mm visible frame (after installation|) made of brushed stainless steel,	219,-	75	0,682

, incl. enlarged protection plugs

DISTANCE FRAME

for flush installation set





Article Number	Description	LC	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9221 58 XX	13,5 x 265 x 7 mm for covering uneven tile edges, in combination with flush-mounted installation kit,	181,-	448	0,087

RADIO CONTROL FOR FLUSHING UNIT WITH POWER SUPPLY UNIT

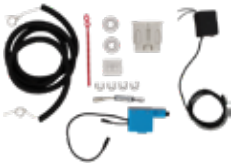


- For toilet systems
- For control with handheld transmitters for barrier-free bathrooms according to DIN 18040
- For combination with remote triggers in barrier-free bathrooms
- Frequency 868.4 MHz
- Integrated hygiene flush
- 72h flush intervals

Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9209 15 00	273 x 451 x 48 mm For control with hand-held transmitters for barrier-free bathrooms in accordance with DIN 18040,	1.807,-	1	0,551

, Radio receiver, Motor unit, Reed contact, Y-cable, 230V connection, incl. installation instructions

HYGIENE FLUSH WITH POWER SUPPLY UNIT



- For WC elements for pipe flushing according to EN 806-5 to prevent stagnant water
- Integrated hygiene flush
- 72h flush intervals

Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9209 16 00	264 x 490 x 71 mm Pipe flushing in accordance with EN 806-5 to avoid stagnant water,	976,-	1	0,609

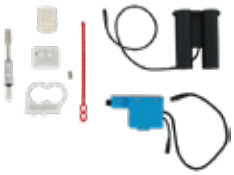
, Motor unit, Reed contact, 230V connection, incl. installation instructions

XX = Replace color code
RB = Glass Glossy Black, 61 = Chrome, 68 = White, 69 = Brushed Chrome, AN = Black Matt, D8 = Anthracite Matt, LC = Stainless steel, N5 = White Matt, RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RE = Glass Glossy White

VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

HYGIENE FLUSH WITH BATTERY



- For WC elements for pipe flushing according to EN 806-5 to prevent stagnant water
- Integrated hygiene flush
- 72h flush intervals

Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9209 26 00	187 x 246 x 54 mm Pipe flushing in accordance with EN 806-5 to avoid stagnant water,	865,-	1	0,31

, Motor unit, Reed contact, Battery connection, incl. installation instructions

HAND-HELD TRANSMITTER FOR RADIO CONTROL



- For toilet systems
- For combination with remote triggers in barrier-free bathrooms
- For installation in hinged support rails of the ViCare Function collection

Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9209 19 61	180 x 320 x 120 mm Can also be mounted on fold-up support handles of the ViCare Function collection,	542,-	54	0,55

EXTENSION SET FOR FLUSH PLATES



Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9223 85 00	92 x 483 x 22 mm to compensate thick wall structures,	88,-	720	0,119

CONNECTION SET 1/2"

for concealed water connection



Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9219 80 00	236 x 263 x 29,5 mm consisting of: T-piece, flexible hose 1300 mm with cap nut 1/2" x 1/2", only for installation with ViConnect WC element 9224 27 00 and ViClean toilet seat,	182,-	900	0,307

XX = Replace color code
RB = Glass Glossy Black, 61 = Chrome, 68 = White, 69 = Brushed Chrome, AN = Black Matt, D8 = Anthracite Matt, LC = Stainless steel, N5 = White Matt, RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RE = Glass Glossy White

VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

CONCEALED CONNECTION SET 3/8"
for concealed water connection



Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9221 15 00	210,5 x 222 x 36 mm consisting of: T-piece, flexible hose 1300 mm with cap nut 1/2" x 3/8",	182,-	900	0,234

ODOR EXTRACTION SET



Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9221 40 00	120 x 200 x 80 mm for combination with exhaust air systems via connection to the flush pipe bend,	105,-	120	0,4

ROUGHING-IN SET



Article Number	Description		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9218 51 00	209 x 310 x 30 mm For retro-fitting to ViConnect toilet elements,	69,-	900	0,109

XX = Replace color code
RB = Glass Glossy Black, 61 = Chrome, 68 = White, 69 = Brushed Chrome, AN = Black Matt, D8 = Anthracite Matt, LC = Stainless steel, N5 = White Matt, RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RE = Glass Glossy White

ACCESSORIES

GBP excl. VAT

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Can be retrofitted: to match most washbasins/bidets with standard valve fit
- Flexible use thanks to separate purchasing



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin	RW = Stone White CeramicPlus	R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus	R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus	R6 = Nightfall CeramicPlus	TE = Teal CeramicPlus	i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus	AM = Almond CeramicPlus

cap colours

96 = Star White

ACCESSORIES

GBP excl. VAT

CAP (OVERFLOW COVER)



Article Number	Description	96	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
7901 00 96	42 x 43 x 32 mm silicon overflow cap, , suitable for washbasins > 500 mm wide recommended for washbasins in White Alpin from the collections: Avento, Collaro, O.novo, Subway 2.0, Venticello	16,-	1	0,01

PUSH-TO-OPEN VALVE

8L03 34 is replaced by 6817 00



Article Number	Description	01	RW, R7, R8, i4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
6817 00 XX	100 x 135 x 69.5 mm ceramic valve cover, , suitable for most washbasins/bidets with standard valve seat usable with models with overflow function recommended for washbasins from the collections: Architectura, Avento, Collaro (not for countertop washbasins), Evana, Hommage, Loop & Friends (only for countertop washbasins), Memento 2.0, Memento, Skyla, Subway 2.0, Subway 3.0, Venticello	94,-	123,-	1000	0,379

CLOSABLE VALVE

6810 00 is replaced by 6836 00



Article Number	Description	01	RW, R7, R8, i4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
6836 00 XX	138 x 255 x 75 mm flat ceramic valve cover, , suitable for most washbasins/bidets with standard valve seat usable with models with overflow function recommended for washbasins from the collections: Architectura, Avento, Collaro, Evana, Loop & Friends, Hommage, Memento 2.0, Memento, Skyla, Subway 2.0, Subway 3.0, Venticello	94,-	125,-	400	0,426

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, R6 = Nightfall CeramicPlus, TE = Teal CeramicPlus

ACCESSORIES

UNCLOSABLE OUTLET VALVE
6808 00 is replaced by 6835 00



Article Number	Description	01	RW, R7, R8, i4, AM, R6, TE	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
6835 00 XX	121 x 215 x 68 mm flat ceramic valve cover, , For models without an overflow function, a non-closable valve must be used. suitable for most washbasins/bidets with standard valve seat Recommended for washbasins from the collections: Architectura, Artis, Avento, Collaro, Hommage, Loop & Friends, Memento, Memento 2.0, Skyla, Subway 2.0, Subway 3.0, Venticello	94,-	125,-	1600	0,238

UNCLOSABLE OUTLET VALVE



Article Number	Description	61	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
8798 90 61	50 x 101 x 45 mm , For models without an overflow function, a non-closable valve must be used. recommended for washbasins from the collections: Architectura, Artis, Avento, Hommage, Memento, Memento 2.0, Subway 2.0, Venticello	97,-	968	0,331

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, R6 = Nightfall CeramicPlus, TE = Teal CeramicPlus

ACCESSORIES

GBP excl. VAT

UNCLOSABLE OUTLET VALVE



Article Number	Description	61	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
8798 50 61	73 x 174 x 51 mm , For models without an overflow function, a non-closable valve must be used. recommended for washbasins from the collections: Loop & Friends (only for built-in/under-counter washbasins), Memento	87,-	1260	0,313

EASY ACCESS SIPHON



Article Number	Description	01	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9219 88 00	205 x 350 x 62,5 mm siphon with detachable odour trap and receptacle, with integrated Push Open valve, , with integrated Push Open valve, distance between ceramic underside and drain center must be between min. 115 mm and max. 160 mm suitable for most washbasins with overflow function recommended for washbasins from the collections: Architectura, Avento, Collaro, Memento 2.0, O.novo, Subway 3.0, Subway 2.0, Venticello	94,-	100	0,434

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, R6 = Nightfall CeramicPlus, TE = Teal CeramicPlus

ACCESSORIES

VIFLOW CONCEALED OVERFLOW

9223 77 is replaced by 6837 00



Article Number	Description	01	RW, R7, R8, i4, AM	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
6837 00 XX	260 x 374 x 95 mm Outlet and overflow system with ceramic valve cover, , recommended for cabinet washbasins without overflow hole from the collections: Memento 2.0 as well as selected Collaro and Subway 3.0 models	185,-	244,-	180	0,522

	DRAWER LIGHTING
	
Article Number	**FB20 00 00**
Dimensions (W x H x D)	68,6 x 117,7 x 13,5 mm
Description	Drawer lighting with movement sensor and battery
Model version	
Included in delivery	1 x drawer lighting
	96,-

XX = Replace color code
01 = White Alpin, AM = Almond CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, R7 = Pure Black CeramicPlus, R8 = Morning Green CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, R6 = Nightfall CeramicPlus, TE = Teal CeramicPlus

WC SEATS (DISCONTINUED COLLECTIONS)

GBP excl. VAT

AMADEA WC SEAT

Items only available from existing stock. Please check availability before ordering.



Article Number	Description	01	R1	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
8810 61 XX	390 x 490 x 80 mm , hinges in stainless steel	-	381,-		3,3

AVEO NEW GENERATION WC SEAT

Items only available from existing stock. Please check availability before ordering.



Article Number	Description	01	R1	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9M57 S1 XX	397 x 475 x 65 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	308,-	60	3,3

GRANGRACIA WC SEAT

Items only available from existing stock. Please check availability before ordering.



Article Number	Description	01	R1	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
8822 61 01	390 x 460 x 65 mm , hinges in stainless steel	310,-	-	150	3,484

JOYCE WC SEAT



Article Number	Description	01	R1	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9M52 S1 XX	370 x 460 x 60 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	231,-	-		3,1

WC SEATS (DISCONTINUED COLLECTIONS)

LIFETIME WC SEAT

Items only available from existing stock. Please check availability before ordering.



Article Number	Description	01	R1	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9M02 S1 XX	430 x 485 x 80 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	346,-	-	40	3,96

MEMENTO WC SEAT

Items only available from existing stock. Please check availability before ordering.



Article Number	Description	01	R1	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9M17 S1 XX	430 x 485 x 80 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	354,-	40	3,15

PURE STONE WC SEAT

Items only available from existing stock. Please check availability before ordering.



Article Number	Description	01	R1	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
98M1 S1 R1	430 x 485 x 80 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	494,-	72	3,5

SENTIQUE WC SEAT

Items only available from existing stock. Please check availability before ordering.



Article Number	Description	01	R1	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
98M8 S1 XX	430 x 485 x 80 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	370,-	-	40	4,021

WC SEATS (DISCONTINUED COLLECTIONS)

GBP excl. VAT

SUBWAY WC SEAT COMPACT

Items only available from existing stock. Please check availability before ordering.



Article Number	Description	01	R1	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
9M66 S1 XX	360 x 415 x 55 mm , with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	215,-	-		3,02

SHOWERS



ACRYLIC & QUARYL COLOURS

01 White Alpine

MATT COLOURS

1S Anthracite **3S Grey** **RW Stone White** **R8 Morning Green** **AL Almond**

CERAMIC COLOURS

01 White Alpine

OUTLET COVER FOR SHOWER TRAYS

61 Chrome-plated **68 White** **69 Brushed Chrome**

GBP excl. VAT

INDEX

GBP excl. VAT

CHANGES TO THE RANGE

Wellness

INSTRUCTION

Instruction 2

OVERVIEWS

Colour survey - Wellness

Overview of shower trays by shape and dimension 368

SHOWER TRAYS (CERAMIC)

Subway Infinity 376

SHOWER TRAYS (QUARYL®)

Futurion Flat 381

Squaro Infinity 385

SHOWER TRAYS (PUREBASE)

Ecora 391

ACCESSORIES SHOWER TRAYS

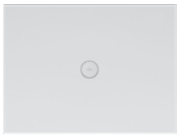
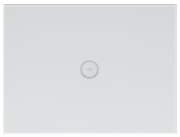
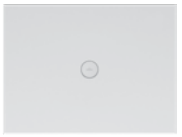
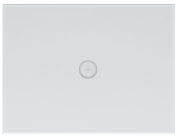
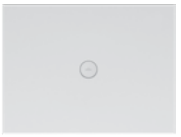
Sopro

ViFrame

OVERVIEW OF SHOWER TRAYS BY SHAPE AND DIMENSION

GBP excl. VAT

Customised shower trays

1800 x 1000 x 40 mm	1600 x 1000 x 40 mm	1400 x 900 x 40 mm	1400 x 900 x 40 mm	1200 x 900 x 40 mm	1000 x 1000 x 40 mm	1000 x 800 x 40 mm
						
Squaro Infinity	Subway Infinity	Subway Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Subway Infinity	Subway Infinity	Subway Infinity
UDQ1810SQI2MV (390)	6232SC (378)	6231SC (378)	UDQ1490SQI2MV (390)	6230SC (378)	6228SC (378)	6229SC (378)

Rectangular shower trays

1800 x 1000 x 35 mm	1800 x 1000 x 40 mm	1800 x 1000 x 45 mm	1800 x 700 x 40 mm	1800 x 750 x 40 mm	1800 x 800 x 35 mm	1800 x 800 x 40 mm
Ecora	Squaro Infinity	Ecora	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Ecora	Squaro Infinity
UDA1810ERA2LV (394)	UDQ1810SQI2V (385)	UDA1810ERA2SV (393)	UDQ1870SQI2BV (388)	UDQ1875SQI2BV (388)	UDA1880ERA2LV (394)	UDQ1880SQI2V (385)

Rectangular shower trays

1800 x 800 x 45 mm	1800 x 900 x 25 mm	1800 x 900 x 35 mm	1800 x 900 x 40 mm	1800 x 900 x 45 mm	1700 x 1000 x 40 mm	1700 x 1000 x 40 mm
						
Ecora	Futurion Flat	Ecora	Squaro Infinity	Ecora	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity
UDA1880ERA2SV (393)	UDQ1890FFL2V (382)	UDA1890ERA2LV (394)	UDQ1890SQI2BV (388)	UDA1890ERA2SV (393)	UDQ1710SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1710SQI2LV (386)

Rectangular shower trays

1700 x 1000 x 40 mm	1700 x 700 x 40 mm	1700 x 700 x 40 mm	1700 x 700 x 40 mm	1700 x 750 x 40 mm	1700 x 750 x 40 mm	1700 x 750 x 40 mm
Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity
UDQ1710SQI2RV (387)	UDQ1770SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1770SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1770SQI2RV (387)	UDQ1775SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1775SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1775SQI2RV (387)

Rectangular shower trays

1700 x 800 x 35 mm	1700 x 800 x 40 mm	1700 x 800 x 40 mm	1700 x 800 x 40 mm	1700 x 800 x 45 mm	1700 x 900 x 35 mm	1700 x 900 x 40 mm
Ecora	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Ecora	Ecora	Squaro Infinity
UDA1780ERA2LV (394)	UDQ1780SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1780SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1780SQI2RV (387)	UDA1780ERA2SV (393)	UDA1790ERA2LV (394)	UDQ1790SQI2IV (389)

Material

QUARYL® · CERAMIC · PUREBASE

OVERVIEW OF SHOWER TRAYS BY SHAPE AND DIMENSION

GBP excl. VAT

Rectangular shower trays

1700 x 900 x 40 mm	1700 x 900 x 40 mm	1700 x 900 x 45 mm	1600 x 1000 x 35 mm	1600 x 1000 x 40 mm	1600 x 1000 x 40 mm	1600 x 1000 x 40 mm
Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Ecora	Ecora	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity
UDQ1790SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1790SQI2RV (387)	UDA1790ERA2SV (393)	UDA1610ERA2LV (394)	UDQ1610SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1610SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1610SQI2RV (387)

Rectangular shower trays

1600 x 1000 x 45 mm	1600 x 700 x 40 mm	1600 x 750 x 40 mm	1600 x 800 x 35 mm	1600 x 800 x 40 mm	1600 x 800 x 45 mm	1600 x 900 x 25 mm
						
Ecora	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Ecora	Squaro Infinity	Ecora	Futurion Flat
UDA1610ERA2SV (393)	UDQ1670SQI2BV (388)	UDQ1675SQI2BV (388)	UDA1680ERA2LV (394)	UDQ1680SQI2V (385)	UDA1680ERA2SV (393)	UDQ1690FFL2V (382)

Rectangular shower trays

1600 x 900 x 35 mm	1600 x 900 x 40 mm	1600 x 900 x 45 mm	1500 x 1000 x 35 mm	1500 x 1000 x 35 mm	1500 x 1000 x 40 mm	1500 x 700 x 40 mm
Ecora	Squaro Infinity	Ecora	Ecora	Ecora	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity
UDA1690ERA2LV (394)	UDQ1690SQI2V (385)	UDA1690ERA2SV (393)	UDA1510ERA2LV (394)	UDA1510ERA2SV (393)	UDQ1510SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1570SQI2IV (389)

Rectangular shower trays

1500 x 700 x 40 mm	1500 x 700 x 40 mm	1500 x 750 x 40 mm	1500 x 750 x 40 mm	1500 x 750 x 40 mm	1500 x 800 x 40 mm	1500 x 800 x 40 mm
Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity
UDQ1570SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1570SQI2RV (387)	UDQ1575SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1575SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1575SQI2RV (387)	UDQ1580SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1580SQI2LV (386)

Rectangular shower trays

1500 x 800 x 40 mm	1500 x 800 x 40 mm	1500 x 900 x 35 mm	1500 x 900 x 35 mm	1500 x 900 x 40 mm	1500 x 900 x 40 mm	1400 x 1000 x 35 mm
Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Ecora	Ecora	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Ecora
UDQ1580SQI2RV (387)	UDQ1590SQI2LV (386)	UDA1590ERA2LV (394)	UDA1590ERA2SV (393)	UDQ1590SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1590SQI2RV (387)	UDA1410ERA2LV (394)

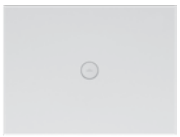
Material

QUARYL® · CERAMIC · PUREBASE

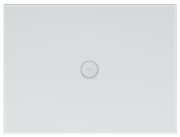
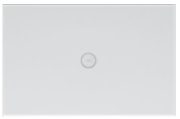
OVERVIEW OF SHOWER TRAYS BY SHAPE AND DIMENSION

GBP excl. VAT

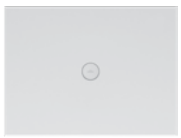
Rectangular shower trays

1400 x 1000 x 35 mm	1400 x 1000 x 40 mm	1400 x 700 x 40 mm	1400 x 750 x 40 mm	1400 x 750 x 40 mm	1400 x 800 x 35 mm	1400 x 800 x 35 mm
						
Ecora	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Subway Infinity	Ecora	Ecora
UDA1410ERA2SV (393)	UDQ1410SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1470SQI2BV (388)	UDQ1475SQI2BV (388)	6232V2 (377)	UDA1480ERA2LV (394)	UDA1480ERA2SV (393)

Rectangular shower trays

1400 x 800 x 40 mm	1400 x 800 x 40 mm	1400 x 900 x 25 mm	1400 x 900 x 35 mm	1400 x 900 x 35 mm	1400 x 900 x 40 mm	1400 x 900 x 40 mm
						
Squaro Infinity	Subway Infinity	Futurion Flat	Ecora	Ecora	Squaro Infinity	Subway Infinity
UDQ1480SQI2V (385)	6232V3 (377)	UDQ1490FFL2V (382)	UDA1490ERA2LV (394)	UDA1490ERA2SV (393)	UDQ1490SQI2V (385)	6231S4 (376)

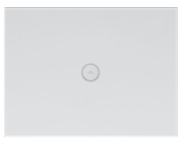
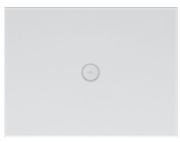
Rectangular shower trays

1400 x 900 x 40 mm	1300 x 700 x 40 mm	1300 x 700 x 40 mm	1300 x 700 x 40 mm	1300 x 750 x 40 mm	1300 x 750 x 40 mm	1300 x 750 x 40 mm
						
Subway Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity
6232V4 (377)	UDQ1370SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1370SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1370SQI2RV (387)	UDQ1375SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1375SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1375SQI2RV (387)

Rectangular shower trays

1300 x 800 x 40 mm	1300 x 800 x 40 mm	1300 x 800 x 40 mm	1300 x 900 x 40 mm	1300 x 900 x 40 mm	1300 x 900 x 40 mm	1200 x 700 x 40 mm
Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity
UDQ1380SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1380SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1380SQI2RV (387)	UDQ1390SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1390SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1390SQI2RV (387)	UDQ1270SQI2BV (388)

Rectangular shower trays

1200 x 700 x 40 mm	1200 x 750 x 40 mm	1200 x 750 x 40 mm	1200 x 800 x 25 mm	1200 x 800 x 35 mm	1200 x 800 x 35 mm	1200 x 800 x 40 mm
						
Subway Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Subway Infinity	Futurion Flat	Ecora	Ecora	Squaro Infinity
6231Q1 (377)	UDQ1275SQI2BV (388)	6231Q2 (377)	UDQ1280FFL2V (382)	UDA1280ERA2LV (394)	UDA1280ERA2SV (393)	UDQ1280SQI2V (385)

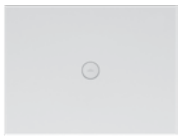
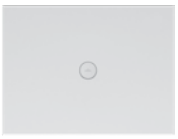
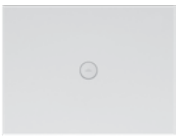
Material

QUARYL® CERAMIC PUREBASE

OVERVIEW OF SHOWER TRAYS BY SHAPE AND DIMENSION

GBP excl. VAT

Rectangular shower trays

1200 x 800 x 40 mm	1200 x 900 x 25 mm	1200 x 900 x 35 mm	1200 x 900 x 35 mm	1200 x 900 x 40 mm	1200 x 900 x 40 mm	1200 x 900 x 40 mm
						
Subway Infinity ○	Futurion Flat ●	Ecora ●	Ecora ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○	Subway Infinity ○
6231Q3 (377)	UDQ1290FFL2V (382)	UDA1290ERA2LV (394)	UDA1290ERA2SV (393)	UDQ1290SQI2V (385)	6230N4 (376)	6232N4 (377)

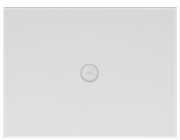
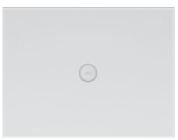
Rectangular shower trays

1100 x 700 x 40 mm	1100 x 700 x 40 mm	1100 x 700 x 40 mm	1100 x 750 x 40 mm	1100 x 750 x 40 mm	1100 x 750 x 40 mm	1100 x 800 x 40 mm
Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ1170SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1170SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1170SQI2RV (387)	UDQ1175SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1175SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1175SQI2RV (387)	UDQ1180SQI2IV (389)

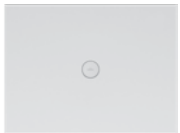
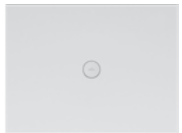
Rectangular shower trays

1100 x 800 x 40 mm	1100 x 800 x 40 mm	1100 x 900 x 40 mm	1100 x 900 x 40 mm	1100 x 900 x 40 mm	1000 x 700 x 40 mm	1000 x 700 x 40 mm
Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ1180SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1180SQI2RV (387)	UDQ1190SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1190SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1190SQI2RV (387)	UDQ1070SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1070SQI2LV (386)

Rectangular shower trays

1000 x 700 x 40 mm	1000 x 700 x 40 mm	1000 x 750 x 40 mm	1000 x 750 x 40 mm	1000 x 750 x 40 mm	1000 x 750 x 40 mm	1000 x 800 x 25 mm
						
Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○	Futurion Flat ●
UDQ1070SQI2RV (387)	6230L1 (377)	UDQ1075SQI2IV (389)	UDQ1075SQI2LV (386)	UDQ1075SQI2RV (387)	6230L2 (377)	UDQ1800FFL2V (382)

Rectangular shower trays

1000 x 800 x 35 mm	1000 x 800 x 35 mm	1000 x 800 x 40 mm	1000 x 800 x 40 mm	1000 x 800 x 40 mm	1000 x 900 x 35 mm	1000 x 900 x 35 mm
						
Ecora ●	Ecora ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○	Subway Infinity ○	Ecora ●	Ecora ●
UDA1080ERA2LV (394)	UDA1080ERA2SV (393)	UDQ1080SQI2BV (388)	6229J3 (376)	6230L3 (377)	UDA1090ERA2LV (394)	UDA1090ERA2SV (393)

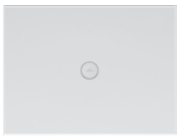
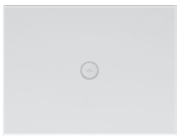
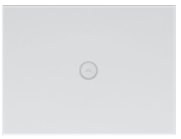
Material

● QUARYL® ○ CERAMIC ● PUREBASE

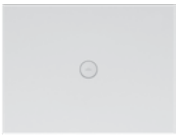
OVERVIEW OF SHOWER TRAYS BY SHAPE AND DIMENSION

GBP excl. VAT

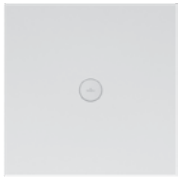
Rectangular shower trays

1000 x 900 x 40 mm	900 x 700 x 40 mm	900 x 700 x 40 mm	900 x 750 x 40 mm	900 x 750 x 40 mm	900 x 800 x 40 mm	900 x 800 x 40 mm
						
Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Subway Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Subway Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Subway Infinity
UDQ1090SQI2V (385)	UDQ9070SQI2BV (388)	6229H1 (377)	UDQ9075SQI2BV (388)	6229H2 (377)	UDQ9080SQI2V (385)	6228H3 (377)

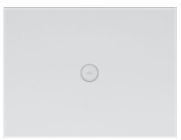
Rectangular shower trays

800 x 700 x 40 mm	800 x 700 x 40 mm	800 x 700 x 40 mm	800 x 750 x 40 mm	800 x 750 x 40 mm	800 x 750 x 40 mm	800 x 750 x 40 mm
						
Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Subway Infinity
UDQ8070SQI2IV (389)	UDQ8070SQI2LV (386)	UDQ8070SQI2RV (387)	UDQ8075SQI2IV (389)	UDQ8075SQI2LV (386)	UDQ8075SQI2RV (387)	6229C2 (377)

Square shower trays

1000 x 1000 x 35 mm	1000 x 1000 x 35 mm	1000 x 1000 x 40 mm	1000 x 1000 x 40 mm	900 x 900 x 25 mm	900 x 900 x 35 mm	900 x 900 x 35 mm
						
Ecora	Ecora	Squaro Infinity	Subway Infinity	Futurion Flat	Ecora	Ecora
UDA1010ERA1CV (392)	UDA1010ERA1SV (391)	UDQ1010SQI1V (385)	6228J5 (376)	UDQ0900FFL1V (381)	UDA9090ERA1CV (392)	UDA9090ERA1SV (391)

Square shower trays

900 x 900 x 40 mm	900 x 900 x 40 mm	800 x 800 x 35 mm	800 x 800 x 35 mm	800 x 800 x 40 mm	800 x 800 x 40 mm	800 x 800 x 40 mm
						
Squaro Infinity	Subway Infinity	Ecora	Ecora	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity	Squaro Infinity
UDQ9090SQI1V (385)	6228H4 (377)	UDA8080ERA1CV (392)	UDA8080ERA1SV (391)	UDQ8080SQI1IV (389)	UDQ8080SQI1LV (386)	UDQ8080SQI1RV (387)

Material

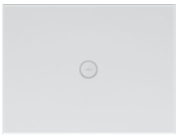
QUARYL® CERAMIC PUREBASE

OVERVIEW OF SHOWER TRAYS BY SHAPE AND DIMENSION

GBP excl. VAT

Square shower trays

800 x 800 x 40 mm



Subway Infinity

6228C3 (377)

Material

QUARYL® CERAMIC PUREBASE

SUBWAY INFINITY

GBP excl. VAT

Subway Infinity is the ceramic shower tray from Villeroy & Boch that is simply cut to size for greater scope in colour and form. Three different installation methods also allow for extremely flexible installation.

Greater design freedom

- 43 models from 1600 x 1000 to 800 x 750 mm plus further sizes and special shapes that can be cut to size as required
- Ultra-flat look, 40 mm rim height

Easy and safe to install

- Three different installation methods: flush-fit installation, installation on tiles, installation on a base
- Sopro sealing system available
- ViFrame installation frame available for all shower tray sizes

Antislip - for maximum safety

- The anti-slip effect on ceramic shower trays is not a surface coating but the result of particles in the glaze. This achieves long-lasting slip resistance and facilitates cleaning.
- All sizes are available in White Alpin with anti-slip class B (PN18).



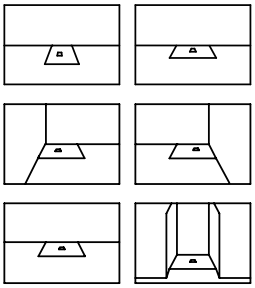
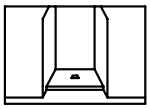
Colours ceramic shower trays

Colours with anti-slip finish	Colours of outlet covers		
Anti-slip class PN18			
01 White Alpine	61 Chrome-plated	68 White	69 Brushed Chrome

SUBWAY INFINITY

GBP excl. VAT

How do I order?

Length	Width	Flush-fitting installation	Resting installation
			
800	750	○	-
	800	○	-
900	700	○	○
	750	○	○
	800	○	○
	900	○	○
1000	700	○	○
	750	○	○
	800	○	○
	900	○	○
	1000	○	○
1100	900	○	○
1200	700	○	-
	750	○	○
	800	○	○
	900	○	○
1300	900	○	○
1400	750	○	○
	800	○	○
	900	○	○
1500	750	○	-
	800	○	-
	900	○	○
	1000	○	○
1600	900	○	○
	1000	○	○

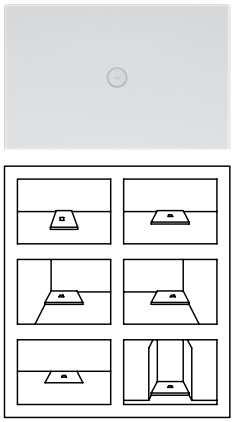
The symbol "○" means: this size is possible.

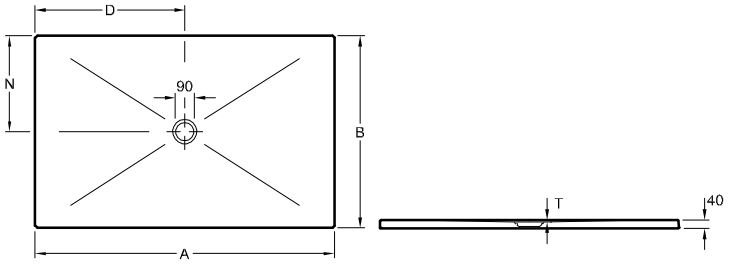
SUBWAY INFINITY standard models for all installation types Rectangle, Ceramic

GBP excl. VAT

Technical information:

Ceramic available in White Alpin (01) with anti-slip class B (PN18).
These shower trays are not cut and can be used for all installation types (recommended: ViFrame installation system)
4 sides glazed
The installation height of the shower can be reduced by 30mm if outlet fitting 9226 00 XX is used.
Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
Shower tray, stepless access





Article Number	Name and design	Dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions (D)	Dimensions (N)	Depth	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
6231 S4 XX	Subway Infinity, Rectangle, standard models for all installation types	1400 x 900 x 40 mm	700 mm	450 mm	12 mm	981,-	5	52,8
6230 N4 XX		1200 x 900 x 40 mm	600 mm			892,-	10	44,2
6229 J3 XX		1000 x 800 x 40 mm	500 mm	400 mm		813,-	10	34,1
6228 J5 XX	Subway Infinity, Square, standard models for all installation types	1000 x 1000 x 40 mm		500 mm		729,-	10	40,7

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
92260261	Spare outlet cover, Chrome	36,-

Required Miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
92250061	Tempoplex Plus outlet Ø 90mm (please specify colour for the included outlet cover), 380 x 140 x 120 mm, Chrome	101,-
92260061	Tempoplex Plus outlet Compact Ø 90mm (please specify colour for the included outlet cover), 380 x 140 x 120 mm, Chrome	106,-

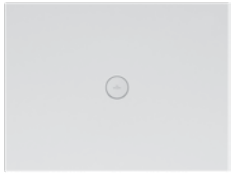
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.

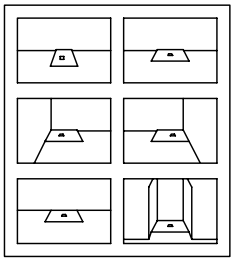
SUBWAY INFINITY only flush-fit installation Rectangle, Ceramic

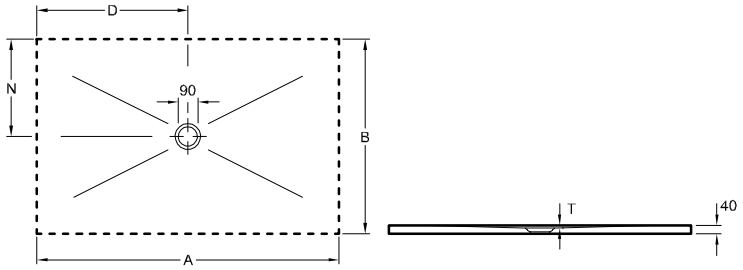
GBP excl. VAT

Technical information:

Ceramic available in White Alpin (01) with anti-slip class B (PN18).
These shower trays are cut along four sides (unglazed) and can only be used for flush installation.
The installation height of the shower can be reduced by 30mm if outlet fitting 9226 00 XX is used.
Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
Total price includes the surcharge for cutting!
*Shower trays marked with an asterisk can only be installed with ViFrame installation system or in a mortar bed.
Orders that we have confirmed for custom-made shower trays cannot be cancelled or altered.
Shower tray, stepless access







Article Number	Name and design	Dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions (D)	Dimensions (N)	Depth	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
6232 V4 XX*	Subway Infinity, Rectangle, only flush-fit installation	1400 x 900 x 40 mm	700 mm	450 mm	12 mm	1.065,-	5	52,0
6232 V3 XX*		1400 x 800 x 40 mm		400 mm		1.045,-	10	47,6
6232 V2 XX*		1400 x 750 x 40 mm		375 mm		1.032,-	5	43,3
6232 N4 XX*		1200 x 900 x 40 mm	600 mm	450 mm		1.023,-	5	68,5
6231 Q3 XX		1200 x 800 x 40 mm		400 mm		868,-	5	40,38
6231 Q2 XX		1200 x 750 x 40 mm		375 mm		852,-	5	36,9
6231 Q1 XX		1200 x 700 x 40 mm		350 mm		843,-	5	35,33
6230 L3 XX		1000 x 800 x 40 mm	500 mm	400 mm		813,-	10	32,75
6230 L2 XX		1000 x 750 x 40 mm		375 mm		813,-	10	31,25
6230 L1 XX		1000 x 700 x 40 mm		350 mm		804,-	10	29,17
6228 H4 XX	Subway Infinity, Square, only flush-fit installation	900 x 900 x 40 mm	450 mm	450 mm		615,-	10	33,0
6228 H3 XX	Subway Infinity, Rectangle, only flush-fit installation	900 x 800 x 40 mm		400 mm		714,-	10	30,25
6229 H2 XX		900 x 750 x 40 mm		375 mm		714,-	10	28,7
6229 H1 XX		900 x 700 x 40 mm		350 mm		714,-	10	25,99
6228 C3 XX	Subway Infinity, Square, only flush-fit installation	800 x 800 x 40 mm	400 mm	400 mm		615,-	10	26,88
6229 C2 XX	Subway Infinity, Rectangle, only flush-fit installation	800 x 750 x 40 mm		375 mm		657,-	10	25,5

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
92260261	Spare outlet cover, Chrome	36,-

Required Miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
92250061	Tempoplex Plus outlet Ø 90mm (please specify colour for the included outlet cover), 380 x 140 x 120 mm, Chrome	101,-
92260061	Tempoplex Plus outlet Compact Ø 90mm (please specify colour for the included outlet cover), 380 x 140 x 120 mm, Chrome	106,-

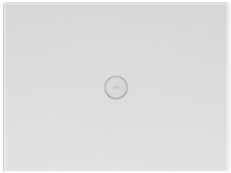
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.

SUBWAY INFINITY Measuring special shapes Customised dimensions and special form, Ceramic

GBP excl. VAT

Technical information:

Ceramic available in White Alpin (01) with anti-slip class B (PN18).
For cut models, please state the exact dimension, see order form on page 379.
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the outlet fitting 9226 00 XX is used. Attention! This outlet fitting does not conform to EN274.
Total price includes the surcharge for cutting!
*Shower trays marked with an asterisk can only be installed with ViFrame installation system or in a mortar bed.
Orders that we have confirmed for custom-made shower trays cannot be cancelled or altered.
Shower tray, stepless access



Article Number	Name and design	Dimensions L x W x H	Depth	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
6232 SC XX*	Subway Infinity, Customised dimensions and special form, Measuring special shapes	1600 x 1000 x 40 mm	12 mm	1.458,-	5	66,0
6231 SC XX		1400 x 900 x 40 mm		1.148,-	5	53,0
6230 SC XX		1200 x 900 x 40 mm		1.066,-	10	44,2
6229 SC XX		1000 x 800 x 40 mm		988,-	10	33,0
6228 SC XX		1000 x 1000 x 40 mm		916,-	10	40,7

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
92260261	Spare outlet cover, Chrome	36,-

Required Miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
92250061	Tempoplex Plus outlet Ø 90mm (please specify colour for the included outlet cover), 380 x 140 x 120 mm, Chrome	101,-
92260061	Tempoplex Plus outlet Compact Ø 90mm (please specify colour for the included outlet cover), 380 x 140 x 120 mm, Chrome	106,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.

SUBWAY INFINITY ORDER FORM

GBP excl. VAT

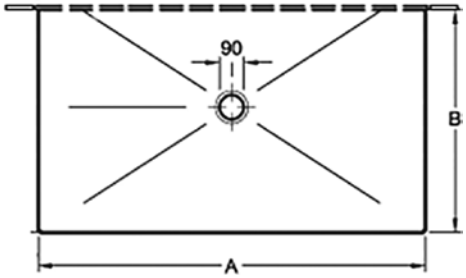
Form for measuring and fitting

Wholesaler:	**Fitter:**	**End customer:**
Wholesaler order number:		
Name:	Name:	Name:
Contact person:	Contact person:	–
Address:	Address:	Address:
Postal code, town/city:	Postal code, town/city:	Postal code, town/city:
Tel. no.:	Tel. no.:	Tel. no.:
Fax:	Fax:	Fax:
E-Mail:	E-Mail:	E-Mail:
Contact details for person who took the measurements:		
Name:	Tel. no.:	
Address:	Fax:	
Postal code, town/city:	E-Mail:	

Please note:
the length and width provided by you is the actual size of the shower tray requested. There must be at least a 5mm joint around the shower tray for silicon.
For all Subway Infinity shower trays in sizes 1000x1000, 1000x800, 1200x900 and 1400x900mm, the area that can be cut to size is a minimum of 10mm and a maximum of 150mm per side. XXL shower trays (1600 x 1000 mm) are cut min. 10 mm / max. 150 mm on each long side and min. 10 mm / max. 200 mm on each short side.
Orders that we have confirmed for custom-made shower trays cannot be cancelled or altered.

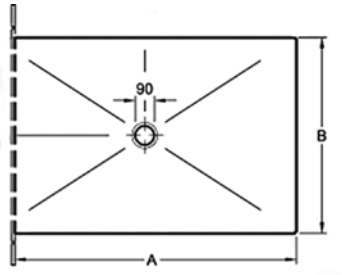
Rectangular shower trays

☐ **Installation 1:** installation with long side against the wall – long side of the shower tray is cut



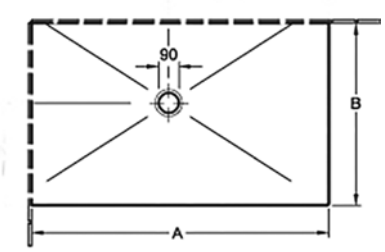
		A	B	
	6232 SC	160 mm		B: 850 - 990 mm
	6231 SC	140 mm		B: 750 - 890 mm
	6230 SC	120 mm		B: 750 - 890 mm
	6229 SC	100 mm		B: 650 - 790 mm
	6228 SC	100 mm		B: 850 - 990 mm

☐ **Installation 2:** installation with short side against the wall – short side of the shower tray is cut



		A	B	
	6232 SC		100 mm	A: 1400 - 1590 mm
	6231 SC		90 mm	A: 1250 - 1390 mm
	6230 SC		90 mm	A: 1050 - 1190 mm
	6229 SC		80 mm	A: 850 - 990 mm
	6228 SC		100 mm	A: 850 - 990 mm

☐ **Installation 3:** corner installation – 2 sides of the shower tray are cut – LEFT-HAND VERSION



		A	B		
	6232 SC			A: 1400 - 1590 mm	B: 850 - 990 mm
	6231 SC			A: 1250 - 1390 mm	B: 750 - 890 mm
	6230 SC			A: 1050 - 1190 mm	B: 750 - 890 mm
	6229 SC			A: 850 - 990 mm	B: 650 - 790 mm
	6228 SC			A: 850 - 990 mm	B: 850 - 990 mm

SUBWAY INFINITY ORDER FORM

GBP excl. VAT

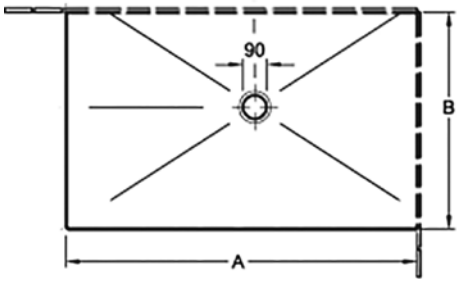
Form for measuring and fitting

Wholesaler:	**Fitter:**	**End customer:**
Wholesaler order number:		
Name:	Name:	Name:
Contact person:	Contact person:	–
Address:	Address:	Address:
Postal code, town/city:	Postal code, town/city:	Postal code, town/city:
Tel. no.:	Tel. no.:	Tel. no.:
Fax:	Fax:	Fax:
E-Mail:	E-Mail:	E-Mail:
Contact details for person who took the measurements:		
Name:	Tel. no.:	
Address:	Fax:	
Postal code, town/city:	E-Mail:	

Please note:
the length and width provided by you is the actual size of the shower tray requested. There must be at least a 5mm joint around the shower tray for silicon.
For all Subway Infinity shower trays in sizes 1000x1000, 1000x800, 1200x900 and 1400x900mm, the area that can be cut to size is a minimum of 10mm and a maximum of 150mm per side. XXL shower trays (1600 x 1000 mm) are cut min. 10 mm / max. 150 mm on each long side and min. 10 mm / max. 200 mm on each short side.
Orders that we have confirmed for custom-made shower trays cannot be cancelled or altered.

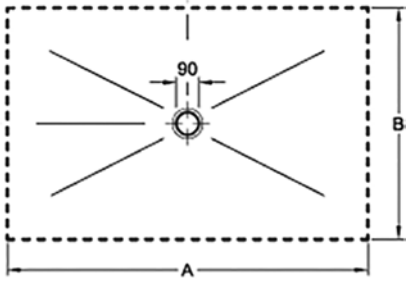
Rectangular shower trays

☐ **Installation 4:** corner installation – 2 sides of the shower tray are cut – RIGHT-HAND VERSION



		A	B		
	6232 SC			A: 1400 - 1590 mm	B: 850 - 990 mm
	6231 SC			A: 1250 - 1390 mm	B: 750 - 890 mm
	6230 SC			A: 1050 - 1190 mm	B: 750 - 890 mm
	6229 SC			A: 850 - 990 mm	B: 650 - 790 mm
	6228 SC			A: 850 - 990 mm	B: 850 - 990 mm

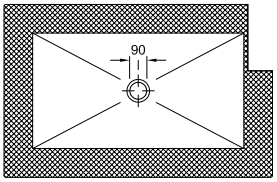
☐ **Installation 5:** flush installation – shower trays cut on all sides

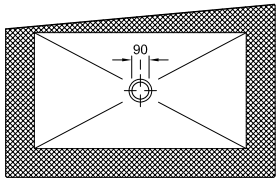


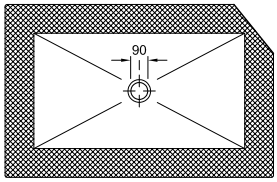
		A	B		
	6232 SC			A: 1200 - 1580 mm	B: 700 - 980 mm
	6231 SC			A: 1100 - 1380 mm	B: 600 - 880 mm
	6230 SC			A: 900 - 1180 mm	B: 600 - 880 mm
	6229 SC			A: 700 - 980 mm	B: 500 - 780 mm
	6228 SC			A: 700 - 980 mm	B: 700 - 980 mm

☐ **Installation 6:** Special form, please enclose drawing. For all Subway Infinity shower trays in sizes 1000x1000, 1000x800, 1200x900 and 1400x900mm, the area that can be cut to size is a minimum of 10mm and a maximum of 150mm per side. XXL shower trays (1600 x 1000 mm) are cut min. 10 mm / max. 150 mm on each long side and min. 10 mm / max. 200 mm on each short side.

Example:







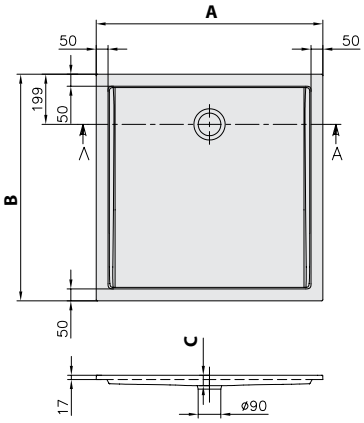
FUTURION FLAT Square, Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

Not Included in scope of delivery: All Futurion shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information The installation height of the shower can be reduced to 105 mm if the Viega outlet fitting Art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: This outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
Drainage Ø: 90 mm





Quaryl®

Article Number	Name and design	Dimensions L x W x H	Depth	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UDQ 0900 FFL 1V-XX	Futurion Flat, Square	900 x 900 x 25 mm	25 mm	683,-	10	20,6

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90880261	Tempoplex Plus outlet, Chrome	106,-
U90880368	Tempoplex Plus outlet, White	106,-
U91411000	Installation set, for small sizes (900 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 135 to 155 mm	171,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.

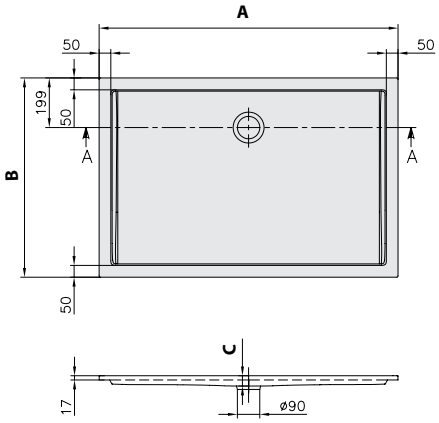
FUTURION FLAT Rectangle, Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

Not Included in scope of delivery: All Futurion shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information The installation height of the shower can be reduced to 105 mm if the Viega outlet fitting Art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: This outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
Drainage Ø: 90 mm





Quaryl®

Article Number	Name and design	Dimensions L x W x H	Depth	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UDQ 1890 FFL 2V-XX	Futurion Flat, Rectangle	1800 x 900 x 25 mm	25 mm	1.410,-	10	41,3
UDQ 1690 FFL 2V-XX		1600 x 900 x 25 mm		1.278,-	10	36,9
UDQ 1490 FFL 2V-XX		1400 x 900 x 25 mm		1.054,-	10	32,4
UDQ 1290 FFL 2V-XX		1200 x 900 x 25 mm		1.019,-	10	27,5
UDQ 1280 FFL 2V-XX		1200 x 800 x 25 mm		1.019,-	10	24,5
UDQ 1800 FFL 2V-XX		1000 x 800 x 25 mm		945,-	10	20,3

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90880261	Tempoplex Plus outlet, Chrome	106,-
U90880368	Tempoplex Plus outlet, White	106,-
U91411100	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 800 - 1800 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 135 to 155 mm, not suitable for the size 1200 x 1200 mm	238,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.

SQUARO INFINITY

GBP excl. VAT

With Squaro Infinity, Villeroy & Boch is presenting innovative Quaryl® shower trays that can be cut to size. With the Infinity concept, Villeroy & Boch offers all shower lovers a wealth of possibilities thanks to shower trays that can be cut to size to fit the respective room.

Variety down to the last millimetre, maximum adaptability

- 49 models ranging from 1800 x 1000 to 800 x 700 mm
- Further dimensions can be cut to size down to the last millimetre
- In the case of complex shapes, such as corners, pedestals and projections, special shapes are possible
- Ribbed technology for greater stability when cutting

Minimalist design

- Ultra-flat, rimless look
- Flush-fit integrated designer outlet: colour-matched to the shower tray and including strip in the same colour, particularly easy to clean, removable for maximum functionality
- Drainage rate of 48 l / min well above standard

Colour selection with maximum safety

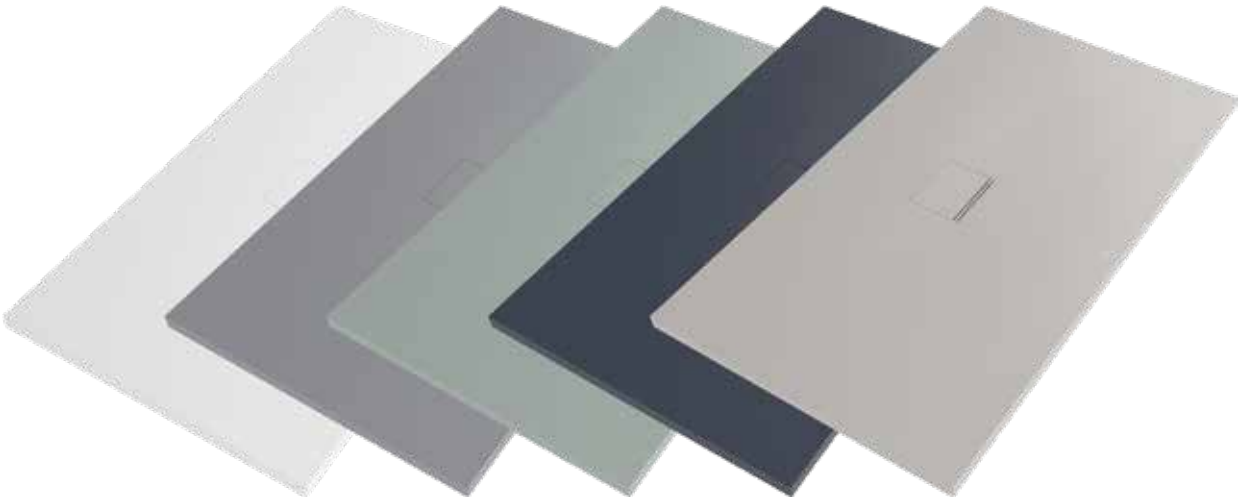
- For a consistent look: 5 colours to match the Villeroy & Boch floor tiles - Stone White, Grey, Morning Green, Anthracite, Almond
- Maximum anti-slip class C

Easy and safe installation

- 3 installation variants for maximum flexibility: floor-flush installation, installation on tiles, installation on skirting

4 convincing benefits of Quaryl®

- Unique & precise
- Solid & robust
- Clean & safe
- Warm & feels soft to the touch



Shower trays Squaro Infinity

Matt colours (Colorline)

RW Stone White | 3S Grey | R8 Morning Green | 1S Anthracite | AL Almond

Not available in glossy colours!

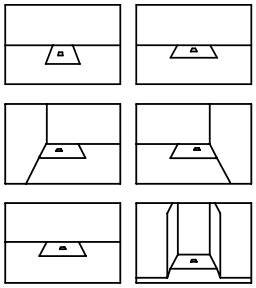
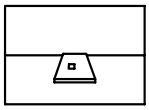
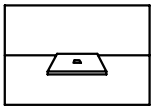
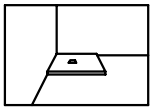
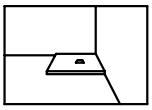
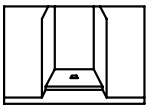
Due to the materials involved, slight differences in colour may occur between outlet cover, designer strip and shower tray, depending on the incident light.

For information on Squaro Infinity visit our website PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/SQUAROINFINITY

SQUARO INFINITY

GBP excl. VAT

How do I order?

Length	Width	Flush-fitting installation	Resting installation				
							
800	700	O	-	-	O	O	O
	750	O	-	-	O	O	O
	800	O	-	-	O	O	O
900	700	O	-	O	O	O	O
	750	O	-	O	O	O	O
	800	O	O	O	O	O	O
	900	O	O	O	O	O	O
1000	700	O	-	-	O	O	O
	750	O	-	-	O	O	O
	800	O	-	-	O	O	O
	900	O	O	O	O	O	O
	1000	O	O	O	O	O	O
1100	700	O	-	-	O	O	O
	750	O	-	-	O	O	O
	800	O	-	-	O	O	O
	900	O	-	-	O	O	O
1200	700	O	-	O	O	O	O
	750	O	-	O	O	O	O
	800	O	O	O	O	O	O
	900	O	O	O	O	O	O
1300	700	O	-	-	O	O	O
	750	O	-	-	O	O	O
	800	O	-	-	O	O	O
	900	O	-	-	O	O	O
1400	700	O	-	O	O	O	O
	750	O	-	O	O	O	O
	800	O	O	O	O	O	O
	900	O	O	O	O	O	O
	1000	O	-	-	-	-	-
1500	700	O	-	-	O	O	O
	750	O	-	-	O	O	O
	800	O	-	-	O	O	O
	900	O	-	-	O	O	O
	1000	O	-	-	-	-	-
1600	700	O	-	O	O	O	O
	750	O	-	O	O	O	O
	800	O	O	O	O	O	O
	900	O	O	O	O	O	O
	1000	O	-	-	O	O	O
1700	700	O	-	-	O	O	O
	750	O	-	-	O	O	O
	800	O	-	-	O	O	O
	900	O	-	-	O	O	O
	1000	O	-	-	O	O	O
1800	700	O	-	O	O	O	O
	750	O	-	O	O	O	O
	800	O	O	O	O	O	O
	900	O	-	O	O	O	O
	1000	O	O	O	O	O	O

For other dimensions or special shapes see order form.

The symbol “o” means: this size is possible.

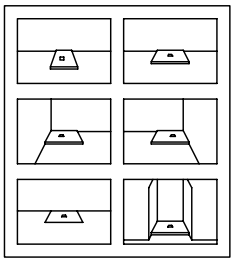
SQUARO INFINITY standard models for all installation types (can be cut to size) Rectangle, Quaryl®

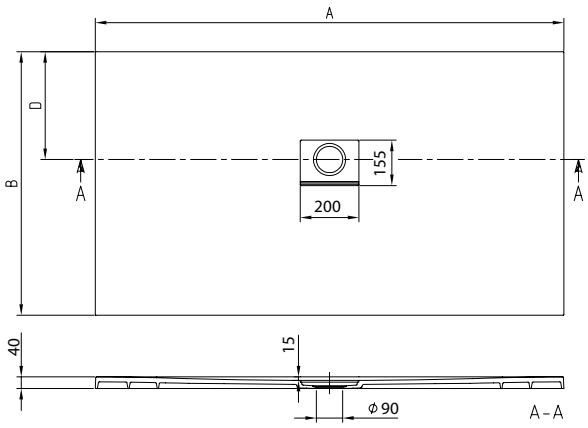
GBP excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover and strip in matching matt colour.
Due to the materials involved, slight differences in colour may occur between outlet cover, designer strip and shower tray, depending on the incident light.

Not Included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information
Drainage capacity: 48 l/min
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays are classified as anti-slip class C (in accordance with DIN51097)
These shower trays are not cut and can be used for all types of installation (recessed in the floor, on the floor, on a base).
Quaryl shower trays can be cut to size on site according to the installation instructions; detailed video at pro.villeroy-boch.com/squaroinfinity or QR code on this page.
Shower tray, stepless access





Quaryl®

Article Number	Name and design	Dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions (D)	Depth	1S, 3S, AL, RW, R8	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UDQ 1810 SQI 2V-XX	Squaro Infinity, Rectangle, standard models for all installation types (can be cut to size)	1800 x 1000 x 40 mm	418 mm	15 mm	1.697,-	10	48,9
UDQ 1880 SQI 2V-XX		1800 x 800 x 40 mm	318 mm		1.646,-	10	37,8
UDQ 1690 SQI 2V-XX		1600 x 900 x 40 mm	368 mm		1.517,-	10	38,4
UDQ 1680 SQI 2V-XX		1600 x 800 x 40 mm	318 mm		1.468,-	10	34,3
UDQ 1490 SQI 2V-XX		1400 x 900 x 40 mm	368 mm		1.296,-	10	33,9
UDQ 1480 SQI 2V-XX		1400 x 800 x 40 mm	318 mm		1.275,-	10	30,1
UDQ 1290 SQI 2V-XX		1200 x 900 x 40 mm	368 mm		1.253,-	10	29,4
UDQ 1280 SQI 2V-XX		1200 x 800 x 40 mm	318 mm		1.253,-	28	26,4
UDQ 1010 SQI 1V-XX		1000 x 1000 x 40 mm	418 mm		1.150,-	10	26,4
UDQ 9090 SQI 1V-XX		900 x 900 x 40 mm	368 mm		843,-	10	22,0
UDQ 1090 SQI 2V-XX		1000 x 900 x 40 mm			1.118,-	10	23,9
UDQ 9080 SQI 2V-XX		900 x 800 x 40 mm	318 mm		914,-	28	19,2

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet	62,-
U91411000	Installation set, for small sizes (900 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 135 to 155 mm	171,-
U91411100	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 800 - 1800 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 135 to 155 mm, not suitable for the size 1200 x 1200 mm	238,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.

SQUARO INFINITY corner installation, left against the wall Rectangle, Quaryl®

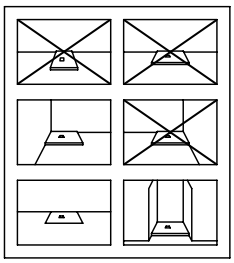
GBP excl. VAT

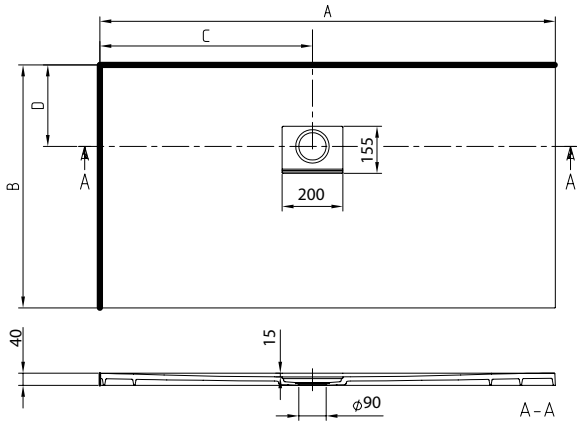
Included in scope of delivery:
Outlet cover and strip in matching matt colour.
Due to the materials involved, slight differences in colour may occur between outlet cover, designer strip and shower tray, depending on the incident light.
The extra charge for cutting already in the total price!

Not Included in scope of delivery:
All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
With cut shower trays, we recommend the use of a composite seal in accordance with ETAG 022 on the floor structure below the shower tray in order to prevent any moisture from penetrating the floor structure.

Technical information
Cut shower tray (side unprocessed).
Drainage capacity: 48 l/min
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays are classified as anti-slip class C (in accordance with DIN51097)
Surface-mounted models can be fitted in corners on the left against the wall, in a niche or flush-fit with the floor.
Quaryl shower trays can be cut to size on site according to the installation instructions; detailed video at pro.villeroy-boch.com/squaroinfinity or QR code on this page.
Shower tray, stepless access
These shower trays are cut on two sides, some sizes only on the short side (see sizes marked with *).







Quaryl®

SHOWER TRAY

Article Number	Name and design	Dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions (D)	Depth	1S, 3S, AL, RW, R8	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UDQ 1710 SQI 2LV-XX	Squaro Infinity, Rectangle, corner installation, left against the wall	1700 x 1000 x 40 mm *	418 mm	15 mm	1.529,-	1	48,4
UDQ 1790 SQI 2LV-XX		1700 x 900 x 40 mm	318 mm		1.521,-	1	43,4
UDQ 1780 SQI 2LV-XX		1700 x 800 x 40 mm			1.496,-	1	36,4
UDQ 1775 SQI 2LV-XX		1700 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.468,-	1	34,6
UDQ 1770 SQI 2LV-XX		1700 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.443,-	1	33,6
UDQ 1610 SQI 2LV-XX		1600 x 1000 x 40 mm *	418 mm		1.533,-	1	45,4
UDQ 1590 SQI 2LV-XX		1500 x 800 x 40 mm	368 mm		1.432,-	1	33,6
UDQ 1580 SQI 2LV-XX			318 mm		1.405,-	1	33,6
UDQ 1575 SQI 2LV-XX		1500 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.382,-	1	32,6
UDQ 1570 SQI 2LV-XX		1500 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.357,-	1	31,6
UDQ 1390 SQI 2LV-XX		1300 x 900 x 40 mm *	368 mm		1.267,-	1	30,6
UDQ 1380 SQI 2LV-XX		1300 x 800 x 40 mm	318 mm		1.267,-	1	28,6
UDQ 1375 SQI 2LV-XX		1300 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.235,-	1	27,6
UDQ 1370 SQI 2LV-XX		1300 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.212,-	1	27,0
UDQ 1190 SQI 2LV-XX		1100 x 900 x 40 mm *	368 mm		1.159,-	1	28,6
UDQ 1180 SQI 2LV-XX		1100 x 800 x 40 mm *	318 mm		1.137,-	28	25,6
UDQ 1175 SQI 2LV-XX		1100 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.137,-	28	23,6
UDQ 1170 SQI 2LV-XX		1100 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.112,-	1	22,6
UDQ 1075 SQI 2LV-XX		1000 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.088,-	28	21,6
UDQ 1070 SQI 2LV-XX		1000 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.053,-	1	20,6
UDQ 8080 SQI 1LV-XX		800 x 800 x 40 mm *	318 mm		817,-	28	18,6
UDQ 8075 SQI 2LV-XX		800 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		817,-	28	18,6
UDQ 8070 SQI 2LV-XX		800 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		817,-	1	18,6

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet	62,-
U91411000	Installation set, for small sizes (900 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 135 to 155 mm	171,-
U91411100	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 800 - 1800 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 135 to 155 mm, not suitable for the size 1200 x 1200 mm	238,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.

SQUARO INFINITY corner installation, right against the wall Rectangle, Quaryl®

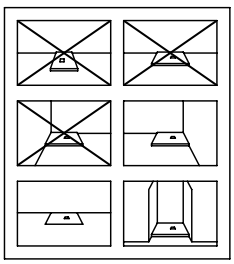
GBP excl. VAT

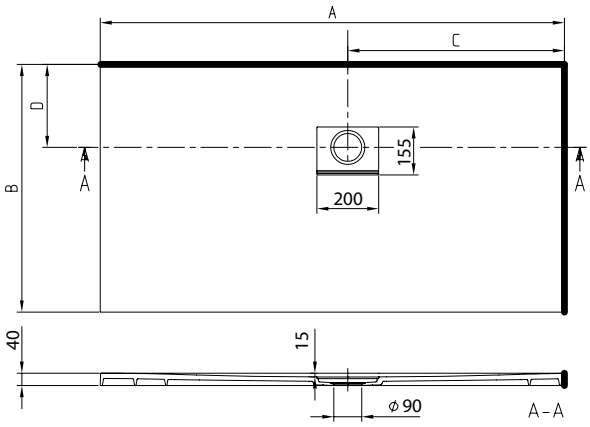
Included in scope of delivery:
Outlet cover and strip in matching matt colour.
Due to the materials involved, slight differences in colour may occur between outlet cover, designer strip and shower tray, depending on the incident light.
The extra charge for cutting already in the total price!

Not Included in scope of delivery:
All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
With cut shower trays, we recommend the use of a composite seal in accordance with ETAG 022 on the floor structure below the shower tray in order to prevent any moisture from penetrating the floor structure.

Technical information
Cut shower tray (side unprocessed).
Drainage capacity: 48 l/min
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays are classified as anti-slip class C (in accordance with DIN51097)
Surface-mounted models can be fitted in corners on the right against the wall, in a niche or flush-fit with the floor.
Quaryl shower trays can be cut to size on site according to the installation instructions; detailed video at pro.villeroy-boch.com/squaroinfinity or QR code on this page.
Shower tray, stepless access







Quaryl®

Article Number	Name and design	Dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions (D)	Depth	1S, 3S, AL, RW, R8	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UDQ 1710 SQI 2RV-XX	Squaro Infinity, Rectangle, corner installation, right against the wall	1700 x 1000 x 40 mm *	418 mm	15 mm	1.529,-	1	48,4
UDQ 1790 SQI 2RV-XX		1700 x 900 x 40 mm	318 mm		1.521,-	1	43,4
UDQ 1780 SQI 2RV-XX		1700 x 800 x 40 mm			1.496,-	1	36,4
UDQ 1775 SQI 2RV-XX		1700 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.468,-	1	34,6
UDQ 1770 SQI 2RV-XX		1700 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.443,-	1	33,6
UDQ 1610 SQI 2RV-XX		1600 x 1000 x 40 mm *	418 mm		1.533,-	1	45,4
UDQ 1590 SQI 2RV-XX		1500 x 900 x 40 mm	368 mm		1.432,-	1	37,4
UDQ 1580 SQI 2RV-XX		1500 x 800 x 40 mm	318 mm		1.405,-	1	33,6
UDQ 1575 SQI 2RV-XX		1500 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.382,-	1	32,1
UDQ 1570 SQI 2RV-XX		1500 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.357,-	1	31,6
UDQ 1390 SQI 2RV-XX		1300 x 900 x 40 mm *	368 mm		1.267,-	1	30,6
UDQ 1380 SQI 2RV-XX		1300 x 800 x 40 mm *	318 mm		1.267,-	1	28,6
UDQ 1375 SQI 2RV-XX		1300 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.235,-	1	27,6
UDQ 1370 SQI 2RV-XX		1300 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.212,-	1	26,6
UDQ 1190 SQI 2RV-XX		1100 x 900 x 40 mm *	368 mm		1.159,-	1	28,6
UDQ 1180 SQI 2RV-XX		1100 x 800 x 40 mm *			1.137,-	10	25,6
UDQ 1175 SQI 2RV-XX		1100 x 750 x 40 mm			1.137,-	1	23,6
UDQ 1170 SQI 2RV-XX		1100 x 700 x 40 mm			1.112,-	1	22,6
UDQ 1075 SQI 2RV-XX		1000 x 750 x 40 mm			1.088,-	1	21,6
UDQ 1070 SQI 2RV-XX		1000 x 700 x 40 mm			1.053,-	1	20,6
UDQ 8080 SQI 1RV-XX		800 x 800 x 40 mm *	318 mm		817,-	1	18,6
UDQ 8075 SQI 2RV-XX		800 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		817,-	1	18,6
UDQ 8070 SQI 2RV-XX		800 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		817,-	1	18,6

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet	62,-
U91411000	Installation set, for small sizes (900 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 135 to 155 mm	171,-
U91411100	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 800 - 1800 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 135 to 155 mm, not suitable for the size 1200 x 1200 mm	238,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.

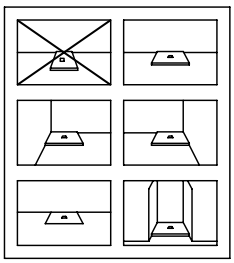
SQUARO INFINITY long side cut against wall, for all installation types Rectangle, Quaryl®

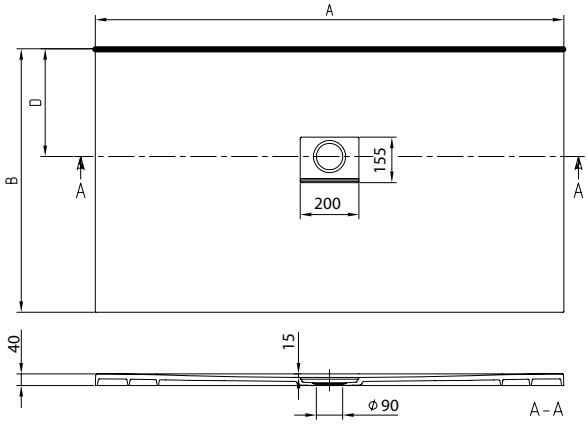
GBP excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery:
Outlet cover and strip in matching matt colour.
Depending on the material and light incidence, slight colour deviations may occur between the outlet cover and the shower tray.
The extra charge for cutting already in the total price!

Not Included in scope of delivery:
All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
With cut shower trays, we recommend the use of a composite seal in accordance with ETAG 022 on the floor structure below the shower tray in order to prevent any moisture from penetrating the floor structure.

Technical information
Cut shower tray (side unprocessed).
Drainage capacity: 48 l/min
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays are classified as anti-slip class C (in accordance with DIN51097)
Quaryl shower trays can be cut to size on site according to the installation instructions; detailed video at pro.villeroy-boch.com/squaroinfinity or QR code on this page.
Surface-mounted models can be fitted centred, in corners on the left or right against the wall, in a niche or flush-fit with the floor.
Shower tray, stepless access





Quaryl®

SHOWER TRAY

Article Number	Name and design	Dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions (D)	Depth	1S, 3S, AL, RW, R8	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UDQ 1890 SQI 2BV-XX	Squaro Infinity, Rectangle, long side cut against wall, for all installation types	1800 x 900 x 40 mm	318 mm	15 mm	1.669,-	1	46,4
UDQ 1875 SQI 2BV-XX		1800 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.622,-	1	36,4
UDQ 1870 SQI 2BV-XX		1800 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.599,-	1	35,4
UDQ 1675 SQI 2BV-XX		1600 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.447,-	1	33,6
UDQ 1670 SQI 2BV-XX		1600 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.420,-	1	32,6
UDQ 1475 SQI 2BV-XX		1400 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.248,-	1	31,6
UDQ 1470 SQI 2BV-XX		1400 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.222,-	1	30,6
UDQ 1275 SQI 2BV-XX		1200 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.222,-	28	26,6
UDQ 1270 SQI 2BV-XX		1200 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.198,-	28	25,6
UDQ 1080 SQI 2BV-XX		1000 x 800 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.041,-	1	22,6
UDQ 9075 SQI 2BV-XX		900 x 750 x 40 mm			887,-	28	19,6
UDQ 9070 SQI 2BV-XX		900 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		862,-	1	18,6

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet	62,-
U91411000	Installation set, for small sizes (900 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 135 to 155 mm	171,-
U91411100	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 800 - 1800 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 135 to 155 mm, not suitable for the size 1200 x 1200 mm	238,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.

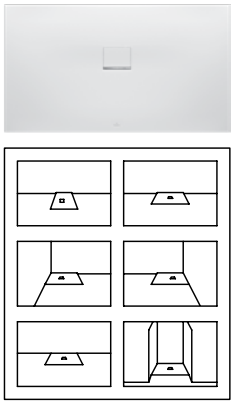
SQUARO INFINITY Installation: flush-fitting / in a niche Rectangle, Quaryl®

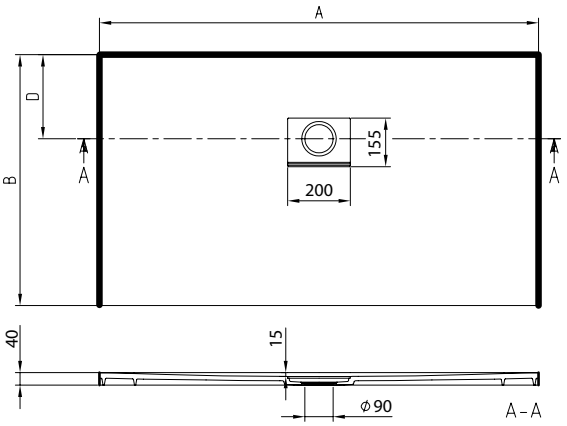
GBP excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery:
Outlet cover and strip in matching matt colour.
Due to the materials involved, slight differences in colour may occur between outlet cover, designer strip and shower tray, depending on the incident light.
The extra charge for cutting already in the total price!

Not Included in scope of delivery:
All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
With cut shower trays, we recommend the use of a composite seal in accordance with ETAG 022 on the floor structure below the shower tray in order to prevent any moisture from penetrating the floor structure.

Technical information
Cut shower tray (side unprocessed).
Drainage capacity: 48 l/min
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays are classified as anti-slip class C (in accordance with DIN51097)
Surface-mounted models can be fitted in a niche or flush-fit with the floor.
Quaryl shower trays can be cut to size on site according to the installation instructions; detailed video at pro.villeroy-boch.com/squaroinfinity or QR code on this page.
Shower tray, stepless access





Quaryl®

Article Number	Name and design	Dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions (D)	Depth	1S, 3S, AL, RW, R8	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UDQ 1710 SQI 2IV-XX	Squaro Infinity, Rectangle, Installation: flush-fitting / in a niche	1700 x 1000 x 40 mm *	418 mm	15 mm	1.529,-	1	48,4
UDQ 1790 SQI 2IV-XX		1700 x 900 x 40 mm	318 mm		1.521,-	1	43,4
UDQ 1780 SQI 2IV-XX		1700 x 800 x 40 mm			1.496,-	1	36,4
UDQ 1775 SQI 2IV-XX		1700 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.468,-	1	34,6
UDQ 1770 SQI 2IV-XX		1700 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.443,-	1	33,6
UDQ 1610 SQI 2IV-XX		1600 x 1000 x 40 mm *	418 mm		1.533,-	1	45,4
UDQ 1510 SQI 2IV-XX		1500 x 1000 x 40 mm			1.453,-	1	42,4
UDQ 1590 SQI 2IV-XX		1500 x 900 x 40 mm	368 mm		1.432,-	1	37,4
UDQ 1580 SQI 2IV-XX		1500 x 800 x 40 mm	318 mm		1.405,-	1	33,6
UDQ 1575 SQI 2IV-XX		1500 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.382,-	1	32,6
UDQ 1570 SQI 2IV-XX		1500 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.357,-	1	31,6
UDQ 1410 SQI 2IV-XX		1400 x 1000 x 40 mm	418 mm		1.319,-	1	39,4
UDQ 1390 SQI 2IV-XX		1300 x 900 x 40 mm *	368 mm		1.267,-	1	30,6
UDQ 1380 SQI 2IV-XX		1300 x 800 x 40 mm *	318 mm		1.267,-	1	28,6
UDQ 1375 SQI 2IV-XX		1300 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.235,-	1	27,6
UDQ 1370 SQI 2IV-XX		1300 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.212,-	1	26,6
UDQ 1190 SQI 2IV-XX		1100 x 900 x 40 mm *	368 mm		1.159,-	10	28,6
UDQ 1180 SQI 2IV-XX		1100 x 800 x 40 mm *	318 mm		1.137,-	28	25,6
UDQ 1175 SQI 2IV-XX		1100 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.137,-	28	23,6
UDQ 1170 SQI 2IV-XX		1100 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.112,-	1	22,6
UDQ 1075 SQI 2IV-XX		1000 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		1.088,-	28	21,6
UDQ 1070 SQI 2IV-XX		1000 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		1.053,-	1	20,6
UDQ 8080 SQI 1IV-XX		800 x 800 x 40 mm *	318 mm		817,-	28	18,6
UDQ 8075 SQI 2IV-XX		800 x 750 x 40 mm	268 mm		817,-	28	18,6
UDQ 8070 SQI 2IV-XX		800 x 700 x 40 mm	218 mm		817,-	1	18,6

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet	62,-
U91411000	Installation set, for small sizes (900 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 135 to 155 mm	171,-
U91411100	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 800 - 1800 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 135 to 155 mm, not suitable for the size 1200 x 1200 mm	238,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.

SQUARO INFINITY ORDER FORM

GBP excl. VAT

Wholesaler order number:

Name:

Contact person:

Postal code, town/city:

Address:

Tel. no.:

Signature:

Please note:
The length and width are the actual size of the required shower tray.
It is essential that you include an all-round, 5 mm expansion joint in your planning.

Article number

Length A (see options): mm (Tolerance 0/+1 mm)

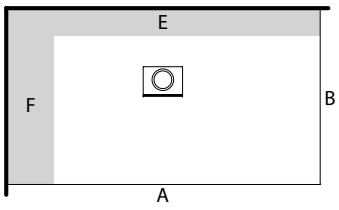
Width B (see options): mm (Tolerance 0/+1 mm)

Options: = area that can be cut to size

Colour of shower tray: ☐ 1S (Anthracite) ☐ 3S (Grey) ☐ RW (Stone White) ☐ R8 (Morning Green) ☐ AL (Almond)

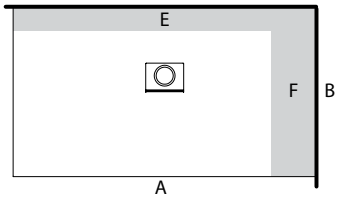
Customised dimensions for flush-mounted and surface-mounted installation

Installation position:



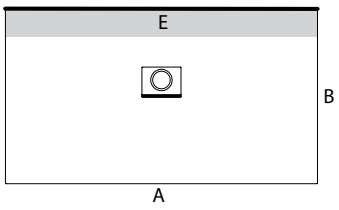
☐

Left-hand model (left-hand side is cut and positioned against the wall, flush-mounted or on the floor)



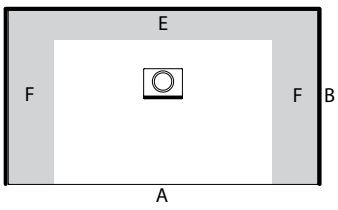
☐

Right-hand version (right side cut and placed against the wall, floor-flush or on the floor)



☐

Wall-mounted variant* (flush-mounted or on the floor)



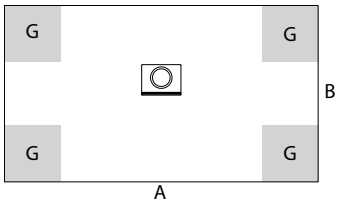
☐

Niche variant (flush-mounted or on the floor)

* With variants on the floor, this length (A) is based on the sizes “Standard models for all installation types”

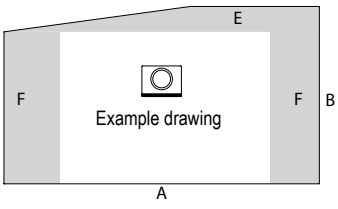
Measuring special shapes

Installation position:



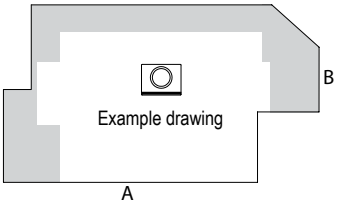
☐

Please add drawing



☐

Please add drawing



☐

Please add drawing

Note: Dimensions between 1200 x 1000 mm and 1400 x 1000 mm are not possible.

Size l (A) x w x h	Maximum cutting options (E/F/G)
1800 x 1000	200 / 200 / 300 x 300
1800 x 800	100 / 200 / 300 x 300
1600 x 900	
1600 x 800	
1400 x 900	
1400 x 800	
1200 x 1200	200 / 200 / 300 x 300
1200 x 900	100 / 200 / 300 x 300
1200 x 800	
1000 x 1000	100 / 100 / 300 x 300
1000 x 900	
900 x 900	
900 x 800	

Article Number	Name and design	Dimensions L x W x H	Depth	1S, 3S, AL, RW, R8	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UDQ 1810 SQI 2MV-XX	Squaro Infinity, Rectangle	1800 x 1000 x 40 mm	15 mm	1.881,-	9999	48.9
UDQ 1490 SQI 2MV-XX		1400 x 900 x 40 mm		1.484,-		33.9

ECORA Short side drain Square, PureBase

GBP excl. VAT

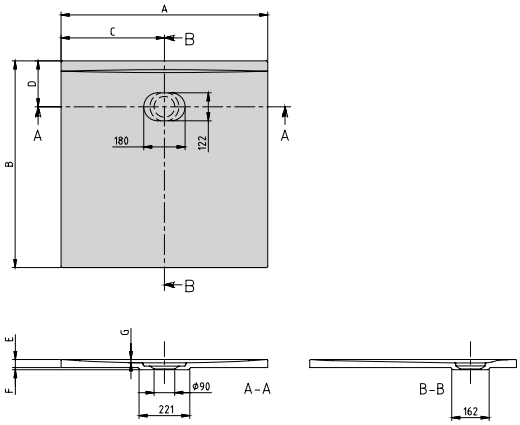
Included in scope of delivery: Drain cover in the colour of the shower tray.
Depending on the material and light incidence, slight colour deviations may occur between the outlet cover and the shower tray.

Not Included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information
Drainage capacity: 48 l/min
Drainage Ø: 90 mm
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
Shower trays in Stone White are classified as anti-slip class C (according to DIN51097).
Shower tray, stepless access

NEW





Article Number	Name and design	Dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions (C)	Dimensions (D)	Dimensions (E)	Dimensions (F)	Dimensions (G)	Depth	01, RW, 1S, AL	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UDA 8080 ERA 1SV-XX	Ecora, Square, Short side drain	800 x 800 x 35 mm	400 mm	200 mm	35 mm	7 mm	12 mm	12 mm	290,-	1	23,11
UDA 9090 ERA 1SV-XX		900 x 900 x 35 mm	450 mm			9 mm	14 mm	14 mm	353,-	1	29,24
UDA 1010 ERA 1SV-XX		1000 x 1000 x 35 mm	500 mm			11 mm	16 mm		415,-	1	36,1

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet	62,-
K936467	Set of shower tray feet (6 pieces)	104,-
UCWAS0371-01	Spare outlet cover, White	45,-
UCWAS0371-1S	Spare outlet cover, Anthracite	45,-
UCWAS0371-AL	Spare outlet cover, Almond	45,-
UCWAS0371-RW	Spare outlet cover, Stone White	45,-

XX = Insert color code
01 = White alpine, RW = Stone White, 1S = Antracite, AL = Almond

ECORA Corner drain Square, PureBase

GBP excl. VAT

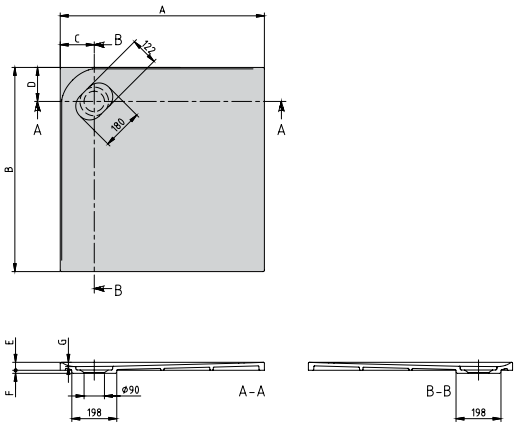
Included in scope of delivery: Drain cover in the colour of the shower tray.
Depending on the material and light incidence, slight colour deviations may occur between the outlet cover and the shower tray.

Not Included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information
Drainage capacity: 48 l/min
Drainage Ø: 90 mm
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
Shower trays in Stone White are classified as anti-slip class C (according to DIN51097).
Shower tray, stepless access



NEW



Article Number	Name and design	Dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions (C)	Dimensions (D)	Dimensions (E)	Dimensions (F)	Dimensions (G)	Depth	01, RW, 1S, AL	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UDA 8080 ERA 1CV-XX	Ecora, Square, Corner drain	800 x 800 x 35 mm	150 mm	150 mm	35 mm	11 mm	17 mm	17 mm	290,-	1	23,11
UDA 9090 ERA 1CV-XX		900 x 900 x 35 mm				13 mm	19 mm	19 mm	353,-	1	29,24
UDA 1010 ERA 1CV-XX		1000 x 1000 x 35 mm				16 mm	22 mm	22 mm	415,-	1	36,1

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet	62,-
K936467	Set of shower tray feet (6 pieces)	104,-
UCWAS0371-01	Spare outlet cover, White	45,-
UCWAS0371-1S	Spare outlet cover, Anthracite	45,-
UCWAS0371-AL	Spare outlet cover, Almond	45,-
UCWAS0371-RW	Spare outlet cover, Stone White	45,-

XX = Insert color code
01 = White alpine, RW = Stone White, 1S = Antracite, AL = Almond

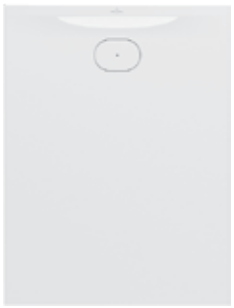
ECORA Short side drain Rectangle, PureBase

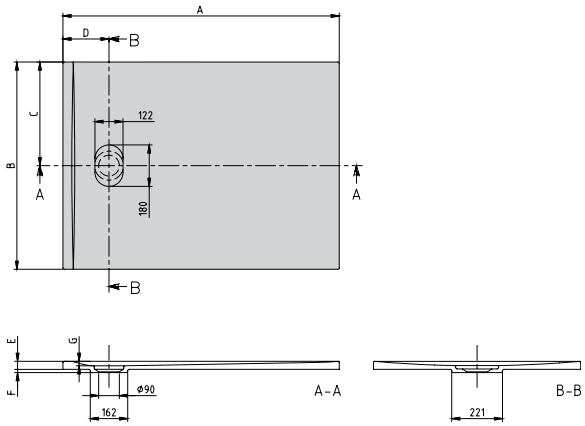
GBP excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Drain cover in the colour of the shower tray.
Depending on the material and light incidence, slight colour deviations may occur between the outlet cover and the shower tray.

Not Included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information
Drainage capacity: 48 l/min
Drainage Ø: 90 mm
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
Shower trays in Stone White are classified as anti-slip class C (according to DIN51097).
Shower tray, stepless access





NEW

Article Number	Name and design	Dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions (C)	Dimensions (D)	Dimensions (E)	Dimensions (F)	Dimensions (G)	Depth	01, RW, 1S, AL	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UDA 1080 ERA 2SV-XX	Ecora, Rectangle, Short side drain	1000 x 800 x 35 mm	400 mm	200 mm	35 mm	11 mm	16 mm	16 mm	373,-	1	28,88
UDA 1090 ERA 2SV-XX		1000 x 900 x 35 mm	450 mm						384,-	1	32,49
UDA 1280 ERA 2SV-XX		1200 x 800 x 35 mm	400 mm			14 mm	19 mm		415,-	1	34,66
UDA 1290 ERA 2SV-XX		1200 x 900 x 35 mm	450 mm					19 mm	457,-	1	38,99
UDA 1410 ERA 2SV-XX		1400 x 1000 x 35 mm	500 mm			18 mm	23 mm	23 mm	581,-	1	50,54
UDA 1480 ERA 2SV-XX		1400 x 800 x 35 mm	400 mm						477,-	1	40,44
UDA 1490 ERA 2SV-XX		1400 x 900 x 35 mm	450 mm						518,-	1	45,49
UDA 1510 ERA 2SV-XX		1500 x 1000 x 35 mm	500 mm	300 mm					622,-	1	54,16
UDA 1590 ERA 2SV-XX		1500 x 900 x 35 mm	450 mm						550,-	1	48,74
UDA 1610 ERA 2SV-XX		1600 x 1000 x 45 mm	500 mm	350 mm	45 mm	14 mm	29 mm	29 mm	664,-	1	57,77
UDA 1680 ERA 2SV-XX		1600 x 800 x 45 mm	400 mm						540,-	1	46,21
UDA 1690 ERA 2SV-XX		1600 x 900 x 45 mm	450 mm						581,-	1	51,99
UDA 1780 ERA 2SV-XX		1700 x 800 x 45 mm	400 mm	400 mm		15 mm	30 mm	30 mm	581,-	1	49,1
UDA 1790 ERA 2SV-XX		1700 x 900 x 45 mm	450 mm						622,-	1	55,24
UDA 1810 ERA 2SV-XX		1800 x 1000 x 45 mm	500 mm	450 mm		16 mm	31 mm	31 mm	747,-	1	64,99
UDA 1880 ERA 2SV-XX		1800 x 800 x 45 mm	400 mm						622,-	1	51,99
UDA 1890 ERA 2SV-XX		1800 x 900 x 45 mm	450 mm						684,-	1	58,49

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet	62,-
K936467	Set of shower tray feet (6 pieces)	104,-
UCWAS0371-01	Spare outlet cover, White	45,-
UCWAS0371-1S	Spare outlet cover, Anthracite	45,-
UCWAS0371-AL	Spare outlet cover, Almond	45,-
UCWAS0371-RW	Spare outlet cover, Stone White	45,-

XX = Insert color code
01 = White alpine, RW = Stone White, 1S = Antracite, AL = Almond

ECORA Long side drain Rectangle, PureBase

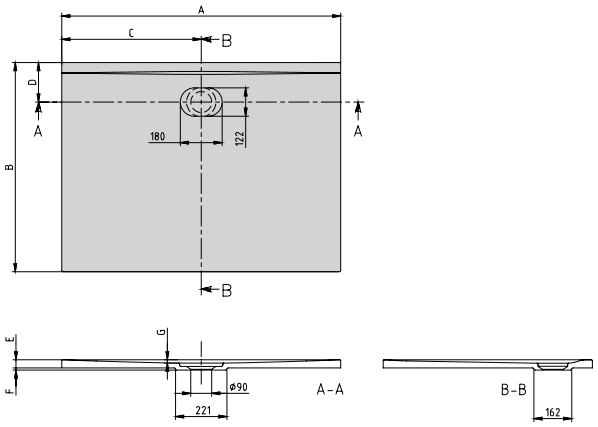
GBP excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Drain cover in the colour of the shower tray.
Depending on the material and light incidence, slight colour deviations may occur between the outlet cover and the shower tray.

Not Included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information
Drainage capacity: 48 l/min
Drainage Ø: 90 mm
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
Shower trays in Stone White are classified as anti-slip class C (according to DIN51097).
Shower tray, stepless access

NEW



Article Number	Name and design	Dimensions L x W x H	Dimensions (C)	Dimensions (D)	Dimensions (E)	Dimensions (F)	Dimensions (G)	Depth	01, RW, 1S, AL	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UDA 1080 ERA 2LV-XX	Ecora, Rectangle, Long side drain	1000 x 800 x 35 mm	500 mm	170 mm	35 mm	8 mm	13 mm	13 mm	373,-	1	28,88
UDA 1090 ERA 2LV-XX		1000 x 900 x 35 mm				9 mm	14 mm	14 mm	384,-	1	32,49
UDA 1280 ERA 2LV-XX		1200 x 800 x 35 mm	600 mm			8 mm	13 mm	13 mm	415,-	1	34,66
UDA 1290 ERA 2LV-XX		1200 x 900 x 35 mm				9 mm	14 mm	14 mm	457,-	1	38,99
UDA 1410 ERA 2LV-XX		1400 x 1000 x 35 mm	700 mm			10 mm	15 mm	15 mm	581,-	1	50,54
UDA 1480 ERA 2LV-XX		1400 x 800 x 35 mm				8 mm	13 mm	13 mm	477,-	1	40,44
UDA 1490 ERA 2LV-XX		1400 x 900 x 35 mm				9 mm	14 mm	14 mm	518,-	1	45,49
UDA 1510 ERA 2LV-XX		1500 x 1000 x 35 mm	750 mm			10 mm	15 mm		622,-	1	54,16
UDA 1590 ERA 2LV-XX		1500 x 900 x 35 mm				9 mm	14 mm		550,-	1	48,74
UDA 1610 ERA 2LV-XX		1600 x 1000 x 35 mm	800 mm			10 mm	15 mm	15 mm	664,-	1	62,44
UDA 1680 ERA 2LV-XX		1600 x 800 x 35 mm				8 mm	13 mm	13 mm	540,-	1	49,96
UDA 1690 ERA 2LV-XX		1600 x 900 x 35 mm				9 mm	14 mm	14 mm	581,-	1	56,2
UDA 1780 ERA 2LV-XX		1700 x 800 x 35 mm	850 mm			8 mm	13 mm	13 mm	581,-	1	53,08
UDA 1790 ERA 2LV-XX		1700 x 900 x 35 mm				9 mm	14 mm	14 mm	622,-	1	59,71
UDA 1810 ERA 2LV-XX		1800 x 1000 x 35 mm	900 mm			11 mm	15 mm	15 mm	747,-	1	70,25
UDA 1880 ERA 2LV-XX		1800 x 800 x 35 mm				8 mm	13 mm	13 mm	622,-	1	56,2
UDA 1890 ERA 2LV-XX		1800 x 900 x 35 mm				9 mm	14 mm	14 mm	684,-	1	63,22

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet	62,-
K936467	Set of shower tray feet (6 pieces)	104,-
UCWAS0371-01	Spare outlet cover, White	45,-
UCWAS0371-1S	Spare outlet cover, Anthracite	45,-
UCWAS0371-AL	Spare outlet cover, Almond	45,-
UCWAS0371-RW	Spare outlet cover, Stone White	45,-

XX = Insert color code
01 = White alpine, RW = Stone White, 1S = Antracite, AL = Almond

BATHS & WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS



GLOSSY COLOURS

01 White Alpine

MATT COLOURS

RW Stone White

3S Grey *

AL Almond *

R7 Pure Black *

R8 Morning Green *

PANEL COLOURS BATHS

01 White Alpine

RW Stone White *

* Available for selected models

GBP excl. VAT

SURFACE OF VISIBLE PARTS OF WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

61 Chrome-plated



62 Gold plated



MULTIFUNCTION CUSHION

LK Bali



LL Peru



PA Anthracite



COLOUR ON DEMAND (FOR SELECTED, FREE-STANDING BATHS)

BCS4 Deep Ocean



BCS6 Frozen



BCS7 Forest



BCW8 Rust



BCW9 Indian Summer



BCT0 Powder



BCT7 French Linen



BCT8 Coal Black



BCS8 Sage Green



BCS9 Bordeaux



BCI4 Graphite



BCAM Almond



INDEX

GBP excl. VAT

CHANGES TO THE RANGE

Wellness

INSTRUCTION

Instruction 2

OVERVIEWS

Colour survey - Wellness

Baths according to shape and dimension 398

BATHS & WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

Antao 402

Antheus 406

Architectura 410

Aveo 420

Aveo New Generation 421

Collaro 425

Finion 437

Hommage 447

Libra 449

Loop & Friends 451

Oberon 467

Oberon 2.0 472

Oberon 2.1 477

O.novo 481

Squaro Edge 12 486

Subway 3.0 496

Theano 513

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS / ACCESSORIES / ORDER FORMS

Accessories 521

Colour on Demand 525

How do I order correctly? 527

Overview of whirlpool features 528

Visible parts 534

Whirlpool systems – explanation of features 535

Order form for tap holes in bathtubs 537

BATHS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

GBP excl. VAT

Back-to-wall baths

1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm
						
Architectura ●	**Loop & Friends** ●	**Loop & Friends** ●	**Oberon 2.0** ●	**Oberon 2.0** ●	**Subway 3.0** ●	**Subway 3.0** ●
UBA180ARE9CS00V (419)	UBA180LOF9CS00V (465)	UBA180LOF9CSBCV (466)	UBQ180OBR9CD00V (475)	UBQ180OBR9CDBCV (476)	UBQ180SBW9CS00TV (510)	UBQ180SBW9CS00V (508)

Back-to-wall baths

1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm
						
Subway 3.0 ●	**Subway 3.0** ●	**Architectura** ●	**Loop & Friends** ●	**Loop & Friends** ●	**Oberon 2.1** ●	**Oberon 2.1** ●
UBQ180SBW9CSBCTV (511)	UBQ180SBW9CSBCV (509)	UBA180ARE9CL00V (417)	UBA180LOF9CL00V (461)	UBA180LOF9CLBCV (462)	UBQ180OBN9CL00VD (477)	UBQ180OBN9CLBCVD (478)

Back-to-wall baths

1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm
						
Subway 3.0 ●	**Subway 3.0** ●	**Subway 3.0** ●	**Subway 3.0** ●	**Architectura** ●	**Loop & Friends** ●	**Loop & Friends** ●
UBQ180SBW9CL00TV (501)	UBQ180SBW9CL00V (500)	UBQ180SBW9CLBCTV (503)	UBQ180SBW9CLBCV (502)	UBA180ARE9CR00V (418)	UBA180LOF9CR00V (463)	UBA180LOF9CRBCV (464)

Back-to-wall baths

1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1795 x 790 mm
						
Oberon 2.1 ●	**Oberon 2.1** ●	**Subway 3.0** ●	**Subway 3.0** ●	**Subway 3.0** ●	**Subway 3.0** ●	**Collaro** ●
UBQ180OBN9CR00VD (479)	UBQ180OBN9CRBCVD (480)	UBQ180SBW9CR00TV (505)	UBQ180SBW9CR00V (504)	UBQ180SBW9CRBCTV (507)	UBQ180SBW9CRBCV (506)	UBA180COR9CS00VD (433)

Back-to-wall baths

1795 x 790 mm	1790 x 790 mm	1790 x 790 mm	1790 x 790 mm	1790 x 790 mm	1700 x 750 mm	1700 x 750 mm
						
Collaro ●	**Collaro** ●	**Collaro** ●	**Collaro** ●	**Collaro** ●	**Architectura** ●	**Architectura** ●
UBA180COR9CSBCVJ (434)	UBA180COR9CL00VJ (429)	UBA180COR9CLBCVD (430)	UBA180COR9CR00VD (431)	UBA180COR9CRBCVD (432)	UBA170ARE9CS00V (416)	UBA170ARE9CL00V (414)

Material of

QUARYL® ● **ACRYLIC**

BATHS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

GBP excl. VAT

Back-to-wall baths

1700 x 750 mm



Architectura
UBA170ARE9CR00V (415)

Free-standing baths

1900 x 950 mm



Aveo
UBQ194AVE9PDV (420)

1900 x 950 mm



Aveo New Generation
UBQ194AVE9T1BCV (422)

1900 x 950 mm



Aveo New Generation
UBQ194AVE9T1V (421)

1800 x 800 mm



Loop & Friends
UBA180LOF9PD00V (455)

1800 x 800 mm



Loop & Friends
UBA180LOF9PDBCV (456)

1800 x 800 mm



Loop & Friends
UBA180LOF9PT00V (459)

Free-standing baths

1800 x 800 mm



Loop & Friends
UBA180LOF9PTBCV (460)

1800 x 800 mm



Squaro Edge 12
UBQ180SQE7PDBCV (492)

1800 x 800 mm



Squaro Edge 12
UBQ180SQE7PDV (491)

1800 x 800 mm



Squaro Edge 12
UBQ180SQE9T2BCV (494)

1800 x 800 mm



Squaro Edge 12
UBQ180SQE9T2V (493)

1771 x 771 mm



Hommage
UBQ180HOM7WBCV (448)

1771 x 771 mm



Hommage
UBQ180HOM7WR7V (447)

Free-standing baths

1750 x 800 mm



Antheus
UBQ175ANH7F400V (408)

1750 x 800 mm



Antheus
UBQ175ANH7F4BCV (409)

1750 x 800 mm



Theano
UBQ175ANH7F200V (515)

1750 x 800 mm



Theano
UBQ175ANH7F2BCV (516)

1700 x 700 mm



Finion
UBQ177FIN7A100V1 (437)

1700 x 700 mm



Finion
UBQ177FIN7A1BCV1 (442)

1700 x 700 mm



Finion
UBQ177FIN7A300V1 (438)

Free-standing baths

1700 x 700 mm



Finion
UBQ177FIN7A3BCV1 (443)

1700 x 700 mm



Finion
UBQ177FIN7A400V1 (439)

1700 x 700 mm



Finion
UBQ177FIN7A4BCV2 (444)

1700 x 700 mm



Finion
UBQ177FIN7A500V4 (440)

1700 x 700 mm



Finion
UBQ177FIN7A5BCV3 (445)

1700 x 700 mm



Finion
UBQ177FIN7A600V3 (441)

1700 x 700 mm



Finion
UBQ177FIN7A6BCV4 (446)

Free-standing baths

1700 x 750 mm



Antao
UBQ170TAO7F2BCV (404)

1700 x 750 mm



Antao
UBQ170TAO7TF2BCV (405)

1700 x 750 mm



Antao
UBQ170TAO7TV (403)

1700 x 750 mm



Antao
UBQ170TAO7V (402)

1700 x 750 mm



Loop & Friends
UBA170LOF9PD00V (453)

1700 x 750 mm



Loop & Friends
UBA170LOF9PDBCV (454)

1700 x 750 mm



Loop & Friends
UBA170LOF9PT00V (457)

Material of

QUARYL® ACRYLIC

BATHS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

GBP excl. VAT

Free-standing baths

1700 x 750 mm	1700 x 750 mm	1700 x 750 mm	1700 x 750 mm	1700 x 750 mm	1640 x 790 mm	1640 x 790 mm
						
Loop & Friends	Theano	Theano	Theano	Theano	Loop & Friends	Loop & Friends
UBA170LOF9PTBCV (458)	UBQ170ANH7F200TV (518)	UBQ170ANH7F200V (517)	UBQ170ANH7F2BCTV (520)	UBQ170ANH7F2BCV (519)	UBA160LOF9PD00V (451)	UBA160LOF9PT00V (452)

Free-standing baths

1550 x 750 mm	1550 x 750 mm	1550 x 750 mm	1550 x 750 mm
			
Antheus	Antheus	Theano	Theano
UBQ155ANH7F400V (406)	UBQ155ANH7F4BCV (407)	UBQ155ANH7F200V (513)	UBQ155ANH7F2BCV (514)

Oval baths

1800 x 800 mm

Squaro Edge 12
UBQ180SQE7DV (490)

Rectangular baths

1900 x 900 mm	1900 x 900 mm
	
Collaro	O.novo
UBA199COR2DV (428)	UBA190CAS2V (485)

Rectangular baths

1900 x 900 mm	1900 x 900 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm
						
Oberon	Squaro Edge 12	Architectura	Collaro	Libra	O.novo	Oberon
UBQ199OBE2V (471)	UBQ190SQE2DV (489)	UBA180ARE2V (413)	UBA180COR2DV (427)	UBQ180LIB2V (450)	UBA180CAS2V (484)	UBQ180OBE2V (470)

Rectangular baths

1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1800 x 800 mm	1700 x 700 mm	1700 x 700 mm
						
Oberon 2.0	Oberon 2.0	Squaro Edge 12	Subway 3.0	Subway 3.0	Architectura	O.novo
UBQ180OBR2DV (473)	UBQ181OBR2DV (474)	UBQ180SQE2DV (488)	UBQ180SBW2DV (498)	UBQ180SBW2TDV (499)	UBA177ARE2V (411)	UBA177CAS2V (482)

Rectangular baths

1700 x 700 mm	1700 x 750 mm	1700 x 750 mm	1700 x 750 mm	1700 x 750 mm	1700 x 750 mm	1700 x 750 mm
						
Oberon	Architectura	Collaro	Libra	O.novo	Oberon	Oberon 2.0
UBQ177OBE2V (468)	UBA170ARE2V (412)	UBA170COR2DV (426)	UBQ170LIB2V (449)	UBA170CAS2V (483)	UBQ170OBE2V (469)	UBQ170OBR2DV (472)

BATHS

Material of

QUARYL® ● **ACRYLIC**

BATHS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

GBP excl. VAT

Rectangular baths

1700 x 750 mm



Squaro Edge 12

UBQ170SQE2DV (487)

1700 x 750 mm

Subway 3.0

UBQ170SBW2DV (496)

1700 x 750 mm

Subway 3.0

UBQ170SBW2TDV (497)

1600 x 700 mm



O.novo

UBA160CAS2V (481)

1600 x 750 mm



Collaro

UBA160COR2DV (425)

1600 x 750 mm



Oberon

UBQ160OBE2V (467)

1600 x 750 mm



Squaro Edge 12

UBQ160SQE2DV (486)

Rectangular baths

1500 x 700 mm



Architectura

UBA157ARE2V (410)

Material of

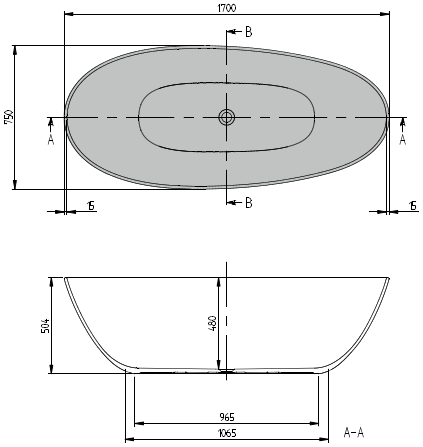
QUARYL® **ACRYLIC**

ANTAO (Free-standing 1700 x 750 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.
Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
The outlet must be installed flush with the bathroom floor, see page 523
Matching sanitary ceramics: Antao
Matching furniture program: Antao
Matching tap fittings programme: Antao





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	504 - 504 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW, R8, AL, 3S, R7	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 170 TAO 7V-XX	Antao, Free-standing bath	1700 x 750 mm	1065 x 508 mm	480 mm	212	3.712,-	4.456,-	1	63

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U909520R7	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Pure Black	136,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U909530R7	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Pure Black	446,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

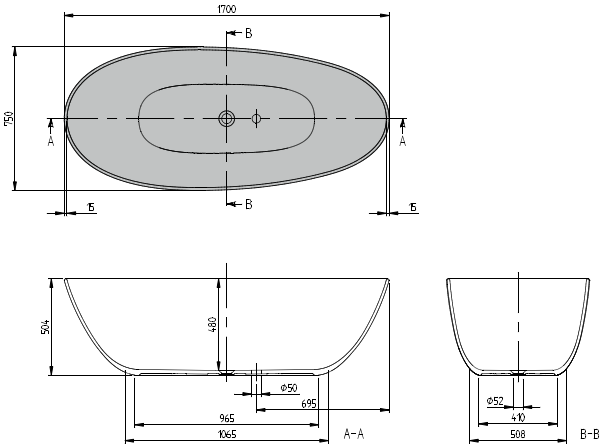
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ANTAO (Free-standing 1700 x 750 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Quiet filling of the bath tub with the "SilentFlow" feature in the base of the bath. This cannot be ordered at a later date!
Not Included in scope of delivery:	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.
Technical information:	Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used. NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings The outlet must be installed flush with the bathroom floor, see page 523
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Antao
Matching furniture program:	Antao
Matching tap fittings programme:	Antao





Silent Flow

Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	504 - 504 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW, R8, AL, 3S, R7	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 170 TAO 7TV-XX	Antao, Free-standing bath, incl. SilentFlow bath filler	1700 x 750 mm	1065 x 508 mm	480 mm	212	4.094,-	4.836,-	1	63

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U909520R7	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Pure Black	136,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U909530R7	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Pure Black	446,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code

For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.

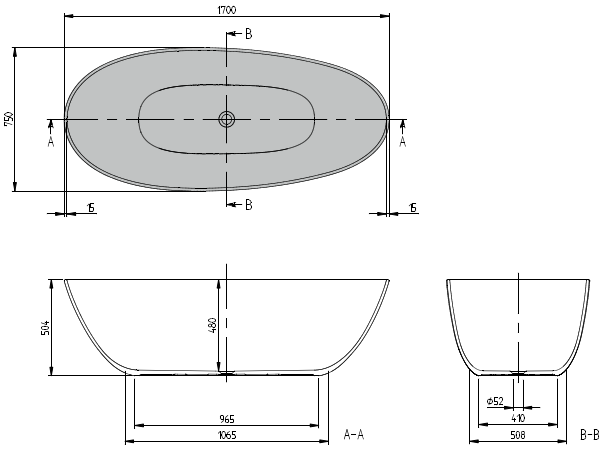
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ANTAO (Free-standing 1700 x 750 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.
Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
The outlet must be installed flush with the bathroom floor, see page 523
Matching sanitary ceramics: Antao
Matching furniture program: Antao
Matching tap fittings programme: Antao





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	504 - 504 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 170 TAO 7F2BCV-XX	Antao, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand	1700 x 750 mm	1065 x 508 mm	480 mm	212	4.614,-	5.356,-	1	63

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U909520R7	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Pure Black	136,-
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U909530R7	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Pure Black	446,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

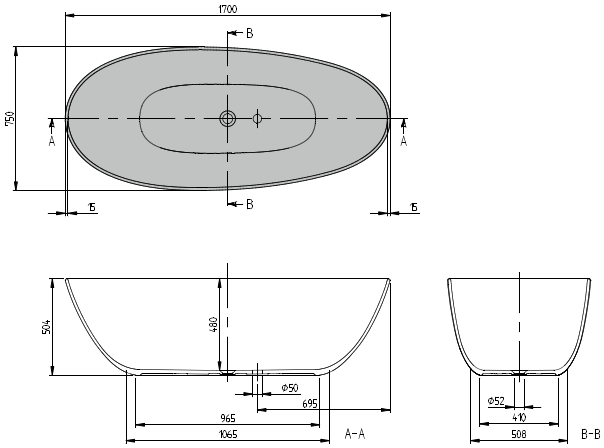
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ANTAO (Free-standing 1700 x 750 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Quiet filling of the bath tub with the "SilentFlow" feature in the base of the bath. This cannot be ordered at a later date!
Not Included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.
Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings
The outlet must be installed flush with the bathroom floor, see page 523
Matching sanitary ceramics: Antao
Matching furniture program: Antao
Matching tap fittings programme: Antao





Silent Flow

Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	504 - 504 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 170 TAO 7TF2BCV XX	Antao, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. SilentFlow bath filler	1700 x 750 mm	1065 x 508 mm	480 mm	212	4.995,-	5.736,-	1	63

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U909520R7	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Pure Black	136,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U909530R7	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Pure Black	446,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ANTHEUS (Free-standing 1550 x 750 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

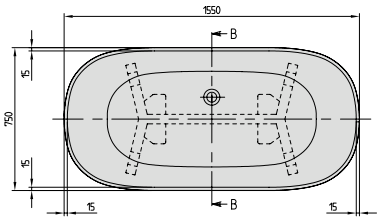
Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

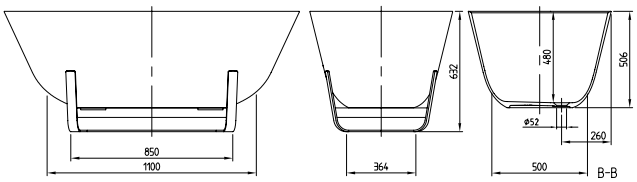
Included in scope of delivery: The stainless steel frame is supplied (pre-installed, high gloss polished).

Not Included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.

Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.







Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW, R8, AL, 3S	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 155 ANH 7F400V-XX	Antheus, Free-standing bath	1550 x 750 mm	1100 x 500 mm	480 mm	250	5.240,-	6.287,-	1	68,5

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Chrome	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Black Matt	446,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Chrome	136,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Black Matt	136,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code

For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ANTHEUS (Free-standing 1550 x 750 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand

GBP excl. VAT

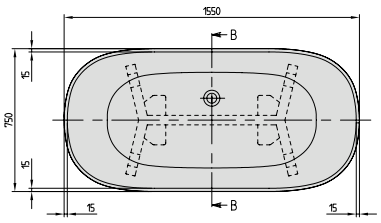
Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

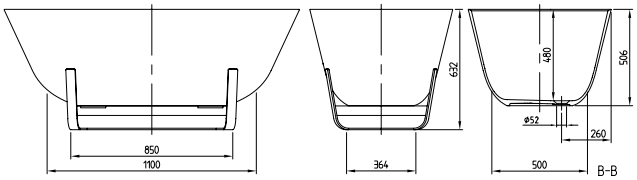
Included in scope of delivery: The stainless steel frame is supplied (pre-installed, high gloss polished).

Not Included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.

Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.







Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 155 ANH 7F4BCV-XX	Antheus, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand	1550 x 750 mm	1100 x 500 mm	480 mm	250	5.983,-	7.031,-	1	68,5

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Chrome	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Black Matt	446,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Chrome	136,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Black Matt	136,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ANTHEUS (Free-standing 1750 x 800 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

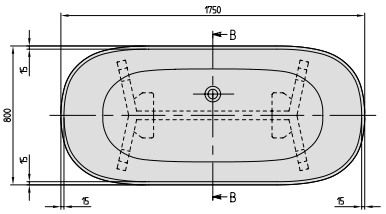
Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

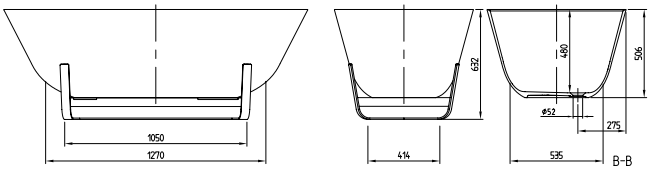
Included in scope of delivery: The stainless steel frame is supplied (pre-installed, high gloss polished).

Not Included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.

Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.







Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW, R8, AL, 3S	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 175 ANH 7F400V-XX	Antheus, Free-standing bath	1750 x 800 mm	1270 x 535 mm	480 mm	315	5.896,-	7.075,-	1	78,7

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Chrome	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Black Matt	446,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Chrome	136,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Black Matt	136,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code

For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ANTHEUS (Free-standing 1750 x 800 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand

GBP excl. VAT

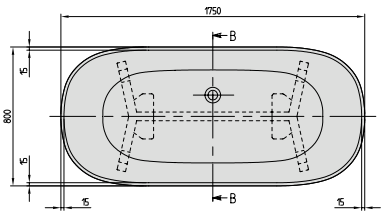
Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

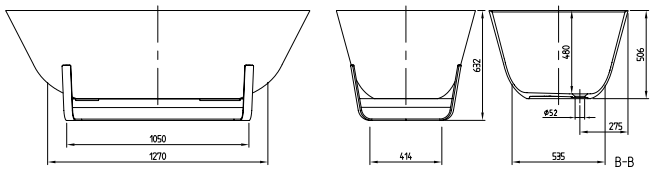
Included in scope of delivery: The stainless steel frame is supplied (pre-installed, high gloss polished).

Not Included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.

Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.







Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 175 ANH 7F4BCV-XX	Antheus, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand	1750 x 800 mm	1270 x 535 mm	480 mm	315	6.642,-	7.819,-	1	78,7

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Chrome	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Black Matt	446,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Chrome	136,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Black Matt	136,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

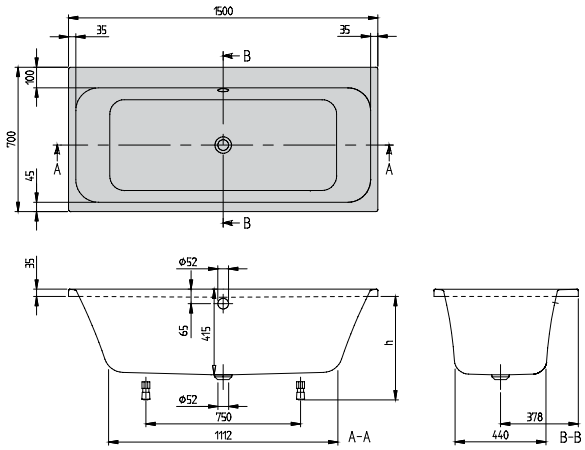
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ARCHITECTURA (Rectangle 1500 x 700 mm) Acrylic

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery:	Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard. Waste and overflow combination
Technical information:	Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Architectura
Matching furniture program:	Architectura
Matching tap fittings programme:	Architectura Square





Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	525 - 575 mm
Whirlpool	560 - 600 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 157 ARE 2V-01	Architectura, Rectangular bath	1500 x 700 mm	1112 x 440 mm	420 mm	103	498,-	10	18

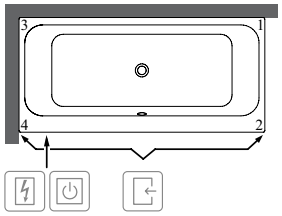
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

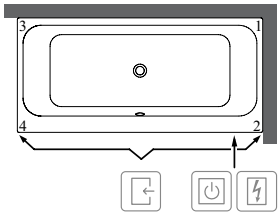
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _157 ARE 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.983,-	3.573,-	3.123,-	5.131,-	4.497,-	6.462,-	-
U_ _157 ARE 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.330,-	3.920,-	3.470,-	5.478,-	4.845,-	6.809,-	-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+10 mm	-	+10 mm	-
	Page 3-4	-	-	+40 mm	+40 mm	+40 mm	+40 mm	-
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	+40 mm	+40 mm	+40 mm	+40 mm	-
	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+10 mm	-	+10 mm	-

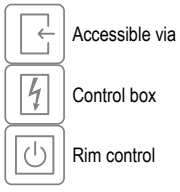
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





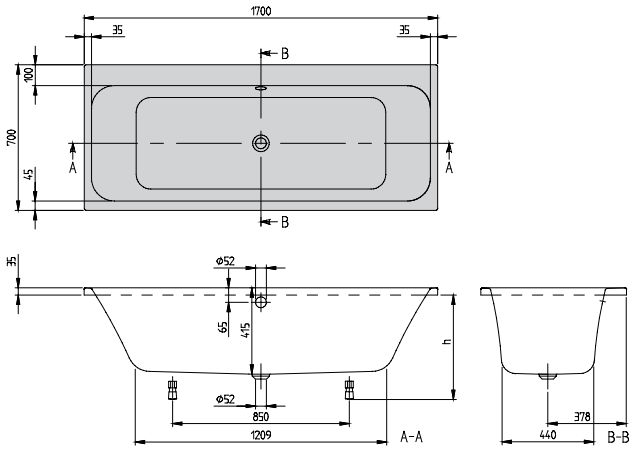
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ARCHITECTURA (Rectangle 1700 x 700 mm) Acrylic

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery:	Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard. Waste and overflow combination
Technical information:	Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Architectura
Matching furniture program:	Architectura
Matching tap fittings programme:	Architectura Square





Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	525 - 575 mm
Whirlpool	560 - 600 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 177 ARE 2V-01	Architectura, Rectangular bath	1700 x 700 mm	1209 x 440 mm	420 mm	124	521,-	10	21

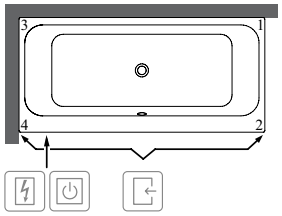
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

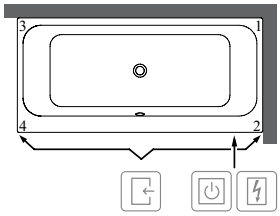
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _177 ARE 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.008,-	3.598,-	3.149,-	5.157,-	4.523,-	6.487,-	11.822,-
U_ _177 ARE 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.356,-	3.946,-	3.496,-	5.503,-	4.869,-	6.835,-	12.169,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+10 mm	-	+10 mm	+40 mm
	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+65 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	+65 mm
	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+10 mm	-	+10 mm	+40 mm

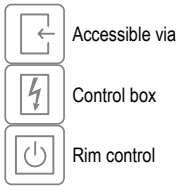
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





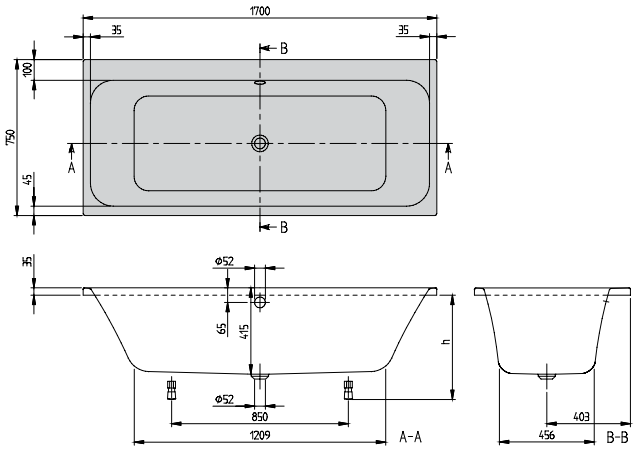
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ARCHITECTURA (Rectangle 1700 x 750 mm) Acrylic

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery:	Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard. Waste and overflow combination
Technical information:	Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Architectura
Matching furniture program:	Architectura
Matching tap fittings programme:	Architectura Square





Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	525 - 575 mm
Whirlpool	560 - 600 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 170 ARE 2V-01	Architectura, Rectangular bath	1700 x 750 mm	1209 x 456 mm	420 mm	136	521,-	10	21

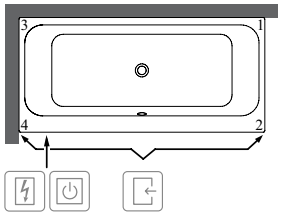
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

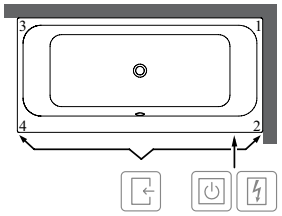
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _170 ARE 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.008,-	3.598,-	3.149,-	5.157,-	4.523,-	6.487,-	11.822,-
U_ _170 ARE 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.356,-	3.946,-	3.496,-	5.503,-	4.869,-	6.835,-	12.169,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+35 mm
	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+65 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	+65 mm
	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+35 mm

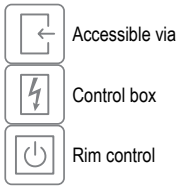
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





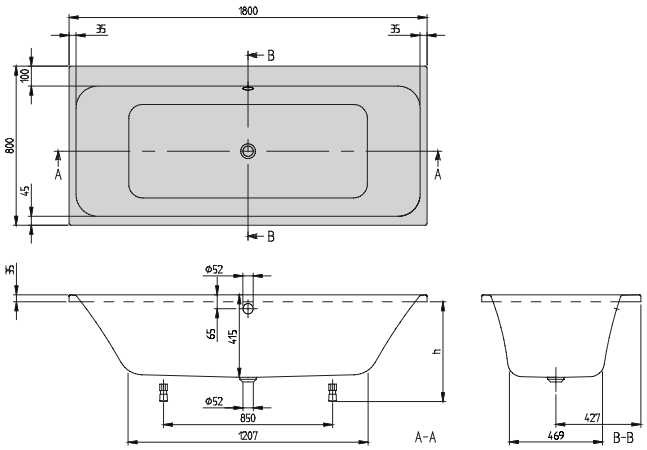
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ARCHITECTURA (Rectangle 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery:	Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard. Waste and overflow combination
Technical information:	Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Architectura
Matching furniture program:	Architectura
Matching tap fittings programme:	Architectura Square





Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	525 - 575 mm
Whirlpool	560 - 600 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 ARE 2V-01	Architectura, Rectangular bath	1800 x 800 mm	1207 x 469 mm	420 mm	155	661,-	10	23

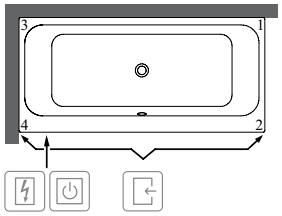
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

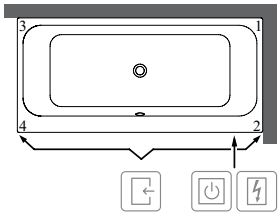
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _180 ARE 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.148,-	3.738,-	3.287,-	5.295,-	4.661,-	6.626,-	11.961,-
U_ _180 ARE 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.495,-	4.085,-	3.635,-	5.643,-	5.009,-	6.974,-	12.309,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10 mm
	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+45 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	+45 mm
	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10 mm

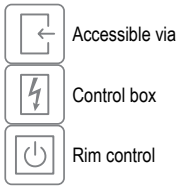
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





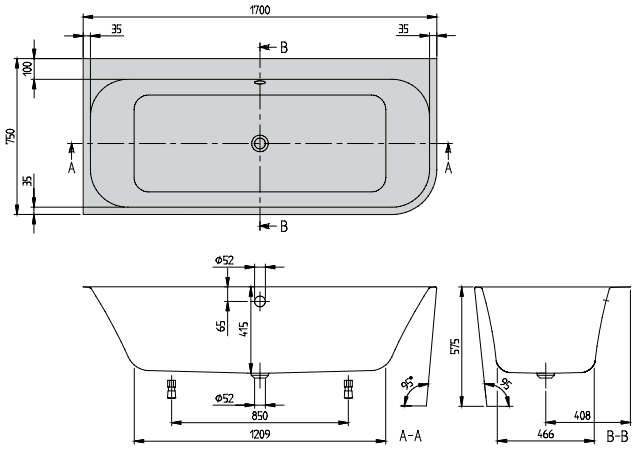
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ARCHITECTURA (Wall-facing, left-hand model 1700 x 750 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Technical information: Panel in the same colour as the bath
Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching sanitary ceramics: Architectura
Matching furniture program: Architectura
Matching tap fittings programme: Architectura Square





Installation height (min - max)	
Whirlpool	575 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 170 ARE 9CL00V-01	Architectura, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, seamless	1700 x 750 mm	1209 x 466 mm	420 mm	136	1.932,-	1	47

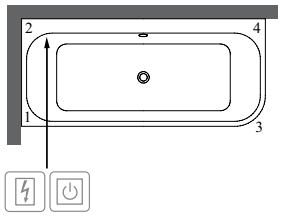
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _170 ARE LA ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.418,-	5.008,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _170 ARE LB ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.765,-	5.356,-	-	-	-	-	-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

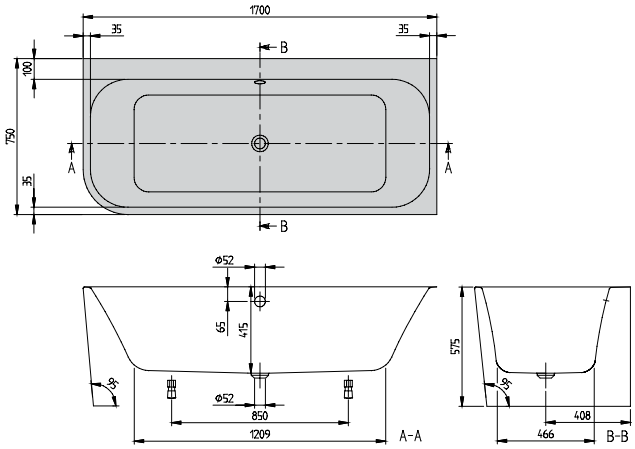
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ARCHITECTURA (Wall-facing, right-hand model 1700 x 750 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Technical information:	Panel in the same colour as the bath Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible. Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Architectura
Matching furniture program:	Architectura
Matching tap fittings programme:	Architectura Square





Installation height (min - max)	
Whirlpool	575 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 170 ARE 9CR00V-01	Architectura, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, seamless	1700 x 750 mm	1209 x 466 mm	420 mm	136	1.932,-	1	47

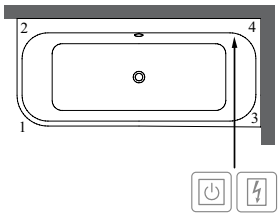
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _170 ARE RA ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.418,-	5.008,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _170 ARE RB ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.765,-	5.356,-	-	-	-	-	-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 2





Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

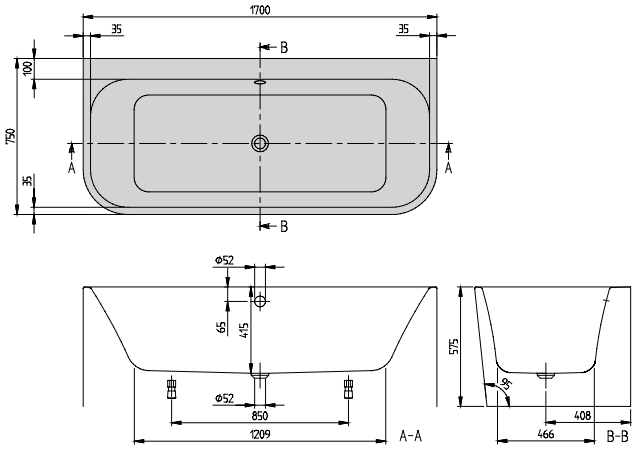
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ARCHITECTURA (Wall-facing 1700 x 750 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Technical information: Panel in the same colour as the bath
Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching sanitary ceramics: Architectura
Matching furniture program: Architectura
Matching tap fittings programme: Architectura Square





Installation height (min - max)	
Whirlpool	575 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 170 ARE 9CS00V-01	Architectura, Wall-facing bath, seamless	1700 x 750 mm	1209 x 466 mm	420 mm	136	1.932,-	1	52

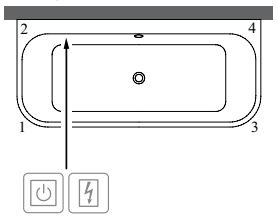
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

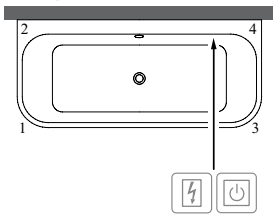
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _170 ARE SA ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.418,-	5.008,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _170 ARE SB ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.765,-	5.356,-	-	-	-	-	-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





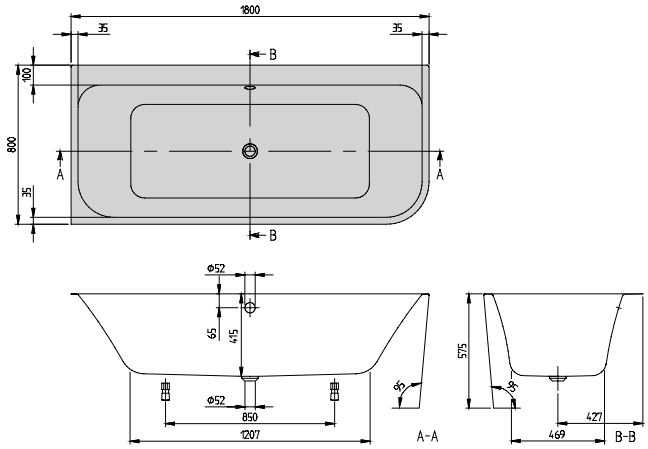
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ARCHITECTURA (Wall-facing, left-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Technical information: Panel in the same colour as the bath
Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching sanitary ceramics: Architectura
Matching furniture program: Architectura
Matching tap fittings programme: Architectura Square





Installation height (min - max)	
Whirlpool	575 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 ARE 9CL00V-01	Architectura, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1207 x 469 mm	420 mm	155	2.154,-	1	55

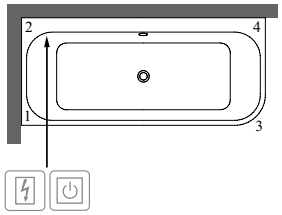
Optional miscellaneous

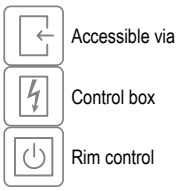
Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _180 ARE LA ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.640,-	5.230,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _180 ARE LB ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.987,-	5.577,-	-	-	-	-	-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1





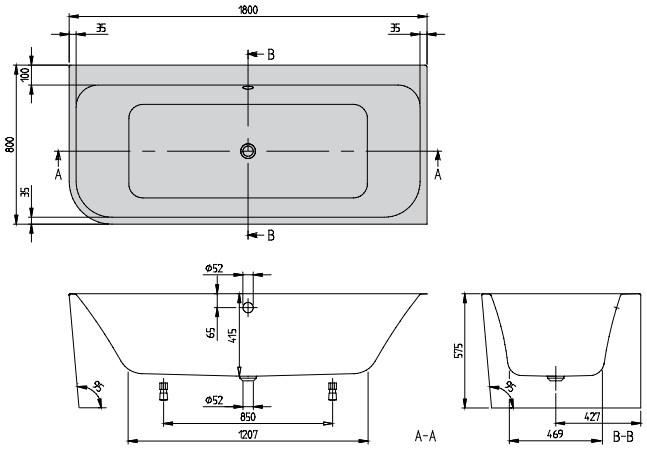
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ARCHITECTURA (Wall-facing, right-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Technical information: Panel in the same colour as the bath
Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching sanitary ceramics: Architectura
Matching furniture program: Architectura
Matching tap fittings programme: Architectura Square





Installation height (min - max)	
Whirlpool	575 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 ARE 9CR00V-01	Architectura, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1207 x 469 mm	420 mm	155	2.154,-	1	55

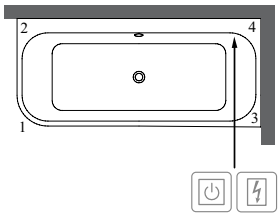
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _180 ARE RA ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.640,-	5.230,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _180 ARE RB ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.987,-	5.577,-	-	-	-	-	-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 2





Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

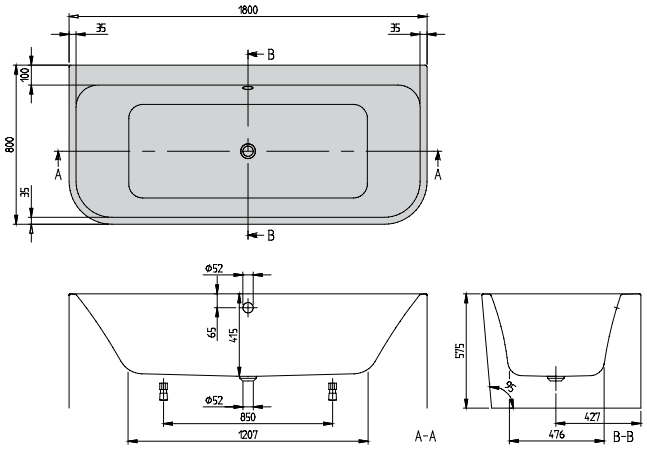
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ARCHITECTURA (Wall-facing 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Technical information: Panel in the same colour as the bath
Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching sanitary ceramics: Architectura
Matching furniture program: Architectura
Matching tap fittings programme: Architectura Square





Installation height (min - max)	
Whirlpool	575 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 ARE 9CS00V-01	Architectura, Wall-facing bath, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1207 x 469 mm	420 mm	155	2.154,-	1	60

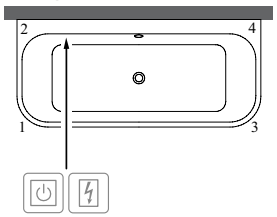
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

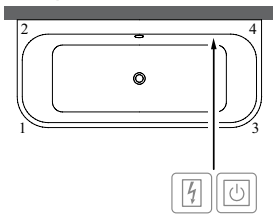
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _180 ARE SA ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.640,-	5.230,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _180 ARE SB ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.987,-	5.577,-	-	-	-	-	-

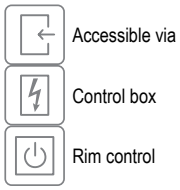
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





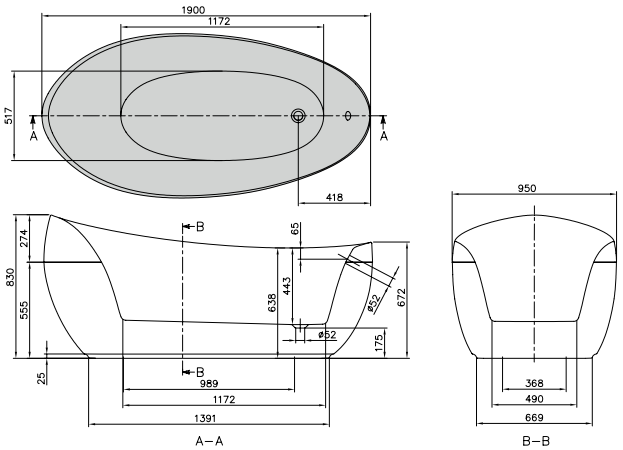
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

AVEO (Free-standing 1900 x 950 mm) Quaryl® incl. Quaryl® panel in the same colour as the bath

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard.
Technical information: Bath and panel are of the material Quaryl® (2 parts). Panel is also the frame (Height of the panel: 555 mm).
Whirlpool systems available on request.





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 194 AVE 9PDV-XX	Aveo, Free-standing bath, incl. Quaryl® panel in the same colour as the bath, incl. waste/ overflow chrome-plated	1900 x 950 mm	1170 x 540 mm	443 mm	245	5.020,-	6.023,-	1	98,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

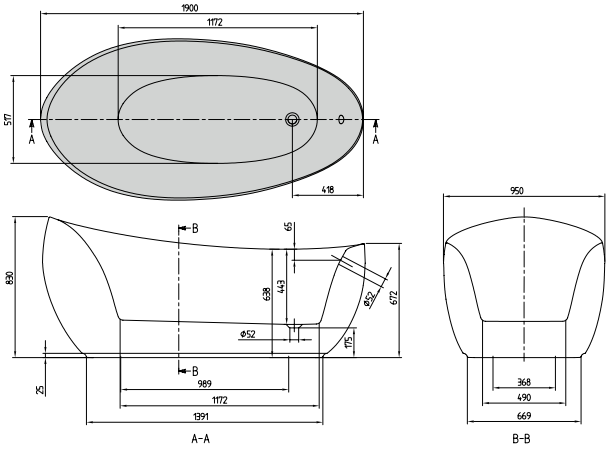
AVEO NEW GENERATION (Free-standing 1900 x 950 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard.





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 194 AVE 9T1V-XX	Aveo New Generation, Free-standing bath, incl. pre-fitted Multiplex Trio (chrome plated)	1900 x 950 mm	1170 x 540 mm	443 mm	245	6.174,-	7.409,-	1	97,9
UBQ 194 AVE 9W1V-XX	Aveo New Generation, Free-standing bath, incl. pre-fitted outlet and overflow (chrome plated)					5.906,-	7.088,-	1	97,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code

For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.

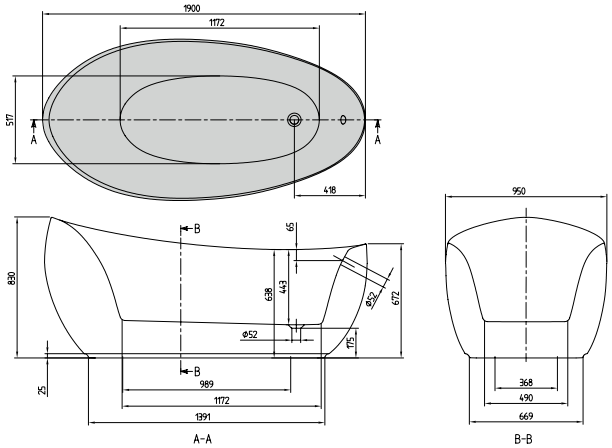
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

AVEO NEW GENERATION (Free-standing 1900 x 950 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard.
Technical information: Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 194 AVE 9T1BCV-XX	Aveo New Generation, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. pre-fitted Multiplex Trio (chrome plated)	1900 x 950 mm	1170 x 540 mm	443 mm	245	7.132,-	8.365,-	1	97,9
UBQ 194 AVE 9W1BCV-XX	Aveo New Generation, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. pre-fitted outlet and overflow (chrome plated)					6.863,-	8.044,-	1	97,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

COLLARO

GBP excl. VAT

Acrylic baths with colour-coordinated outlet and overflow fittings



- Suitable for bathrooms of all sizes thanks to the varied installation options:
- Built-in baths in 160x75 cm, 170x75 cm, 180x80 cm and 190x90 cm
- Back-to-wall and corner baths in 180x80 cm
- Premium design with the first Villeroy&Boch monolithic baths in acrylic
- Perfect in combination with the Collaro washbasins thanks to the cross-collection design

Individual combination possibilities



Push-to-Open valve and integrated overflow supplied as standard in the colour Chrome



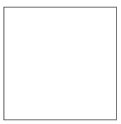
Outlet and overflow fittings to match Villeroy & Boch tap fittings are available in Chrome, Black Matt, Gold, Stone White or White Alpin



Water inlet, integrated in the overflow as an option

Bath colours

01 White Alpine



RW Stone White*

**Only built-in baths*

Metal colours



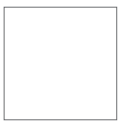
Gold



Chrome



Black Matt



Stone White

01 White Alpine

Colour on Demand option



Order form

COLLARO

GBP excl. VAT

This is how to order the right wall-facing Collaro bath

The article number for the wall-facing Collaro bath consists of the following:

UBA 180 COR 9 _ _ ZZ V Y XX

Please note that for reasons of space, the hyphen before the colour number “XX” is replaced by a different number “Y”. Insert D, E, J or N directly after the "V" for corner and back-to-wall baths.
Note: Built-in baths can be ordered as usual.

Step 1:	**Please replace _ _ in the article number with the relevant built-in variant code:**
CS	= Wall-facing bath 180 x 80 cm
CL	= Wall-facing bath, left-hand model 180 x 80 cm
CR	= Wall-facing bath, right-hand model 180 x 80 cm

Step 2:	**Please replace ZZ in the article number with the colour option:**
BC	= With Bicolour option (see order form with Colour on Demand on page 396)
00	= Without Bicolour option

Step 3:	**Please replace Y in the article number with the colour option for the outlet and overflow fittings:**
D	= Chrome outlet and overflow fittings
J	= Gold outlet and overflow fittings
N	= Black Matt outlet and overflow fittings
T	= Stone White outlet and overflow fittings
P	= White Alpin outlet and overflow fittings

Step 4:	**Please replace XX in the article number with the colour of the bath:**
01	= White Alpin
RW	= Stone White *

**Only built-in baths*

Example:

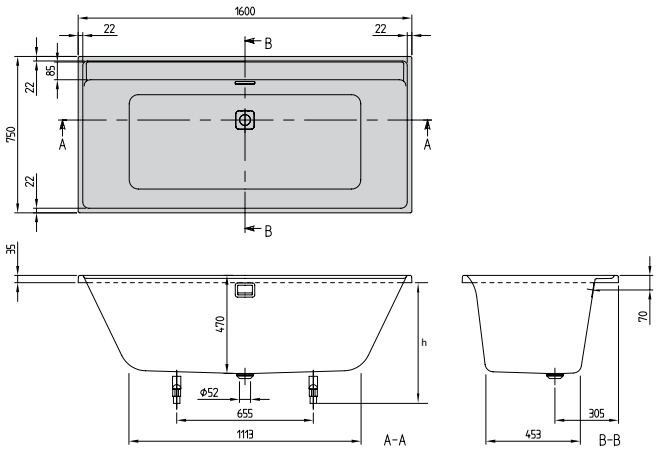
Article number	**Description**
UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVJ 01	Collaro, wall-facing, Colour on Demand, Gold

COLLARO (Rectangle 1600 x 750 mm) Acrylic

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard.
Not Included in scope of delivery:	Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Technical information:	Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible. Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Collaro
Matching furniture program:	Collaro





Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	580 - 622 mm
Whirlpool	620 - 650 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 160 COR 2DV-XX	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Chrome	1600 x 750 mm	1113 x 453 mm	470 mm	181	923,-	997,-	10	21
UBA 160 COR 2NV-XX	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Black Matt					1.020,-	1.100,-	10	21
UBA 160 COR 2JV-XX	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Gold					1.020,-	1.100,-	10	21
UBA 160 COR 2TV-RW	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Stone White					-	984,-	10	21
UBA 160 COR 2PV-01	Collaro, Rectangular bath, White Alpin					911,-	-	10	21

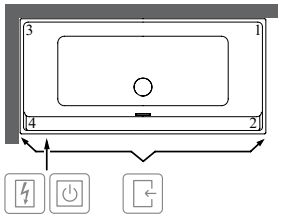
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Minimum flow rate = 12 l/min at a dynamic pressure of minimum 1 bar	270,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

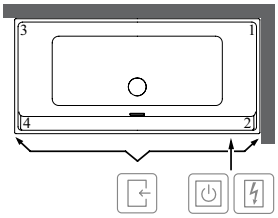
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _160 COR 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.409,-	4.000,-	3.550,-	5.558,-	4.924,-	6.890,-	12.224,-
U_ _160 COR 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.484,-	4.074,-	3.624,-	5.632,-	4.998,-	6.963,-	12.298,-
U_ _160 COR 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.853,-	4.445,-	3.994,-	6.002,-	5.368,-	7.333,-	12.668,-
U_ _160 COR 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.779,-	4.371,-	3.919,-	5.928,-	5.294,-	7.259,-	12.594,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+10 mm	-	+10 mm	+35 mm
	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+65 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	+65 mm
	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+10 mm	-	+10 mm	+35 mm

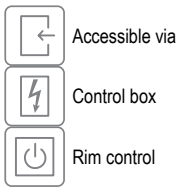
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





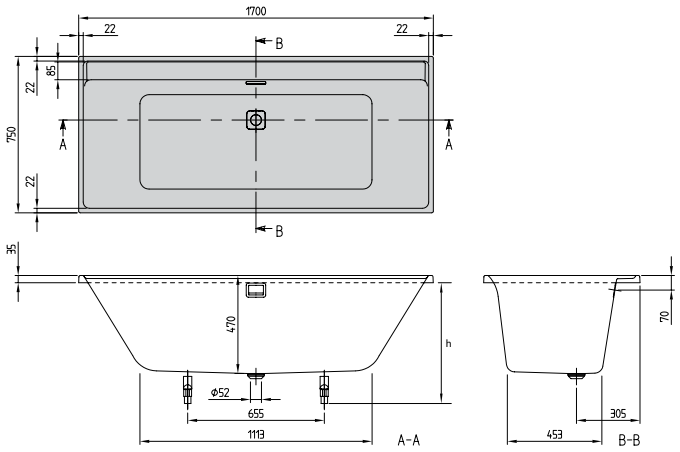
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

COLLARO (Rectangle 1700 x 750 mm) Acrylic

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard.
Not Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Technical information: Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro
Matching furniture program: Collaro





Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	580 - 622 mm
Whirlpool	620 - 650 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 170 COR 2DV-XX	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Chrome	1700 x 750 mm	1114 x 453 mm	470 mm	190	951,-	1.028,-	10	22
UBA 170 COR 2JV-XX	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Gold					1.050,-	1.134,-	10	22
UBA 170 COR 2TV-RW	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Stone White					-	1.016,-	10	22
UBA 170 COR 2PV-01	Collaro, Rectangular bath, White Alpin					939,-	-	10	22
UBA 170 COR 2NV-XX	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Black Matt					1.050,-	1.134,-	10	22

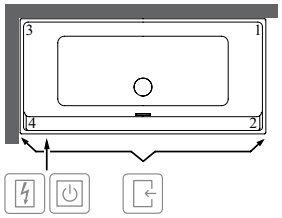
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Minimum flow rate = 12 l/min at a dynamic pressure of minimum 1 bar	270,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

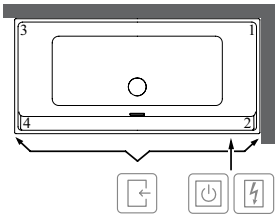
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _170 COR 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.437,-	4.028,-	3.578,-	5.585,-	4.953,-	6.917,-	12.251,-
U_ _170 COR 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.514,-	4.105,-	3.656,-	5.662,-	5.029,-	6.994,-	12.328,-
U_ _170 COR 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.884,-	4.475,-	4.024,-	6.033,-	5.399,-	7.364,-	12.699,-
U_ _170 COR 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.807,-	4.397,-	3.947,-	5.955,-	5.322,-	7.287,-	12.622,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+10 mm	-	+10 mm	+30 mm
	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40 mm
	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+10 mm	-	+10 mm	+30 mm

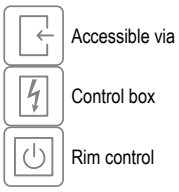
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





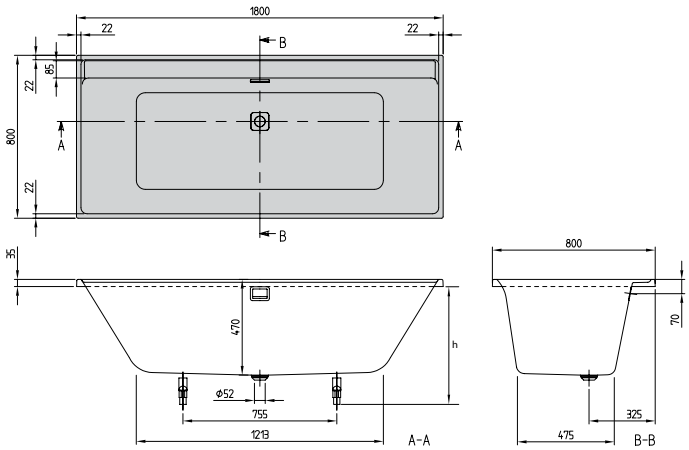
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

COLLARO (Rectangle 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard.
Not Included in scope of delivery:	Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Technical information:	Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible. Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Collaro
Matching furniture program:	Collaro





Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	580 - 622 mm
Whirlpool	620 - 650 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 COR 2DV-XX	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Chrome	1800 x 800 mm	1213 x 475 mm	470 mm	190	1.049,-	1.130,-	10	24
UBA 180 COR 2NV-XX	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Black Matt					1.154,-	1.249,-	10	24
UBA 180 COR 2JV-XX	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Gold					1.154,-	1.249,-	10	24
UBA 180 COR 2PV-01	Collaro, Rectangular bath, White Alpin					1.032,-	-	10	24
UBA 180 COR 2TV-RW	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Stone White					-	1.115,-	10	24

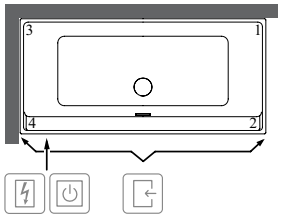
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Minimum flow rate = 12 l/min at a dynamic pressure of minimum 1 bar	270,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

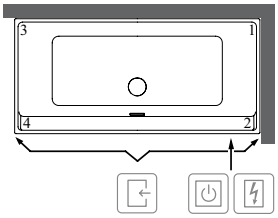
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _180 COR 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.535,-	4.125,-	3.674,-	5.682,-	5.049,-	7.015,-	12.349,-
U_ _180 COR 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.616,-	4.207,-	3.757,-	5.764,-	5.131,-	7.096,-	12.430,-
U_ _180 COR 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.904,-	4.495,-	4.044,-	6.052,-	5.419,-	7.383,-	12.718,-
U_ _180 COR 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.986,-	4.577,-	4.126,-	6.134,-	5.500,-	7.465,-	12.800,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+25 mm
	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30 mm
	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+25 mm

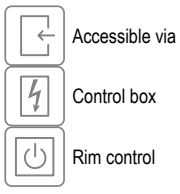
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





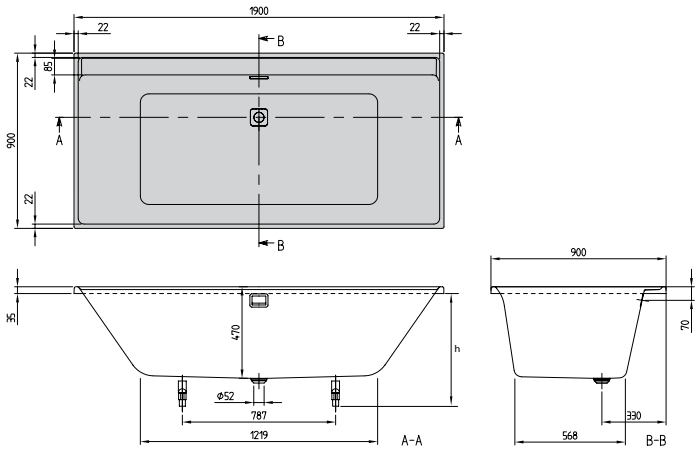
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

COLLARO (Rectangle 1900 x 900 mm) Acrylic

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard.
Not Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Technical information: Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro
Matching furniture program: Collaro





Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	580 - 622 mm
Whirlpool	620 - 650 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 199 COR 2DV-XX	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Chrome	1900 x 900 mm	1219 x 568 mm	470 mm	287	1.129,-	1.220,-	10	26
UBA 199 COR 2NV-XX	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Black Matt					1.247,-	1.345,-	10	26
UBA 199 COR 2JV-XX	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Gold					1.247,-	1.345,-	10	26
UBA 199 COR 2PV-01	Collaro, Rectangular bath, White Alpin					1.114,-	-	10	26
UBA 199 COR 2TV-RW	Collaro, Rectangular bath, Stone White					-	1.203,-	10	26

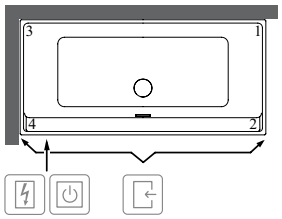
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Minimum flow rate = 12 l/min at a dynamic pressure of minimum 1 bar	270,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

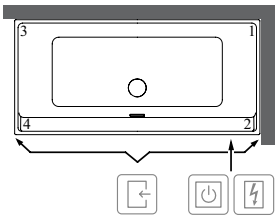
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _199 COR 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.706,-	4.296,-	3.845,-	5.853,-	5.220,-	7.185,-	12.520,-
U_ _199 COR 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.615,-	4.206,-	3.756,-	5.763,-	5.130,-	7.095,-	12.429,-
U_ _199 COR 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.985,-	4.576,-	4.125,-	6.133,-	5.499,-	7.464,-	12.799,-
U_ _199 COR 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.075,-	4.665,-	4.216,-	6.223,-	5.591,-	7.554,-	12.890,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+30 mm
	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20 mm
	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+30 mm

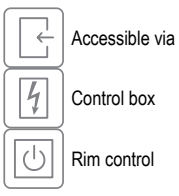
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

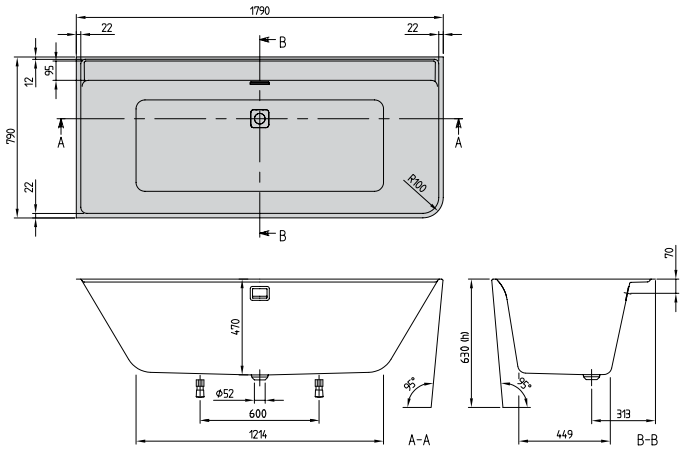
COLLARO (Wall-facing, left-hand model 1790 x 790 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow plus an installation set are supplied as standard.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Technical information: Panel in the same colour as the bath
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro
Matching furniture program: Collaro







Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub with skirt	630 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 COR 9CL00VJ 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, seamless, Gold	1790 x 790 mm	1214 x 449 mm	470 mm	218	2.272,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CL00VD 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, seamless, Chrome					2.065,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CL00VN 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, seamless, Black Matt					2.272,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CL00VP 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, seamless, White Alpin					2.272,-	1	43

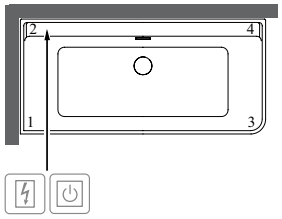
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Minimum flow rate = 12 l/min at a dynamic pressure of minimum 1 bar	270,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _180 COR LB 1 V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.898,-	5.490,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _180 COR LA 1 V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.551,-	5.141,-	-	-	-	-	-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

COLLARO (Wall-facing, left-hand model 1790 x 790 mm) Acrylic Colour on Demand, seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow plus an installation set are supplied as standard.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.

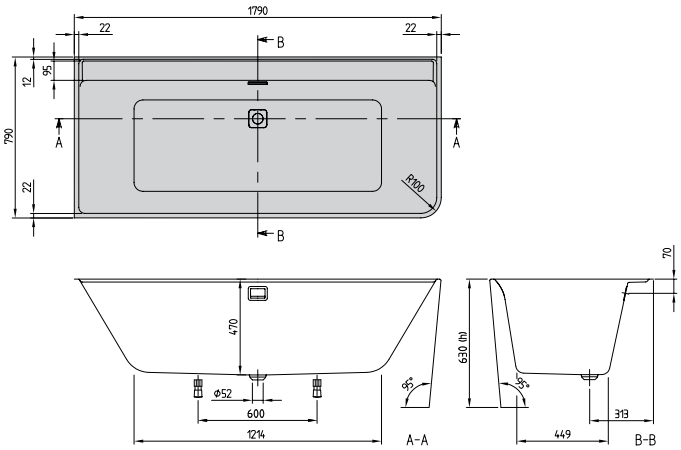
Technical information: Whirlpool systems available on request.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro

Matching furniture program: Collaro







Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub with skirt	630 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVD 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, Colour on Demand, seamless, Chrome	1790 x 790 mm	1214 x 449 mm	470 mm	218	2.811,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVJ 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, Colour on Demand, seamless, Gold					3.020,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVN 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, Colour on Demand, seamless, Black Matt					3.020,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVP 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, Colour on Demand, seamless, White Alpin					3.020,-	1	43

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Minimum flow rate = 12 l/min at a dynamic pressure of minimum 1 bar	270,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

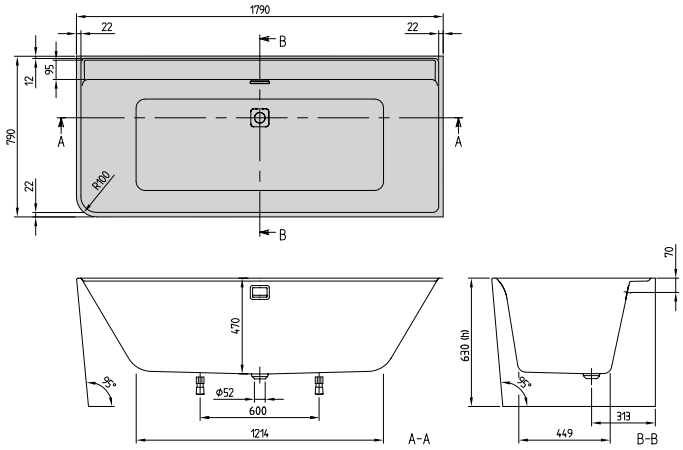
COLLARO (Wall-facing, right-hand model 1790 x 790 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Matching outlet and overflow plus an installation set are supplied as standard. Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Technical information:	Whirlpool systems available on request. Panel in the same colour as the bath Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Collaro
Matching furniture program:	Collaro







Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub with skirt	630 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 COR 9CR00VD 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, seamless, Chrome	1790 x 790 mm	1214 x 449 mm	470 mm	218	2.065,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CR00VP 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, seamless, White Alpin					2.272,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CR00VJ 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, seamless, Gold					2.272,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CR00VN 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, seamless, Black Matt					2.272,-	1	43

Optional miscellaneous

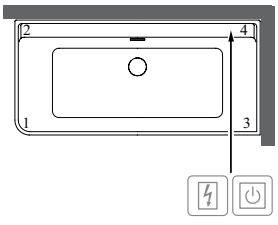
Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Minimum flow rate = 12 l/min at a dynamic pressure of minimum 1 bar	270,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _180 COR RA 2 V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.551,-	5.141,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _180 COR RB 2 V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.898,-	5.490,-	-	-	-	-	-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.

For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 2





Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

XX = Insert color code

For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.

For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

COLLARO (Wall-facing, right-hand model 1790 x 790 mm) Acrylic Colour on Demand, seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow plus an installation set are supplied as standard.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.

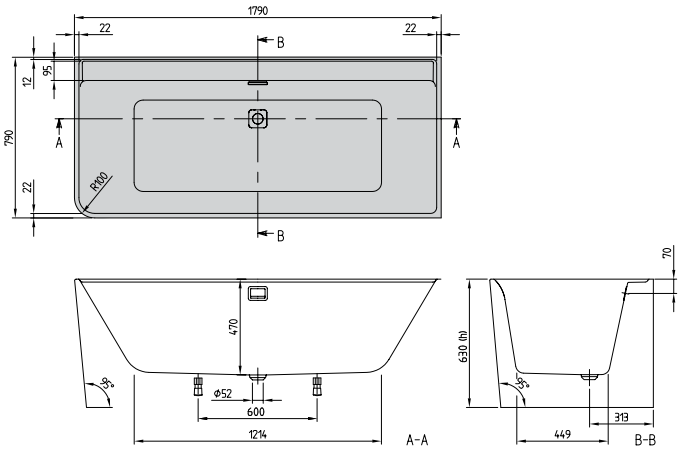
Technical information: Whirlpool systems available on request.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro

Matching furniture program: Collaro







Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub with skirt	630 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVD 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, Colour on Demand, seamless, Chrome	1790 x 790 mm	1214 x 449 mm	470 mm	218	2.811,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVJ 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, Colour on Demand, seamless, Gold					3.020,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVN 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, Colour on Demand, seamless, Black Matt					3.020,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVP 01	Collaro, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, Colour on Demand, seamless, White Alpin					2.772,-	1	43

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Minimum flow rate = 12 l/min at a dynamic pressure of minimum 1 bar	270,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

COLLARO (Wall-facing 1795 x 790 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow plus an installation set are supplied as standard.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.

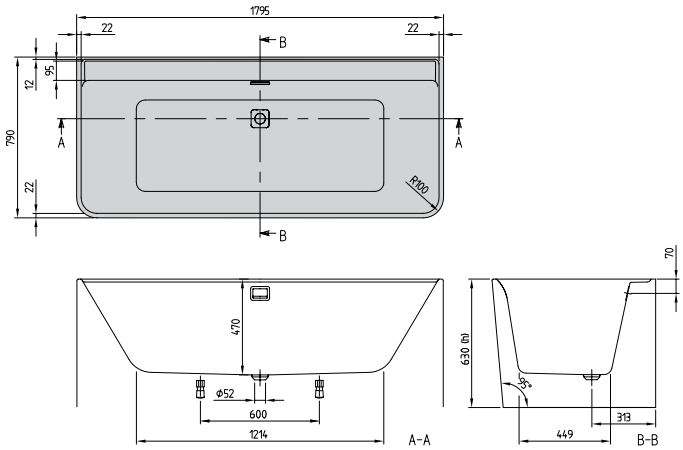
Technical information: Panel in the same colour as the bath
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request

Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro

Matching furniture program: Collaro







Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub with skirt	630 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 COR 9CS00VD 01	Collaro, Wall-facing bath, seamless, Chrome	1795 x 790 mm	1214 x 449 mm	470 mm	218	2.342,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CS00VJ 01	Collaro, Wall-facing bath, seamless, Gold					2.576,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CS00VN 01	Collaro, Wall-facing bath, seamless, Black Matt					2.576,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CS00VP 01	Collaro, Wall-facing bath, seamless, White Alpin					2.307,-	1	43

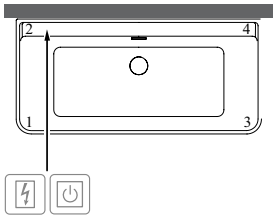
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Minimum flow rate = 12 l/min at a dynamic pressure of minimum 1 bar	270,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

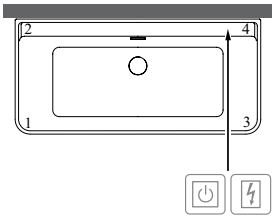
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _180 COR SA ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.828,-	5.419,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _180 COR SB ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	5.175,-	5.767,-	-	-	-	-	-

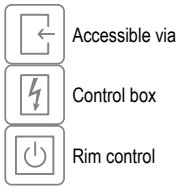
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

COLLARO (Wall-facing 1795 x 790 mm) Acrylic Colour on Demand, seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

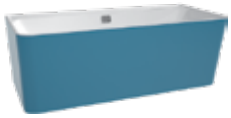
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow plus an installation set are supplied as standard.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.

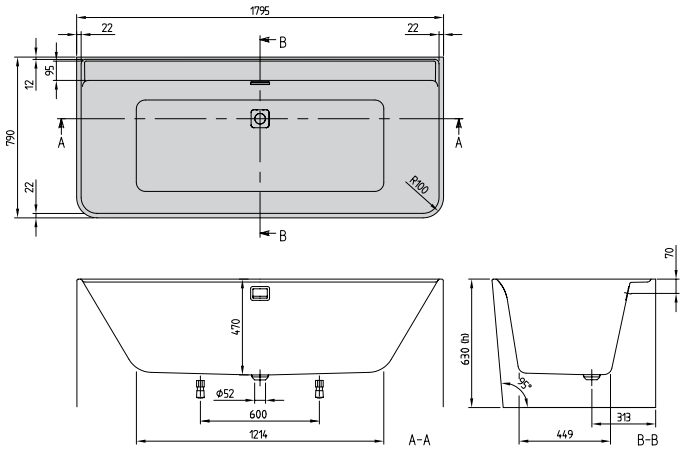
Technical information: Whirlpool systems available on request.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro

Matching furniture program: Collaro







Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub with skirt	630 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVJ 01	Collaro, Wall-facing bath, Colour on Demand, seamless, Gold	1795 x 790 mm	1214 x 449 mm	470 mm	218	3.323,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVD 01	Collaro, Wall-facing bath, Colour on Demand, seamless, Chrome					3.323,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVN 01	Collaro, Wall-facing bath, Colour on Demand, seamless, Black Matt					3.323,-	1	43
UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVP 01	Collaro, Wall-facing bath, Colour on Demand, seamless, White Alpin					3.275,-	1	43

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Minimum flow rate = 12 l/min at a dynamic pressure of minimum 1 bar	270,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

FINION

GBP excl. VAT

Free-standing Quaryl® bath with optional design ring and Emotion feature (LED lighting)

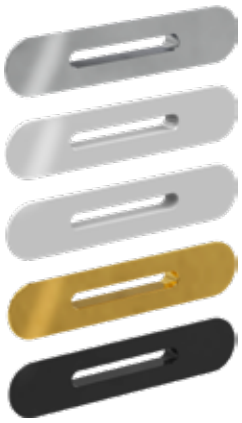


- Dimensions: 170 x 70 cm
- A compact bath that is uniquely spacious (comparable with a conventional bath measuring 180 x 80 cm)
- Also ideal for smaller bathrooms
- Delicate design thanks to innovative monolith technology
- Extremely thin and precise edges with a thickness of just 15 mm
- Colour on Demand option

Individual combination possibilities



Push-to-Open valve and flush-fit, integrated overflow (included as standard in the scope of delivery in the selected colour Chrome, Gold, Black Matt, White or Stone White)



Flush-fit, integrated water inlet in the colour of the Push-to-Open valve and overflow optionally available (Position opposite overflow)



Optional **design ring** & optional **Emotion feature** (LED lighting) are already preassembled – both are also available separately

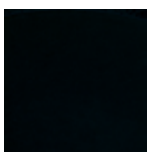
Metal colours



Gold

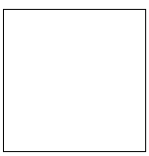


Chrome



Black Matt

White



Stone White

Colour on Demand option



Order form p. 396

FINION

GBP excl. VAT

Details about LED lighting	
Lighting	LED / 12 Volt, max. 30 W, IPX5
Energy efficiency class	A - A++
Light colour in Kelvin	2700 K (warm white) to 6500 K (cold white)
Power supply unit	230 volt, 50 Hz, 30 W, IPX5, protection rating II

This is how to order a Finion bath

The article number for a Finion bath consists of the following:

UBQ 177 FIN 7 _ _ ZZ V Y XX

Please note that for reasons of space, the hyphen before the colour number "XX" is replaced by a different number "Y". Depending on the option, this means that the "V" is followed directly by 101, 201, 301 or 401.

Step 1: Please replace _ _ in the article number with the colour of the Push-to-Open valve, the overflow and (if desired) the factory-fitted water inlet:

A1	=	Push-to-Open valve and overflow in Chrome
A3	=	Push-to-Open valve and overflow in Gold
A4	=	Push-to-Open valve and overflow in Black Matt
A5	=	Push-to-Open valve and overflow in White
A6	=	Push-to-Open valve and overflow in Stone White
N1	=	Push-to-Open valve, overflow and factory-fitted water inlet in Chrome
N3	=	Push-to-Open valve, overflow and factory-fitted water inlet in Gold
N4	=	Push-to-Open valve, overflow and factory-fitted water inlet in Black Matt
N5	=	Push-to-Open valve, overflow and factory-fitted water inlet in White
N6	=	Push-to-Open valve, overflow and factory-fitted water inlet in Stone White

Step 2: Please replace ZZ in the article number with the colour option:

BC	=	With Bicolour option (see order form with Colour on Demand on page 396)
00	=	Without Bicolour option

Step 3: Please replace Y in the article number with the option for design ring* and Emotion feature:**

1	=	With design ring, with Emotion feature
2	=	With design ring, without Emotion feature
3	=	Without Design ring, with Emotion feature
4	=	Without design ring, without Emotion feature

* The design ring is always supplied in the same colour as the Push-to-Open valve and the overflow

** An additional remote control (article number G9990200 – not included in scope of delivery) is required to operate the bath's Emotion feature. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting and furniture lighting. Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!

Step 4: Please replace XX in the article number with the colour of the inside of the bath:

01	=	White Alpin
RW	=	Stone White

Example:

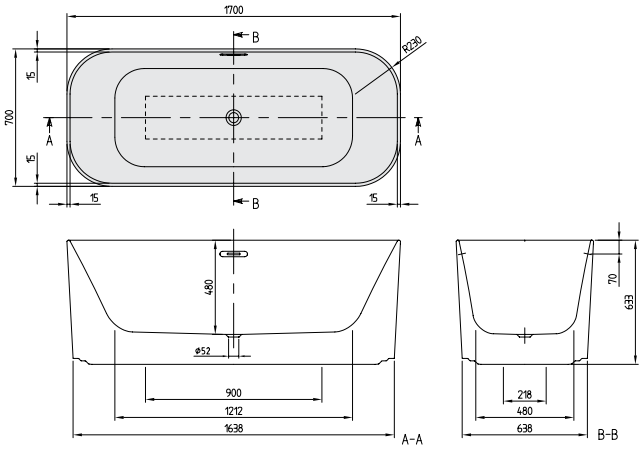
Article number	Description
UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV1 XX	Finion, free-standing, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), including factory-fitted push-to-open valve and overflow, Design ring and Emotion feature, chrome

FINION (Free-standing 1700 x 700 mm) Quaryl® Chrome

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Technical information: Furnishings in Chrome. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture program: Finion
Matching tap fittings programme: Mettlach
Conum





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	633 - 633 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 177 FIN 7A100V1 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring and Emotion feature, Chrome	1700 x 700 mm	1212 x 480 mm	480 mm	221	5.567,-	6.680,-	1	106,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7A100V2 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring, Chrome					4.978,-	5.972,-	1	111,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7A100V4 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Chrome					4.724,-	5.669,-	1	110,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7A100V3 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Chrome					5.154,-	6.184,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N100V1 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring and Emotion feature, Chrome					5.898,-	7.076,-	1	106,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7N100V2 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring, Chrome					5.306,-	6.369,-	1	104,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N100V4 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Chrome					5.052,-	6.062,-	1	104,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7N100V3 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Chrome					5.487,-	6.584,-	1	105,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
G9990200	Remote control, including mount	47,-

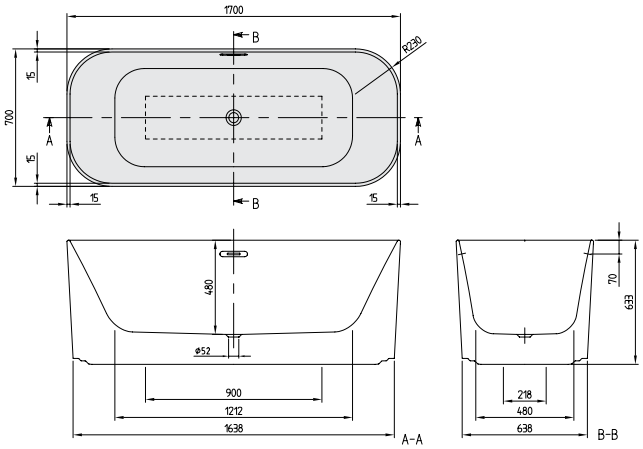
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

FINION (Free-standing 1700 x 700 mm) Quaryl® Gold

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Technical information: Furnishings in Gold. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture program: Finion
Matching tap fittings programme: Mettlach
Conum





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	633 - 633 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 177 FIN 7A300V1 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring and Emotion feature, Gold	1700 x 700 mm	1212 x 480 mm	480 mm	221	6.062,-	7.276,-	1	106,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7A300V2 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring, Gold					5.474,-	6.565,-	1	104,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7A300V3 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Gold					5.784,-	6.939,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7A300V4 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Gold					5.195,-	6.234,-	1	104,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7N300V1 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring and Emotion feature, Gold					6.396,-	7.673,-	1	106,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7N300V4 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Gold					5.526,-	6.628,-	1	104,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N300V3 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Gold					6.116,-	7.340,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N300V2 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring, Gold					5.805,-	6.967,-	1	104,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
G9990200	Remote control, including mount	47,-

BATHS

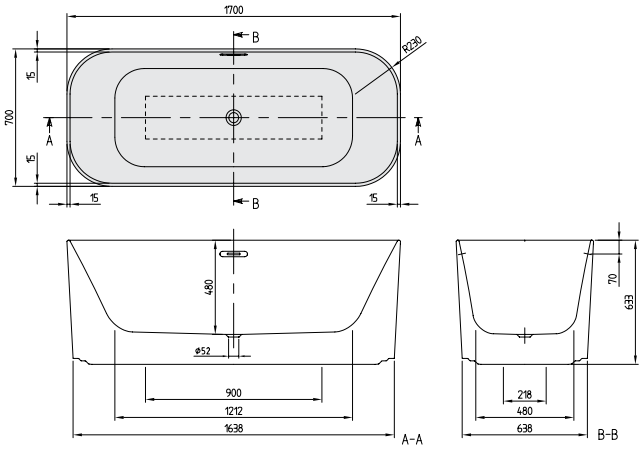
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

FINION (Free-standing 1700 x 700 mm) Quaryl® Black Matt

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Technical information: Furnishings in Black Matt. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture program: Finion
Matching tap fittings programme: Mettlach
Conum





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	633 - 633 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 177 FIN 7A400V1 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring and Emotion feature, Black Matt	1700 x 700 mm	1212 x 480 mm	480 mm	221	5.567,-	6.680,-	1	106,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7A400V2 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring, Black Matt					4.978,-	5.972,-	1	111,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7A400V3 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Black Matt					5.154,-	6.184,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7A400V4 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Black Matt					4.724,-	5.669,-	1	110,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N400V1 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring and Emotion feature, Black Matt					5.898,-	7.076,-	1	106,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7N400V2 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring, Black Matt					5.306,-	6.369,-	1	104,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N400V3 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Black Matt					5.487,-	6.584,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N400V4 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Black Matt					5.052,-	6.062,-	1	104,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
G9990200	Remote control, including mount	47,-

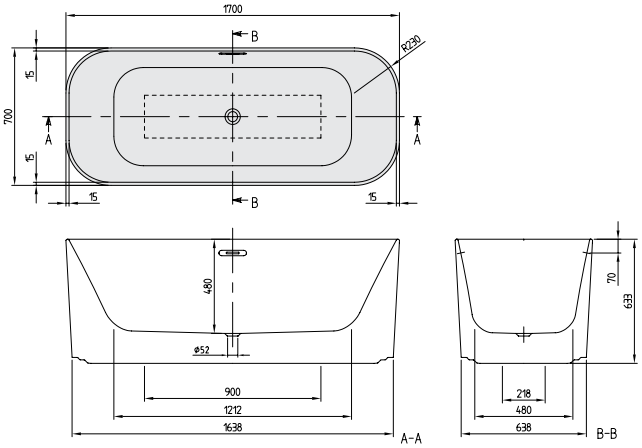
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

FINION (Free-standing 1700 x 700 mm) Quaryl® White

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Technical information: Furnishings in White. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!
The design ring is not supplied in the same colour as the bath.
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture program: Finion
Matching tap fittings programme: Mettlach
Conum





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	633 - 633 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 177 FIN 7A500V4 01	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, White	1700 x 700 mm	1212 x 480 mm	480 mm	221	4.724,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7A500V3 01	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, White					5.154,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N500V3 01	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, White					5.487,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N500V4 01	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, White					5.052,-	1	105,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
G9990200	Remote control, including mount	47,-

BATHS

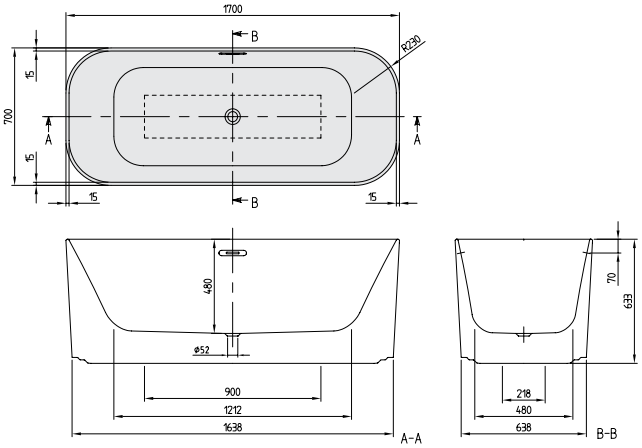
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

FINION (Free-standing 1700 x 700 mm) Quaryl® Stone White

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Technical information: Furnishings in Stone White. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!
The design ring is not supplied in the same colour as the bath.
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture program: Finion
Matching tap fittings programme: Mettlach
Conum





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	633 - 633 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 177 FIN 7A600V3 RW	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Stone White	1700 x 700 mm	1212 x 480 mm	480 mm	221	6.184,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7A600V4 RW	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Stone White					5.669,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N600V4 RW	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Stone White					6.062,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N600V3 RW	Finion, Free-standing bath, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Stone White					6.584,-	1	105,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
G9990200	Remote control, including mount	47,-

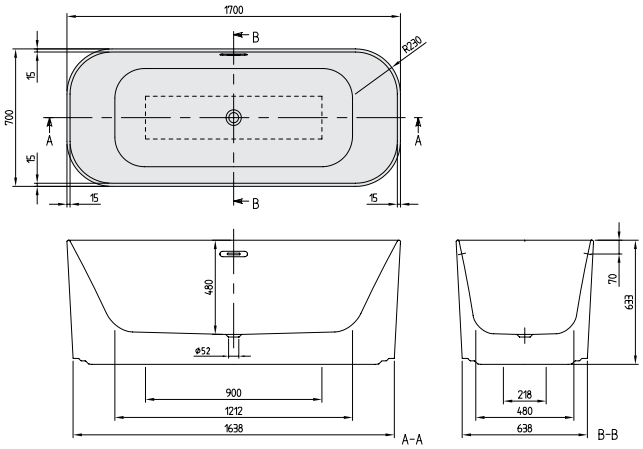
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

FINION (Free-standing 1700 x 700 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand Chrome

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Technical information: Furnishings in Chrome. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture program: Finion
Matching tap fittings programme: Mettlach
Conum





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV1 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring and Emotion feature, Chrome	1700 x 700 mm	1212 x 480 mm	480 mm	221	6.309,-	7.093,-	1	106,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV2 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring, Chrome					5.719,-	6.384,-	1	111,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV4 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Chrome					5.466,-	6.080,-	1	110,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV3 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Chrome					6.055,-	6.596,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV1 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring and Emotion feature, Chrome					6.643,-	7.488,-	1	106,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV4 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Chrome					5.797,-	6.475,-	1	104,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV2 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring, Chrome					6.053,-	6.782,-	1	104,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV3 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Chrome					6.387,-	6.994,-	1	105,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
G9990200	Remote control, including mount	47,-

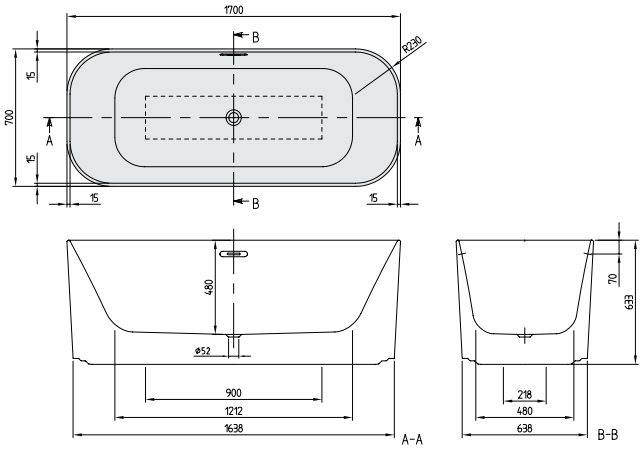
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

FINION (Free-standing 1700 x 700 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand Gold

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Technical information: Furnishings in Gold. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture program: Finion
Matching tap fittings programme: Mettlach
Conum





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV1 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring and Emotion feature, Gold	1700 x 700 mm	1212 x 480 mm	480 mm	221	7.449,-	7.687,-	1	106,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV2 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring, Gold					6.217,-	6.977,-	1	104,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV3 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Gold					6.525,-	7.351,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV4 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Gold					5.936,-	6.645,-	1	104,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV1 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring and Emotion feature, Gold					7.780,-	8.086,-	1	106,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV2 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring, Gold					6.550,-	7.377,-	1	104,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV3 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Gold					6.856,-	7.752,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV4 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Gold					6.269,-	7.041,-	1	104,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
G9990200	Remote control, including mount	47,-

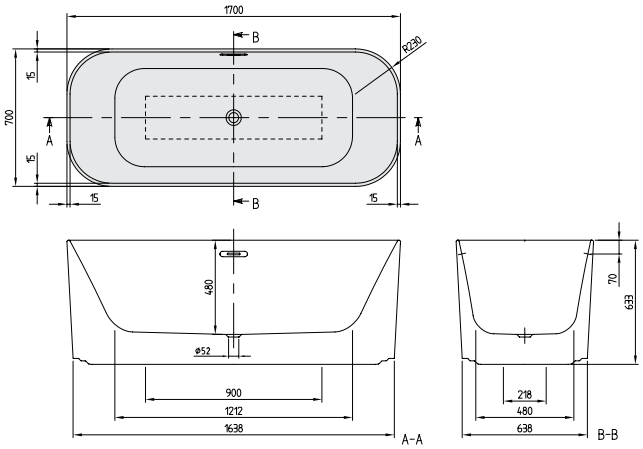
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

FINION (Free-standing 1700 x 700 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand Black Matt

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Technical information: Furnishings in Black Matt. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture program: Finion
Matching tap fittings programme: Mettlach
Conum





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 177 FIN 7A4BCV2 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring, Black Matt	1700 x 700 mm	1212 x 480 mm	480 mm	221	5.719,-	6.384,-	1	111,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7A4BCV1 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring and Emotion feature, Black Matt					6.309,-	7.093,-	1	106,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7A4BCV3 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Black Matt					6.055,-	6.596,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7A4BCV4 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Black Matt					5.466,-	6.080,-	1	110,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N4BCV2 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring, Black Matt					6.053,-	6.782,-	1	104,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N4BCV3 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Black Matt					6.387,-	6.994,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N4BCV4 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Black Matt					5.797,-	6.475,-	1	104,4
UBQ 177 FIN 7N4BCV1 XX	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring and Emotion feature, Black Matt					6.643,-	7.488,-	1	106,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
G9990200	Remote control, including mount	47,-

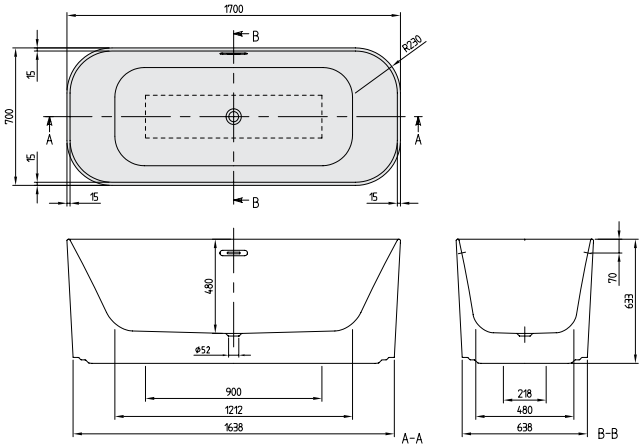
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

FINION (Free-standing 1700 x 700 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand White

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Technical information: Furnishings in White. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!
The design ring is not supplied in the same colour as the bath.
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture program: Finion
Matching tap fittings programme: Mettlach
Conum





Quaryl®

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 177 FIN 7A5BCV3 01	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, White	1700 x 700 mm	1212 x 480 mm	480 mm	221	6.055,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7A5BCV4 01	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, White					5.466,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N5BCV4 01	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, White					5.797,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N5BCV3 01	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, White					6.387,-	1	105,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
G9990200	Remote control, including mount	47,-

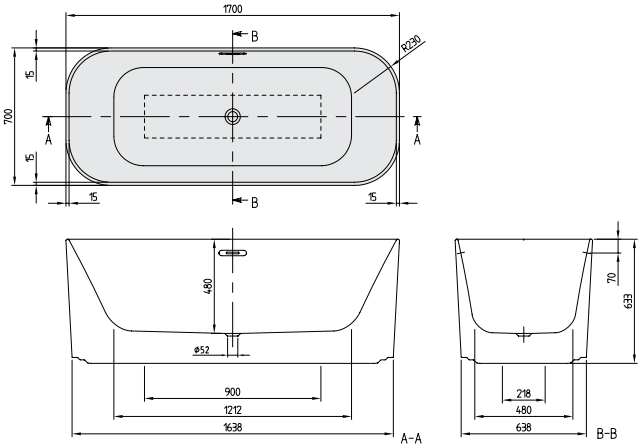
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

FINION (Free-standing 1700 x 700 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand Stone White

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Technical information: Furnishings in Stone White. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!
The design ring is not supplied in the same colour as the bath.
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture program: Finion
Matching tap fittings programme: Mettlach
Conum





Quaryl®

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 177 FIN 7A6BCV4 RW	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Stone White	1700 x 700 mm	1212 x 480 mm	480 mm	221	6.080,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7A6BCV3 RW	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Stone White					6.596,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N6BCV4 RW	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Stone White					6.475,-	1	105,9
UBQ 177 FIN 7N6BCV3 RW	Finion, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Stone White					6.994,-	1	105,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
G9990200	Remote control, including mount	47,-

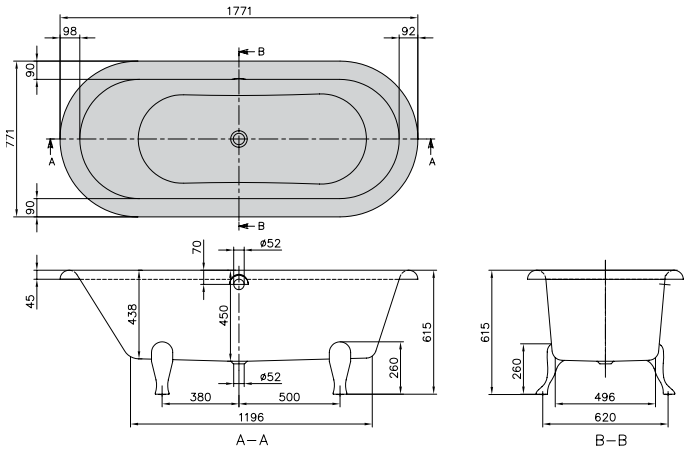
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

HOMMAGE (Free-standing 1771 x 771 mm) Quaryl® Pure Black

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery:	Waste and overflow combination
Technical information:	The outside of the bath is in the colour Pure Black. The wooden legs are the same colour as the outside of the bath.
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Hommage
Matching furniture program:	Hommage
Matching tap fittings programme:	Mettlach





Quaryl®

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 HOM 7WR7V-XX	Hommage, Free-standing bath, Pure Black	1771 x 771 mm	1200 x 500 mm	450 mm	160	5.599,-	5.599,-	1	49,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U99880061	Waste and overflow combination, with chain and plug type, Chrome	200,-
U99880076	Waste and overflow combination, with chain and plug type, Brushed Gold	707,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code

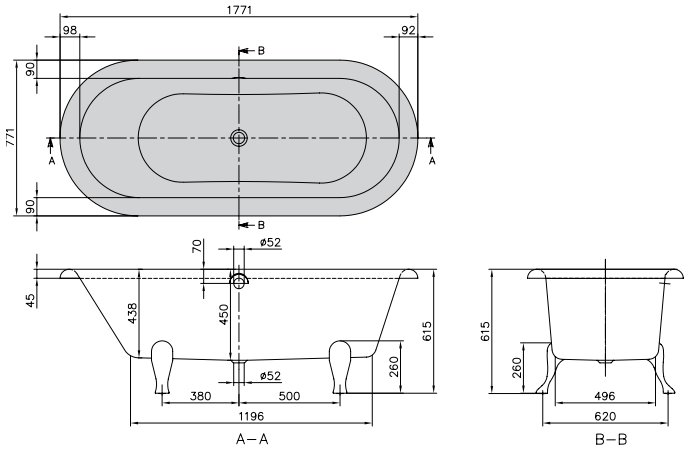
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

HOMMAGE (Free-standing 1771 x 771 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery:	Waste and overflow combination
Technical information:	The outside of the bath is coloured. The wooden legs are the same colour as the outside of the bath. Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Hommage
Matching furniture program:	Hommage
Matching tap fittings programme:	Mettlach





Quaryl®

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 HOM 7WBCV-XX	Hommage, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand	1771 x 771 mm	1200 x 500 mm	450 mm	160	5.599,-	5.599,-	1	49,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code

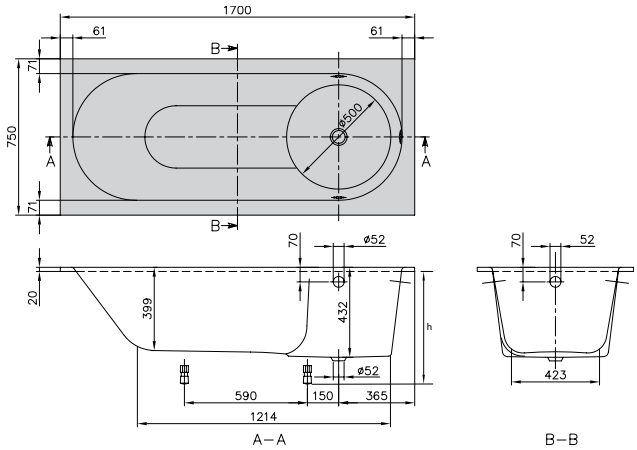
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LIBRA (Rectangle 1700 x 750 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.
Not Included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Technical information: Overflow hole possible in one of 3 different positions. Holesaw (for drilling the overflow hole) included.
Whirlpool systems available on request.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	570 - 620 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 170 LIB 2V-XX	Libra, Rectangular bath	1700 x 750 mm	1210 x 420 mm	432 mm	125	1.108,-	8	37,2

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

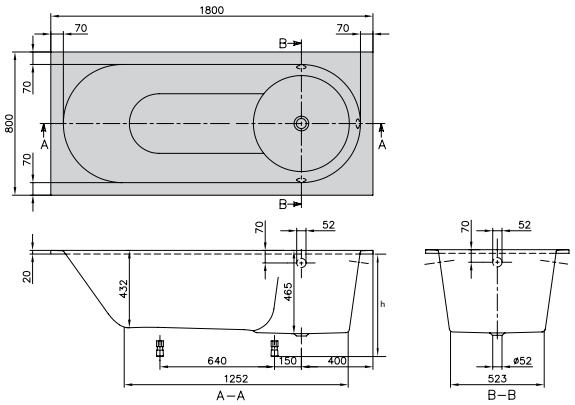
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LIBRA (Rectangle 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.
Not Included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Technical information: Overflow hole possible in one of 3 different positions. Holesaw (for drilling the overflow hole) included.
Whirlpool systems available on request.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	600 - 650 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 LIB 2V-XX	Libra, Rectangular bath	1800 x 800 mm	1250 x 450 mm	465 mm	175	1.523,-	8	44,7

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

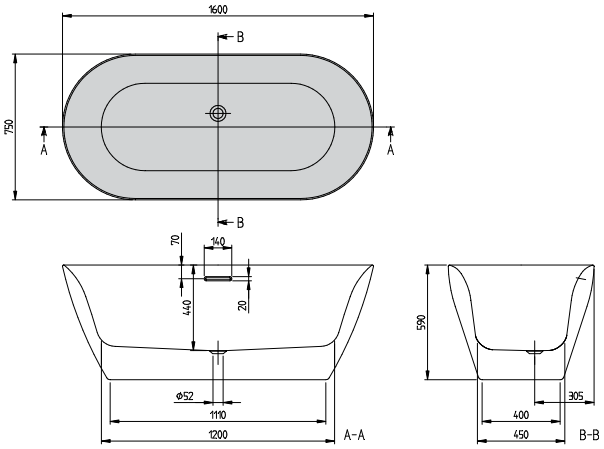
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Free-standing 1640 x 790 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Not Included in scope of delivery: **The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath.** The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends
Matching tap fittings programme: Loop & Friends





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 160 LOF 9PD00V-XX	Loop & Friends, Free-standing bath, seamless	1640 x 790 mm	1200 x 450 mm	440 mm	120	3.084,-	1	38

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90959401	Waste and overflow combination, White Alpin	203,-
U90959461	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959433	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U909595RW	Waste and overflow combination, Stone White	203,-
U90959561	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959533	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Free-standing 1640 x 790 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

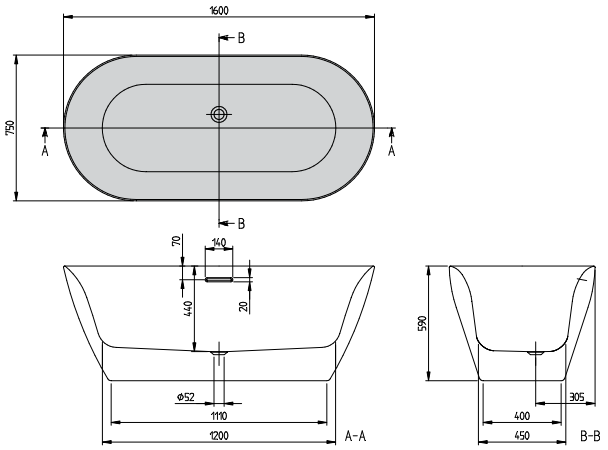
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
The bath filler is integrated in the overflow.

Not Included in scope of delivery: **The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath.** The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends

Matching tap fittings programme: Loop & Friends





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 160 LOF 9PT00V-XX	Loop & Friends, Free-standing bath, seamless, with water inlet	1640 x 790 mm	1200 x 450 mm	440 mm	120	3.239,-	1	60

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90959401	Waste and overflow combination, White Alpin	203,-
U90959461	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959433	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U909595RW	Waste and overflow combination, Stone White	203,-
U90959561	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959533	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

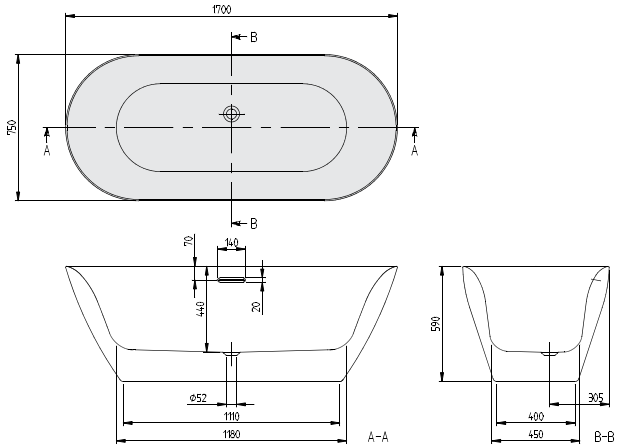
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Free-standing 1700 x 750 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Not Included in scope of delivery: **The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath.** The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends
Matching tap fittings programme: Loop & Friends





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 170 LOF 9PD00V-XX	Loop & Friends, Free-standing bath, seamless	1700 x 750 mm	1200 x 450 mm	440 mm	134	2.739,-	1	35,6

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90959401	Waste and overflow combination, White Alpin	203,-
U90959461	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959433	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U909595RW	Waste and overflow combination, Stone White	203,-
U90959561	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959533	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

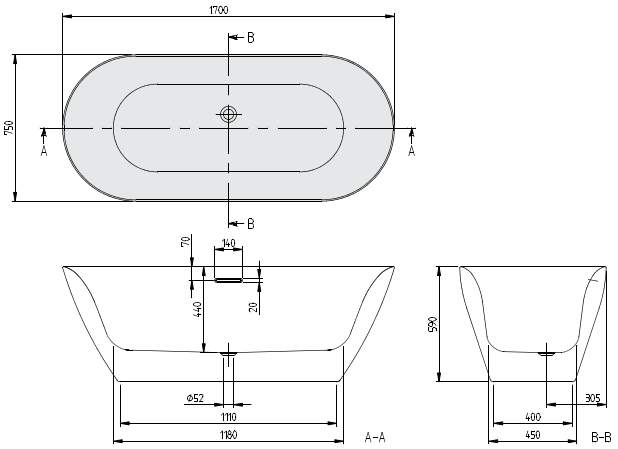
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Free-standing 1700 x 750 mm) Acrylic seamless, Colour on Demand

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Not Included in scope of delivery:	**The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath.** The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.
Technical information:	Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Loop & Friends
Matching tap fittings programme:	Loop & Friends





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 170 LOF 9PDBCV-XX	Loop & Friends, Free-standing bath, seamless, Colour on Demand	1700 x 750 mm	1200 x 450 mm	440 mm	134	3.432,-	1	35,6

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90959401	Waste and overflow combination, White Alpin	203,-
U90959461	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959433	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U909595RW	Waste and overflow combination, Stone White	203,-
U90959561	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959533	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code

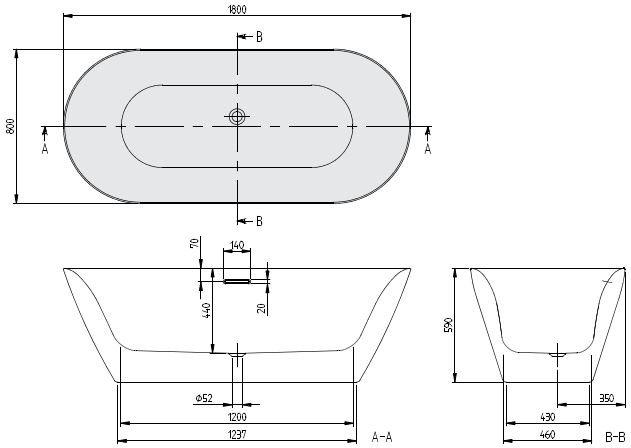
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Free-standing 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Not Included in scope of delivery: **The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath.** The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends
Matching tap fittings programme: Loop & Friends





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 LOF 9PD00V-XX	Loop & Friends, Free-standing bath, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 460 mm	440 mm	148	2.739,-	1	38,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90959401	Waste and overflow combination, White Alpin	203,-
U90959461	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959433	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U909595RW	Waste and overflow combination, Stone White	203,-
U90959561	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959533	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

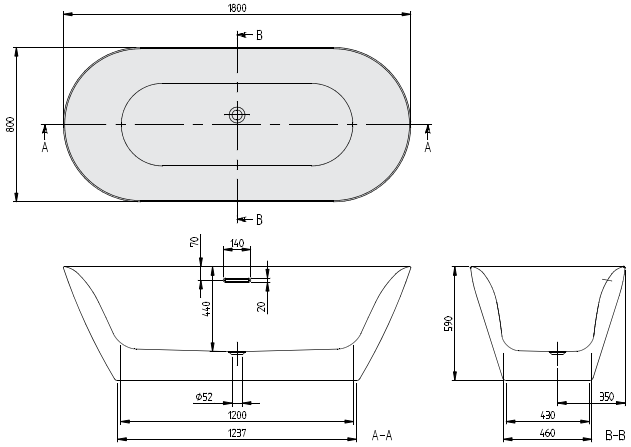
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Free-standing 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic seamless, Colour on Demand

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Not Included in scope of delivery:	**The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath.** The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.
Technical information:	Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Loop & Friends
Matching tap fittings programme:	Loop & Friends





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 LOF 9PDBCV-XX	Loop & Friends, Free-standing bath, seamless, Colour on Demand	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 460 mm	440 mm	148	3.432,-	1	38,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90959401	Waste and overflow combination, White Alpin	203,-
U90959461	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959433	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U909595RW	Waste and overflow combination, Stone White	203,-
U90959561	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959533	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code

For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Free-standing 1700 x 750 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

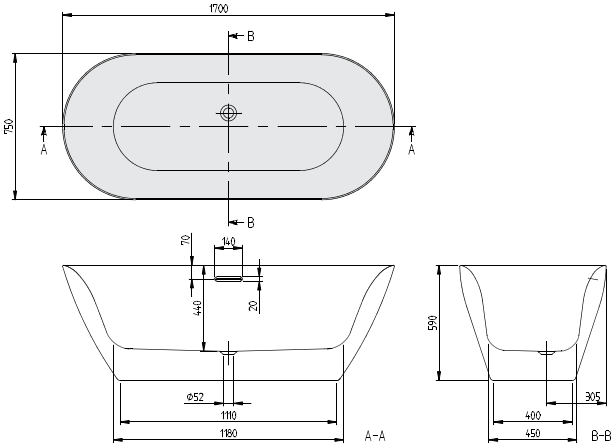
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
The bath filler is integrated in the overflow.

Not Included in scope of delivery: **The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath.** The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends

Matching tap fittings programme: Loop & Friends





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 170 LOF 9PT00V-XX	Loop & Friends, Free-standing bath, seamless, with water inlet	1700 x 750 mm	1200 x 450 mm	440 mm	134	2.877,-	1	35,6

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90959401	Waste and overflow combination, White Alpin	203,-
U90959461	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959433	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U909595RW	Waste and overflow combination, Stone White	203,-
U90959561	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959533	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code

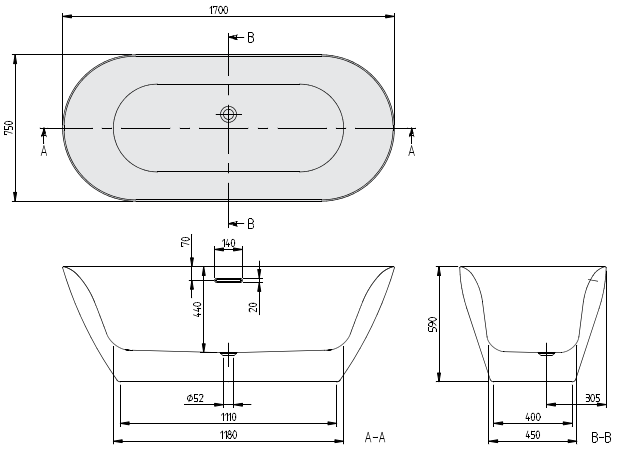
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Free-standing 1700 x 750 mm) Acrylic seamless, Colour on Demand

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Set of bath feet is supplied as standard. The bath filler is integrated in the overflow.
Not Included in scope of delivery:	**The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath.** The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.
Technical information:	Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Loop & Friends
Matching tap fittings programme:	Loop & Friends





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 170 LOF 9PTBCV-XX	Loop & Friends, Free-standing bath, seamless, Colour on Demand, with water inlet	1700 x 750 mm	1200 x 450 mm	440 mm	134	3.568,-	1	35,6

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90959401	Waste and overflow combination, White Alpin	203,-
U90959461	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959433	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U909595RW	Waste and overflow combination, Stone White	203,-
U90959561	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959533	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code

For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Free-standing 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

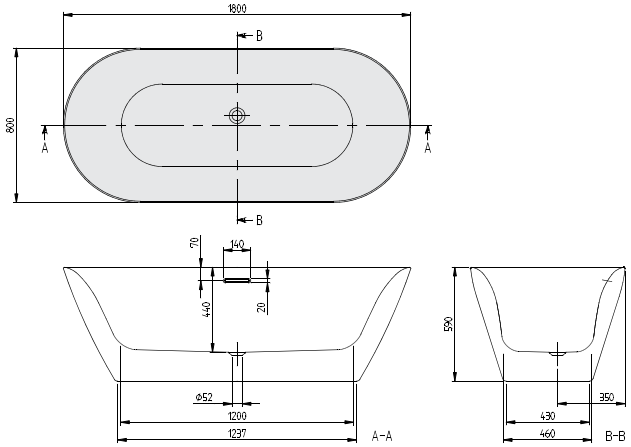
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
The bath filler is integrated in the overflow.

Not Included in scope of delivery: **The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath.** The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends

Matching tap fittings programme: Loop & Friends





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 LOF 9PT00V-XX	Loop & Friends, Free-standing bath, seamless, with water inlet	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 460 mm	440 mm	148	2.877,-	1	38,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90959401	Waste and overflow combination, White Alpin	203,-
U90959461	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959433	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U909595RW	Waste and overflow combination, Stone White	203,-
U90959561	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959533	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Free-standing 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic seamless, Colour on Demand

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
The bath filler is integrated in the overflow.

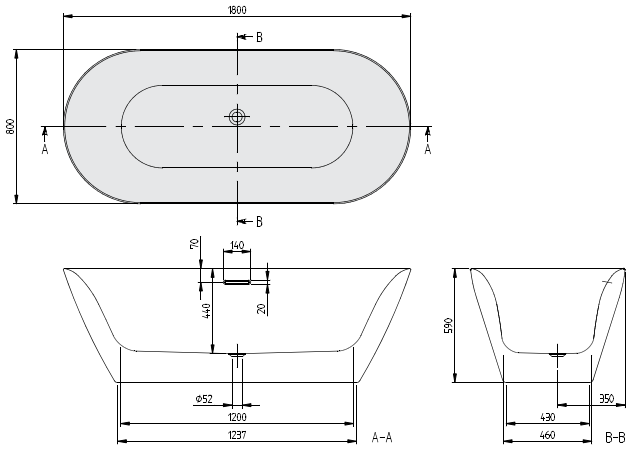
Not Included in scope of delivery: **The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath.** The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.

Technical information: Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends

Matching tap fittings programme: Loop & Friends





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 LOF 9PTBCV-XX	Loop & Friends, Free-standing bath, seamless, Colour on Demand, with water inlet	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 460 mm	440 mm	148	3.568,-	1	38,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90959401	Waste and overflow combination, White Alpin	203,-
U90959461	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959433	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U909595RW	Waste and overflow combination, Stone White	203,-
U90959561	Waste and overflow combination, Chrome	203,-
U90959533	Waste and overflow combination, Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

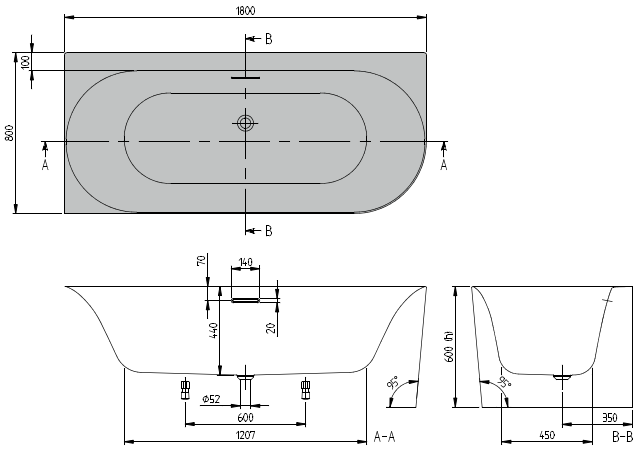
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Wall-facing, left-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Technical information: The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath. The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends
Matching tap fittings programme: Loop & Friends





Installation height (min - max)	
Whirlpool	600 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 LOF 9CL00V-XX	Loop & Friends, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1207 x 450 mm	440 mm	175	1.900,-	2.524,-	1	47

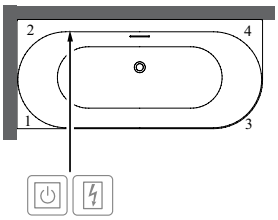
Optional miscellaneous

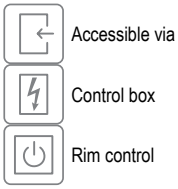
Article Number	Description	Price
UPCON0141	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	129,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90959001	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow white), White Alpin	203,-
U90959061	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow chrome), Chrome	203,-
U90959033	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow Black Matt), Black Matt	203,-
U909591RW	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow Stone White), Stone White	203,-
U90959161	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow chrome), Chrome	203,-
U90959133	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow Black Matt), Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _180 LOF LA 1 V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	5.011,-	5.601,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _180 LOF LA 1 V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.385,-	4.977,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _180 LOF LB 1 V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.733,-	5.324,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _180 LOF LB 1 V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	5.359,-	5.949,-	-	-	-	-	-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1





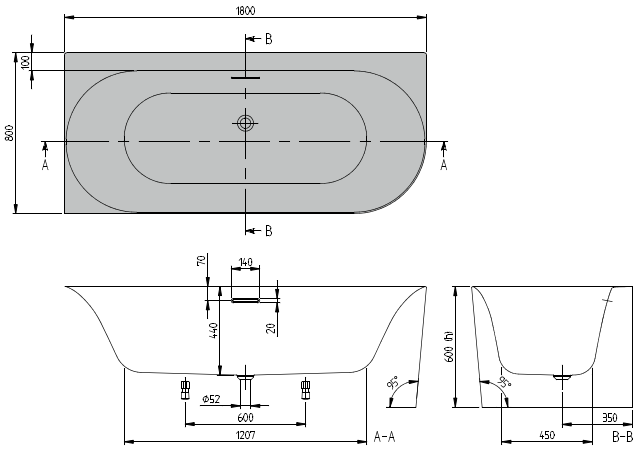
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Wall-facing, left-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic Colour on Demand, seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Technical information: The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath. The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Whirlpool systems available on request.
Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends
Matching tap fittings programme: Loop & Friends





Installation height (min - max)

Whirlpool	600 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 LOF 9CLBCV-XX	Loop & Friends, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, Colour on Demand, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1207 x 450 mm	440 mm	175	2.592,-	3.217,-	1	47

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UPCON0141	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	129,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90959001	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow white), White Alpin	203,-
U90959061	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow chrome), Chrome	203,-
U90959033	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow Black Matt), Black Matt	203,-
U909591RW	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow Stone White), Stone White	203,-
U90959161	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow chrome), Chrome	203,-
U90959133	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow Black Matt), Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

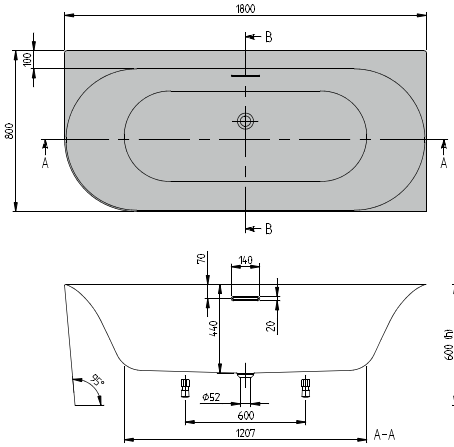
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Wall-facing, right-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Technical information: The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath. The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends
Matching tap fittings programme: Loop & Friends





Installation height (min - max)	
Whirlpool	600 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 LOF 9CR00V-XX	Loop & Friends, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1207 x 450 mm	440 mm	175	1.900,-	2.344,-	1	47

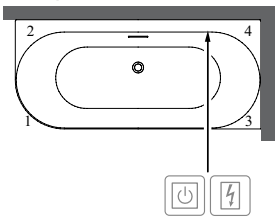
Optional miscellaneous

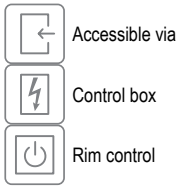
Article Number	Description	Price
UPCON0141	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	129,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90959001	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow white), White Alpin	203,-
U90959061	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow chrome), Chrome	203,-
U90959033	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow Black Matt), Black Matt	203,-
U909591RW	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow Stone White), Stone White	203,-
U90959161	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow chrome), Chrome	203,-
U90959133	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow Black Matt), Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _180 LOF RA 2 V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.385,-	4.977,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _180 LOF RB 2 V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.733,-	5.324,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _180 LOF RA 2 V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.830,-	5.421,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _180 LOF RB 2 V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	5.177,-	5.769,-	-	-	-	-	-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 2





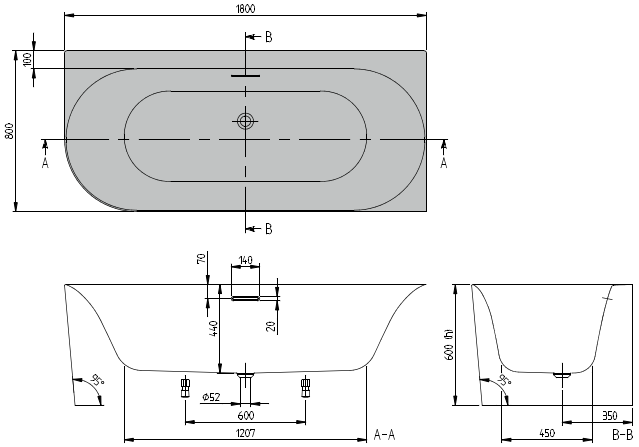
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Wall-facing, right-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic Colour on Demand, seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Technical information: The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath. The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Whirlpool systems available on request.
Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends
Matching tap fittings programme: Loop & Friends





Installation height (min - max)	
Whirlpool	600 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 LOF 9CRBCV-XX	Loop & Friends, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, Colour on Demand, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1207 x 450 mm	440 mm	175	2.592,-	3.217,-	1	47

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UPCON0141	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	129,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90959001	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow white), White Alpin	203,-
U90959061	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow chrome), Chrome	203,-
U90959033	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow Black Matt), Black Matt	203,-
U909591RW	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow Stone White), Stone White	203,-
U90959161	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow chrome), Chrome	203,-
U90959133	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow Black Matt), Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

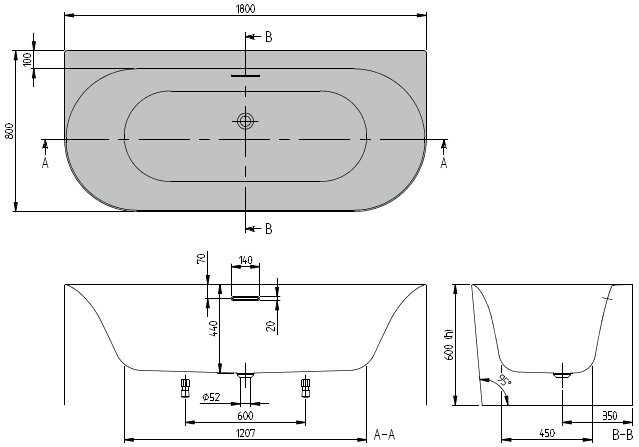
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Wall-facing 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.
Technical information: The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath. The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends
Matching tap fittings programme: Loop & Friends





Installation height (min - max)	
Whirlpool	600 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 LOF 9CS00V-XX	Loop & Friends, Wall-facing bath, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1207 x 450 mm	440 mm	175	2.153,-	2.774,-	1	47

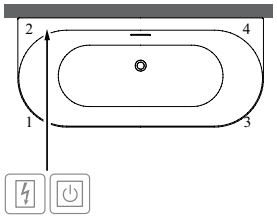
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UPCON0141	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	129,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90959001	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow white), White Alpin	203,-
U90959061	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow chrome), Chrome	203,-
U90959033	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow Black Matt), Black Matt	203,-
U909591RW	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow Stone White), Stone White	203,-
U90959161	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow chrome), Chrome	203,-
U90959133	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow Black Matt), Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

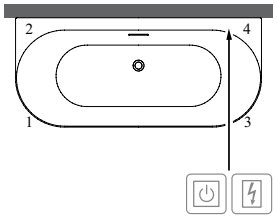
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _180 LOF SA ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	5.260,-	5.850,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _180 LOF SA ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.639,-	5.228,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _180 LOF SB ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.986,-	5.576,-	-	-	-	-	-
U_ _180 LOF SB ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	5.607,-	6.197,-	-	-	-	-	-

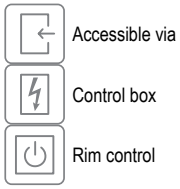
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL (Wall-facing 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic Colour on Demand, seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

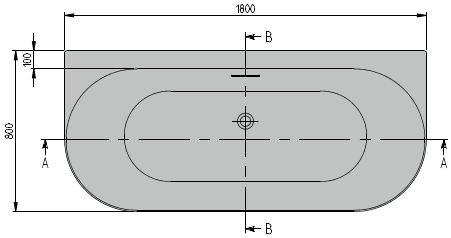
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard.

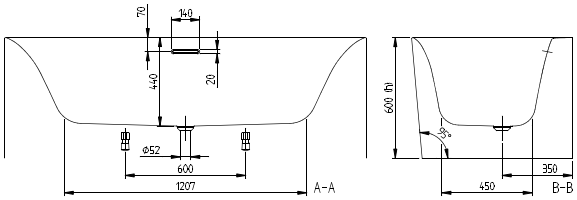
Technical information: The model-specific outlet and overflow fitting from Villeroy & Boch is not included and must be ordered together with the bath. The outlet is always the same colour as the bath.
Matching bath supports are available for all ARTO shower trays – On request
Whirlpool systems available on request.
Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends

Matching tap fittings programme: Loop & Friends







Installation height (min - max)

Whirlpool	600 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 LOF 9CSBCV-XX	Loop & Friends, Wall-facing bath, Colour on Demand, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1207 x 450 mm	440 mm	175	2.846,-	3.467,-	1	47

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UPCON0141	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	129,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90959001	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow white), White Alpin	203,-
U90959061	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow chrome), Chrome	203,-
U90959033	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste white, overflow Black Matt), Black Matt	203,-
U909591RW	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow Stone White), Stone White	203,-
U90959161	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow chrome), Chrome	203,-
U90959133	Waste and overflow combination, (Waste Stone White, overflow Black Matt), Black Matt	203,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

OBERON (Rectangle 1600 x 750 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

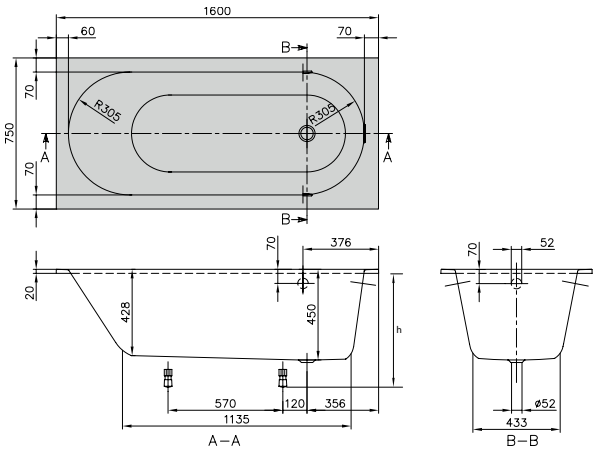
Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.

Not Included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: Overflow hole possible in one of 3 different positions. Holesaw (for drilling the overflow hole) included. In combination with a whirlpool, the overflow is mounted on the side where the technical parts are also accessible.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	585 - 635 mm
Whirlpool	610 - 650 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 160 OBE 2V-XX	Oberon, Rectangular bath	1600 x 750 mm	1140 x 430 mm	450 mm	125	1.012,-	1.215,-	8	35,4

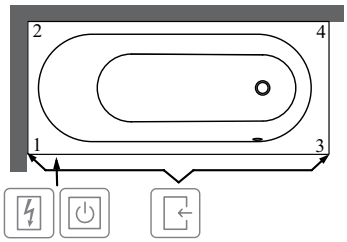
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

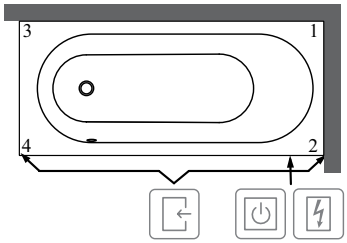
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _160 OBE 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.497,-	4.088,-	3.637,-	5.645,-	5.012,-	6.976,-	12.311,-
U_ _160 OBE 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.978,-	4.570,-	4.118,-	6.126,-	5.493,-	7.458,-	12.793,-

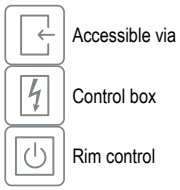
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

OBERON (Rectangle 1700 x 700 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

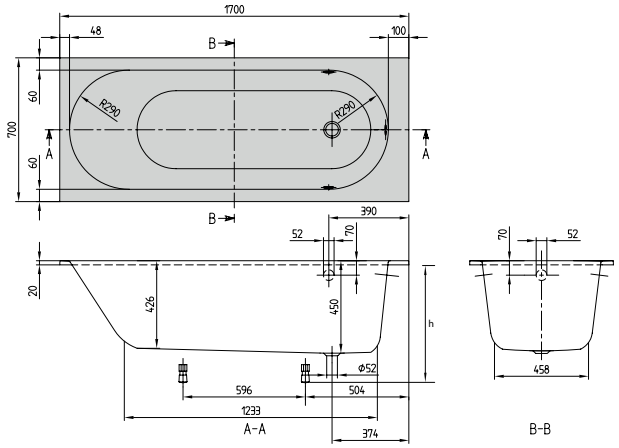
Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.

Not Included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: Overflow hole possible in one of 3 different positions. Holesaw (for drilling the overflow hole) included. In combination with a whirlpool, the overflow is mounted on the side where the technical parts are also accessible.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	585 - 635 mm
Whirlpool	610 - 650 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 177 OBE 2V-XX	Oberon, Rectangular bath	1700 x 700 mm	1230 x 460 mm	450 mm	135	926,-	1.112,-	8	39,2

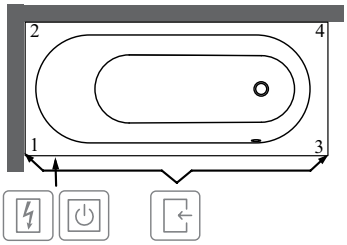
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

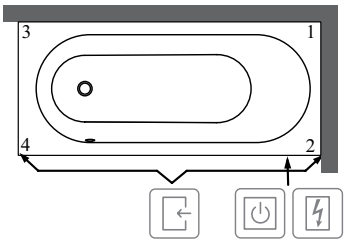
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _177 OBE 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.412,-	4.003,-	3.554,-	5.561,-	4.928,-	6.893,-	12.227,-
U_ _177 OBE 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.895,-	4.485,-	4.035,-	6.042,-	5.408,-	7.374,-	12.708,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30 mm
	Page 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30 mm
	Page 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30 mm

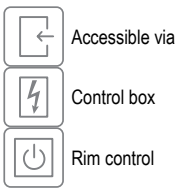
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

OBERON (Rectangle 1700 x 750 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

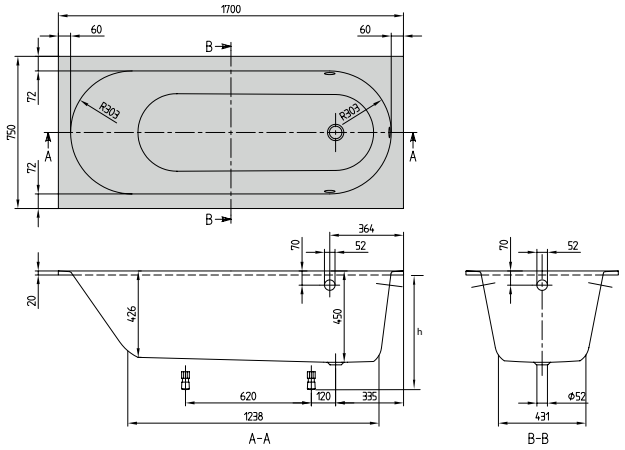
Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.

Not Included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: Overflow hole possible in one of 3 different positions. Holesaw (for drilling the overflow hole) included. In combination with a whirlpool, the overflow is mounted on the side where the technical parts are also accessible.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	585 - 635 mm
Whirlpool	610 - 650 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 170 OBE 2V-XX	Oberon, Rectangular bath	1700 x 750 mm	1240 x 440 mm	450 mm	135	926,-	1.112,-	8	41,5

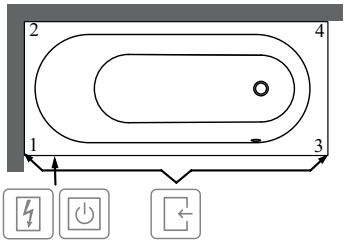
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

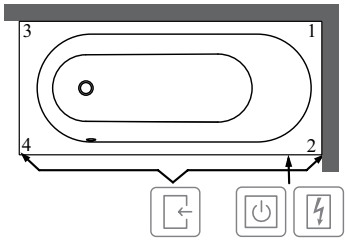
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _170 OBE 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.412,-	4.003,-	3.554,-	5.561,-	4.928,-	6.893,-	12.227,-
U_ _170 OBE 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.895,-	4.485,-	4.035,-	6.042,-	5.408,-	7.374,-	12.708,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10 mm
	Page 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10 mm
	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10 mm
	Page 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10 mm
	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20 mm

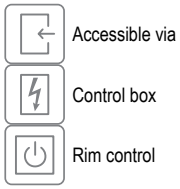
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

OBERON (Rectangle 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

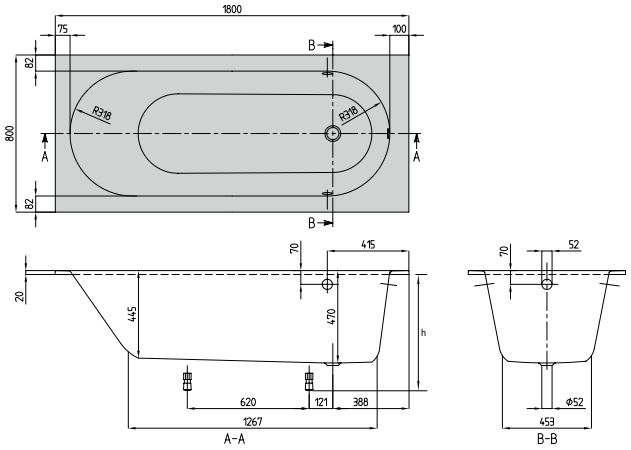
Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.

Not Included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: Overflow hole possible in one of 3 different positions. Holesaw (for drilling the overflow hole) included. In combination with a whirlpool, the overflow is mounted on the side where the technical parts are also accessible.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	605 - 655 mm
Whirlpool	630 - 670 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 OBE 2V-XX	Oberon, Rectangular bath	1800 x 800 mm	1270 x 460 mm	470 mm	175	1.236,-	1.482,-	8	43,2

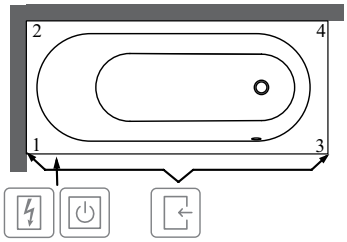
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

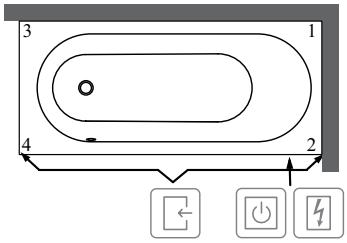
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _180 OBE 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.722,-	4.312,-	3.863,-	5.871,-	5.237,-	7.201,-	12.536,-
U_ _180 OBE 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	4.204,-	4.793,-	4.344,-	6.352,-	5.718,-	7.683,-	13.017,-

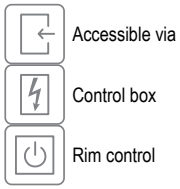
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





BATHS

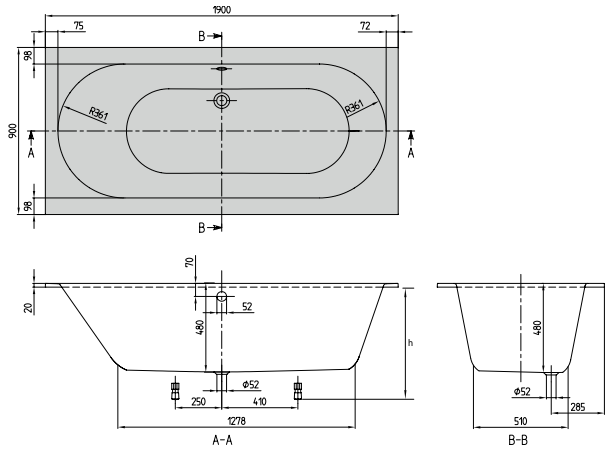
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

OBERON (Rectangle 1900 x 900 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.
Not Included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Technical information: Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	615 - 665 mm
Whirlpool	640 - 670 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 199 OBE 2V-XX	Oberon, Rectangular bath	1900 x 900 mm	1280 x 510 mm	480 mm	218	1.541,-	1.850,-	8	46

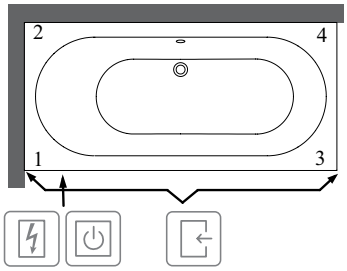
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

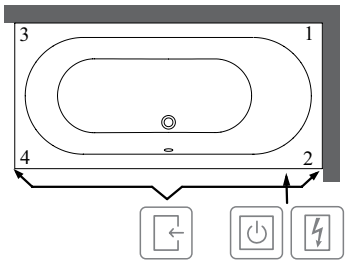
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _199 OBE 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.027,-	4.617,-	4.168,-	6.175,-	5.541,-	7.506,-	12.840,-
U_ _199 OBE 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	4.508,-	5.098,-	4.649,-	6.656,-	6.023,-	7.987,-	13.322,-

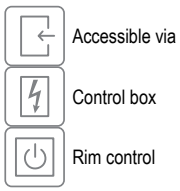
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

OBERON 2.0 (Rectangle 1700 x 750 mm) Quaryl®

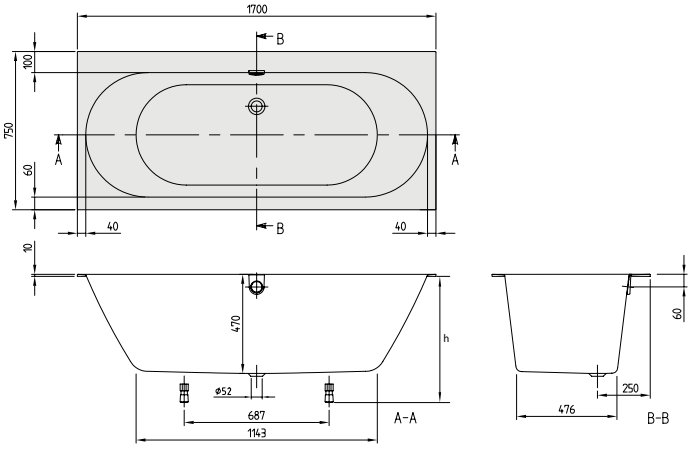
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.
If the water inlet is chosen in Black Matt (33) or Stone White (RW), the outlet cover is supplied in the same colour.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.

Technical information: Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	605 - 645 mm
Whirlpool	638 - 651 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 170 OBR 2DV-XX	Oberon 2.0, Rectangular bath	1700 x 750 mm	1143 x 476 mm	470 mm	168	974,-	1.169,-	8	41,6

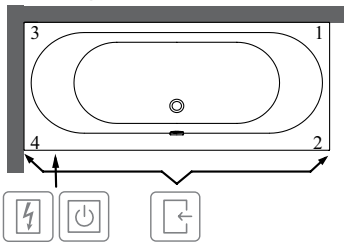
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UPCON0136	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0136-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0136-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Black Matt	348,-
U909570RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90957033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

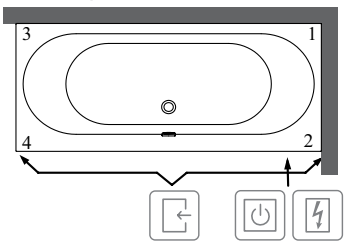
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _170 OBR 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.460,-	4.050,-	3.599,-	5.607,-	4.973,-	6.939,-	12.273,-
U_ _170 OBR 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.807,-	4.397,-	3.947,-	5.955,-	5.322,-	7.287,-	12.622,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10 mm
	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30 mm
	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10 mm

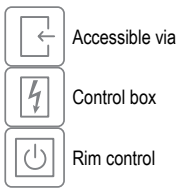
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





BATHS

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

OBERON 2.0 (Rectangle 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl®

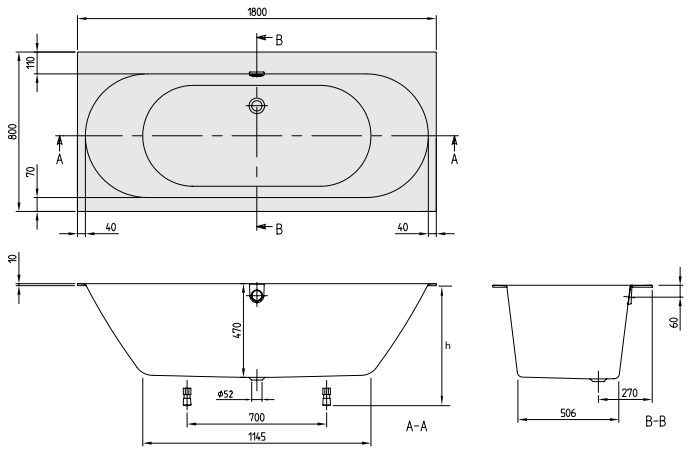
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.
If the water inlet is chosen in Black Matt (33) or Stone White (RW), the outlet cover is supplied in the same colour.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.

Technical information: Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	605 - 645 mm
Whirlpool	638 - 651 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 OBR 2DV-XX	Oberon 2.0, Rectangular bath	1800 x 800 mm	1145 x 506 mm	470 mm	190	1.193,-	1.430,-	8	45,2

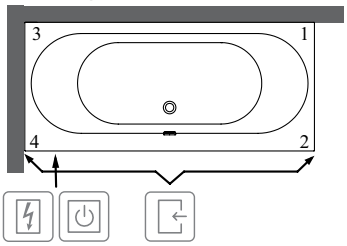
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UPCON0136	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0136-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0136-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Black Matt	348,-
U909570RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90957033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

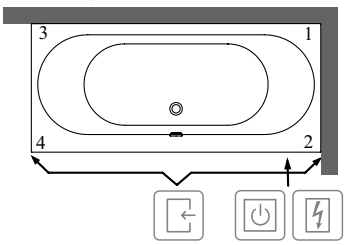
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _180 OBR 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.679,-	4.270,-	3.819,-	5.828,-	5.194,-	7.158,-	12.494,-
U_ _180 OBR 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.027,-	4.617,-	4.168,-	6.175,-	5.541,-	7.506,-	12.840,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10 mm
	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20 mm
	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10 mm

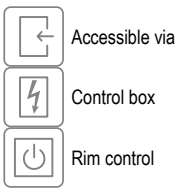
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

OBERON 2.0 (Rectangle 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl®

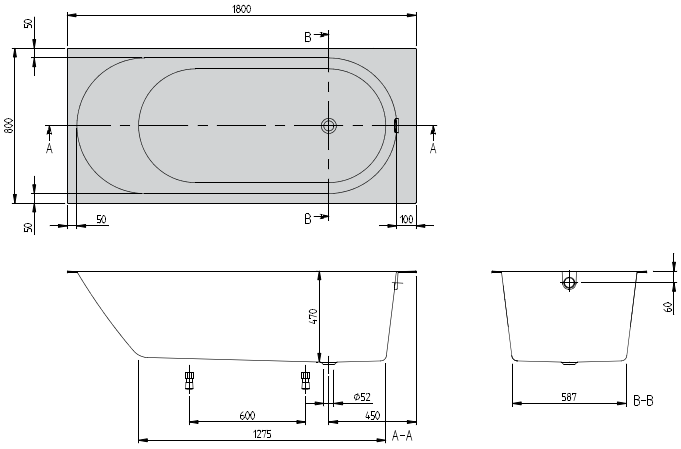
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.
If the water inlet is chosen in Black Matt (33) or Stone White (RW), the outlet cover is supplied in the same colour.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.

Technical information: Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	605 - 655 mm
Whirlpool	630 - 670 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 181 OBR 2DV-XX	Oberon 2.0, Rectangular bath	1800 x 800 mm	1275 x 587 mm	470 mm	232	1.496,-	1.790,-	8	48,4

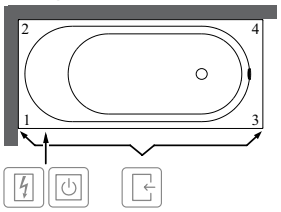
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UPCON0138	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0138-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0138-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Black Matt	348,-
U909571RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90957133	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

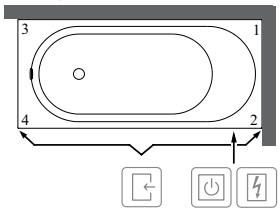
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _181 OBR 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.981,-	4.573,-	4.121,-	6.129,-	5.496,-	7.461,-	12.796,-
U_ _181 OBR 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.329,-	4.920,-	4.470,-	6.477,-	5.844,-	7.809,-	13.143,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+10 mm	-	+10 mm	+35 mm
	Page 2-4	-	-	-	+10 mm	-	+10 mm	+35 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+10 mm	-	+10 mm	+35 mm
	Page 2-4	-	-	-	+10 mm	-	+10 mm	+35 mm

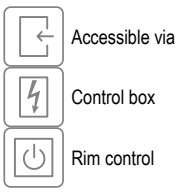
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

OBERON 2.0 (Wall-facing 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® incl. Quaryl® panel in the same colour as the bath

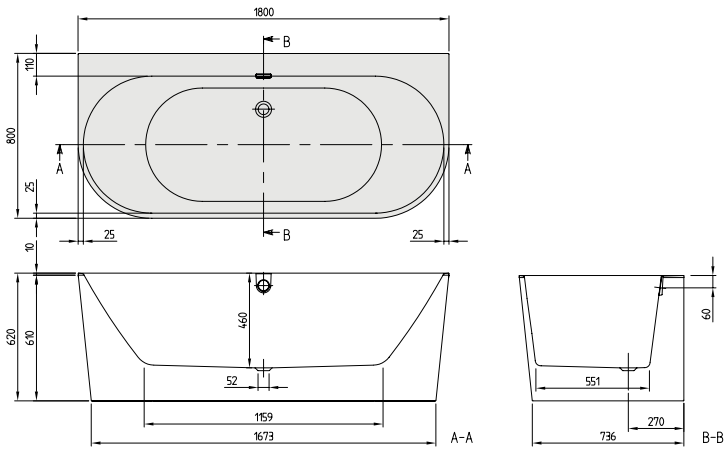
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.
If the water inlet is chosen in Black Matt (33) or Stone White (RW), the outlet cover is supplied in the same colour.

Technical information: Note on baths with CC pool system: The outlet must be let into the floor to a depth of 25 mm. The jet layouts are identical on the back and the foot end. The side jets are only located on the side mounted against the wall.





Quaryl®

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 OBR 9CD00V-XX	Oberon 2.0, Wall-facing bath, incl. Quaryl® panel in the same colour as the bath	1800 x 800 mm	1159 x 551 mm	460 mm	205	3.115,-	3.737,-	1	102,4

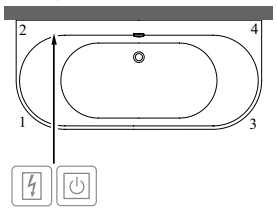
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UPCON0136	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0136-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0136-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Black Matt	348,-
U909570RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90957033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

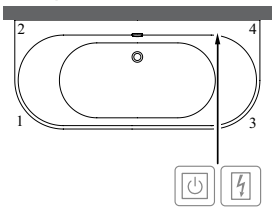
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _180 OBR SA ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	6.222,-	6.814,-	-	-	-	9.702,-	-
U_ _180 OBR SA ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	5.601,-	6.191,-	-	-	-	9.080,-	-
U_ _180 OBR SB ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	5.949,-	6.540,-	-	-	-	9.428,-	-
U_ _180 OBR SB ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	6.569,-	7.160,-	-	-	-	10.050,-	-

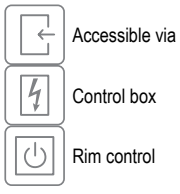
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

OBERON 2.0 (Wall-facing 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® incl. panel in Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)

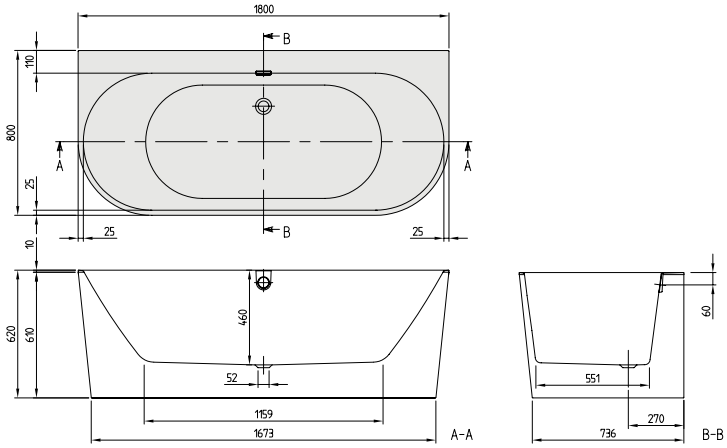
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.
If the water inlet is chosen in Black Matt (33) or Stone White (RW), the outlet cover is supplied in the same colour.

Technical information: Whirlpool systems available on request.
NEW: Whirlpool system Combipool Comfort (CC) also available.
Note on baths with CC pool system: The outlet must be let into the floor to a depth of 25 mm. The jet layouts are identical on the back and the foot end. The side jets are only located on the side mounted against the wall.
Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 OBR 9CDBCV-XX	Oberon 2.0, Wall-facing bath, incl. panel in Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)	1800 x 800 mm	1159 x 551 mm	460 mm	205	3.807,-	4.430,-	1	102,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UPCON0136	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0136-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0136-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Black Matt	348,-
U909570RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90957033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

OBERON 2.1 (Wall-facing, left-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® seamless

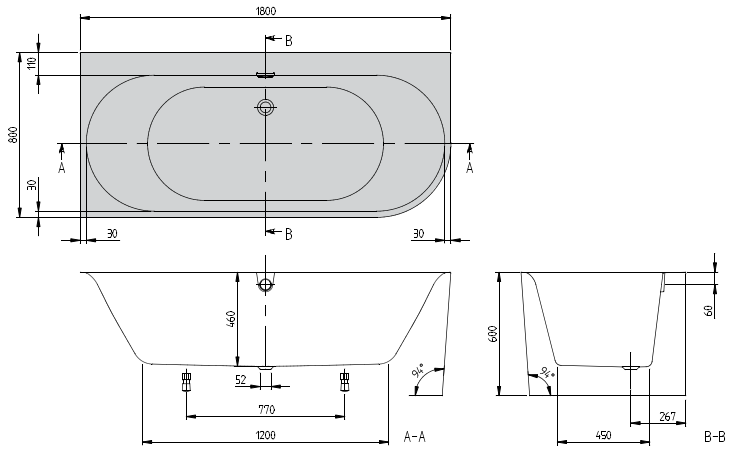
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.
If the water inlet is chosen in Black Matt (33) or Stone White (RW), the outlet cover is supplied in the same colour.

Technical information: Note on baths with CC pool system: The outlet must be let into the floor to a depth of 45 mm. The CC system has back and side jets. Side jets are only located on the side mounted against the wall.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	600 mm
Whirlpool	600 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 OBN 9CL00VD XX	Oberon 2.1, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 460 mm	440 mm	183	2.943,-	3.371,-	1	82

Optional miscellaneous

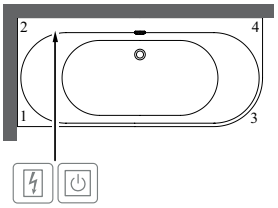
Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
UPCON0144	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0144-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0144-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt	348,-
U909550RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90955033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _180 OBN LA 1 V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	5.428,-	6.017,-	-	-	-	8.907,-	-
U_ _180 OBN LA 1 V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	5.857,-	6.448,-	-	-	-	9.338,-	-
U_ _180 OBN LB 1 V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	5.775,-	6.365,-	-	-	-	9.255,-	-
U_ _180 OBN LB 1 V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	6.206,-	6.796,-	-	-	-	9.684,-	-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.

For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

XX = Insert color code

For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.

For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

OBERON 2.1 (Wall-facing, left-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand, seamless

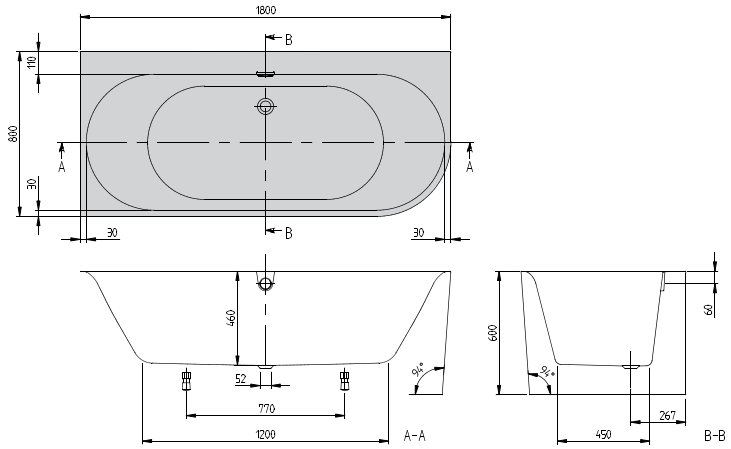
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery:
Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.
If the water inlet is chosen in Black Matt (33) or Stone White (RW), the outlet cover is supplied in the same colour.

Technical information:
Whirlpool systems available on request.
NEW: Whirlpool system Combipool Comfort (CC) also available.
Note on baths with CC pool system: The outlet must be let into the floor to a depth of 45 mm. The CC system has back and side jets. Side jets are only located on the side mounted against the wall.
Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	600 mm
Whirlpool	600 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 OBN 9CLBCVD XX	Oberon 2.1, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, Colour on Demand, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 460 mm	440 mm	183	3.266,-	4.251,-	1	82

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
UPCON0144	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0144-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0144-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt	348,-
U909550RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90955033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

OBERON 2.1 (Wall-facing, right-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® seamless

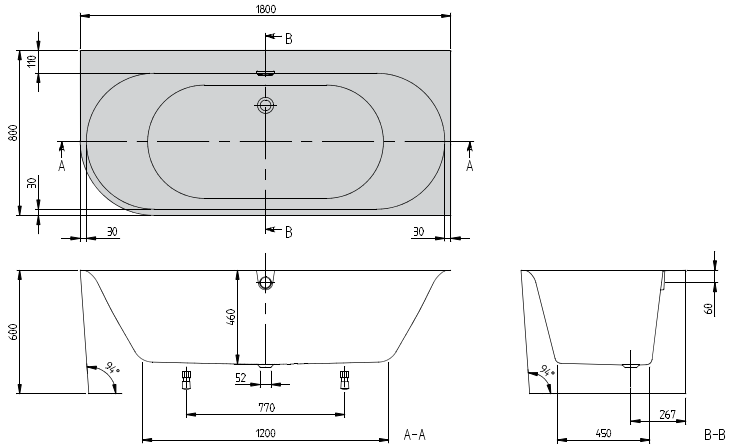
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.
If the water inlet is chosen in Black Matt (33) or Stone White (RW), the outlet cover is supplied in the same colour.

Technical information: Note on baths with CC pool system: The outlet must be let into the floor to a depth of 45 mm. The CC system has back and side jets. Side jets are only located on the side mounted against the wall.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	600 mm
Whirlpool	600 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 OBN 9CR00VD XX	Oberon 2.1, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 460 mm	440 mm	183	2.943,-	3.371,-	1	82

Optional miscellaneous

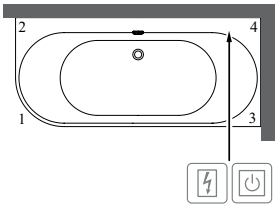
Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
UPCON0144	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0144-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0144-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt	348,-
U909550RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90955033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

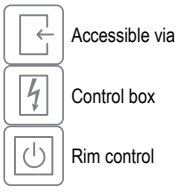
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _180 OBN RA 2 V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	5.428,-	6.017,-	-	-	-	8.907,-	-
U_ _180 OBN RA 2 V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	5.857,-	6.448,-	-	-	-	9.338,-	-
U_ _180 OBN RB 2 V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	5.775,-	6.365,-	-	-	-	9.255,-	-
U_ _180 OBN RB 2 V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	6.206,-	6.796,-	-	-	-	9.684,-	-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.

For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

OBERON 2.1 (Wall-facing, right-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand, seamless

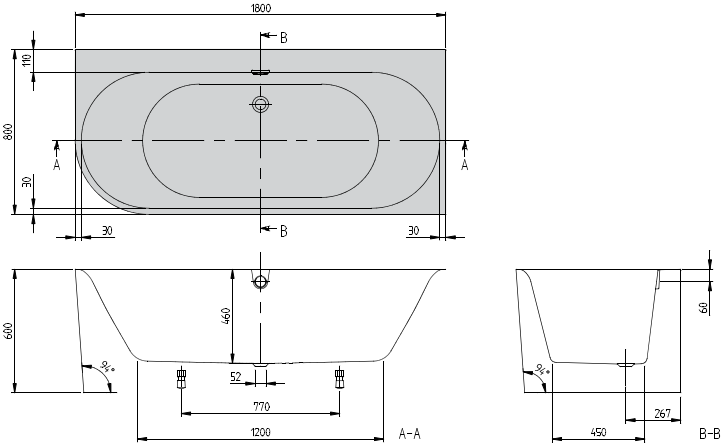
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery:
Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.
If the water inlet is chosen in Black Matt (33) or Stone White (RW), the outlet cover is supplied in the same colour.

Technical information:
Whirlpool systems available on request.
NEW: Whirlpool system Combipool Comfort (CC) also available.
Note on baths with CC pool system: The outlet must be let into the floor to a depth of 45 mm. The CC system has back and side jets. Side jets are only located on the side mounted against the wall.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	600 mm
Whirlpool	600 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 OBN 9CRBCVD XX	Oberon 2.1, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, Colour on Demand, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 460 mm	440 mm	183	3.266,-	4.251,-	1	82

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
UPCON0144	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0144-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0144-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt	348,-
U909550RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90955033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

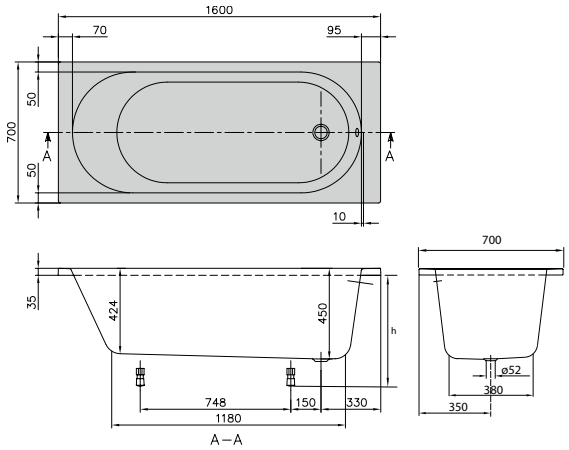
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

O.NOVO (Rectangle 1600 x 700 mm) Acrylic

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Matching sanitary ceramics: O.novo
Matching tap fittings programme: O.novo





Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	575 - 625 mm
Whirlpool	595 - 635 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 160 CAS 2V-XX	O.novo, Rectangular bath	1600 x 700 mm	1180 x 400 mm	450 mm	125	473,-	20	20

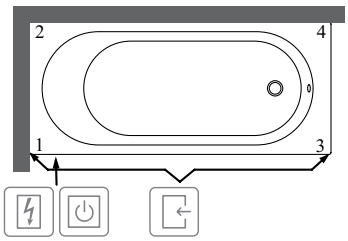
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

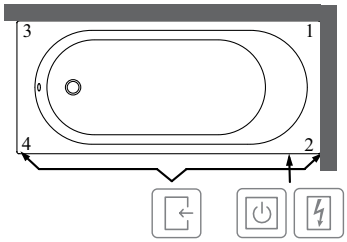
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _160 CAS 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.958,-	3.548,-	3.099,-	5.106,-	4.473,-	6.438,-	11.773,-
U_ _160 CAS 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.439,-	4.030,-	3.580,-	5.589,-	4.955,-	6.919,-	12.254,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+20 mm
	Page 2-4	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+20 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+20 mm
	Page 2-4	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+20 mm

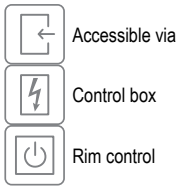
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





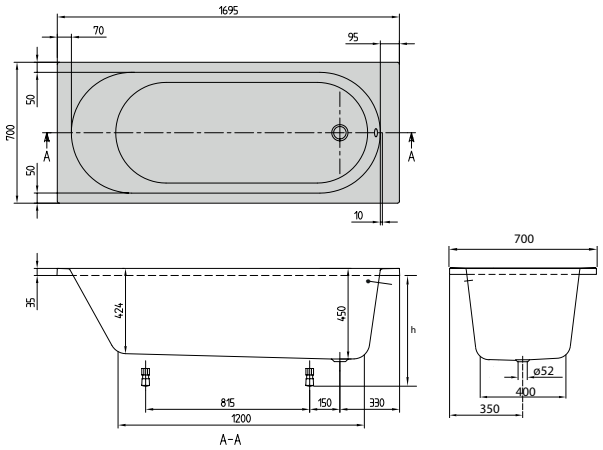
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

O.NOVO (Rectangle 1700 x 700 mm) Acrylic

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Matching sanitary ceramics: O.novo
Matching tap fittings programme: O.novo





Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	575 - 625 mm
Whirlpool	595 - 635 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 177 CAS 2V-XX	O.novo, Rectangular bath	1700 x 700 mm	1200 x 400 mm	450 mm	140	473,-	20	22

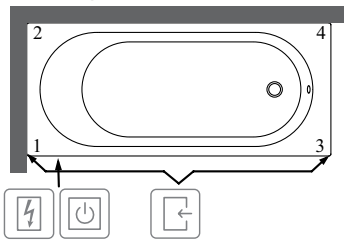
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

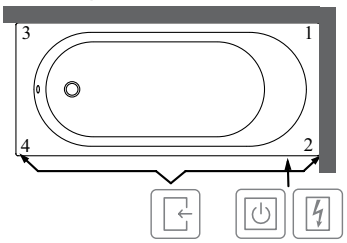
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _177 CAS 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.958,-	3.548,-	3.099,-	5.106,-	4.473,-	6.438,-	11.773,-
U_ _177 CAS 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.439,-	4.030,-	3.580,-	5.589,-	4.955,-	6.919,-	12.254,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+35 mm
	Page 2-4	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+35 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+35 mm
	Page 2-4	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+35 mm

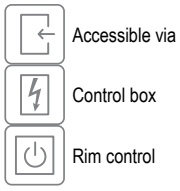
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





BATHS

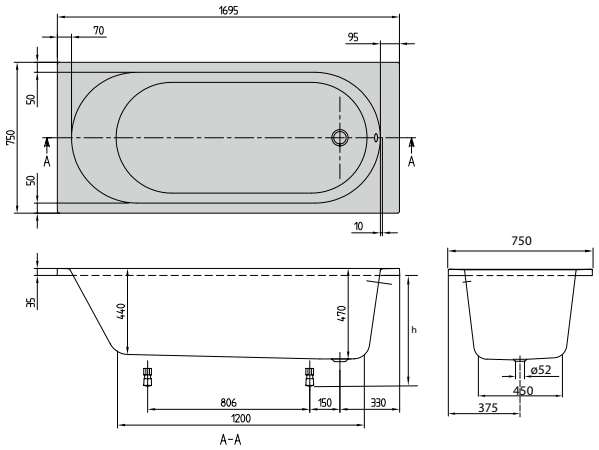
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

O.NOVO (Rectangle 1700 x 750 mm) Acrylic

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Matching sanitary ceramics: O.novo
Matching tap fittings programme: O.novo





Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	595 - 645 mm
Whirlpool	615 - 655 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 170 CAS 2V-XX	O.novo, Rectangular bath	1700 x 750 mm	1200 x 430 mm	470 mm	170	473,-	20	22

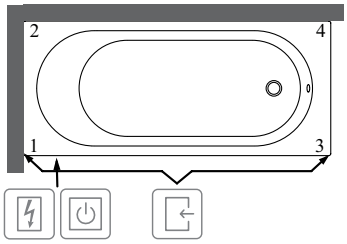
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

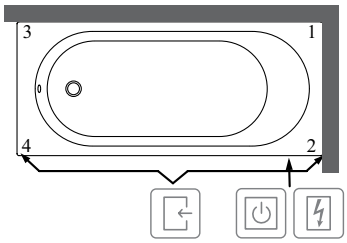
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _170 CAS 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.958,-	3.548,-	3.099,-	5.106,-	4.473,-	6.438,-	11.773,-
U_ _170 CAS 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.439,-	4.030,-	3.580,-	5.589,-	4.955,-	6.919,-	12.254,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+25 mm
	Page 2-4	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+25 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+25 mm
	Page 2-4	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+25 mm

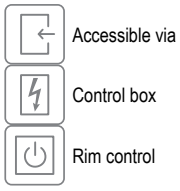
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





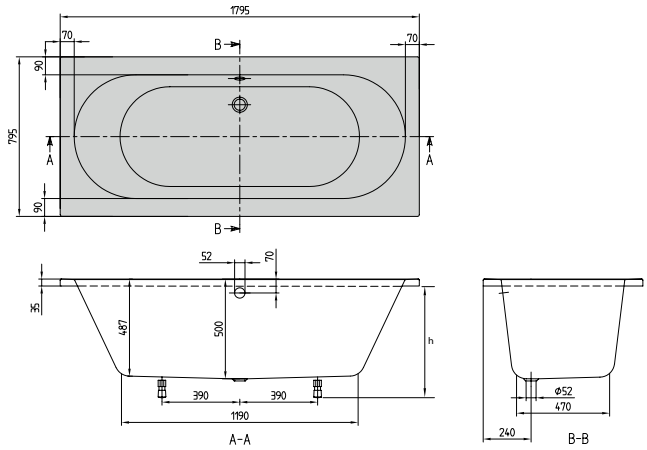
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

O.NOVO (Rectangle 1800 x 800 mm) Acrylic

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Matching sanitary ceramics: O.novo
Matching tap fittings programme: O.novo





Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	625 - 675 mm
Whirlpool	645 - 685 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 180 CAS 2V-XX	O.novo, Rectangular bath	1800 x 800 mm	1190 x 470 mm	500 mm	200	739,-	20	23,5

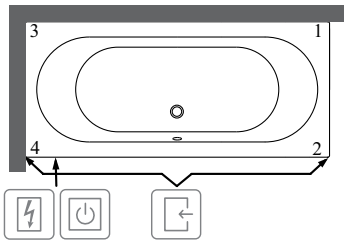
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

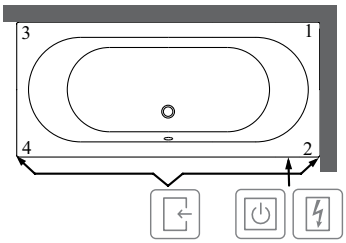
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _180 CAS 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.225,-	3.815,-	3.364,-	5.372,-	4.739,-	6.703,-	12.038,-
U_ _180 CAS 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.706,-	4.296,-	3.845,-	5.853,-	5.220,-	7.185,-	12.520,-

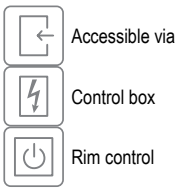
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





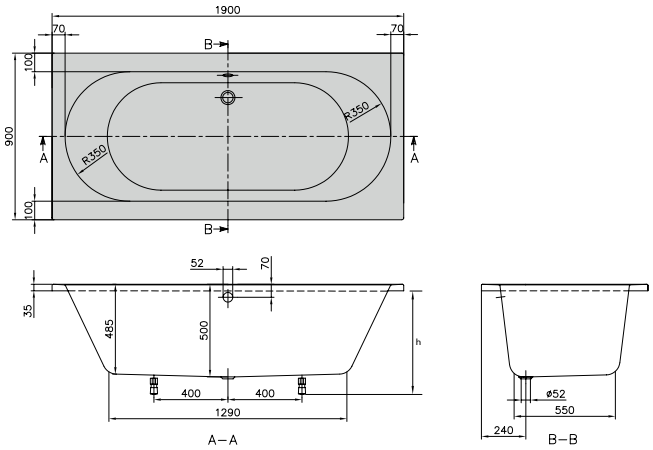
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

O.NOVO (Rectangle 1900 x 900 mm) Acrylic

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Matching sanitary ceramics: O.novo
Matching tap fittings programme: O.novo





Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	625 - 675 mm
Whirlpool	645 - 685 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBA 190 CAS 2V-XX	O.novo, Rectangular bath	1900 x 900 mm	1290 x 550 mm	500 mm	220	936,-	20	26

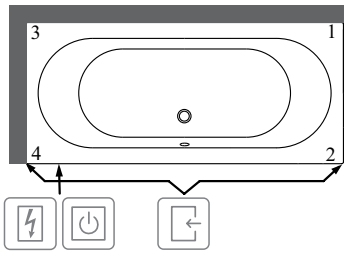
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90960461	Waste/overflow combination, Chrome	214,-
U909604-01	Waste/overflow combination, White Alpin	214,-
U909604-33	Waste/overflow combination, Black Matt	214,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90960361	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Chrome	481,-
U909603-01	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, White Alpin	481,-
U909603-33	Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, Black Matt	481,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U99740000	Bath feet, made of plastic, adjustable from 130 to 180 mm	27,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

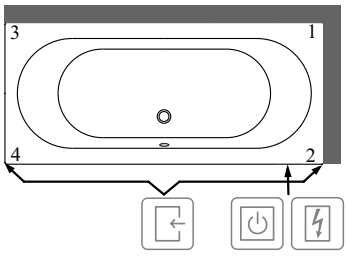
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _190 CAS 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.902,-	4.492,-	4.042,-	6.050,-	5.416,-	7.381,-	12.716,-
U_ _190 CAS 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.421,-	4.012,-	3.561,-	5.569,-	4.935,-	6.900,-	12.235,-

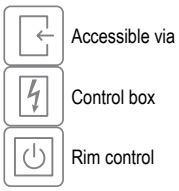
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SQUARO EDGE 12 (Rectangle 1600 x 750 mm) Quaryl®

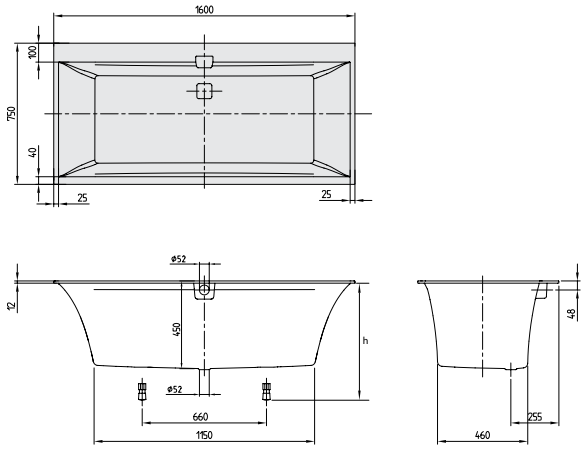
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.

Technical information: Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	595 - 645 mm
Whirlpool	620 - 660 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 160 SQE 2DV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, Rectangular bath	1600 x 750 mm	1150 x 460 mm	450 mm	160	1.200,-	1.442,-	5	41,1

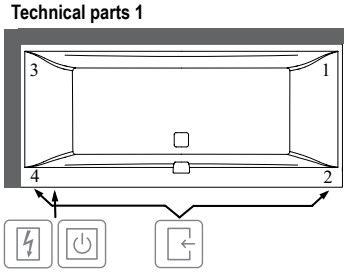
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Black Matt	348,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

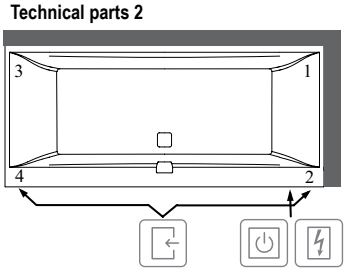
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _160 SQE 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.687,-	4.277,-	3.827,-	5.835,-	5.201,-	7.167,-	12.501,-
U_ _160 SQE 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.035,-	4.625,-	4.175,-	6.183,-	5.549,-	7.513,-	12.849,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+30 mm
	Page 3-4	-	-	-	+10 mm	-	+10 mm	+70 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	-	+10 mm	-	+10 mm	+70 mm
	Page 1-3	-	-	-	+5 mm	-	+5 mm	+30 mm

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SQUARO EDGE 12 (Rectangle 1700 x 750 mm) Quaryl®

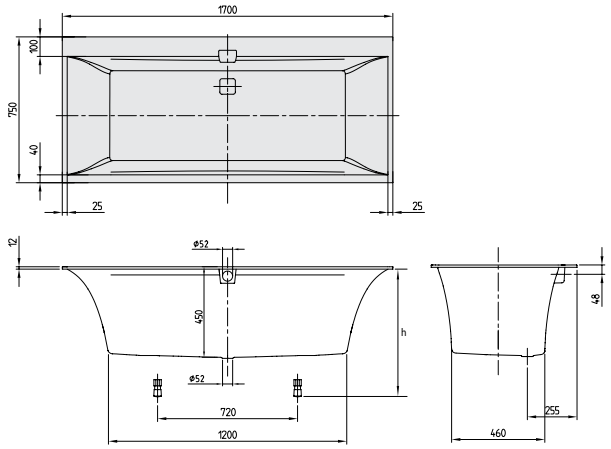
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.

Technical information: Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	595 - 645 mm
Whirlpool	620 - 660 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 170 SQE 2DV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, Rectangular bath	1700 x 750 mm	1200 x 460 mm	450 mm	165	1.200,-	1.442,-	5	43,6

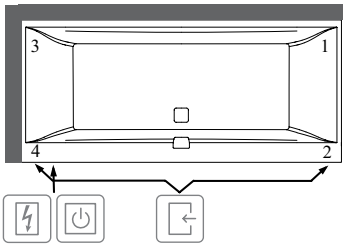
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Black Matt	348,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

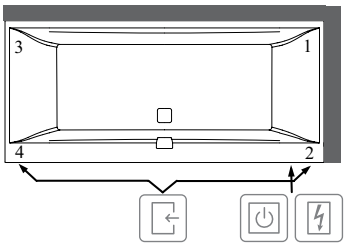
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _170 SQE 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.687,-	4.277,-	3.827,-	5.835,-	5.201,-	7.167,-	12.501,-
U_ _170 SQE 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.035,-	4.625,-	4.175,-	6.183,-	5.549,-	7.513,-	12.849,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30 mm
	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30 mm
	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30 mm

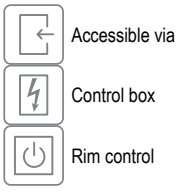
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SQUARO EDGE 12 (Rectangle 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl®

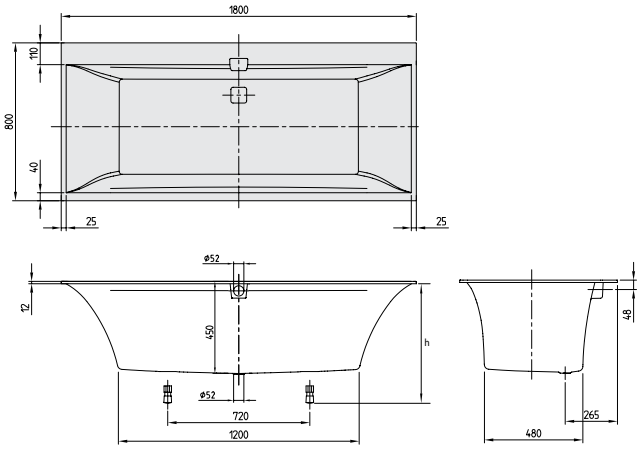
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.

Technical information: Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	595 - 645 mm
Whirlpool	620 - 660 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SQE 2DV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, Rectangular bath	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 480 mm	450 mm	180	1.468,-	1.763,-	5	43,4

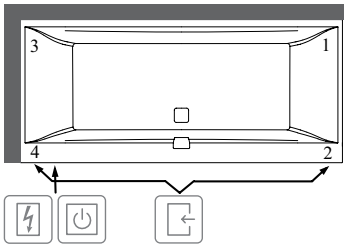
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Black Matt	348,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

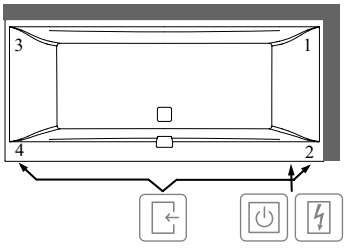
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _180 SQE 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.953,-	4.545,-	4.095,-	6.103,-	5.469,-	7.433,-	12.769,-
U_ _180 SQE 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.302,-	4.892,-	4.443,-	6.449,-	5.815,-	7.781,-	13.115,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10 mm

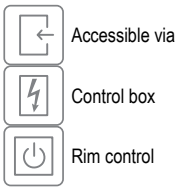
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SQUARO EDGE 12 (Rectangle 1900 x 900 mm) Quaryl®

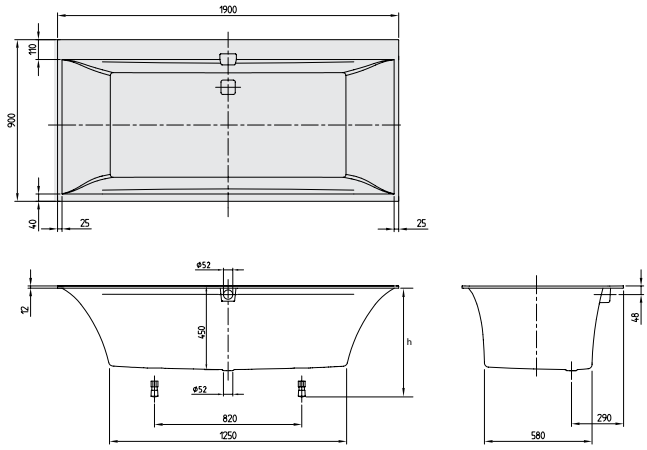
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.

Technical information: Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	595 - 645 mm
Whirlpool	620 - 660 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 190 SQE 2DV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, Rectangular bath	1900 x 900 mm	1250 x 580 mm	450 mm	240	1.669,-	2.003,-	5	54,5

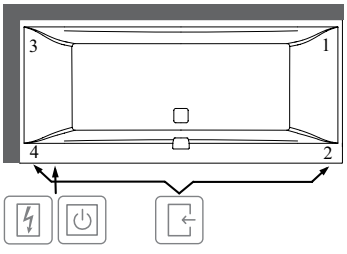
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Black Matt	348,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

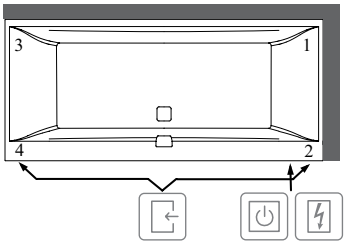
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _190 SQE 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.154,-	4.745,-	4.295,-	6.304,-	5.670,-	7.634,-	12.970,-
U_ _190 SQE 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.503,-	5.093,-	4.643,-	6.651,-	6.016,-	7.982,-	13.316,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5 mm

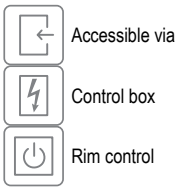
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SQUARO EDGE 12 (Oval 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl®

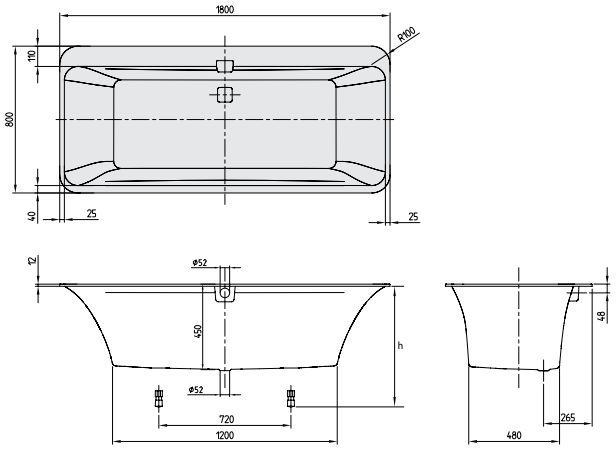
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.

Technical information: Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	595 - 645 mm
Whirlpool	620 - 660 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SQE 7DV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, Oval bath	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 480 mm	450 mm	180	2.022,-	2.426,-	5	43,8

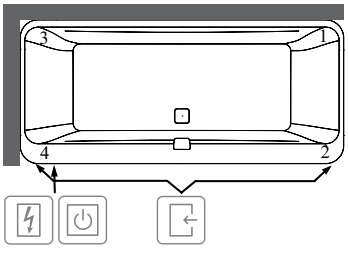
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Black Matt	348,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

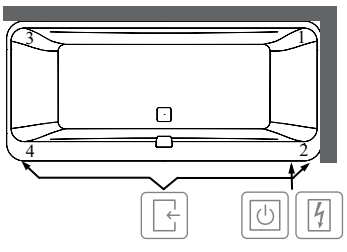
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _180 SQE 7A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.508,-	5.098,-	4.649,-	6.656,-	6.023,-	7.987,-	13.322,-
U_ _180 SQE 7B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.856,-	5.446,-	4.996,-	7.003,-	6.370,-	8.334,-	13.669,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10 mm

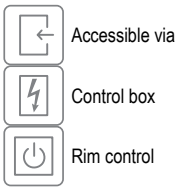
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SQUARO EDGE 12 (Free-standing 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® incl. panel in the same colour as the bath

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

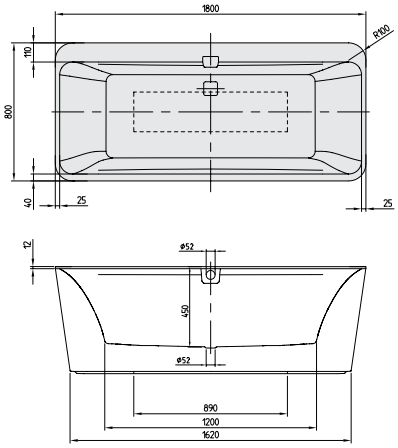
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.

Technical information: Whirlpool systems available on request.

Quaryl®







Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SQE 7PDV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, Free-standing bath, incl. panel in the same colour as the bath	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 480 mm	450 mm	180	3.493,-	4.191,-	1	102,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Black Matt	348,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SQUARO EDGE 12 (Free-standing 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® incl. panel in Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)

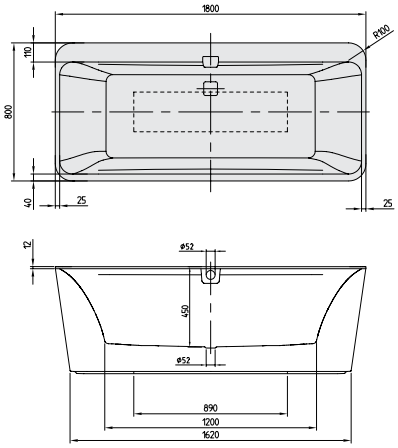
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.

Technical information: Whirlpool systems available on request.
Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SQE 7PDBCV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, Free-standing bath, incl. panel in Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 480 mm	450 mm	180	4.492,-	5.190,-	1	102,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	348,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Stone White	348,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White, Black Matt	348,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SQUARO EDGE 12 Excellence (Free-standing 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

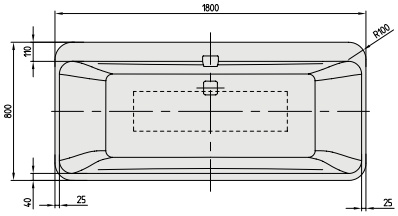
Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

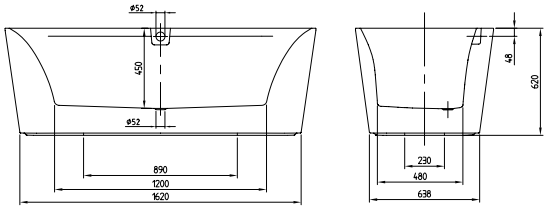
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.

Quaryl®









Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SQE 9T2V-XX	Squaro Edge 12, Free-standing bath, including pre-fitted water inlet (chrome-plated)	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 480 mm	450 mm	180	4.471,-	5.363,-	1	102,9
UBQ 180 SQE 9W2V-XX	Squaro Edge 12, Free-standing bath, incl. pre-fitted outlet and overflow (chrome plated)					4.214,-	5.054,-	1	102,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SQUARO EDGE 12 Excellence (Free-standing 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand

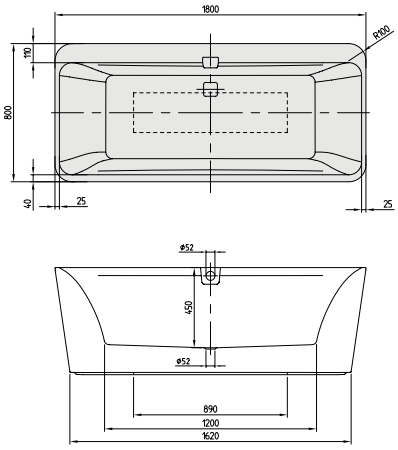
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in both Chrome & White.

Technical information: Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.





Quaryl®

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SQE 9T2BCV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, including pre-fitted water inlet (chrome-plated)	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 480 mm	450 mm	180	5.430,-	6.323,-	1	102,9
UBQ 180 SQE 9W2BCV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. pre-fitted outlet and overflow (chrome plated)					5.171,-	6.015,-	1	102,9

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U90954133	Visible parts water inlet, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	118,-
U909541RW	Visible parts water inlet, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	118,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White	118,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt	118,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0

€ excl. VAT

Quaryl® built-in bath with long overflow hole and optional SilentFlow bath filler



- Modern design in keeping with today's interior trends thanks to the thin edge along the backrest, the greater bath depth and a rim height of just 10 mm.
- The bath depth of 48 cm is significantly more comfortable.
- The Subway 3.0 bath has generous inner dimensions. It combines timeless design with real reclining comfort.
- The first Villeroy & Boch bath with a wide overflow
- Optimum SilentFlow fills the bath from below, which makes a separate water inlet superfluous and improves the overall appearance of the bath.
- Also available with whirlpool systems
- Matching ceramics and furniture programme Subway 3.0
- Self-cleaning

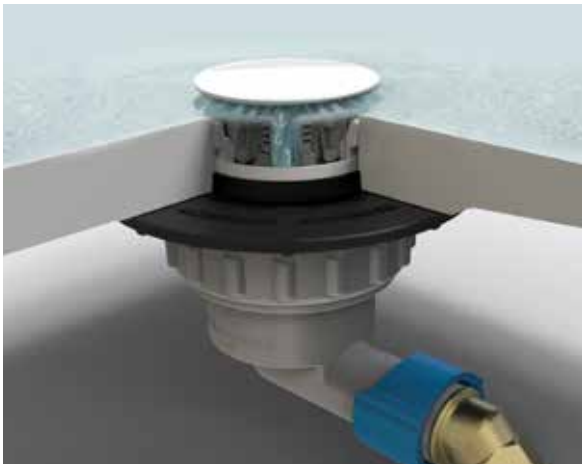
Individual combination possibilities



The first Villeroy & Boch Quaryl® bath with a wide overflow and a flush-fitting, integral Push-to-Open outlet valve, for a stylish look.



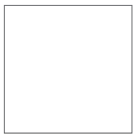
The particularly modern, wide overflow is available in glossy chrome or in White Alpin, Stone White and Black Matt to match the contemporary tap fittings



SilentFlow is a bath filler concealed within the base of the bath. SilentFlow is stylish and flush-fitting. Available in White Alpin or Stone White. Available in the respective bath colour. The bath is filled at a rate of 20 litres / minute. Innovative and a special highlight in state-of the art bathroom design

Bath colours

01 White Alpine



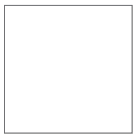
RW Stone White

Accessory colours

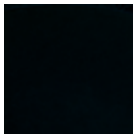
White Alpin



Chrome



Stone White



Black Matt

SUBWAY 3.0 (Rectangle 1700 x 750 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

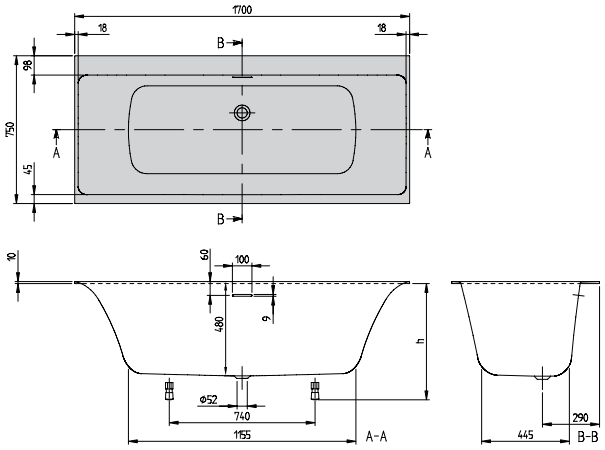
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath.
The overflow is chrome-plated.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.

Technical information: Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow.
The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway 3.0

Matching furniture program: Subway 3.0

Matching tap fittings programme: Subway 3.0



Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	610 - 660 mm
Whirlpool	645 - 680 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 170 SBW 2DV-XX	Subway 3.0, Rectangular bath	1700 x 750 mm	1155 x 445 mm	480 mm	183	1.052,-	1.325,-	8	41,5

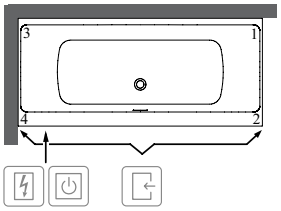
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

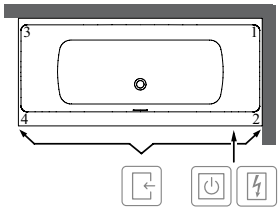
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _170 SBW 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.538,-	4.129,-	3.677,-	5.685,-	5.052,-	7.018,-	12.352,-
U_ _170 SBW 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.811,-	4.402,-	3.950,-	5.958,-	5.325,-	7.290,-	12.625,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15 mm
	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5 mm
	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15 mm

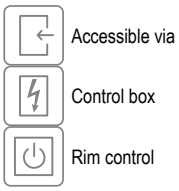
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



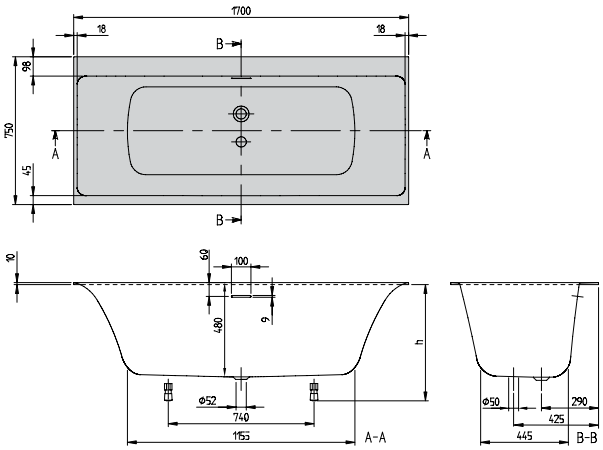


XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0 (Rectangle 1700 x 750 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath. The overflow is chrome-plated. Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm. Quiet filling of the bath tub with the "SilentFlow" feature in the base of the bath. This cannot be ordered at a later date!
Technical information:	Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow. The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally. NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Subway 3.0
Matching furniture program:	Subway 3.0
Matching tap fittings programme:	Subway 3.0



Silent Flow

Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	610 - 660 mm
Whirlpool	645 - 680 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 170 SBW 2TDV-XX	Subway 3.0, Rectangular bath, incl. SilentFlow bath filler	1700 x 750 mm	1155 x 445 mm	480 mm	183	1.432,-	1.705,-	8	41,5

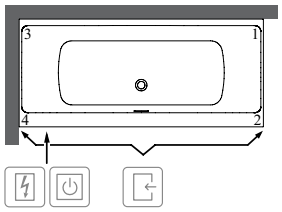
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

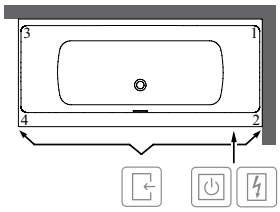
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _170 SBW 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.267,-	4.857,-	4.407,-	6.415,-	5.780,-	7.745,-	13.080,-
U_ _170 SBW 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.539,-	5.130,-	4.680,-	6.687,-	6.053,-	8.018,-	13.353,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15 mm
	Page 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5 mm
	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15 mm

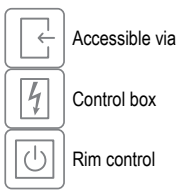
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0 (Rectangle 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

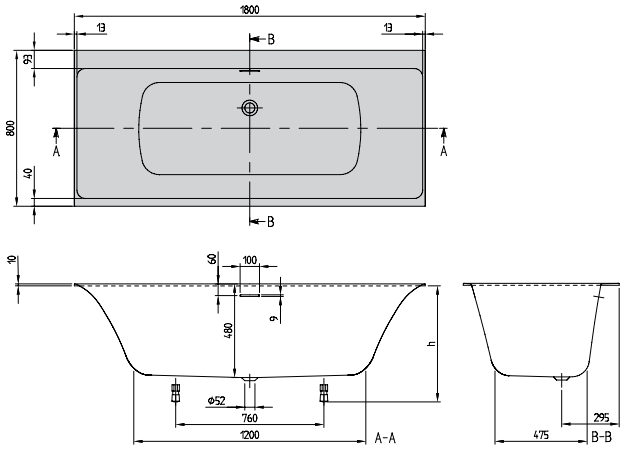
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath.
The overflow is chrome-plated.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.

Technical information: Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow.
The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway 3.0

Matching furniture program: Subway 3.0

Matching tap fittings programme: Subway 3.0



Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	610 - 660 mm
Whirlpool	645 - 680 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SBW 2DV-XX	Subway 3.0, Rectangular bath	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 475 mm	480 mm	219	1.214,-	1.488,-	8	43,2

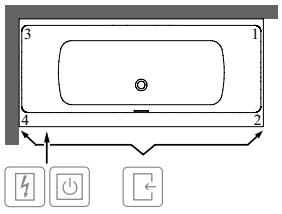
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

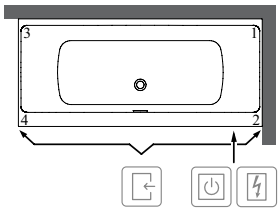
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**AP**
U_ _180 SBW 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.974,-	4.564,-	4.114,-	6.121,-	5.489,-	7.453,-	12.788,-
U_ _180 SBW 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.699,-	4.290,-	3.839,-	5.847,-	5.213,-	7.178,-	12.513,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5 mm

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0 (Rectangle 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl®

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

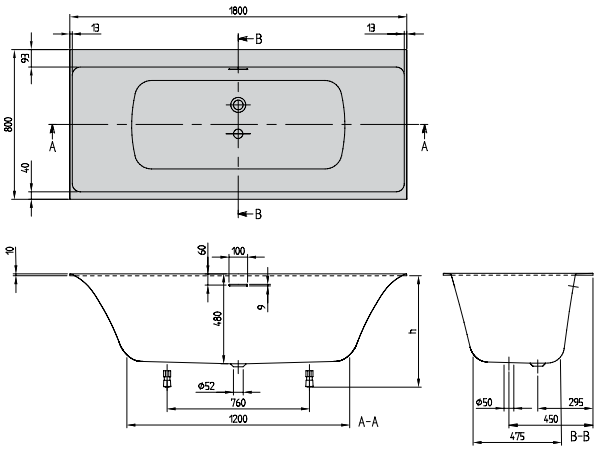
Included in scope of delivery:
Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath.
The overflow is chrome-plated.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 to 180 mm.
Quiet filling of the bath tub with the "SilentFlow" feature in the base of the bath. This cannot be ordered at a later date!

Technical information:
Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow.
The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally.
NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings

Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway 3.0

Matching furniture program: Subway 3.0

Matching tap fittings programme: Subway 3.0



Silent Flow

Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	610 - 660 mm
Whirlpool	645 - 680 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SBW 2TDV-XX	Subway 3.0, Rectangular bath, incl. SilentFlow bath filler	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 475 mm	480 mm	219	1.593,-	1.868,-	8	43,2

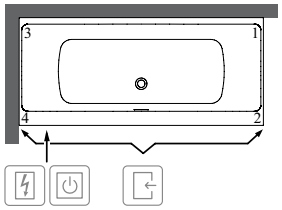
Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

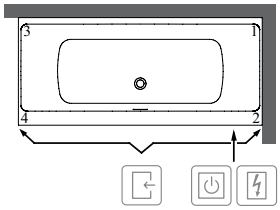
Whirlpool systems		Airpool		Hydropool		Combipool		Special Combipool
Article Number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	AP
U_ _180 SBW 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.426,-	5.017,-	4.566,-	6.575,-	5.941,-	7.906,-	13.241,-
U_ _180 SBW 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.702,-	5.293,-	4.843,-	6.851,-	6.217,-	8.181,-	13.517,-
For the following whirlpool systems the technology protrudes:								
Technical parts 1	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5 mm
Technical parts 2	Page 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5 mm

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

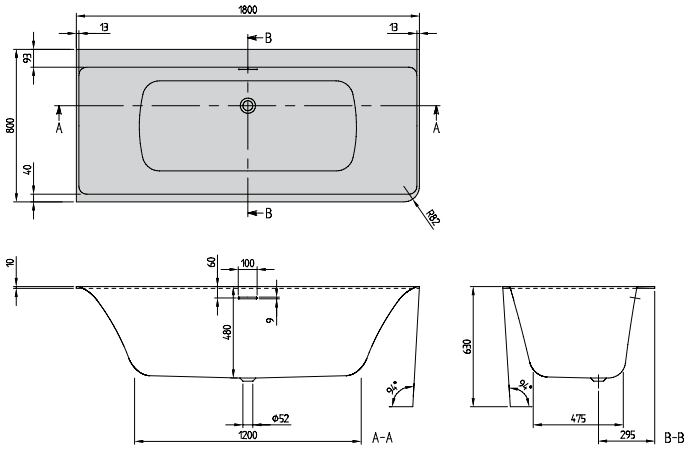
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0 (Wall-facing, left-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath. The overflow is chrome-plated.
Technical information:	Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow. The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally. NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Subway 3.0
Matching furniture program:	Subway 3.0
Matching tap fittings programme:	Subway 3.0





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SBW 9CL00V-XX	Subway 3.0, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 475 mm	480 mm	219	2.943,-	3.371,-	1	68,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code

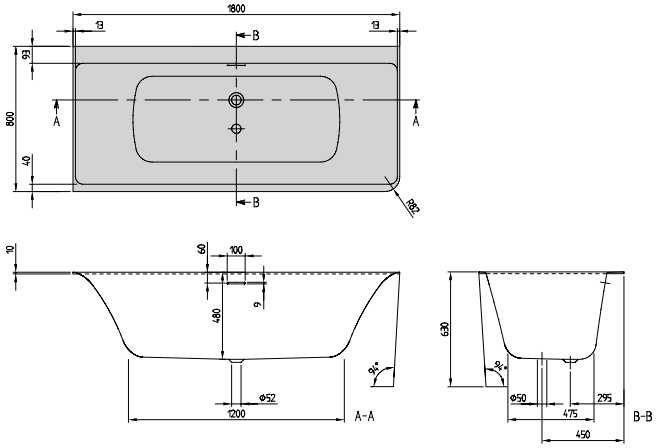
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0 (Wall-facing, left-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath. The overflow is chrome-plated. Quiet filling of the bath tub with the "SilentFlow" feature in the base of the bath. This cannot be ordered at a later date!
Technical information:	Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow. The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally. NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Subway 3.0
Matching furniture program:	Subway 3.0
Matching tap fittings programme:	Subway 3.0





Quaryl®

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SBW 9CL00TV XX	Subway 3.0, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, seamless, incl. SilentFlow bath filler	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 475 mm	480 mm	219	3.323,-	3.752,-	1	68,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code

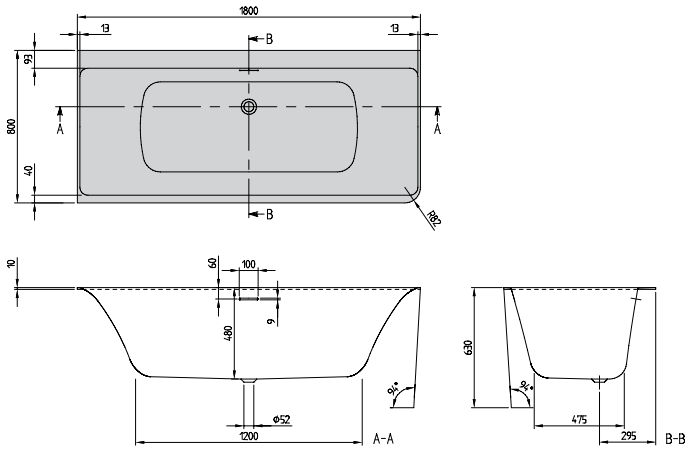
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0 (Wall-facing, left-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® seamless, Colour on Demand

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath. The overflow is chrome-plated.
Technical information:	Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow. The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally. NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Subway 3.0
Matching furniture program:	Subway 3.0
Matching tap fittings programme:	Subway 3.0





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensi-ons L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SBW 9CLBCV-XX	Subway 3.0, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, seamless, Colour on Demand	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 475 mm	480 mm	219	3.266,-	4.251,-	1	68,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code

For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0 (Wall-facing, left-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® seamless, Colour on Demand

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath.
The overflow is chrome-plated.
Quiet filling of the bath tub with the "SilentFlow" feature in the base of the bath. This cannot be ordered at a later date!

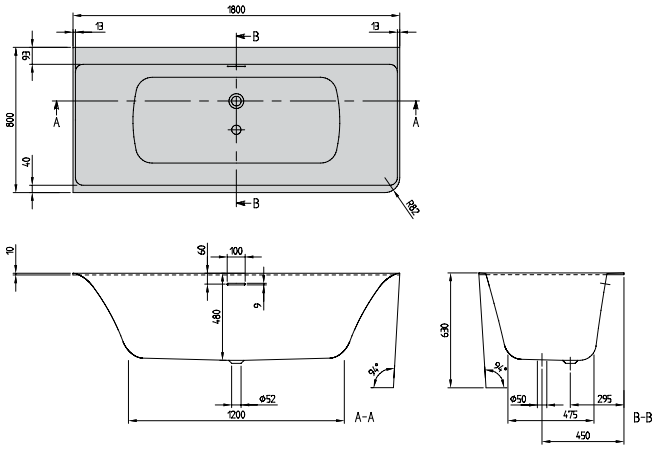
Technical information: Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow.
The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally.
NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings
Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway 3.0

Matching furniture program: Subway 3.0

Matching tap fittings programme: Subway 3.0





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SBW 9CLBCTV XX	Subway 3.0, Back-to-wall bath for left corner installation, seamless, Colour on Demand, incl. SilentFlow bath filler	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 475 mm	480 mm	219	3.646,-	4.631,-	1	68,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

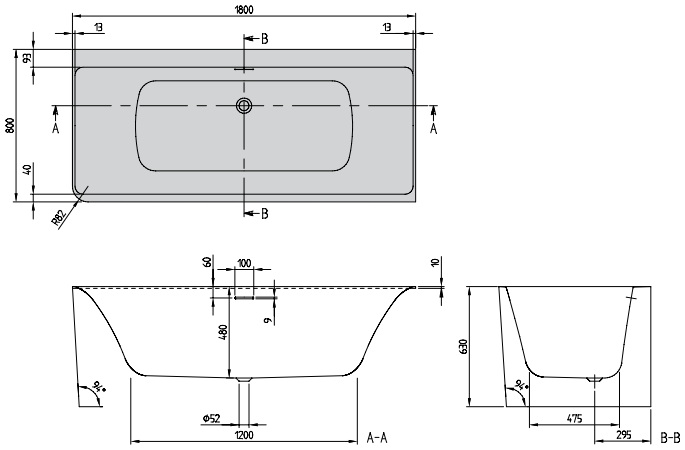
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0 (Wall-facing, right-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath. The overflow is chrome-plated.
Technical information:	Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow. The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally. NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Subway 3.0
Matching furniture program:	Subway 3.0
Matching tap fittings programme:	Subway 3.0





Quaryl®

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SBW 9CR00V-XX	Subway 3.0, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 475 mm	480 mm	219	2.943,-	3.371,-	1	68,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code

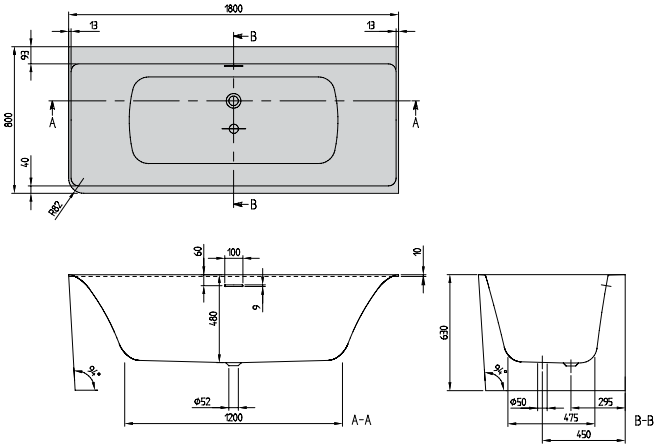
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0 (Wall-facing, right-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath. The overflow is chrome-plated. Quiet filling of the bath tub with the "SilentFlow" feature in the base of the bath. This cannot be ordered at a later date!
Technical information:	Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow. The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally. NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Subway 3.0
Matching furniture program:	Subway 3.0
Matching tap fittings programme:	Subway 3.0





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SBW 9CR00TV XX	Subway 3.0, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, seamless, incl. SilentFlow bath filler	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 475 mm	480 mm	219	3.323,-	3.752,-	1	68,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

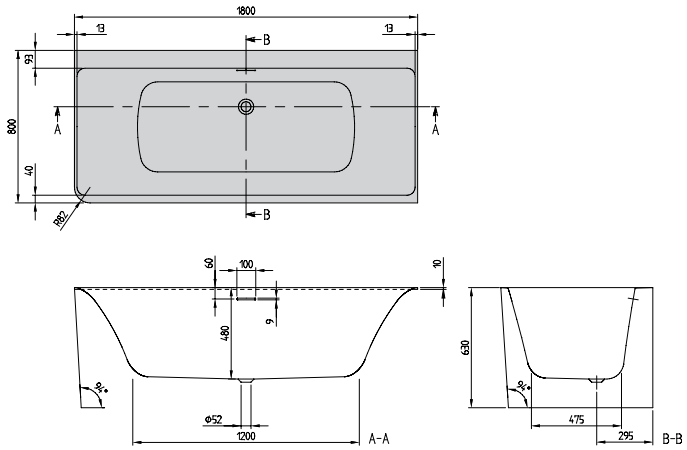
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0 (Wall-facing, right-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® seamless, Colour on Demand

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath. The overflow is chrome-plated.
Technical information:	Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow. The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally. NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Subway 3.0
Matching furniture program:	Subway 3.0
Matching tap fittings programme:	Subway 3.0





Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensi-ons L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SBW 9CRBCV-XX	Subway 3.0, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, seamless, Colour on Demand	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 475 mm	480 mm	219	3.266,-	4.251,-	1	68,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code

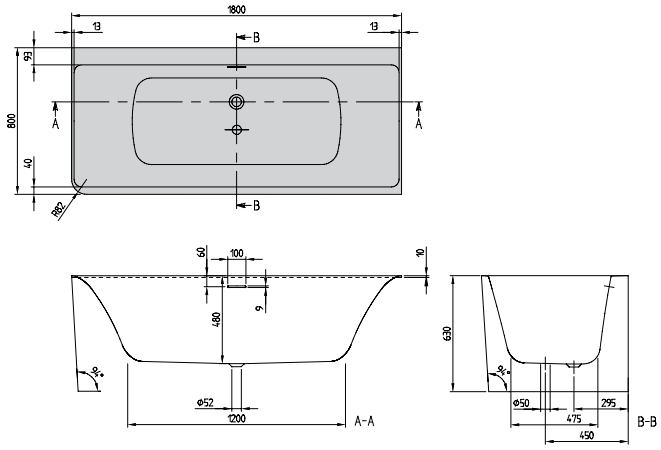
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0 (Wall-facing, right-hand model 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® seamless, Colour on Demand

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath. The overflow is chrome-plated. Quiet filling of the bath tub with the "SilentFlow" feature in the base of the bath. This cannot be ordered at a later date!
Technical information:	Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow. The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally. NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Subway 3.0
Matching furniture program:	Subway 3.0
Matching tap fittings programme:	Subway 3.0





Quaryl®

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SBW 9CRBCTV XX	Subway 3.0, Back-to-wall bath for right corner installation, seamless, Colour on Demand, incl. SilentFlow bath filler	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 475 mm	480 mm	219	3.646,-	4.631,-	1	68,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

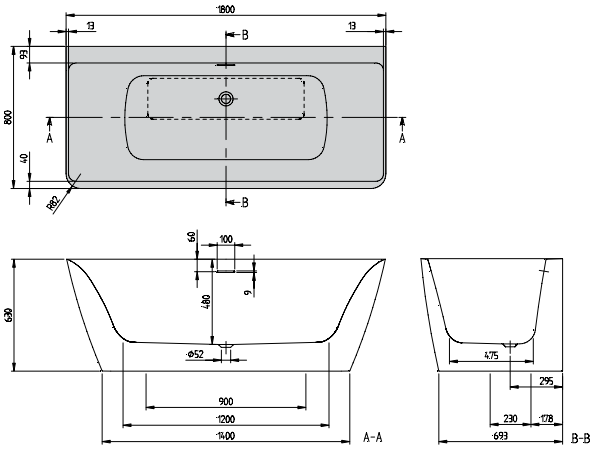
XX = Insert color code

For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0 (Wall-facing 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath. The overflow is chrome-plated.
Technical information:	Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow. The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally.
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Subway 3.0
Matching furniture program:	Subway 3.0
Matching tap fittings programme:	Subway 3.0



Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	630 - 630 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SBW 9CS00V-XX	Subway 3.0, Wall-facing bath, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 475 mm	480 mm	183	3.115,-	3.737,-	1	43,2

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-

XX = Insert color code

For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0 (Wall-facing 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand, seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath.
The overflow is chrome-plated.

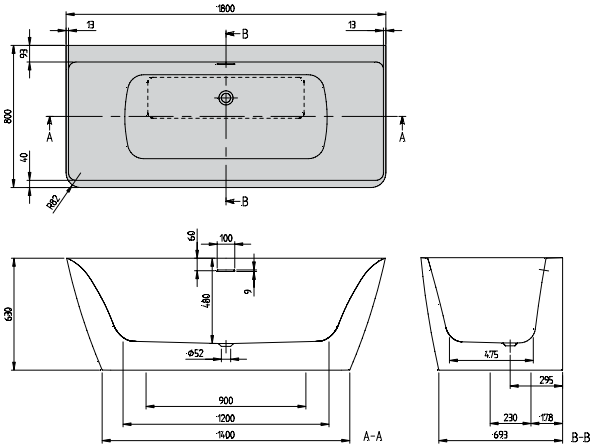
Technical information: Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow.
The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally.
Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway 3.0

Matching furniture program: Subway 3.0

Matching tap fittings programme: Subway 3.0





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	630 - 630 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SBW 9CSBCV-XX	Subway 3.0, Wall-facing bath, Colour on Demand, seamless	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 475 mm	480 mm	183	3.807,-	4.430,-	1	43,2

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-

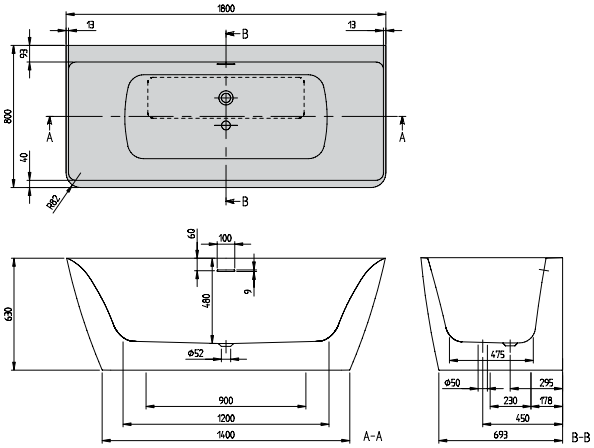
XX = Insert color code

For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0 (Wall-facing 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® seamless

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form:	Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Included in scope of delivery:	Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath. The overflow is chrome-plated. Quiet filling of the bath tub with the "SilentFlow" feature in the base of the bath. This cannot be ordered at a later date!
Technical information:	Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow. The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally. NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings
Matching sanitary ceramics:	Subway 3.0
Matching furniture program:	Subway 3.0
Matching tap fittings programme:	Subway 3.0



Silent Flow

Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	630 - 630 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SBW 9CS00TV XX	Subway 3.0, Wall-facing bath, seamless, incl. SilentFlow bath filler	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 475 mm	480 mm	183	3.496,-	4.117,-	1	43,2

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-

XX = Insert color code

For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

SUBWAY 3.0 (Wall-facing 1800 x 800 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)

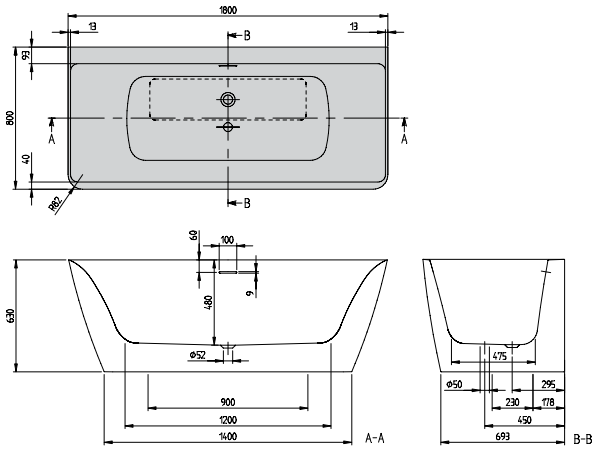
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath.
The overflow is chrome-plated.
Quiet filling of the bath tub with the "SilentFlow" feature in the base of the bath. This cannot be ordered at a later date!

Technical information: Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow.
The tap fitting can only be positioned to the left and right of the overflow, not centrally.
NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings
Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand. 3 week delivery period. Please use the order form that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths.

Matching furniture program: Subway 3.0

Matching tap fittings programme: Subway 3.0





Silent Flow

Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	630 - 630 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 180 SBW 9CSBCTV XX	Subway 3.0, Wall-facing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. SilentFlow bath filler	1800 x 800 mm	1200 x 475 mm	480 mm	183	4.188,-	4.812,-	1	43,2

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, Chrome	260,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White	21,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt	21,-
U90958001	Overflow, White Alpin	21,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

THEANO

GBP excl. VAT

A study in restrained beauty, now more stylish than ever

Villeroy & Boch presents THEANO in the matt colours Grey (3S), Stone White (RW), Almond (AL), Morning Green (R8), Pure Black (R7) crafted from finest Quaryl®.

Coloured baths have become a firm feature in bathrooms today - to striking effect. The free-standing oval baths from Villeroy & Boch's Theano Original & Curved Editions sport a signature purist look and wide sloping ends. The matt colours lend it an additional touch of eye-catching style.

The innovative outlet valve with concealed ViFlow overflow in Black Matt is a perfect match. Also available in the colours Stone White, White, Morning Green, Almond and Chrome.

These oval baths are free-standing, elegantly puristic and robust in one. They are produced in scratch- and shock-proof Quaryl, featuring a surface which is pleasant to the touch. The two wide sloping ends are just made for sharing the pleasures of this bath - true bliss!



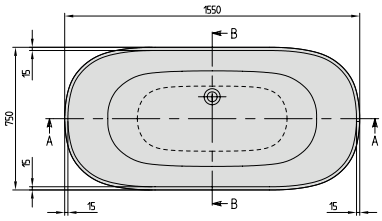
The Antheus baths with frame are also available in the colours Grey, Stone White, Almond & Morning Green.

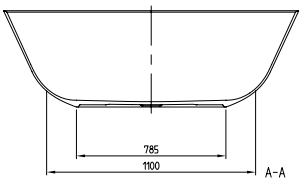
THEANO Original Edition (Free-standing 1550 x 750 mm) Quaryl® Original Edition

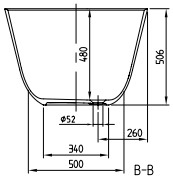
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.
Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
The outlet must be installed flush with the bathroom floor, see page 523









Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW, R8, AL, 3S, R7	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 155 ANH 7F200V-XX	Theano, Free-standing bath, Original Edition	1550 x 750 mm	1100 x 500 mm	480 mm	250	3.301,-	3.961,-	1	49,4

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Chrome	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Black Matt	446,-
U909530R7	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Pure Black	446,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Chrome	136,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Black Matt	136,-
U909520R7	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Pure Black	136,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

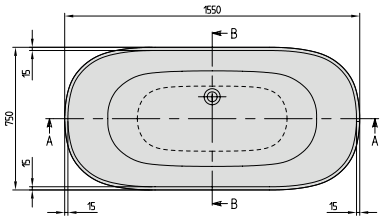
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

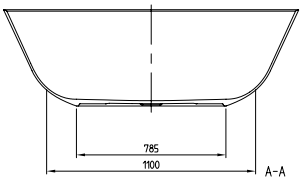
THEANO Original Edition (Free-standing 1550 x 750 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand Original Edition

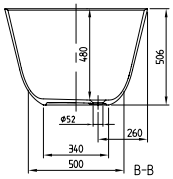
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.
Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
The outlet must be installed flush with the bathroom floor, see page 523









Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 155 ANH 7F2BCV-XX	Theano, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, Original Edition	1550 x 750 mm	1100 x 500 mm	480 mm	250	4.210,-	4.865,-	1	50

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Chrome	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Black Matt	446,-
U909530R7	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Pure Black	446,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Chrome	136,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Black Matt	136,-
U909520R7	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Pure Black	136,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

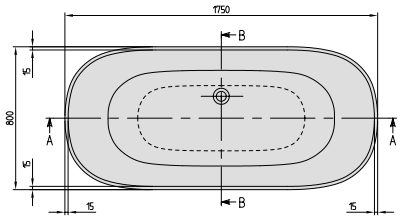
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

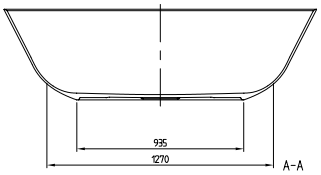
THEANO Original Edition (Free-standing 1750 x 800 mm) Quaryl® Original Edition

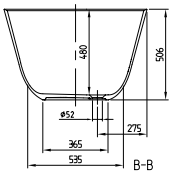
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.
Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
The outlet must be installed flush with the bathroom floor, see page 523









Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW, R8, AL, 3S, R7	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 175 ANH 7F200V-XX	Theano, Free-standing bath, Original Edition	1750 x 800 mm	1270 x 535 mm	480 mm	315	3.863,-	4.634,-	1	58,5

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Chrome	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Black Matt	446,-
U909530R7	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Pure Black	446,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Chrome	136,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Black Matt	136,-
U909520R7	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Pure Black	136,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

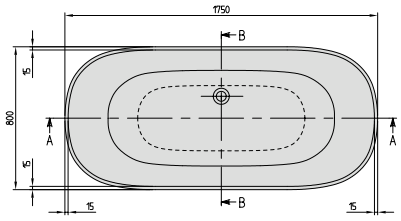
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

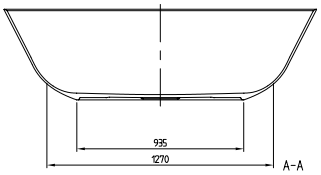
THEANO Original Edition (Free-standing 1750 x 800 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand Original Edition

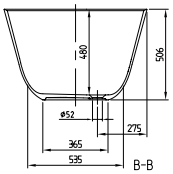
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Symmetric (two identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.
Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
The outlet must be installed flush with the bathroom floor, see page 523









Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW, R8, AL, 3S, R7	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 175 ANH 7F2BCV-XX	Theano, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, Original Edition	1750 x 800 mm	1270 x 535 mm	480 mm	315	4.798,-	5.571,-	1	58,5

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Chrome	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Black Matt	446,-
U909530R7	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Pure Black	446,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Chrome	136,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Black Matt	136,-
U909520R7	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Pure Black	136,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

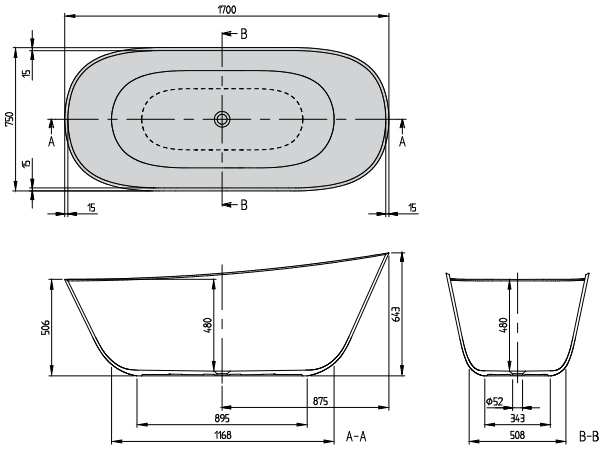
XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

THEANO Curved Edition (Free-standing 1700 x 750 mm) Quaryl® Curved Edition

GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)
Not Included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.
Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
The outlet must be installed flush with the bathroom floor, see page 523





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	643 - 643 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW, R8, AL, 3S, R7	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 170 ANH 7F200V-XX	Theano, Free-standing bath, Curved Edition	1700 x 750 mm	1168 x 508 mm	480 mm	202	3.863,-	4.634,-	1	62

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Chrome	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Black Matt	446,-
U909530R7	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Pure Black	446,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Chrome	136,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R7	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Pure Black	136,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

THEANO Curved Edition (Free-standing 1700 x 750 mm) Quaryl® Curved Edition

GBP excl. VAT

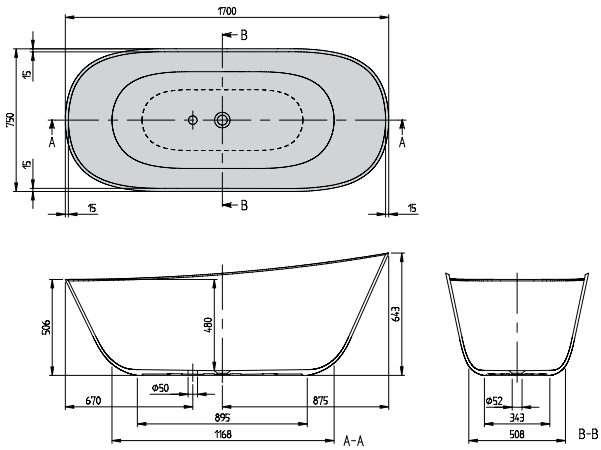
Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Quiet filling of the bath tub with the "SilentFlow" feature in the base of the bath. This cannot be ordered at a later date!

Not Included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.

Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings
The outlet must be installed flush with the bathroom floor, see page 523





Silent Flow

Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)	
Bathtub	643 - 643 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW, R8, AL, 3S, R7	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 170 ANH 7F200TV XX	Theano, Free-standing bath, incl. SilentFlow bath filler, Curved Edition	1700 x 750 mm	1168 x 508 mm	480 mm	202	4.094,-	4.836,-	1	62

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Chrome	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Black Matt	446,-
U909530R7	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Pure Black	446,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Chrome	136,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R7	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Pure Black	136,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

THEANO Curved Edition (Free-standing 1700 x 750 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand Curved Edition

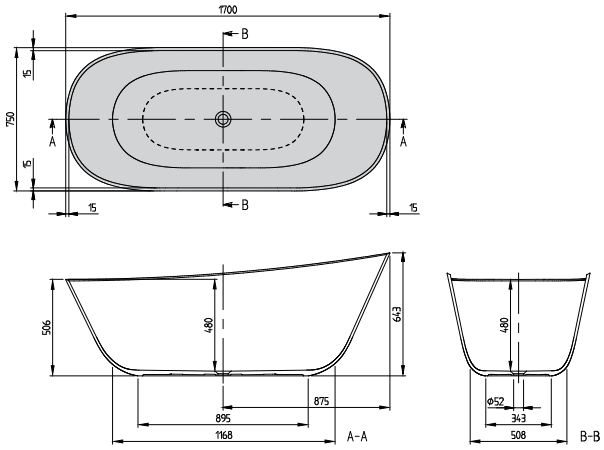
GBP excl. VAT

Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)

Not Included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.

Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
The outlet must be installed flush with the bathroom floor, see page 523





Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	643 - 643 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 170 ANH 7F2BCV-XX	Theano, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, Curved Edition	1700 x 750 mm	1168 x 508 mm	480 mm	202	4.764,-	5.535,-	1	62

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Chrome	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Black Matt	446,-
U909530R7	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Pure Black	446,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Chrome	136,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R7	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Pure Black	136,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

THEANO Curved Edition (Free-standing 1700 x 750 mm) Quaryl® Colour on Demand Curved Edition

GBP excl. VAT

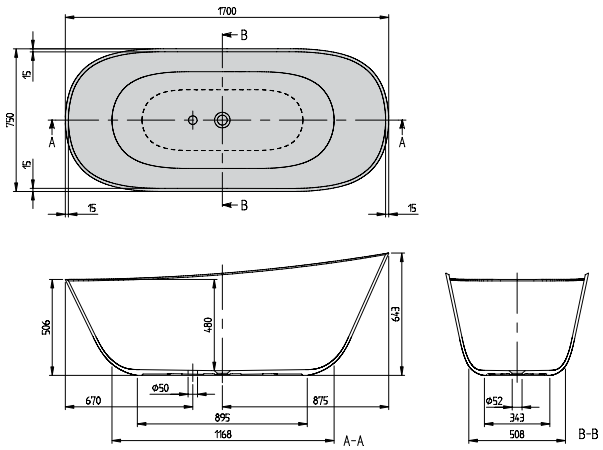
Backrest Form: Asymmetric (non-identical backrests)

Included in scope of delivery: Quiet filling of the bath tub with the "SilentFlow" feature in the base of the bath. This cannot be ordered at a later date!

Not Included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.

Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
NOT suitable for floor-standing bath fittings
The outlet must be installed flush with the bathroom floor, see page 523





Silent Flow

Quaryl®

Installation height (min - max)

Bathtub	643 - 643 mm

Article Number	Description	Dimensions L x W	Base dimensions L x W	Depth	Content (L) incl. 1 person	01	RW	Pcs/Pal	kg/pc
UBQ 170 ANH 7F2BCTV XX	Theano, Free-standing bath, Colour on Demand, incl. SilentFlow bath filler, Curved Edition	1700 x 750 mm	1168 x 508 mm	480 mm	202	4.995,-	5.736,-	1	62

Optional miscellaneous

Article Number	Description	Price
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Chrome	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, White Alpin	446,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Stone White	446,-
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Almond	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Morning Green	446,-
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Grey	446,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Black Matt	446,-
U909530R7	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole, Pure Black	446,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Chrome	136,-
U90952001	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, White Alpin	136,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Stone White	136,-
U909520AL	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Almond	136,-
U909520R8	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Morning Green	136,-
U9095203S	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Grey	136,-
U909520R7	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function, Pure Black	136,-
UCCON0963	Pipe interrupter set, incl. connections	305,-
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-

XX = Insert color code
For more information on colors, see page at the beginning of the chapter.
For more information on whirlpool systems, see page528

ACCESSORIES BATHTUBS

GBP excl. VAT

Multifunction cushion

- Material: high-quality, soft foam
- waterproof
- Dimensions: 240 x 150 x 50 mm, fits all Villeroy & Boch baths
- Can also be used as cushion or foot stopper
- Available in the colours:





Bali (LK)



Peru (LL)



Anthracite (PA)

Handgrips

- Suitable for acrylic and Quaryl® bathtubs
- Material: brass
- Available in colour:





chrome-plated (61)

Article Number	Description	Price
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, Bali	109,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, anthracite	109,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, Peru	109,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips , Chrome	260,-

ACCESSORIES BATHTUBS

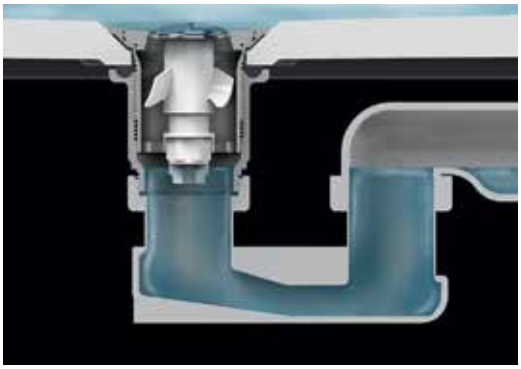
GBP excl. VAT

ViFlow

The clever bath outlet and overflow

How ViFlow works





Open bath valve

The valve is opened by pushing down on the valve cover and turning it. The water flows through the valve into the waste water pipe.

Closed bath valve

Turn the valve to close it. The bath fills with water. The integrated overflow function continuously monitors the water level in the bath.

Overflow function

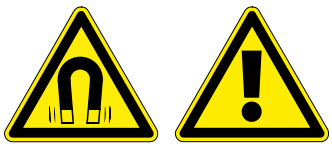
Once the water level reaches the overflow limit, the valve opens automatically and the water flows into the waste water pipe, preventing the bath from overflowing.

The advantages of ViFlow

- Valve is closed by pulling the valve cover up
- Integrated, mechanical, invisible overflow function
- Drain can be easily accessed for cleaning by removing outlet cover (with tools supplied)

ViFlow is also available for baths from the **Antao**, **Antheus** and **Theano** collections.





Article Number	Description	Price
U909530AL	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole , Almond	446,-
U90953001	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole , White Alpin	446,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole , Black Matt	446,-
U9095303S	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole , Grey	446,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole , Chrome	446,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole , Stone White	446,-
U909530R8	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole , Morning Green	446,-
U909530R7	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings for baths without a visible overflow hole , Pure Black	446,-

ACCESSORIES BATHTUBS

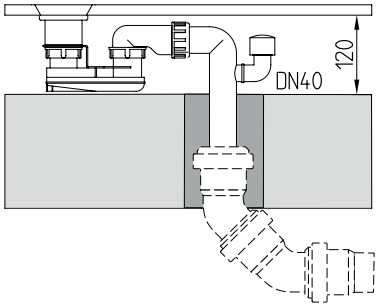
GBP excl. VAT

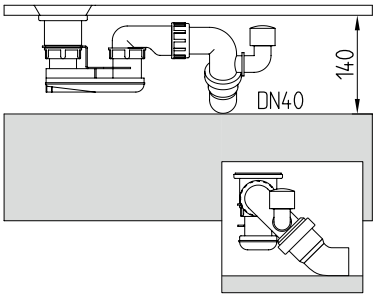
ViFlow / SilentFlow

Technical details on the installation

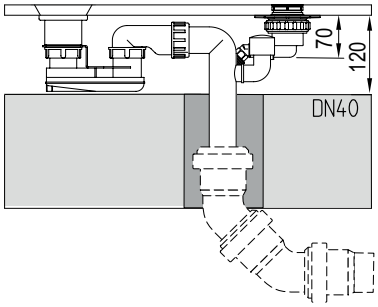
ViFlow:	**Maximum filling rate (drainage rate)**	30 l/min
SilentFlow:	**Maximum filling rate**	18 l/min

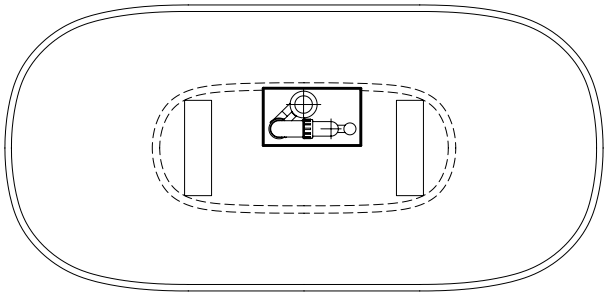
THEANO / ANTAO + VIFLOW

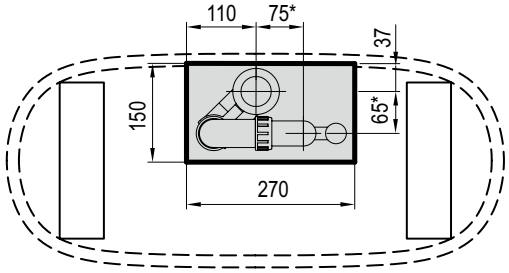




THEANO / ANTAO + VIFLOW + SILENTFLOW

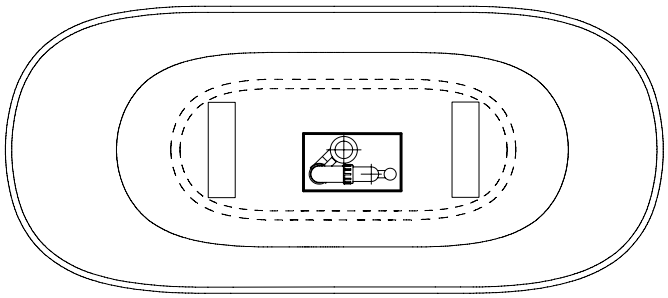


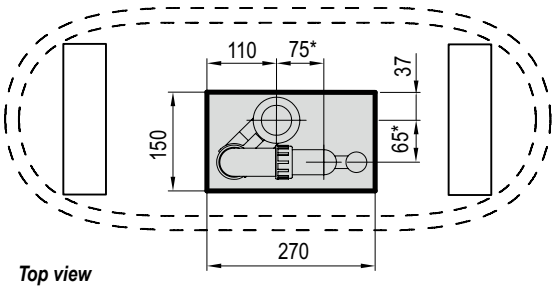




Top view

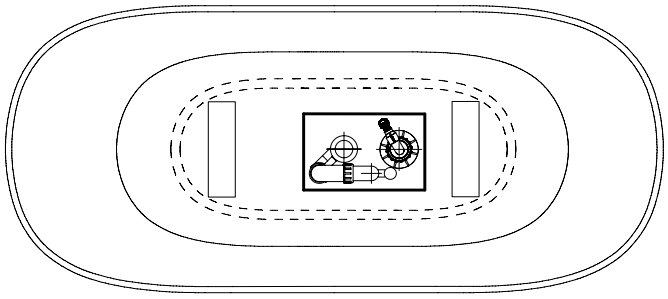
THEANO + VIFLOW

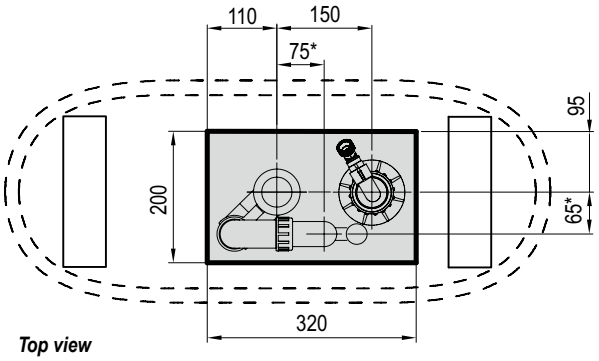




Top view

THEANO CURVED / ANTAO + VIFLOW





Top view

THEANO CURVED / ANTAO + VIFLOW + SILENTFLOW

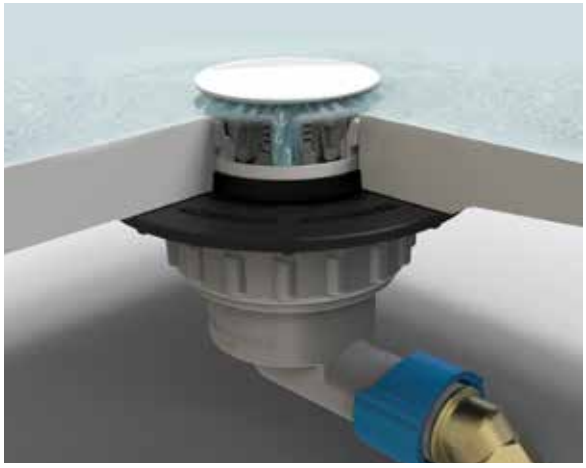
Maximum free space for outlet

* Connection waste pipe (DN40) in the flXoor

ACCESSORIES BATHTUBS

GBP excl. VAT

SilentFlow



SilentFlow is a bath filler concealed within the base of the bath. SilentFlow is stylish and flush-fitting. Available in White Alpin or Stone White. Available in the respective bath colour. The bath is filled at a rate of 20 litres / minute. Innovative and a special highlight in state-of the art bathroom design

COLOUR ON DEMAND

GBP excl. VAT

BATHTUBS COLOUR ON DEMAND

FINE FORMS. STRONG COLOURS.

Colours arouse emotions, create atmosphere and lend the bathroom a distinctive personality. Offering a unique variety of colours, the free-standing Villeroy & Boch bathtubs are an absolute highlight in any bathroom.







Design hit

- Available for many free-standing and wall-facing baths
- Optimum comfort thanks to acrylic and Quaryl®
- High quality coating of the bathtub panels
- With a free-standing bathtub, you choose where you want the bathtub to be - whether in the middle of the room or right next to the window
- Please complete the order form and tick which interior colour is required.

Colour highlights

- Free-standing bathtubs in Bicolour look
- Award winning – a completely new spectrum of design options
- Offered in the ceramic Artis colours developed by Gesa Hansen
- Additionally available in accordance with the colour systems: RAL, Pantone and Sikkens (except for metallic colours and colours with RAL pearl finish)
- UV-resistant

Quaryl® Villeroy & Boch

Acryl Villeroy & Boch

Due to the different materials used, there may be variations in colour between the images and the actual products.

ORDER FORM BATHTUBS WITH COLOUR ON DEMAND

GBP excl. VAT

Wholesaler order number:

Name:

Contact person:

Postal code, town/city:

Address:

Tel. no.:

Signature:

Follow these 2 steps:

Step 1: The bath

Article number / Bath name:

Inside colour of bath: (Replace XX with colour code) ☐ White Alpin (01) ☐ RW (Stone White)

Step 2: Colour On Demand colour selection:

Choose your favorite bath panelling (please tick):

Colours to match washbasin



BCS4 Deep Ocean	BCS6 Frozen	BSC7 Forest	BCW8 Rust	BCW9 Indian Summer	BCT0 Powder	BCT7 French Linen
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

BCT8 Coal Black	BCS8 Sage Green	BCS9 Bordeaux	BCI4 Graphite	BCAM Almond	BCR7 Pure Black	BCR8 Morning Green
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Note: Artis colours are only available with a satin-finish gloss.

Please be aware that the Finion furniture colours are not identical to the Artis colours. However, the colours are harmoniously matched.

Individual color selection: (Please enter colour code at the corresponding System)

☐ RAL _____ ☐ Sikkens _____ ☐ Pantone _____

Finish: Choose your favorite finish (please tick) - Not for Artis colours!

☐ Glossy ☐ Matt ☐ Satin

Note: metallic colours and colours with RAL pearl finish are not feasible

Due to the different materials used, there may be variations in colour between the images and the actual products.

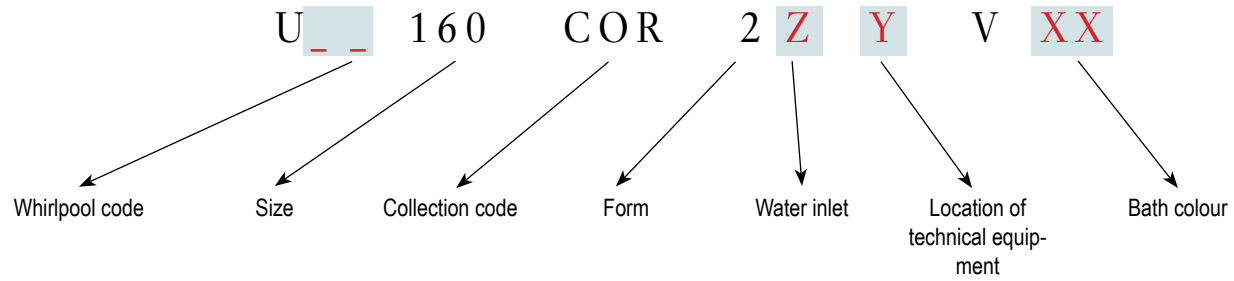
Send off
Retail trade: Fill in this form as completely as possible and send it to your wholesaler. Remember to retain a copy. Clearly indicate your order number.
Villeroy & Boch UK LTD/ Bathroom and Wellness Division / The Business Design Centre / Suites 312/313/314 / 52 Upper Street / London, N1 0QH
Tel +44 (0)20 4587 7791

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

GBP excl. VAT

How do I order?

The article number for a whirlpool system consists of the following:



The positions marked in colour must be configured according to the following steps:

Step 1:	**Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code:**		
	AE	=	Airpool Entry
	AC	=	Airpool Comfort
	HE	=	Hydropool Entry
	HC	=	Hydropool Comfort
	CE	=	Combipool Entry
	CC	=	Combipool Comfort
	AP	=	Special Combipool Active

Step 2:	**Please replace Z in article number with water inlet option (according to technical requirements see product page):**		
	A	=	without integrated water inlet
	B	=	with integrated water inlet

Step 3:	**Please replace Y in article number with desired location of technical equipment (see drawing on product page):**		
	1	=	Technical parts 1
	2	=	Technical parts 2

Step 4:	**Please replace XX in the article number with the colour of the bath:**		
	01	=	White Alpin
	RW	=	Stone White *

You will find the prices of the selected systems in the table on the product page.

***Various whirlpool systems are available on request in the colour Stone White (RW). This is indicated as appropriate on the product page. Please contact Customer Service for price information.**

The colour of the whirlpool's visible parts is specified on page 398.

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EQUIPMENT

GBP excl. VAT

Overview of whirlpool equipment

	Airpool Entry AE	Airpool Comfort AC	Hydropool Entry HE	Hydropool Comfort HC	Combipool Entry CE	Combipool Comfort CC	Special Combipool Active AP
Base jets							
Micro base jets	10	-	-	-	10	-	-
Large Whisper base jets	-	10	-	-	-	10	-
Air-Royale-jets	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Back jets							
Micro back jets	-	-	8	8	8	8	-
Active back jets	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Side jets							
Whisper Side Jets	-	-	-	8	-	8	-
Whisper Active side jets	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Foot jets							
Micro foot jets	-	-	-	2	-	2	-
Active foot jets	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Functions							
Intervals	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Programmes	-	2	-	2	-	2	6
2 white LEDs	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Rim control	O	O	O	O	O	O	-
Smart Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	O
Pre-fitted outlet	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Blow dry feature	O	O	-	-	O	O	O
Electrical installation							
Voltage	230V, 50Hz						
Power	0,9 kW	0,03 kW	0,7 kW	0,9 kW	1,6 kW	0,93 kW	0,93 kW

Note: The numbers in the table indicate the number of jets / functions. The "O" symbol means that the system is fitted with the specified function.

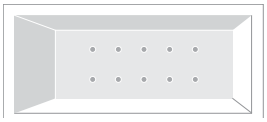
WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EQUIPMENT

GBP excl. VAT

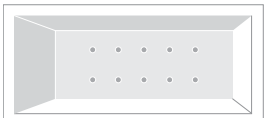
Whirlpool systems from Villeroy & Boch offer the following advantages:

- Nearly all the main components were developed by Villeroy & Boch specifically for the whirlpool systems.
- All our systems are especially quiet.
- The whirlpools have an impressively low power consumption and chemical-free cleaning technology for low environmental impact.
- Every pool is easily adjustable thanks to a stable frame with four legs.
- Our whirlpool jets offer the ideal combination of comfort, optimum massage pressure and low volume.
- The visible parts are quick and easy to replace e.g. for cleaning
- The jets have a separate water and air supply to ensure optimum performance.

AIRPOOL ENTRY (AE)

Pool	Jets	Functions
 **Invigorating bathing pleasure** 	**10 Micro base jets** **Acrylic** **Quaryl®**   • 10 base jets ensure a stimulating massage with gentle air bubbles • Perfect comfort: optimum jet design offers ideal comfort in either a seated or lying position	**Control:**  Rim control **Intervals**  1 Interval **Light:**  2 white LEDs

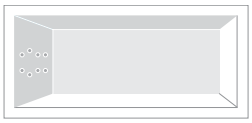
AIRPOOL COMFORT (AC)

Pool	Jets	Functions
 **Like the tingle of champagne, as quiet as a whisper** 	**10 large Whisper base jets**  **Acrylic** **Quaryl®**   Silent relaxation: With a low operating volume in accordance with DIN 4109 / SIA181 (<25 dBa für UGh) and tested at the Fraunhofer Institut, the whisper system is one of the quietest on the market. **Suitable for use in multi-storey residential construction.** • 10 base jets ensure a stimulating massage with gentle air bubbles • Perfect comfort: optimum jet design offers ideal comfort in either a seated or lying position • In Quaryl baths: base jets are integrated flush • Perfect aesthetics and really easy to clean	**Control:**  Rim control **Intervals**  1 Interval 2 Programs (Flow and Energy) **Light:**  2 white LEDs

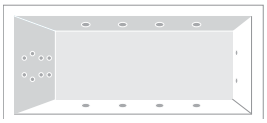
WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EQUIPMENT

GBP excl. VAT

HYDROPOOL ENTRY (HE)

Pool	Jets	Functions
 **Wellness for your back** 	**8 Micro back jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  • Thanks to their optimum arrangement, 8 micro back jets ensure a powerful, uniform massage	**Control:**  Rim control **Intervals**  1 Interval **Light:**  2 white LEDs

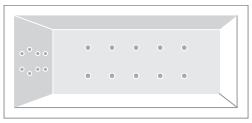
HYDROPOOL COMFORT (HC)

Pool	Jets	Functions
 **Pampering from head to toe** 	**8 Whisper side jets**  **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  Silent relaxation: With a low operating volume in accordance with DIN 4109 / SIA181 (<25 dBa für UGh). Tested at the Fraunhofer Institut, the whisper system is one of the quietest on the market. **Suitable for use in multi-storey residential construction.** • The side jets are manually adjustable and closable and can be rotated by almost 270° **8 Micro back jets** **2 Micro foot jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  • Thanks to their optimum arrangement, 8 micro back jets ensure a powerful, uniform massage • 2 foot jets for a beneficial foot massage	**Control:**  Rim control **Intervals**  1 Interval 2 Programs (Flow and Energy) **Light:**  2 white LEDs

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EQUIPMENT

GBP excl. VAT

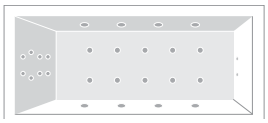
COMBIPOOL ENTRY (CE)

Pool	Jets	Functions
 **Enjoyable moments in one's own bathroom** 	**8 Micro back jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  • Thanks to their optimum arrangement, 8 micro back jets ensure a powerful, uniform massage **10 Micro base jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  • 10 base jets ensure a stimulating massage with gentle air bubbles • Perfect comfort: optimum jet design offers ideal comfort in either a seated or lying position	**Control:**  Rim control **Intervals**  1 Interval **Light:**  2 white LEDs

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EQUIPMENT

GBP excl. VAT

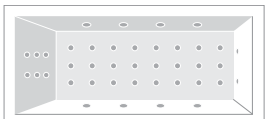
COMBIPOOL COMFORT (CC)

Pool	Jets	Functions
 **As quiet as a whisper, strong and relaxing** 	**8 Whisper side jets**  **Acrylic** **Quaryl®**   Silent relaxation: With a low operating volume in accordance with DIN 4109 / SIA181 (<25 dBa für UGh). Tested at the Fraunhofer Institut, the whisper system is one of the quietest on the market. **Suitable for use in multi-storey residential construction.** • Thanks to their stimulating effect, these jets are ideal for easing muscular tension and offer relaxation after a noisy and hectic day at work. • The side jets are manually adjustable and closable and can be rotated by almost 270°	**Control:**  Rim control **Intervals**  1 Interval 2 Programs (Flow and Energy) **Light:**  2 white LEDs
	8 Micro back jets **2 Micro foot jets** **Acrylic** **Quaryl®**   • Thanks to their optimum arrangement, 8 micro back jets ensure a powerful, uniform massage • 2 foot jets for a beneficial foot massage	
	10 large Whisper base jets  **Acrylic** **Quaryl®**   • Ensure a stimulating massage with gentle air bubbles	

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EQUIPMENT

GBP excl. VAT

SPECIAL COMBIPOOL ACTIVE (AP)

Pool	Jets	Functions
 **For a deep massage as if given by hand** 	**8 Whisper Active side jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  The special, motor-controlled, closable side jets can be rotated by almost 360° and offer a realistic and effective professional-style massage **6 Active back jets** **2 Active foot jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  The special, motor-controlled, closable back and foot jets can be rotated by almost 360° and offer a realistic and effective professional-style massage **24 Air-Royale jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  Densely distributed to optimum effect over the entire base of the bath for a more complete massage	**Control:**  Smart Control **Intervals**  1 Interval 6 programmes Flow: gentle massage Energy: intensive massage Fit programme: vitalising massage Relief: Back- foot massage Intense: Intensive back massage Joy: Active side massage **Light:**  2 white LEDs

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - VISIBLE PARTS

GBP excl. VAT

	Standard	Option	
all systems	 chrome-plated (61)	 Gold-plated (62)	On request
	Note: Jets are not available in Black Matt		
Separate options	 chrome-plated (61)	 Gold-plated (62)	On request

Visible parts whirlpool systems:	
Standard equipment	**Separate options**
Jets	Viega Multiplex Trio
Rim control	
Drain/overflow combination	

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EXPLANATION OF EQUIPMENT

GBP excl. VAT

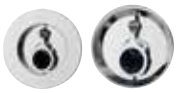
Whisper Technology

Whirlpool systems with Whisper technology satisfy the noise level requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 – as tested at the Fraunhofer Institut – making them among the quietest systems on the market. The extremely quiet Whisper jets encourage calm and relaxation for the perfect all-round feel-good atmosphere. In the Quaryl® models, the nozzles are flush-mounted, ensuring a discreet appearance and perfect aesthetics. The Airpool Comfort, Hydropool Comfort and Combipool Comfort whirlpool systems are all equipped with Whisper nozzles.

Whisper Base Jets



Whisper Side Jets



Whisper Active Jets

These unique jets guarantee a more intense and targeted massage. The three Flow, Energy and Fit programmes were developed in collaboration with the sports medicine specialist, Prof. Dr. Allmann: they offer sheer relaxation and promote your emotional well-being and physical health in the long term. Relieve aching muscles and tension and stimulate the circulation at the push of a button. In addition, the Whisper Active Jets can also be individually controlled. The Active Pool is equipped with these jets.

Acrylic



Quaryl®



Air Royale

The 24 jets are densely distributed to optimum effect over the entire base of the bath so that thousands of tiny air bubbles create a bubbling champagne effect on contact points over the whole body – producing a pleasant, relaxing effect on the skin. The Special Combipool Active is equipped with Air Royale jets.



6 back- and 2 foot jets

Equipment: 6 back jets, 2 foot jets
Aesthetic appearance: with jets that are fitted flush in the bath (for Quaryl baths)
Effective massage: thanks to a variety of direction and intensity settings



Active Jets

Back and foot jets with electronic control.
3 new, additional programmes promote relaxation and alleviate pain in the back and neck area:
- RELIEF: beneficial back and foot massage to relax the muscles
- INTENSE: powerful, intensive and localised back massage
- JOY: vitalising massage thanks to the back and foot jets

Targeted and intensive massage
- Adjustable direction of the water jet for a varying and intensive full-body massage
- Various programmes available to select the massage intensity

The Special Combipool Active is equipped with Active Jets.



Programmes

All six available programmes were developed in collaboration with the sports medicine specialist, Prof. Dr. Allmann:
They offer sheer relaxation and promote your emotional well-being and physical health in the long term.
Relieve aching muscles and tension and stimulate the circulation at the push of a button.
- Flow: Gentle massage
- Energy: Intensive massage
- Fit programme: Revitalising massage
- Relief: Back and foot massage
- Intense: Intensive back massage
- Joy: Active side massage

The Flow and Energy programmes are offered for the three Comfort models (AC, HC, CC) all six programmes for the Special Combipool Active (AP).





Smart Control

The Smart Control remote control for the Special Combipools Active features an impressively aesthetic design and maximum comfort. The self-explanatory menu guidance provides access to a personal feel-good programme at the push of a button. In this way, all previous and new options can be controlled quickly and easily. Thanks to the use of Soft Touch materials, this small technical miracle also gains a secure hold on wet surfaces.



WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EXPLANATION OF EQUIPMENT

GBP excl. VAT

Underwater lighting (two white LED spotlights)

The underwater lighting creates a luxurious atmosphere in the bathroom with two white LED spotlights.
The design of the LED lights is very flat, giving them a neat, attractive and comfortable look.



Viega Multiplex Trio

The Trio combines three functions: inlet, waste and overflow. This attractively designed all-rounder can be fitted into all Villeroy & Boch whirlpools and is produced in the same colour as the visible parts.



Separate pipe interrupter for Smart Filling/Viega Multiplex Trio

The visible part of the pipe is the same colour as the other visible parts of the system.



ORDER FORM HOLE DRILLINGS FOR BATHTUBS

GBP excl. VAT

How to use this form?

A Please give us all the information we need concerning your contract: article data of the bath (UBA... or UBQ...), your order data, etc.

B Draw a sketch of the bath you want. Mark the position of the outlet and overflow, and the positions for the tap holes. Important: Please specify from which corner the measurements were made. Mark this position with the letter „H“.

C Note the diameter for each hole, the centred distance between the holes (H1, H2 etc.) and the distance from the outer edge of the bath rim (H0) to the centre of the first hole (L1).

A

Date: _____

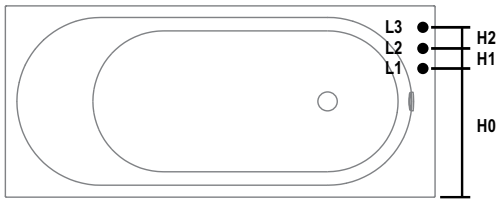
Retailer: _____

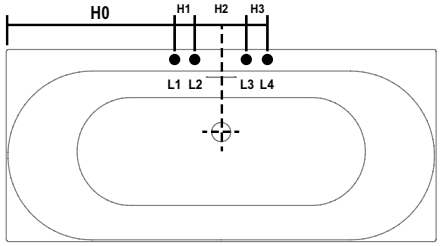
Article nr. bathtub: _____

Your order number: _____

B

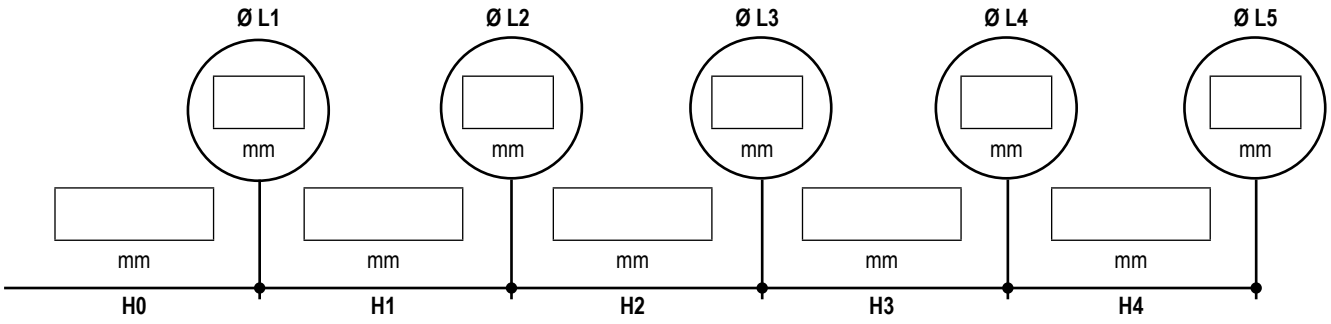
Example:





H2 = 200 or size specified on product page

C



Comments:

TAPS



GBP excl. VAT

INDEX

GBP excl. VAT

CHANGES TO THE RANGE

Taps	

INSTRUCTION

Instruction	2

OVERVIEWS

Colour overview Tap	542
Icons	543
Combination Possibilities	544

TAPS

Antao	545
Architectura	550
Architectura Square	554
Conum	559
Dawn	565
Elements - Striking	570
Elements - Tender	577
Infinity Showers	584
Liberty	588
Loop & Friends	595
Mettlach	601
O.novo	605
O.novo Start	610
Skyla	615
Subway 3.0	620
Vea	626
Verve Showers	632
Universal Showers	635
Universal Taps & Fittings	644

COLOR OVERVIEW - TAPS

GBP excl. VAT

Collection	Finishes			
	CHROM	BRUSHED NICKEL MATT	BRUSHED GOLD	MATT BLACK
	61	64	76	K5
ANTAO	○	○		○
ARCHITECTURA	○			
ARCHITECTURA SQUARE	○	○	○	○
CONUM	○	○	○	○
DAWN	○	○		○
ELEMENTS - STRIKING	○	○	○	○
ELEMENTS - TENDER	○	○	○	○
INFINITY SHOWERS	○			○
LIBERTY	○			
LOOP & FRIENDS	○	○		○
METTLACH	○		○	
O.NOVO	○			
O.NOVO START	○			
SKYLA	○			○
SUBWAY 3.0	○	○	○	○
VEA	○			○
VERVE SHOWERS	○	○	○	○
UNIVERSAL SHOWERS	○	○	○	○
UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS	○	○	○	○

ICONS - TAPS

GBP excl. VAT

Aqua Smart	• Environmentally-friendly limitation of water to a maximum of 5 l/min – with no loss of performance
Comfort Plus	• Comfortable tap height for different surface-mounted wash-basins
Air Plus	• Injecting air through aerator, to ensure a better water feeling with eco water usage
Smart Pressure	• Consistent water flow even in the event of variations in pressure
Easy Switch	• Easy switching of the spray head at the touch of a button
Easy Clean	• Easy cleaning and removal of limescale with a finger
Laminar Jet	• Almost splash-free water flow and aerosol-suppression for greater hygiene
Adjustable Plus	• Easy orientation of the water flow to wash hands more comfortably
Whisper Flow	• Exceptionally quiet water flow – noise class rating of 1 for the lowest level
Cool Tap	• Reliable protection from scalding on the thermostat body
Vi Push	• Water activation at the touch of a button

COMBINATION POSSIBILITIES

GBP excl. VAT

	Mettlach	Conum	Antao	Dawn Two	Dawn One	Loop & Friends	Subway 3.0	Liberty	Skyla	Arcitectura Square	Arcitectura	O.Novo
FINION	○	●		○		○						
MEMENTO	●	○		○						○	○	
ARTIS		○		○	○	○			○			
ANTAO	○		●									
VENTICELLO	○		○	●			○	○				
LOOP & FRIENDS			○			●		○				
COLLARO				○			○	●		○	○	○
SUBWAY 3.0			○	○			●			○	○	○
AVENTO					●		○	○		○	○	○
SKYLA									●			
ARCHITECTURA									○	●	●	○
O.NOVO									○			●

● Main collection / Top Together

○ Compatible collection

ANTAO

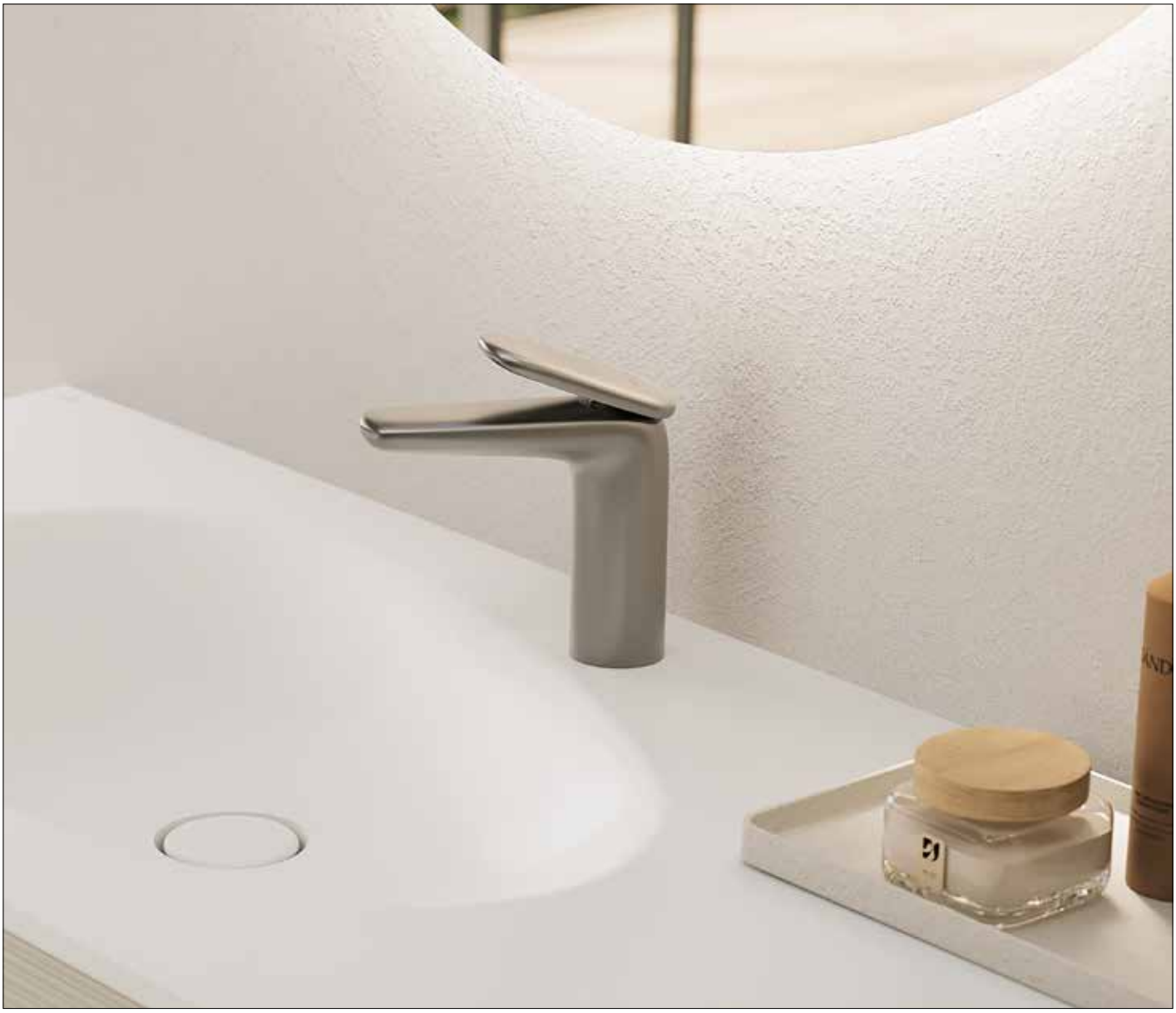
GBP excl. VAT

In harmony with nature

The Antao taps appear almost to have grown in nature: their organic design defines the entire collection.

Design and special features

- The dewdrop inspiration is reflected in the asymmetric shape and soft lines.
- The special design of the lever emphasises its exceptional and natural character.



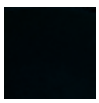
Finishes



61 = Chrome



64 = Brushed Nickel Matt



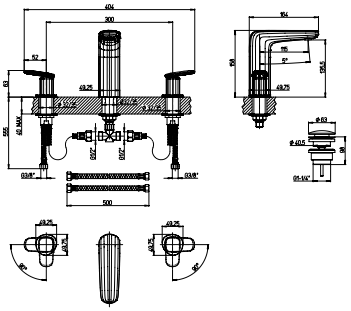
K5 = Matt Black

ANTAO

GBP excl. VAT

Three-hole basin mixer



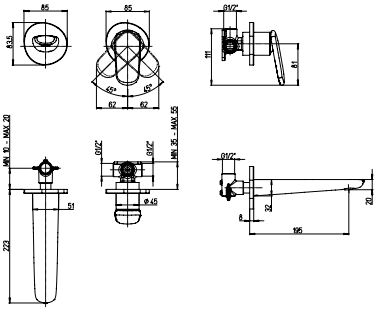


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1110 01000 XX	404 x 164 x 158 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push-open waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,8 l/min, Spout length: 115 mm, Spout height: 136 mm, With adjustable aerator	729,-	1.022,-	-	84	2,929

Two-hole single-lever basin mixer Including installation unit



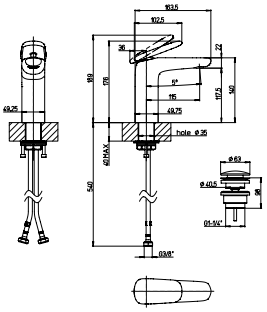


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1110 02000 XX	185 x 223 x 115 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min, Spout length: 195 mm	548,-	767,-	-	90	2,219
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

Single-lever basin mixer





Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure

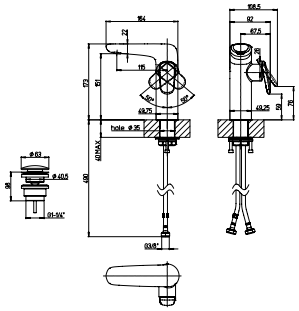
Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1110 03000 XX	49,75 x 163,5 x 176 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push-open waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,3 l/min, Spout length: 115 mm, Spout height: 118 mm, With adjustable aerator	438,-	613,-	-	90	2,122

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, K5 = Matt Black

ANTAO

Single-lever basin mixer



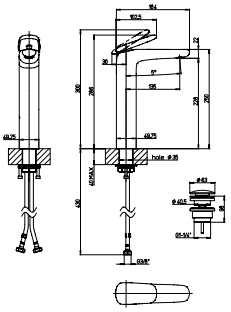


Adjustable Plus
Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1110 04000 XX	50 x 164 x 173 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push-open waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,8 l/min, Spout length: 115 mm, Spout height: 151 mm, With adjustable aerator	548,-	767,-	-	90	2,109

Tall single-lever basin mixer



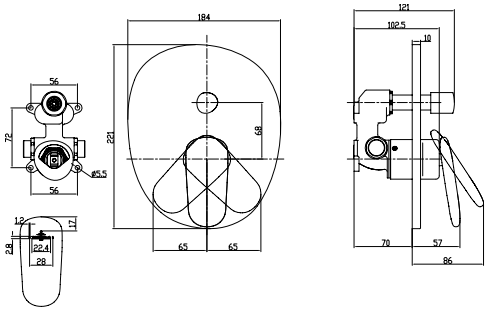


Adjustable Plus
Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Comfort Plus
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1110 05000 XX	49,75 x 184 x 286 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push-open waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,3 l/min, Spout length: 135 mm, Spout height: 228 mm, With adjustable aerator	656,-	920,-	-	90	2,596

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer





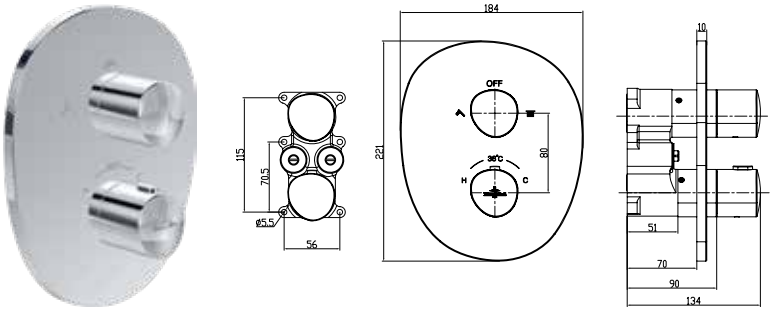
Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1110 01000 XX	184 x 221 x 57 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 9,9 l/min, With diverter	460,-	644,-	-	96	25
Required Miscellaneous						
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	-	94,-	192	1,138

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, K5 = Matt Black

ANTAO

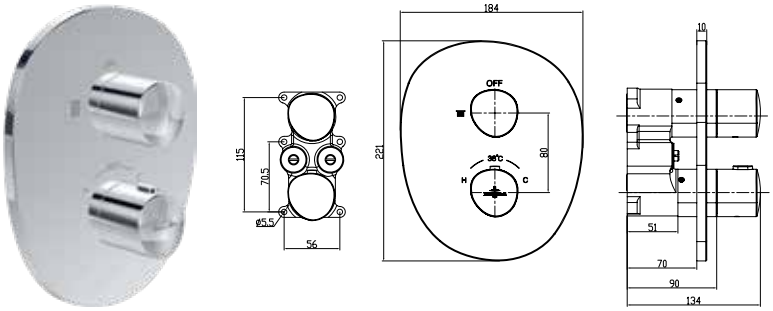
GBP excl. VAT

Concealed thermostat with two function volume control



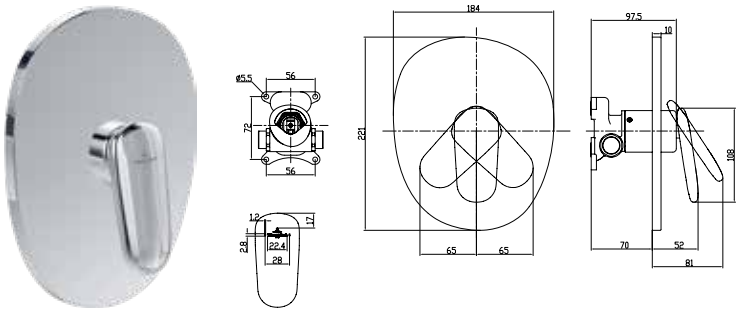
Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1110 02000 XX	184 x 221 x 64 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min, With diverter	753,-	1.056,-	-	144	2,775
Required Miscellaneous						
TVD 0006 65100 00	Vi-Box concealed thermostat installation unit with security lock	-	-	139,-	216	1,651

Concealed thermostat with one-way volume control



Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1110 01000 XX	184 x 221 x 64 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 21,7 l/min	715,-	1.001,-	-	176	2,775
Required Miscellaneous						
TVD 0006 65100 00	Vi-Box concealed thermostat installation unit with security lock	-	-	139,-	216	1,651

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer

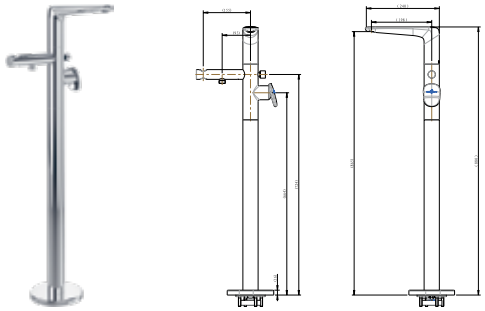


Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1110 04000 XX	184 x 221 x 54 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 19,7 l/min	416,-	-	-	176	1,765
Required Miscellaneous						
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	-	94,-	192	1,138

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, K5 = Matt Black

ANTAO

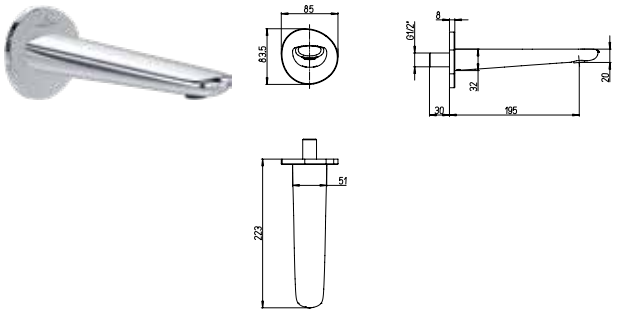
Single-lever bath & shower mixer freestanding



Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1110 04000 XX	155 x 240 x 880 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 22,5 l/min, Spout length: 198 mm, Spout height: 865 mm	1.459,-	2.042,-	-	12	6,5
Required Miscellaneous						
TVC 00046 5000 00	Fastening for floor-standing bath mixer	-	-	111,-	288	1,526
Optional miscellaneous						
TVC 0000 35000 XX	Shower hose	35,-	51,-	-	360	0,24
TVS 1090 06000 XX	Hand shower	94,-	131,-	-	960	0,136

Bath spout



Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1110 03000 XX	85 x 223 x 84 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min, Spout length: 195 mm	341,-	478,-	-		147

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, K5 = Matt Black

ARCHITECTURA

GBP excl. VAT

Clearly drafted design
Sleek contours and distinctive details, such as the flat spouts, engage perfectly with each other. The modern design with its straight contours is ideal for creating individual home interiors.

Design and special features
• Washbasin mixers with built-in EasyClean aerator
• Optional Ring for easy installation on uneven surfaces (O-ring)



Finishes



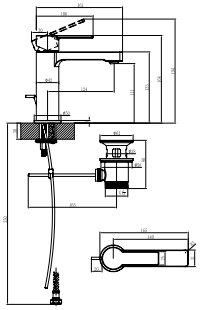
61 = Chrome

ARCHITECTURA

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer



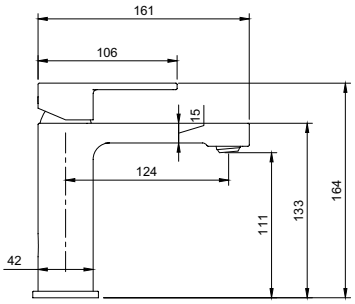


Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1030 04000 XX	42 x 161 x 164 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,6 l/min, Spout length: 124 mm, Spout height: 111 mm	170,-	-	96	1,498

Single-lever basin mixer



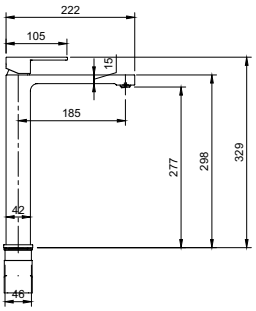


Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1030 04001 XX	42 x 161 x 164 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,6 l/min, Spout length: 124 mm, Spout height: 111 mm	161,-	-	96	184

Tall single-lever basin mixer





Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Comfort Plus
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1030 05000 XX	42 x 222 x 329 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push-open waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,6 l/min, Spout length: 185 mm, Spout height: 276 mm	252,-	-	69	2,26

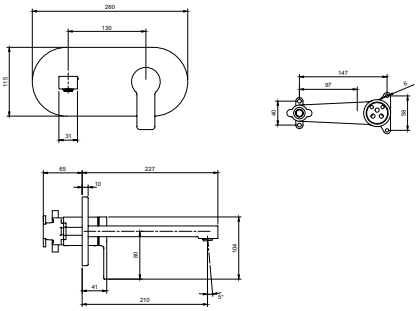
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

ARCHITECTURA

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer



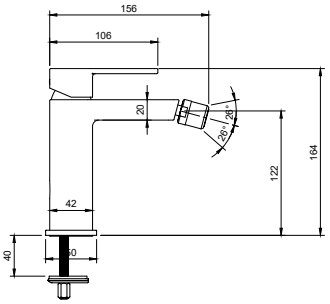


Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1031 12110 XX	260 x 227 x 115 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, With push-open waste, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min, Spout length: 147 mm	281,-	-	144	2,288
Required Miscellaneous					
TVW 0001 52000 00	Universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	105,-	216	1,365

Single-lever bidet mixer

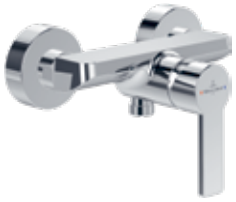


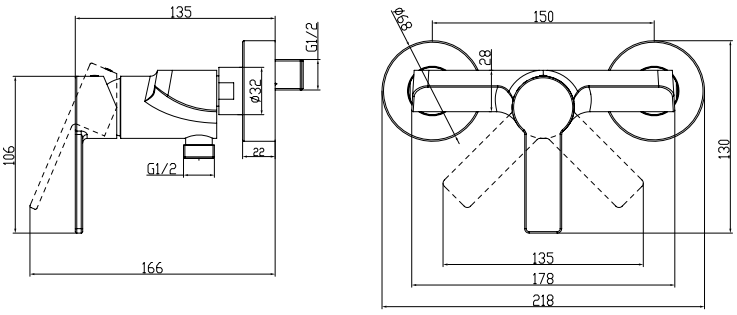


Air Plus
Aqua Smart

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVB 1030 01000 XX	42 x 156 x 164 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min, Spout length: 136 mm, Spout height: 113 mm	161,-	-	200	1,45

Single-lever shower mixer





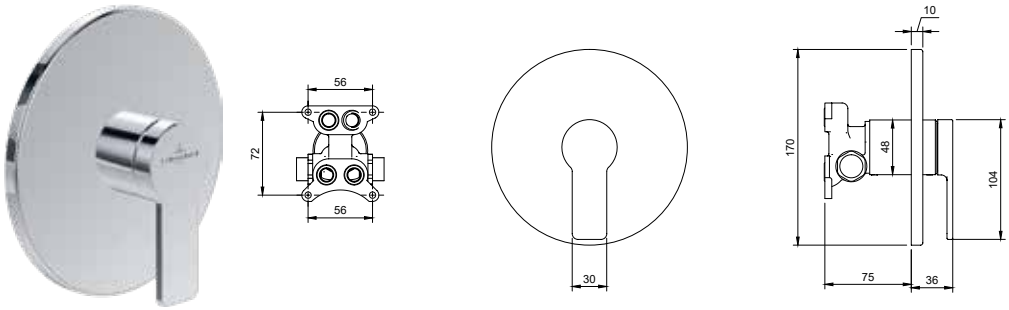
Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1030 01000 XX	218 x 137 x 130 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 22,3 l/min, With backflow preventer	180,-	-	144	1,378

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

ARCHITECTURA

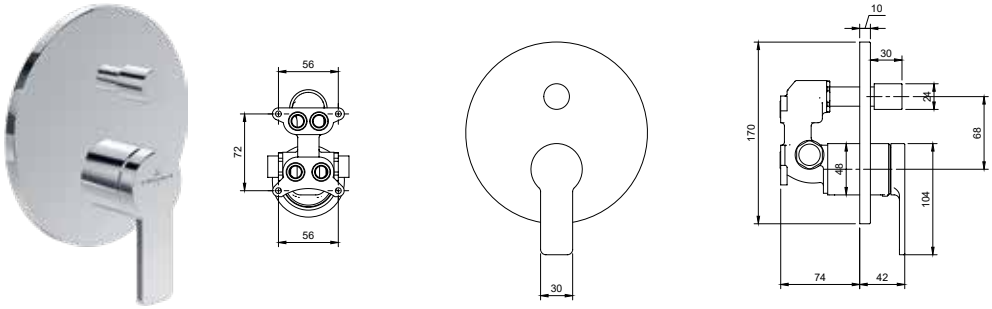
GBP excl. VAT

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer



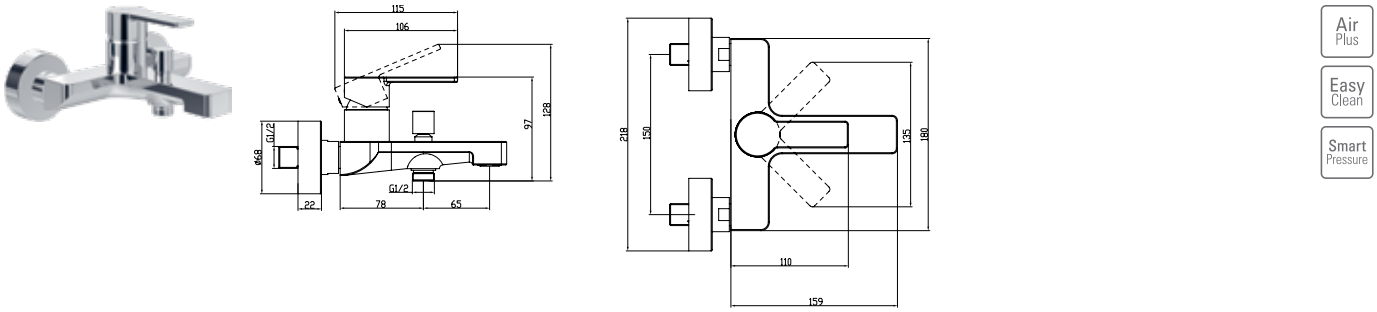
Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1033 52000 XX	170 x 36 x 170 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2"	170,-	-	144	1,2
Required Miscellaneous					
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	94,-	192	1,138

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer



Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1033 53000 XX	170 x 42 x 170 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", With automatic diverter	180,-	-	144	1,503
Required Miscellaneous					
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	94,-	192	1,138

Single-lever bath & shower mixer



Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1030 02000 XX	180 x 156 x 97 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 27 l/min, With automatic diverter, Spout length: 182 mm	195,-	-	144	1,726

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

ARCHITECTURA SQUARE

GBP excl. VAT

Comfort of Square shaped design
Comfortably square shaped design lines for a metropolitan look inside the bathroom. A gentle touch of soft square edges to provide an undoubtable mixture between comfort and metropolitan design look.

Design and special features
- Washbasin mixers with built-in EasyClean aerator
- Comfort-Plus with the carefully selected height and projection.



Finishes


61 = Chrome


64 = Brushed Nickel Matt


K5 = Matt Black

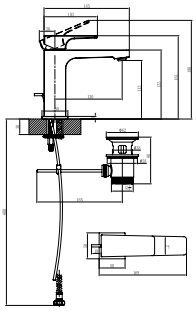

76 = Brushed Gold

ARCHITECTURA SQUARE

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer



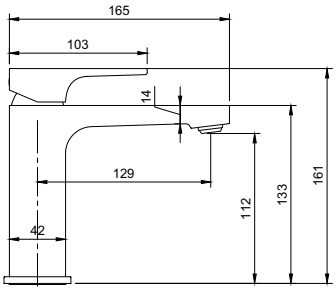


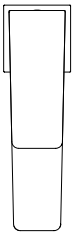
Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1250 01000 XX	50 x 165 x 161 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,7 l/min, Spout length: 130 mm, Spout height: 113 mm	194,-	272,-	-	120	1,68

Single-lever basin mixer





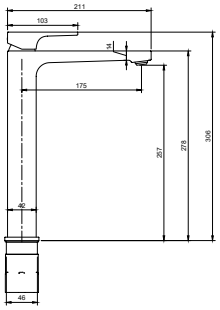


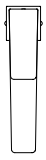
Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1250 04000 XX	50 x 165 x 161 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 27,9 l/min, Spout length: 130 mm, Spout height: 113 mm	183,-	259,-	-	120	1,424
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

Tall single-lever basin mixer







Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Comfort Plus
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1250 02000 XX	50 x 211 x 306 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push-open waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,9 l/min, Spout length: 176 mm, Spout height: 258 mm	286,-	401,-	-	60	2,64

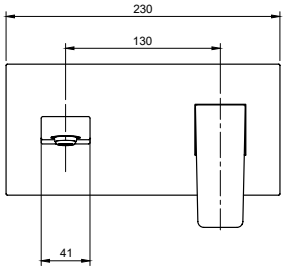
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

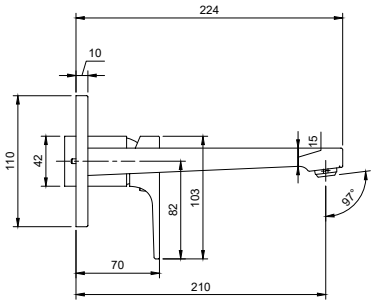
ARCHITECTURA SQUARE

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer





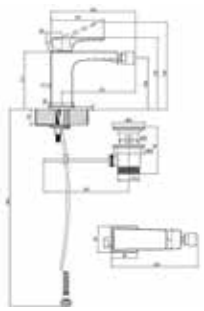


Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1250 03000 XX	230 x 224 x 110 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, With push-open waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,6 l/min, Spout length: 210 mm	286,-	401,-	-	96	2,86
Required Miscellaneous						
TVW 0001 52000 00	Universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	-	105,-	216	1,365

Single-lever bidet mixer



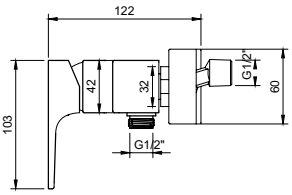


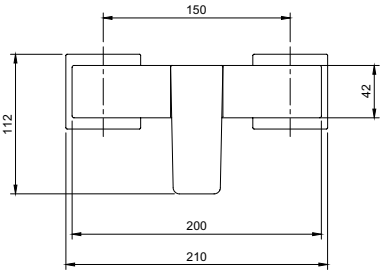
Aqua Smart

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVB 1250 01000 XX	42 x 165 x 139 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,3 l/min, Spout length: 143 mm, Spout height: 100 mm	194,-	272,-	-	120	1,65

Single-lever shower mixer







Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1250 01000 XX	210 x 122 x 112 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 13,2 l/min, With backflow preventer	205,-	286,-	-	120	25

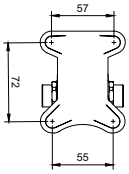
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

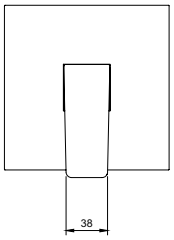
ARCHITECTURA SQUARE

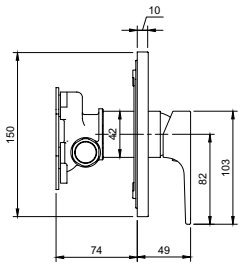
GBP excl. VAT

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer





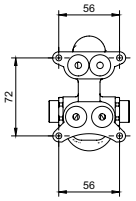


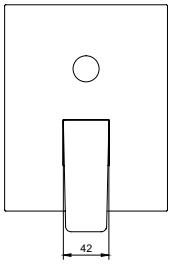


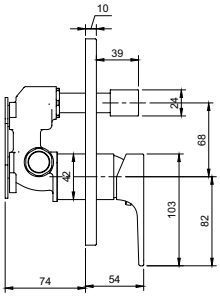
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1250 02000 XX	150 x 49 x 150 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 22,6 l/min	180,-	252,-	-	120	1,59
Required Miscellaneous						
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	-	94,-	192	1,138

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer





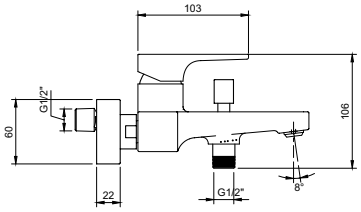


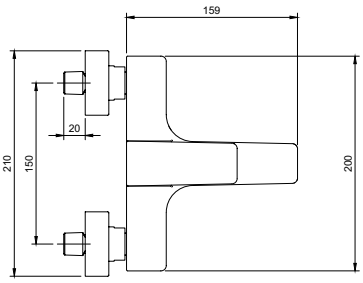


Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1250 03000 XX	150 x 54 x 190 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 20,5 l/min, With diverter	195,-	273,-	-	120	1,9
Required Miscellaneous						
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	-	94,-	192	1,138

Single-lever bath & shower mixer







Air Plus
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

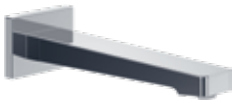
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1250 01000 XX	210 x 198 x 101 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 21,9 l/min, With backflow preventer, With diverter, Spout length: 145 mm	252,-	355,-	-	120	2,128

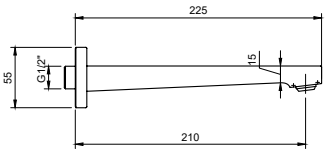
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

ARCHITECTURA SQUARE

GBP excl. VAT

Bath spout







Air Plus

Easy Clean

Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1250 02000 XX	75 x 224 x 55 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 21,9 l/min, Spout length: 210 mm	123,-	171,-	-	375	0,82

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

CONUM

GBP excl. VAT

Conum- Conical design idiom embodying dynamic elegance

A mix of delicate and solid elements conjures up a unique sculptural appearance. The precise and uncompromising design is matched by a quality of workmanship conforming to the highest premium standards. Sculptural and abstract approach in the design process of Conum resulted in an unseen and truly unique character. Combination of different volumes and planes creates surprising geometries that delicately interact with the space. Conum is precise, confident, sculptural, fast forward and elegant.

Design and special features

- Quiet and crystal-clear LaminarJet coats the skin and avoids air turbulence.
- Quality components



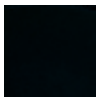
Finishes



61 = Chrome



64 = Brushed Nickel Matt



K5 = Matt Black



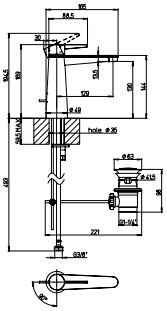
76 = Brushed Gold

CONUM

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer



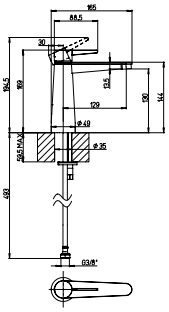


Aqua Smart
Laminar Jet
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1270 03000 XX	49 x 165 x 169 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,3 l/min, Spout length: 129 mm, Spout height: 130 mm	640,-	896,-	-	150	1,89

Single-lever basin mixer



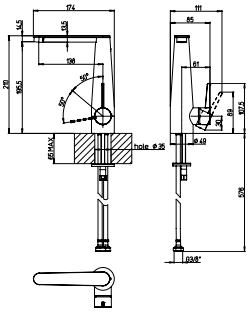


Aqua Smart
Laminar Jet
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1270 03001 XX	49 x 165 x 169 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,3 l/min, Spout length: 129 mm, Spout height: 130 mm	630,-	882,-	-	90	1,608
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

Single-lever basin mixer





Aqua Smart
Comfort Plus
Laminar Jet
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1270 04000 XX	49 x 174 x 210 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push-open waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,3 l/min, Spout length: 138 mm, Spout height: 0 mm	799,-	1.119,-	-	80	2,26

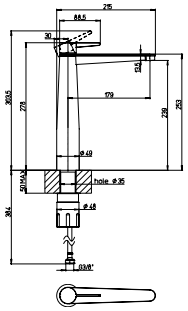
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

CONUM

GBP excl. VAT

Tall single-lever basin mixer



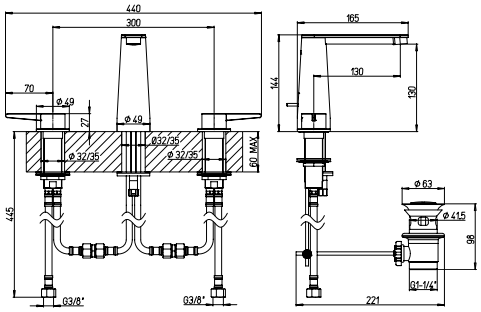


Aqua Smart
Comfort Plus
Laminar Jet
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1270 05000 XX	49 x 215 x 278 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push-open waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,3 l/min, Spout length: 179 mm, Spout height: 239 mm	960,-	1.342,-	-	150	2,382

Three-hole basin mixer



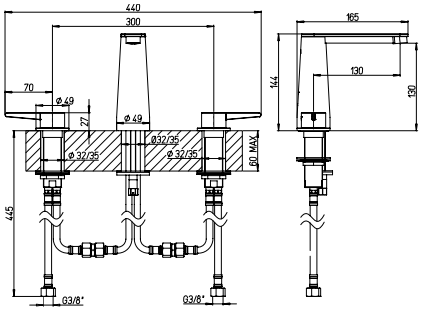


Aqua Smart
Laminar Jet
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1270 01000 XX	440 x 165 x 144 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,3 l/min, Spout length: 130 mm, Spout height: 130 mm	1.065,-	1.491,-	-	150	2,95

Three-hole basin mixer





Aqua Smart
Laminar Jet
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1270 01001 XX	440 x 165 x 144 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,3 l/min, Spout length: 130 mm, Spout height: 130 mm	1.056,-	1.477,-	-	90	2,65
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

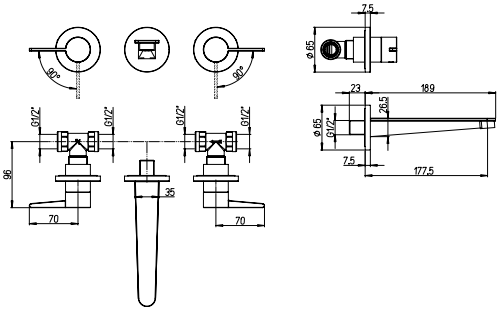
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

CONUM

GBP excl. VAT

Three-hole basin mixer Including installation unit



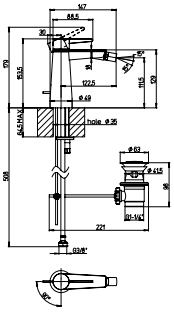


Aqua Smart
Laminar Jet
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1270 02000 XX	335 x 189 x 65 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,3 l/min, Including installation unit	799,-	1.119,-	-	80	1,958
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

Single-lever bidet mixer



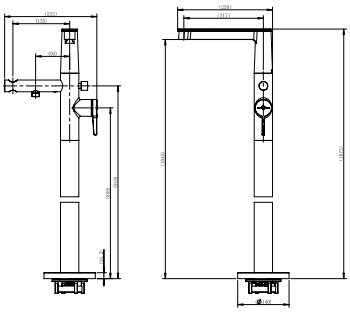


Aqua Smart
Laminar Jet

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVB 1270 01000 XX	49 x 147 x 154 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,7 l/min, Spout length: 122,5 mm, Spout height: 111,5 mm	640,-	896,-	-	150	1,718

Single-lever bath & shower mixer freestanding





Laminar Jet
Smart Pressure

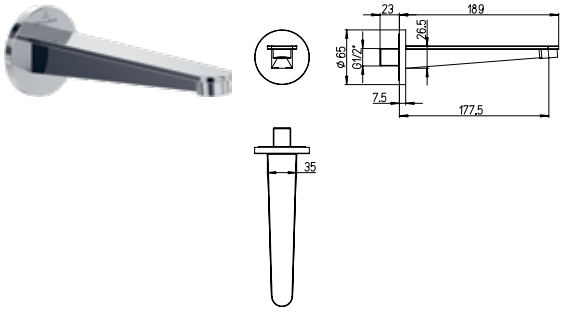
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1270 04000 XX	252 x 259 x 1073 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/ min, Spout length: 217 mm, Spout height: 1.045 mm	2.130,-	2.982,-	-	12	6,59
Required Miscellaneous						
TVC 00046 5000 00	Fastening for floor-standing bath mixer	-	-	111,-	288	1,526
Optional miscellaneous						
TVC 0000 35000 XX	Shower hose	35,-	51,-	-	360	0,24
TVS 1090 06000 XX	Hand shower	94,-	131,-	-	960	0,136

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

CONUM

GBP excl. VAT

Bath spout

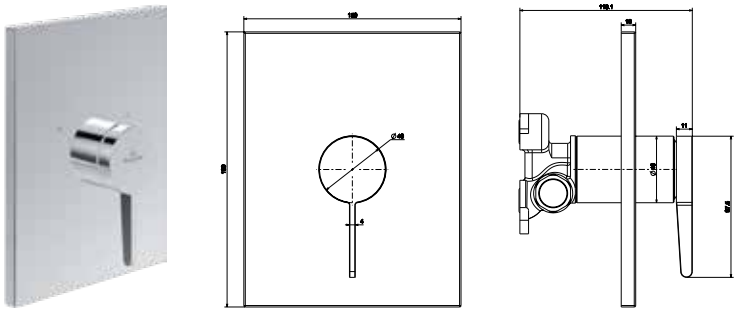


Laminar Jet

Smart Pressure

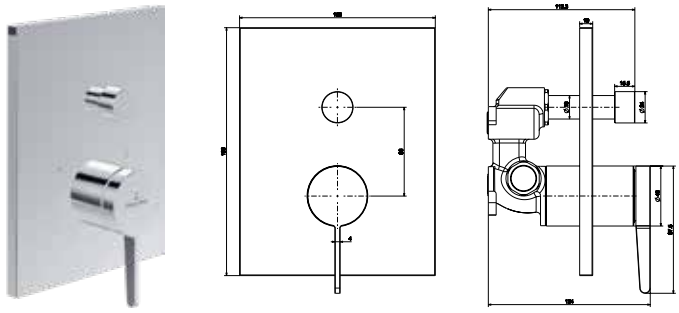
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1270 03000 XX	65 x 189 x 65 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 20,3 l/min, Spout length: 177,5 mm	498,-	698,-	-	480	0,732

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1270 04000 XX	150 x 119 x 190 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2"	609,-	851,-	-	191	1,414
Required Miscellaneous						
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	-	94,-	192	1,138

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer



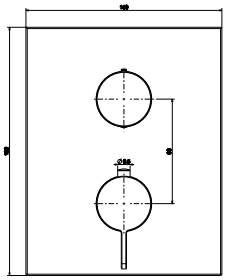
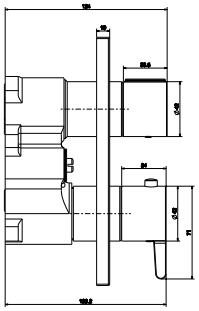
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1270 01000 XX	150 x 124 x 190 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", With diverter	671,-	938,-	-	191	1,762
Required Miscellaneous						
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	-	94,-	192	1,138

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

CONUM

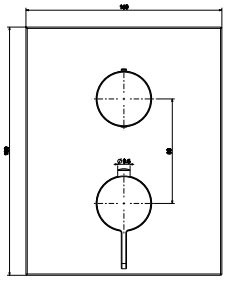
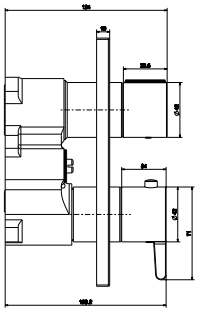
GBP excl. VAT

Concealed thermostat with one-way volume control

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1270 01000 XX	150 x 124 x 190 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2"	1.043,-	1.463,-	-	144	2,178
Required Miscellaneous						
TVD 0006 65100 00	Vi-Box concealed thermostat installation unit with security lock	-	-	139,-	216	1,651

Concealed thermostat with two function volume control

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1270 02000 XX	150 x 45 x 190 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", With diverter	1.101,-	1.542,-	-	144	2,514
Required Miscellaneous						
TVD 0006 65100 00	Vi-Box concealed thermostat installation unit with security lock	-	-	139,-	216	1,651

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

DAWN

GBP excl. VAT

A fresh take on minimalism

Featuring minimalist design in a host of variants, Dawn establishes a new design idiom for contemporary taps. The collection allows for diverse interior design options and adds a fresh touch to modern bathrooms.

Design and special features

- Modern and minimalist design
- Numerous mix & match options



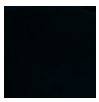
Finishes



61 = Chrome



64 = Brushed Nickel Matt



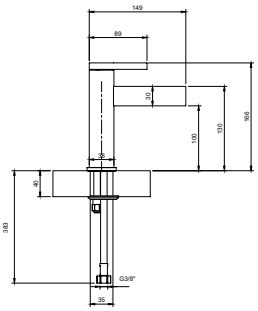
K5 = Matt Black

DAWN

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer



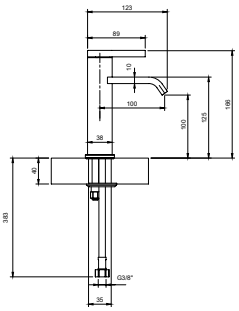


Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1061 03151 XX	38 x 149 x 166 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,7 l/min, Spout length: 100 mm, Spout height: 110 mm	293,-	410,-	-	150	1,5
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

Single-lever basin mixer



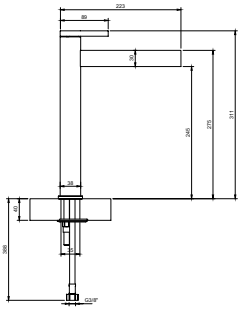


Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1061 03152 XX	38 x 123 x 166 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min, Spout length: 100 mm, Spout height: 100 mm	293,-	410,-	-	180	1,5
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

Tall single-lever basin mixer





Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1061 06151 XX	38 x 223 x 311 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,7 l/ min, Spout length: 185 mm, Spout height: 245 mm	394,-	552,-	-	120	1,8
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

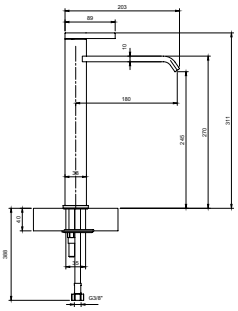
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, K5 = Matt Black

DAWN

GBP excl. VAT

Tall single-lever basin mixer



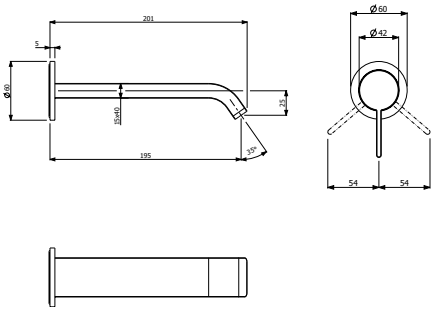


Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Comfort Plus
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1061 06152 XX	38 x 203 x 311 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,7 l/ min, Spout length: 180 mm, Spout height: 245 mm	394,-	552,-	-	60	1,8
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

Single-lever basin mixer



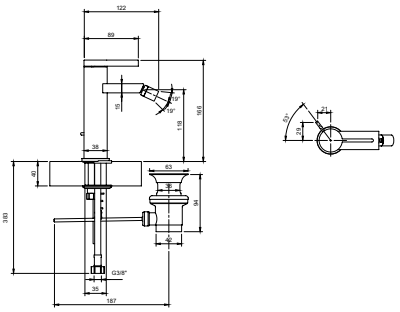


Air Plus
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVZ 1060 03000 XX	60 x 201 x 60 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 9,2 l/min, Spout length: 195 mm	293,-	410,-	-	54	1,15
Required Miscellaneous						
TVW 1061 1B151 XX	Universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	175,-	-	-	320	0,87
TVW 1061 B150 XX	Universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	244,-	-		0,87
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

Single-lever bidet mixer





Air Plus

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVB 1062 01150 XX	38 x 122 x 166 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 7,7 l/min, Spout length: 100 mm, Spout height: 107 mm	293,-	410,-	-	144	1,4

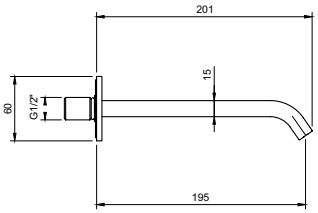
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, K5 = Matt Black

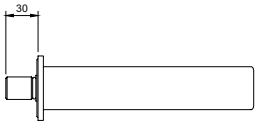
DAWN

GBP excl. VAT

Bath spout





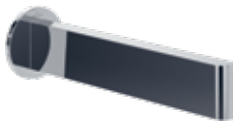


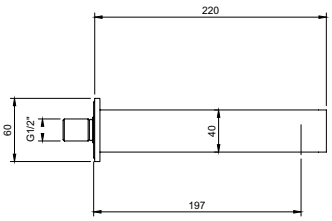
Air Plus

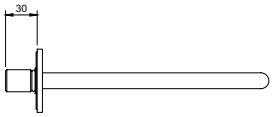
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1065 05152 XX	60 x 201 x 60 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 19,9 l/min, Spout length: 195 mm	266,-	372,-	-	144	1,2

Bath spout







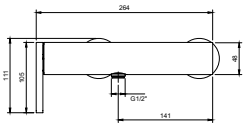
Air Plus

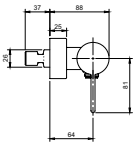
Smart Pressure

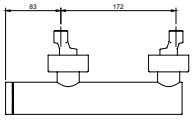
Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1065 05151 XX	60 x 220 x 60 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 24,1 l/min, Spout length: 196 mm	266,-	372,-	-	144	1,2

Single-lever shower mixer





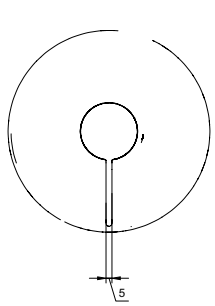


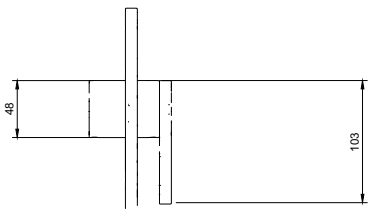


Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1063 01150 XX	274 x 88 x 111 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 21,4 l/min, With backflow preventer	445,-	624,-	-	180	2,5

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer







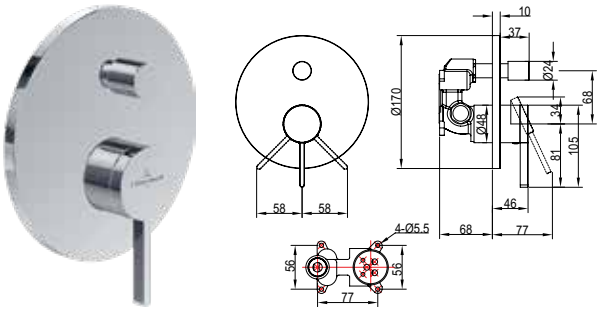
Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1063 52110 XX	170 x 38 x 170 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	269,-	377,-	-	144	1,2
Required Miscellaneous						
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	-	94,-	192	1,138

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, K5 = Matt Black

DAWN

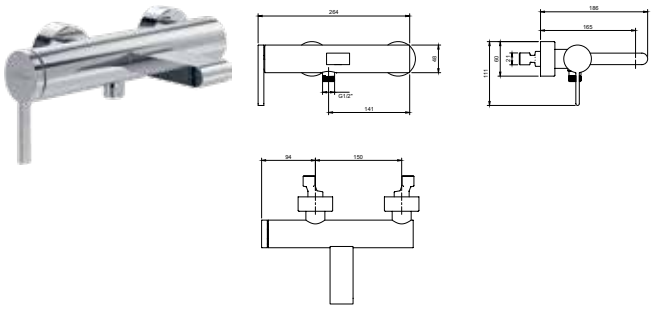
GBP excl. VAT

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer



Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1063 53110 XX	170 x 46 x 170 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, With diverter	328,-	457,-	-	144	1,464
Required Miscellaneous						
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	-	94,-	192	1,138

Single-lever bath & shower mixer

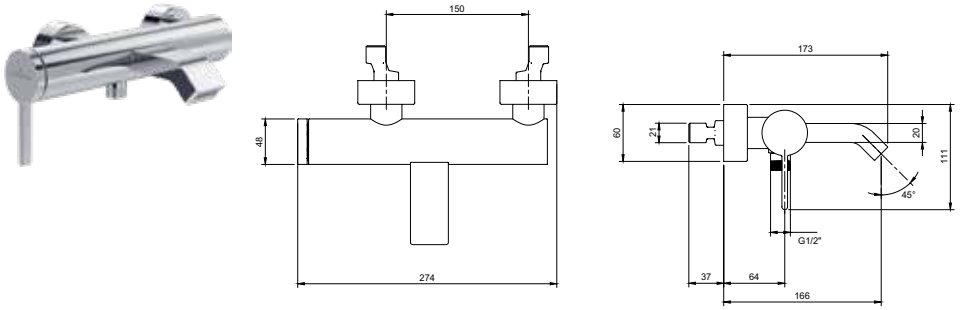


Air Plus

Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1065 01151 XX	274 x 186 x 111 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 17,9 l/min, With backflow preventer, With diverter, Spout length: 165 mm	550,-	768,-	-	80	2,8

Single-lever bath & shower mixer



Air Plus

Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1065 01152 XX	274 x 173 x 111 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 16,6 l/min, With backflow preventer, With diverter, Spout length: 166 mm	550,-	768,-	-	120	2,8

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, K5 = Matt Black

ELEMENTS - STRIKING

GBP excl. VAT

The striking line

Elements Striking add the finishing touch to contemporary bathroom architecture. The straight-line accessories capture the clear design language of our modern taps collections and become stylish design elements in the bathroom. High-quality materials such as chrome-plated brass and glass make Elements Striking a reliable solution for purist bathrooms.

Design and special features

- Straight-line, modern design for a purist look
- Concealed screws for flawless, sophisticated aesthetics



Finishes



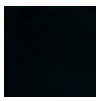
61 = Chrome



64 = Brushed Nickel Matt



76 = Brushed Gold



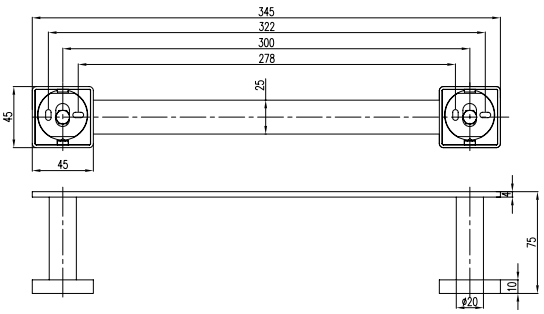
K5 = Matt Black

ELEMENTS - STRIKING

GBP excl. VAT

Towel rail

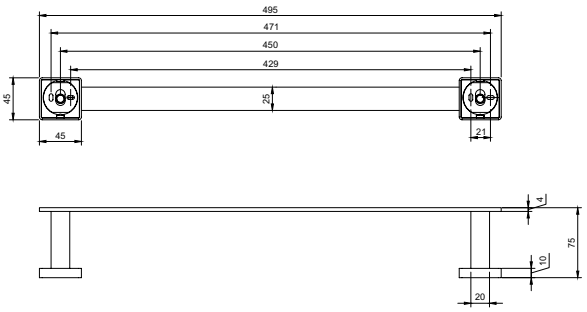




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 09000 XX	345 x 75 x 45 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	96,-	133,-	288	0,554

Towel rail

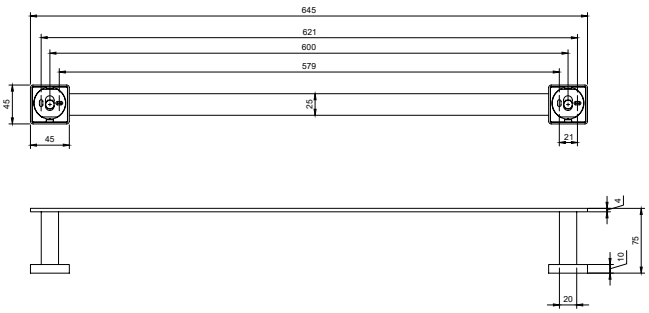




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 01000 XX	495 x 75 x 45 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	112,-	159,-	360	0,674

Towel rail





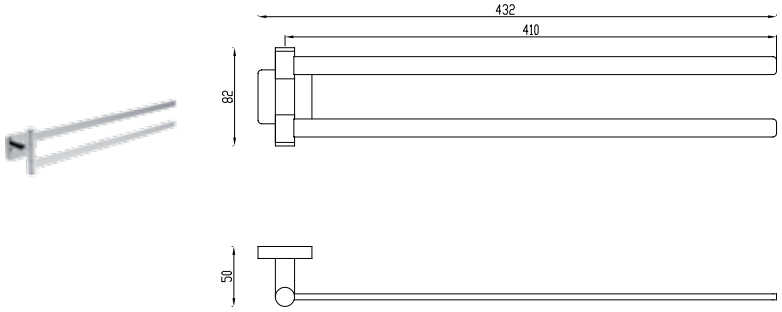
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 02000 XX	645 x 75 x 45 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	144,-	203,-	216	0,794

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

ELEMENTS - STRIKING

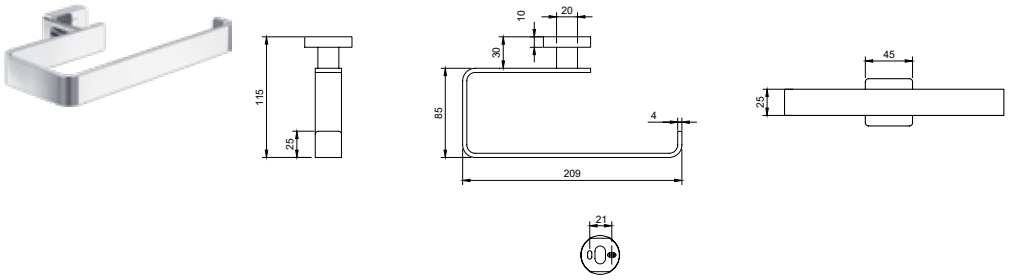
GBP excl. VAT

Towel holder, double-arm



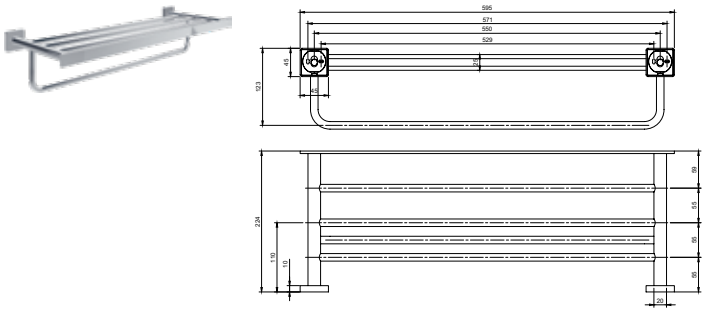
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 25000 XX	50 x 432 x 82 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Swivel	234,-	326,-	448	0,728

Towel rail



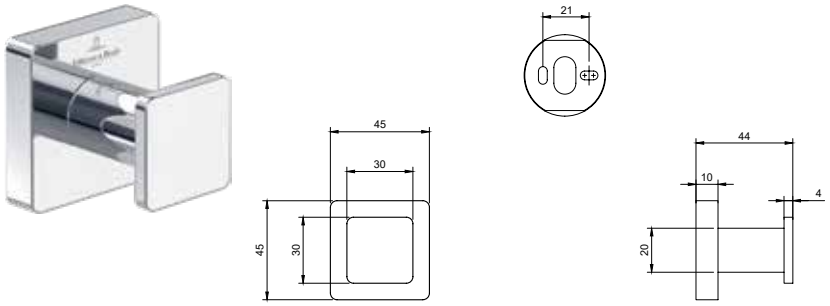
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 05000 XX	209 x 115 x 45 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	86,-	123,-	432	0,45

Towel rack



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 06000 XX	595 x 224 x 45 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	297,-	415,-	24	1,479

Towel hook



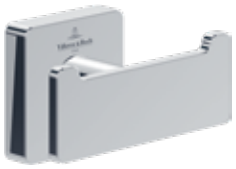
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 11000 XX	45 x 44 x 45 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	53,-	74,-	1296	0,15

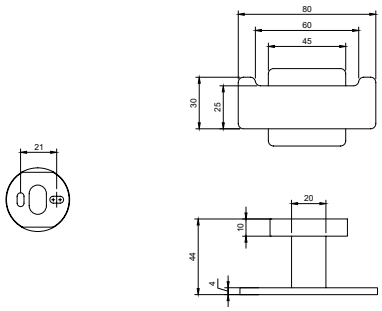
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

ELEMENTS - STRIKING

GBP excl. VAT

Double robe hook

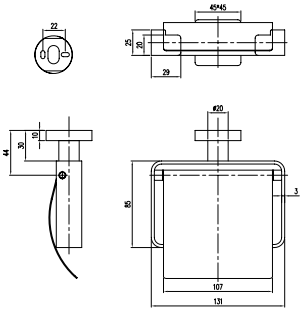




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 12000 XX	80 x 44 x 45 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	58,-	81,-	1296	0,213

Toilet roll holder with cover

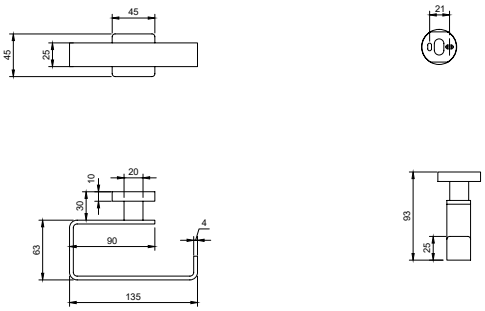




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 13000 XX	131 x 115 x 45 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	103,-	145,-	288	0,512

Toilet roll holder without cover





Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 14000 XX	135 x 93 x 45 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	70,-	100,-	864	0,352

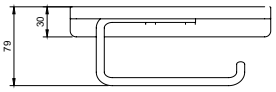
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

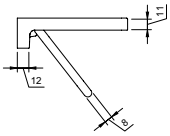
ELEMENTS - STRIKING

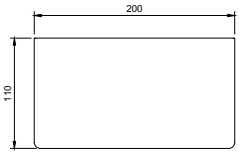
GBP excl. VAT

Toilet roll holder with shelf





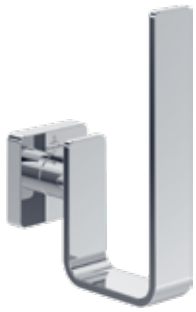




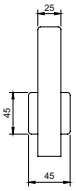


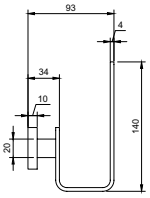
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 23000 XX	200 x 110 x 79 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	118,-	166,-	216	0,839

Spare toilet roll holder





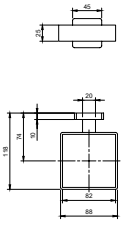


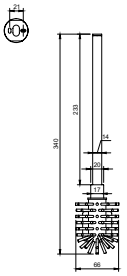


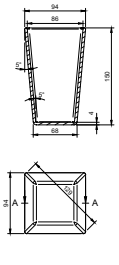
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 15000 XX	140 x 93 x 45 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	58,-	81,-	864	0,332

Toilet brush set









Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 17000 XX	94 x 118 x 340 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Bottle made of frosted glass, Incl. toilet brush	165,-	233,-	96	1,265

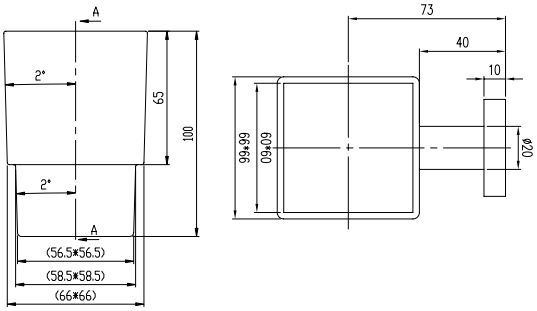
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

ELEMENTS - STRIKING

GBP excl. VAT

Tumbler holder

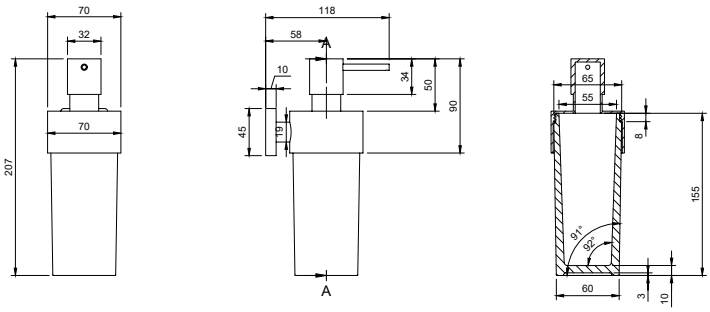




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 19000 XX	99 x 123 x 100 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Tumbler made of frosted glass	98,-	136,-	324	0,555

Soap dispenser

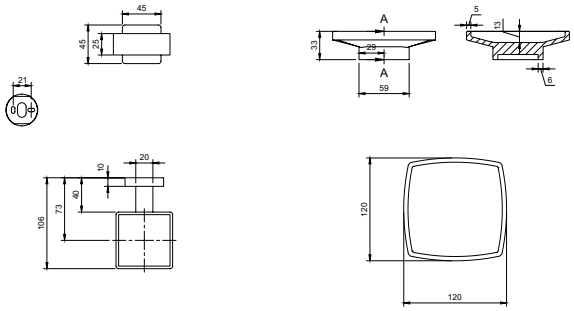




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 07000 XX	70 x 121 x 207 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	146,-	205,-	144	0,73

Soap dish





Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 20000 XX	120 x 106 x 45 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	71,-	100,-	324	0,605

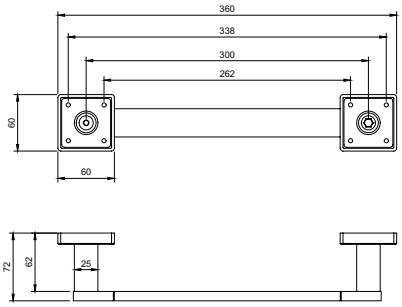
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

ELEMENTS - STRIKING

GBP excl. VAT

Holding handle





Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1520 22000 XX	360 x 72 x 60 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	168,-	235,-	240	112

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

ELEMENTS - TENDER

GBP excl. VAT

The gentle line

An all-round success: the timelessly elegant accessories harmonise perfectly with the attractive taps by Villeroy & Boch and blend discreetly into every bathroom concept. Made of high-quality materials, the products meet the highest demands on quality and function. Elements Tender - indispensable accessories for an aesthetic bathroom design.

Design and special features

- Round contours bring harmony and elegance to the bathroom
- Concealed screws for flawless, sophisticated aesthetics



Finishes



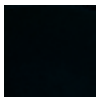
61 = Chrome



64 = Brushed Nickel Matt



76 = Brushed Gold



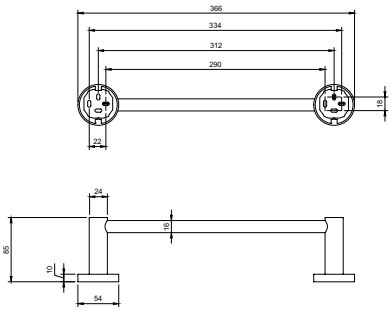
K5 = Matt Black

ELEMENTS - TENDER

GBP excl. VAT

Towel rail

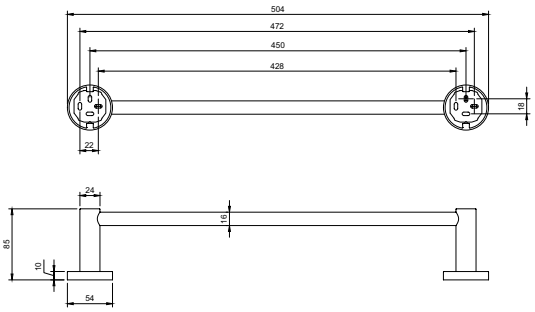




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 21000 XX	366 x 85 x 54 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc	68,-	95,-	288	0,459

Towel rail

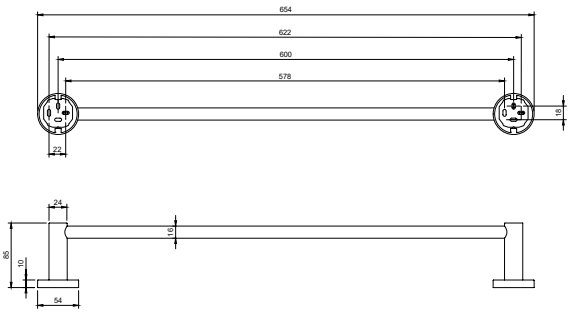




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 01000 XX	504 x 85 x 54 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc	72,-	101,-	192	0,508

Towel rail





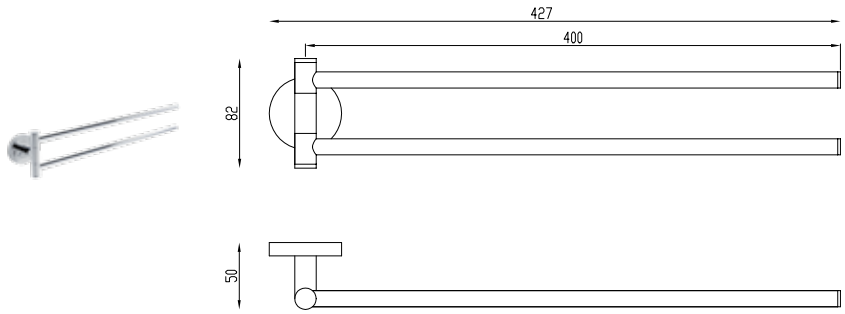
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 02000 XX	654 x 85 x 54 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc	97,-	135,-	192	0,554

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

ELEMENTS - TENDER

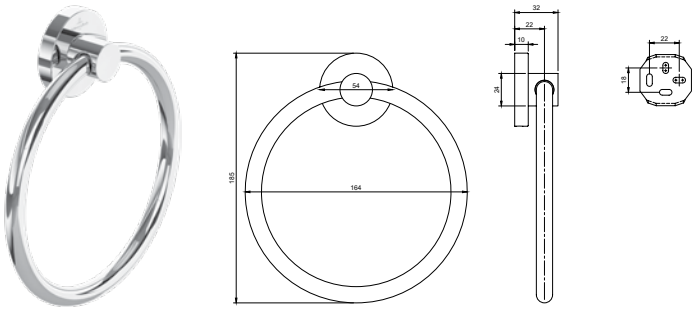
GBP excl. VAT

Towel holder, double-arm



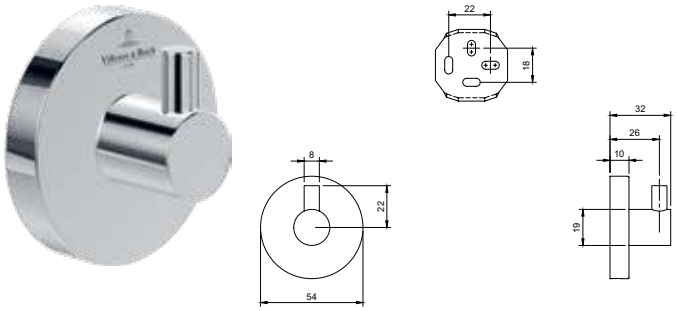
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 38000 XX	53 x 427 x 80 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc, Swivel	185,-	260,-	304	0,422

Towel rail



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 05000 XX	164 x 32 x 185 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc	53,-	74,-	288	0,264

Towel hook



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 11000 XX	54 x 32 x 54 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc	42,-	58,-	1296	0,13

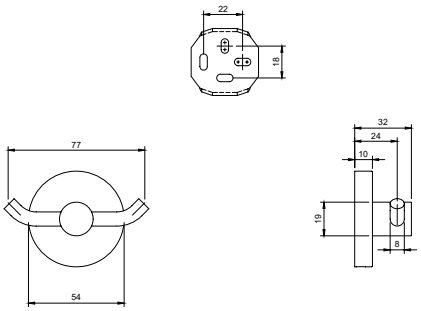
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

ELEMENTS - TENDER

GBP excl. VAT

Double robe hook

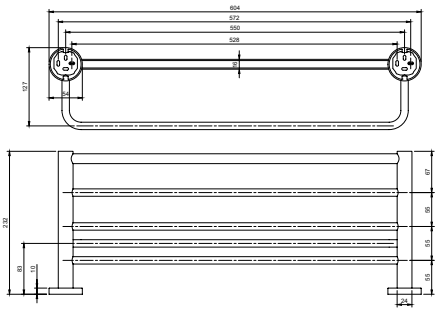




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 12000 XX	76 x 32 x 54 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc	46,-	65,-	1296	0,154

Towel rack

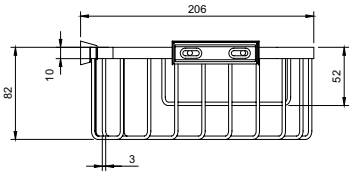


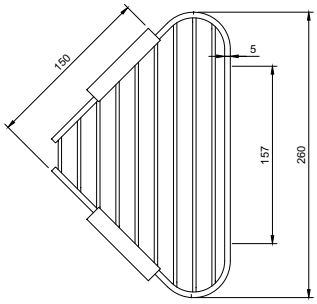


Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 06000 XX	604 x 232 x 54 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc	249,-	350,-	48	1,33

Corner soap basket







Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 09000 XX	260 x 206 x 82 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc	72,-	101,-	216	0,41

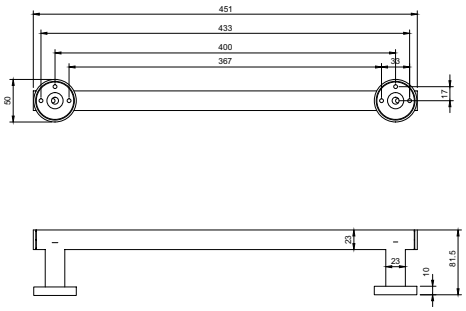
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

ELEMENTS - TENDER

GBP excl. VAT

Holding handle

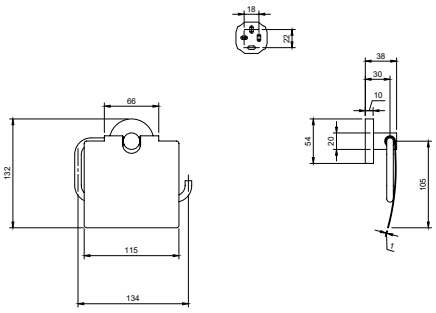




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 10000 XX	451 x 82 x 50 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc	130,-	182,-	216	0,75

Toilet roll holder with cover

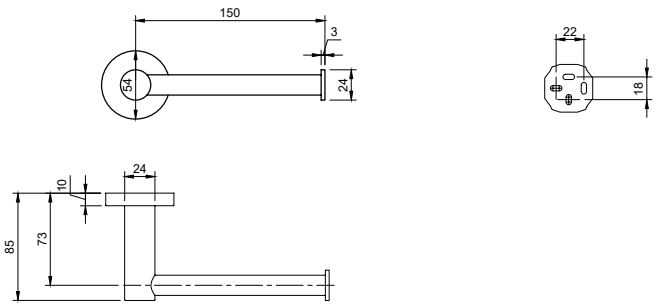




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 13000 XX	134 x 38 x 132 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc	77,-	108,-	288	0,365

Toilet roll holder without cover





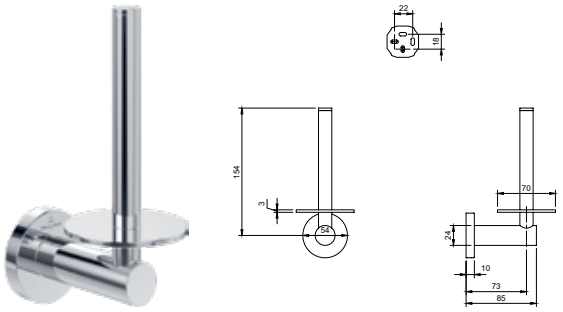
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 14000 XX	177 x 83 x 54 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc	60,-	84,-	288	0,258

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

ELEMENTS - TENDER

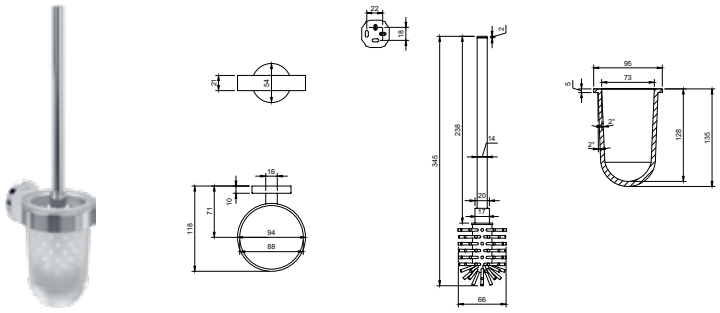
GBP excl. VAT

Spare toilet roll holder



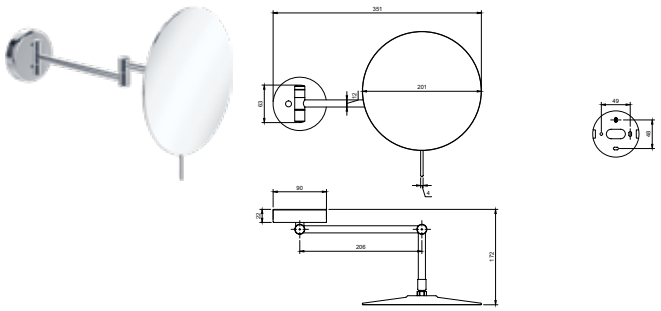
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 15000 XX	54 x 85 x 154 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc	71,-	99,-	288	0,375

Toilet brush set



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 16000 XX	94 x 118 x 353 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc, Bottle made of frosted glass, Incl. toilet brush	111,-	157,-	96	0,78

Adjustable makeup mirror



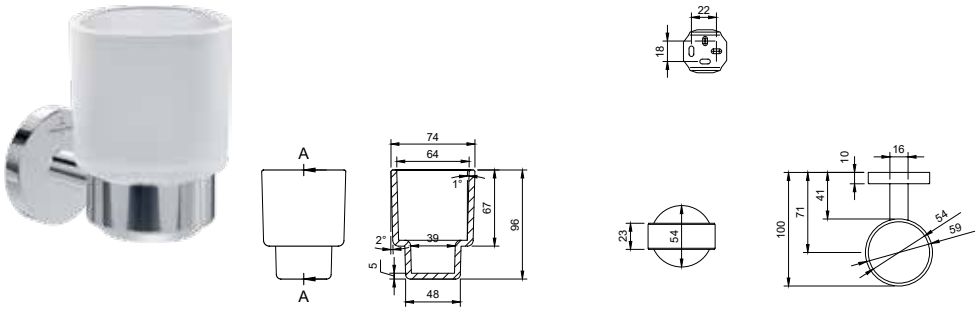
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 17000 XX	351 x 172 x 201 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Zinc	334,-	467,-	48	0,755

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

ELEMENTS - TENDER

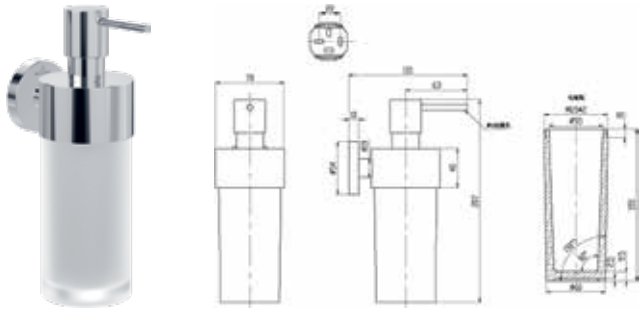
GBP excl. VAT

Tumbler holder



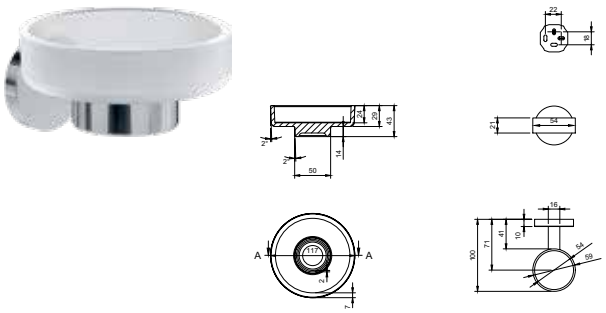
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 18000 XX	74 x 100 x 96 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc, Tumbler made of frosted glass	58,-	81,-	324	0,555

Soap dispenser



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 07000 XX	70 x 120 x 209 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc, Bottle made of frosted glass, Bottle volume: 230 ml	212,-	298,-	288	11

Soap dish



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVA 1510 19000 XX	117 x 100 x 43 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass/zinc	57,-	80,-	324	0,51

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

INFINITY SHOWERS

GBP excl. VAT

Design for spa moments

With the Villeroy&Boch Infinity shower collection you can transform your daily ritual into a wellness experience. Indulge yourself with different shower modes and enjoy your shower according to your own personal preferences. Revel in the timeless design that blends seamlessly with your bathroom and can be combined with all the Villeroy & Boch bathroom collections and styles.

Design and special features

- Modern and universal design to match all existing V&B tap fitting collections
- CoolTap for reliable protection against scalding on the thermostat itself
- EasyClean hand and overhead shower for optimum limescale control and durability thanks to ease of cleaning
- EasySwitch hand shower Easy selection of the different spray types at the push of a button
- Shelf in easy-care milk glass, for care products
- Easy adjustment of the position/angle of the hand shower without an extra button



Finishes



61 = Chrome



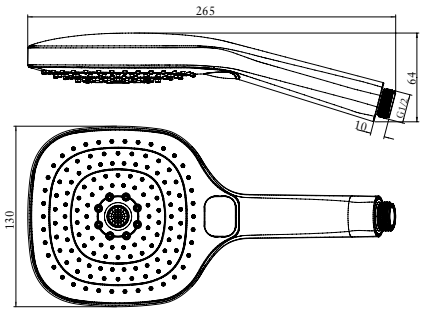
K5 = Matt Black

INFINITY SHOWERS

GBP excl. VAT

Hand shower



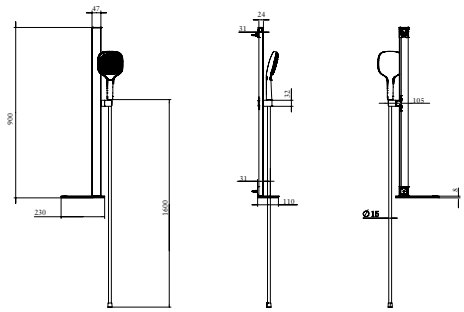


Easy Clean
Easy Switch
Laminar Jet

Article Number	Description	61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1100 01000 XX	130 x 265 x 64 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Hand shower with laminar, massage, and relax shower jets, Hand shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 7,06 l/min, Hand shower with integrated check valve, Hand shower Ø 130 mm	94,-	131,-	320	0,328

Shower set with glass shelf



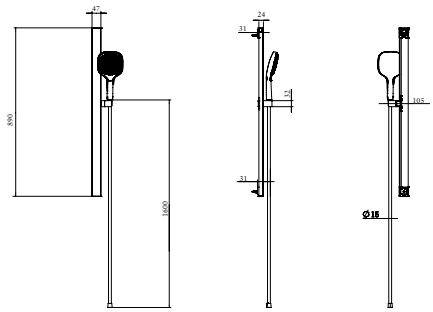


Easy Clean
Easy Switch
Laminar Jet

Article Number	Description	61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1100 02000 XX	230 x 900 x 110 mm, wall-mounted, Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Shower hose 1.600 mm, Hand shower with laminar, massage, and relax shower jets, Hand shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 7,06 l/min, Hand shower with integrated check valve, Hand shower Ø 130 mm, Glass shelf, Slide bar, Quick-fastening system	424,-	594,-	48	2,305

Shower set





Easy Clean
Easy Switch
Laminar Jet

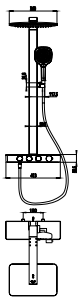
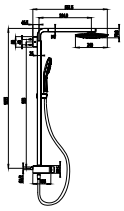
Article Number	Description	61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1100 03000 XX	105 x 890 x 31 mm, wall-mounted, Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Shower hose 1.600 mm, Hand shower with laminar, massage, and relax shower jets, Hand shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 7,06 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, Hand shower with integrated check valve, Hand shower Ø 130 mm	397,-	556,-	44	1,79

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, K5 = Matt Black

INFINITY SHOWERS

GBP excl. VAT

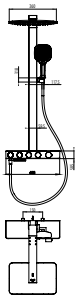
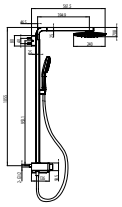
Shower system with three features

Cool Tap · Easy Clean · Easy Switch · Laminar Jet · Vi Push

Article Number	Description	61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1100 04000 XX	413,5 x 561,2 x 1108,5 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Shower hose 1.600 mm, Hand shower with laminar, massage, and relax shower jets, Overhead shower with waterfall and relax shower jets, Hand shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 7,06 l/min, Rain shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 9,07 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, Hand shower with integrated check valve, Thermostat with glass shelf, Operated by means of push buttons, Slide bar	1.522,-	1.902,-	12	1154

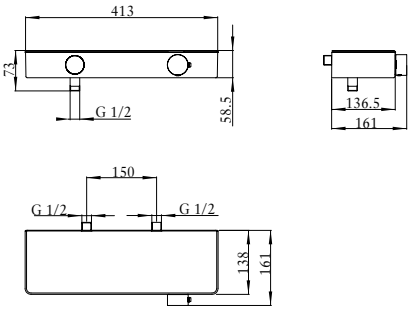
Shower system with four features

Cool Tap · Easy Clean · Easy Switch · Laminar Jet · Vi Push

Article Number	Description	61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1100 05000 XX	413 x 561 x 1055 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Shower hose 1.600 mm, Hand shower with laminar, massage, and relax shower jets, Overhead shower with waterfall and relax shower jets, Spout: max flow rate at 3 bar: 19,76 l/min, Hand shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 7,06 l/min, Rain shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 9,07 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, Hand shower with integrated check valve, Thermostat with glass shelf, Operated by means of push buttons, Slide bar	1.674,-	2.093,-	16	11,524

Shower thermostat

Cool Tap · Vi Push

Article Number	Description	61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1100 07000 XX	210 x 495 x 150 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 14,7 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, With backflow preventer, Operated by means of push buttons, Glass shelf	651,-	912,-	42	5,325

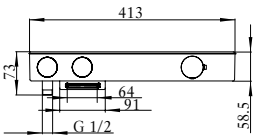
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, K5 = Matt Black

INFINITY SHOWERS

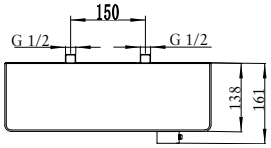
GBP excl. VAT

Bath thermostat









Cool Tap

Vi Push

Article Number	Description	61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1100 02000 XX	210 x 495 x 150 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Spout: max flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min, Hand shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 14,2 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, With automatic diverter, Operated by means of push buttons, Glass shelf	710,-	991,-	42	5,74

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, K5 = Matt Black

LIBERTY

GBP excl. VAT

Unlimited choice

The versatile collection for project business: clear, geometric shapes, plus outlets in noumerous hights and various lenghts allow you to select taps that perfectly match your chosen Villeroy & Boch ceramics. Liberty facilitates planning.

Design and special features

- Compatible with >90% of the existing Villeroy & Boch ceramic washbasins
- Perfect fit for round, oval and straight-line shaped washbasins



Finishes



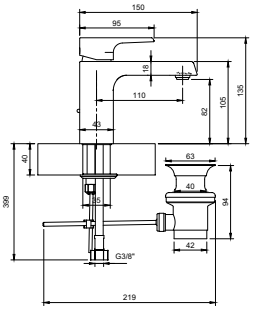
61 = Chrome

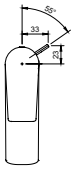
LIBERTY

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer





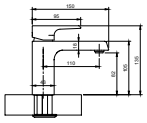


Adjustable Plus
Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1070 01000 XX	43 x 150 x 135 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,7 l/min, Spout length: 110 mm, Spout height: 84 mm, Base ring included, With adjustable aerator	221,-	-	190	3,5

Single-lever basin mixer





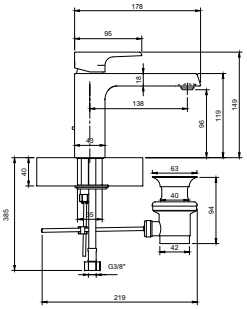


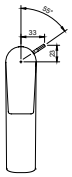
Adjustable Plus
Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1070 01001 XX	43 x 150 x 140 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,7 l/min, Spout length: 110 mm, Spout height: 84 mm, Base ring included	212,-	-	190	1,398
Optional miscellaneous					
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	1500	0,324

Single-lever basin mixer







Adjustable Plus
Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1070 03000 XX	43 x 178 x 149 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,7 l/min, Spout length: 138 mm, Spout height: 98 mm, With adjustable aerator, Base ring included	234,-	-	190	1,7

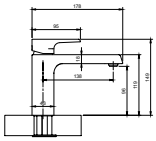
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

LIBERTY

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer





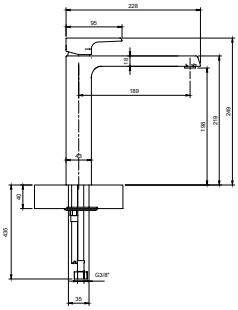


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1070 03001 XX	43 x 178 x 154 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,7 l/min, Spout length: 138 mm, Spout height: 98 mm, With adjustable aerator, Base ring included	225,-	-	190	1,534
Optional miscellaneous					
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	1500	0,324

Tall single-lever basin mixer



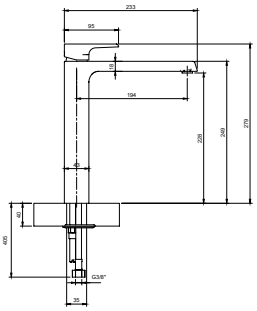


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Comfort Plus · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1070 04000 XX	43 x 228 x 249 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min, Spout length: 189 mm, Spout height: 198 mm, With adjustable aerator, Base ring included	328,-	-	110	2,1
Optional miscellaneous					
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	1500	0,324

Tall single-lever basin mixer





Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Comfort Plus · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1070 05000 XX	43 x 233 x 279 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,7 l/min, Spout length: 194 mm, Spout height: 228 mm, With adjustable aerator, Base ring included	356,-	-	110	2,3
Optional miscellaneous					
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	1500	0,324

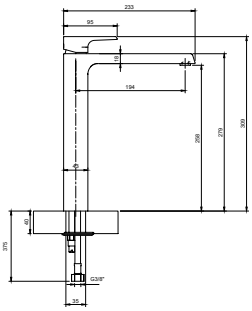
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

LIBERTY

GBP excl. VAT

Tall single-lever basin mixer



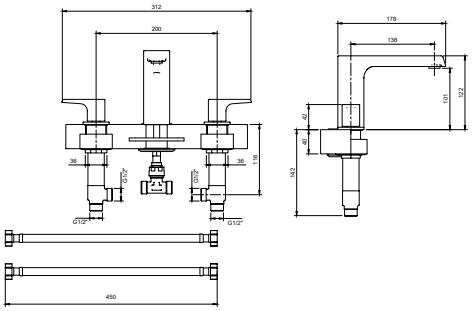


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Comfort Plus · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1070 06000 XX	43 x 233 x 309 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,7 l/min, Spout length: 194 mm, Spout height: 258 mm, With adjustable aerator, Base ring included	379,-	-	110	2,3
Optional miscellaneous					
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	1500	0,324

Three-hole basin mixer



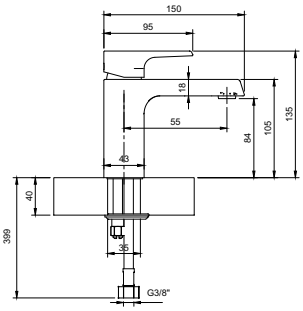


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1070 07000 XX	312 x 178 x 122 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 5,2 l/min, Spout length: 138 mm, Spout height: 101 mm, With adjustable aerator	537,-	-	100	2,2
Optional miscellaneous					
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	1500	0,324

Cold water tap





Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1070 02000 XX	43 x 150 x 135 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,9 l/min, Spout length: 150 mm, Spout height: 84 mm, With adjustable aerator, Base ring included	229,-	-	190	1,5
Optional miscellaneous					
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	1500	0,324

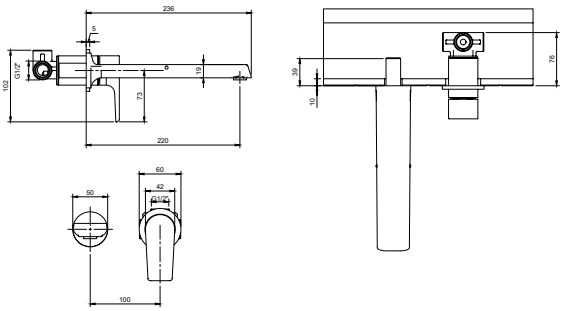
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

LIBERTY

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer Including installation unit



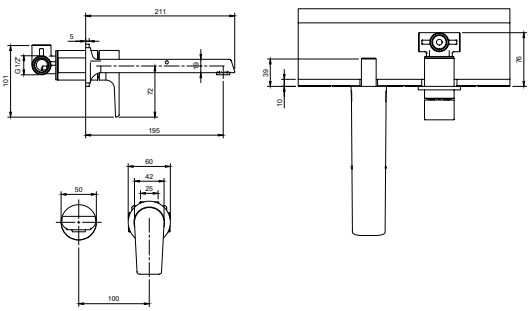


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1070 08001 XX	155 x 236 x 103 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,8 l/min, Spout length: 220 mm	434,-	-	100	2
Optional miscellaneous					
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	1500	0,324

Single-lever basin mixer Including installation unit



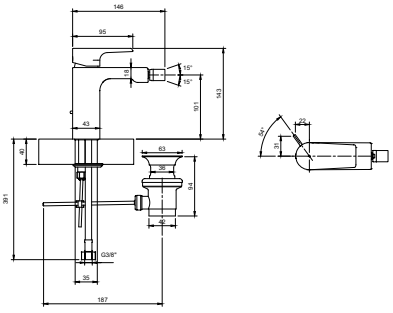


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1070 08000 XX	155 x 211 x 103 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,9 l/min, Spout length: 195 mm	423,-	-	100	1,9
Optional miscellaneous					
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	1500	0,324

Single-lever bidet mixer





Air Plus · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVB 1070 01000 XX	43 x 146 x 143 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 10,6 l/min, Spout length: 95 mm, Spout height: 101 mm, Base ring included	221,-	-	190	1,7

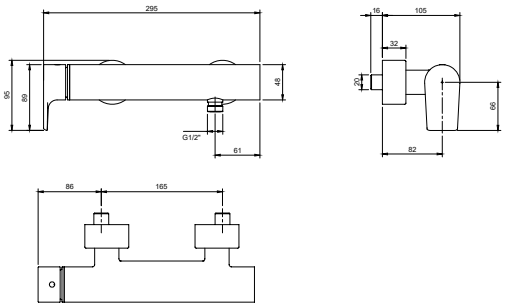
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

LIBERTY

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever shower mixer

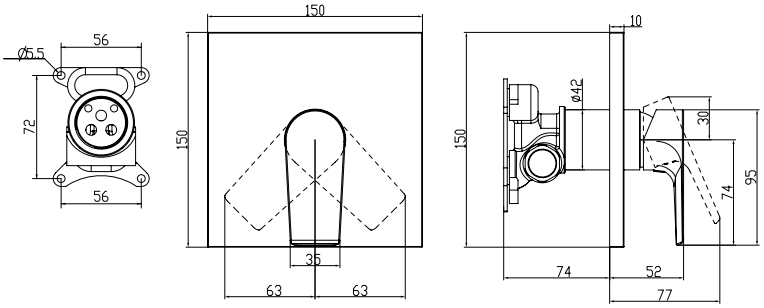




Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1070 03000 XX	295 x 105 x 95 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", With backflow preventer	341,-	-	100	2,7

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer

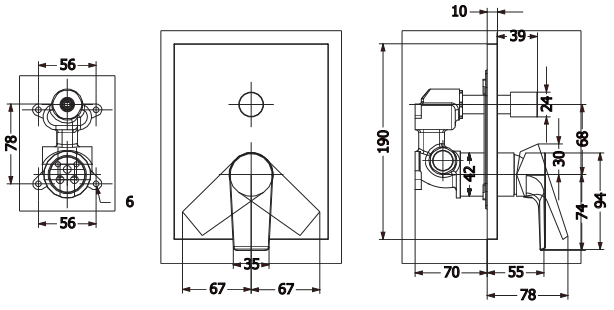




Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1070 04000 XX	150 x 54 x 150 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2"	224,-	-	191	1,414
Required Miscellaneous					
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	94,-	192	1,138

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer





Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1070 05000 XX	150 x 57 x 190 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", With diverter	238,-	-	191	1,762
Required Miscellaneous					
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	94,-	192	1,138

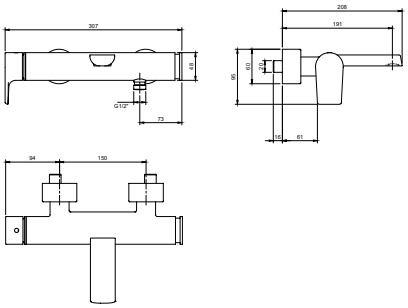
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

LIBERTY

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever bath & shower mixer





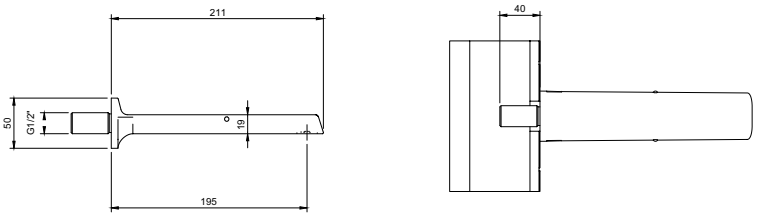
Air Plus

Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1070 01000 XX	307 x 208 x 95 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 21,9 l/min, With backflow preventer, With diverter, Spout length: 191 mm	438,-	-	100	2,8

Bath spout





Air Plus

Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1070 02000 XX	50 x 211 x 50 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 41,3 l/min, Spout length: 195 mm	185,-	-	190	0,9

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

LOOP & FRIENDS

GBP excl. VAT

For special places

The minimalist and modern style of Loop & Friends will transform any bathroom into a special place. Inspired by organic, fluid shapes the collection allows for a wide range of design options to create individual bathroom settings. Set your own personalized design accent.

Design and special features

- Minimalist and modern design
- Round and fluid shapes with filigree lines
- Especially beautiful in combination with the matching sanitary ware from the Loop & Friends collection
- Available in trendy and unique finishes



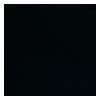
Finishes



61 = Chrome



64 = Brushed Nickel Matt



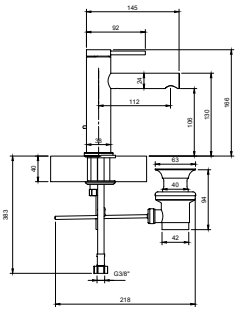
K5 = Matt Black

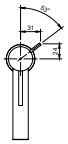
LOOP & FRIENDS

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer







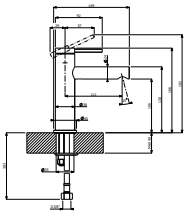
Air Plus

Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1061 02153 XX	45 x 149 x 166 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 6,2 l/min, Spout length: 112 mm, Spout height: 106 mm	268,-	378,-	-	150	1,5

Single-lever basin mixer



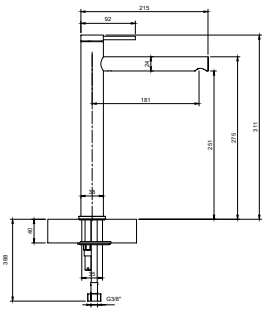


Air Plus

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1061 03153 XX	38 x 145 x 166 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: G 3/8, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 6,1 l/min, Spout length: 112 mm, Spout height: 106 mm	259,-	363,-	-	150	1,4
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

Tall single-lever basin mixer





Air Plus

Comfort Plus

Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1061 06153 XX	45 x 219 x 309 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 6,1 l/min, Spout length: 182 mm, Spout height: 251 mm	363,-	509,-	-	120	1,8
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

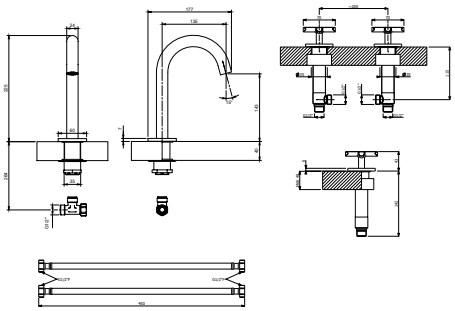
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, K5 = Matt Black

LOOP & FRIENDS

GBP excl. VAT

Three-hole basin mixer





Air Plus

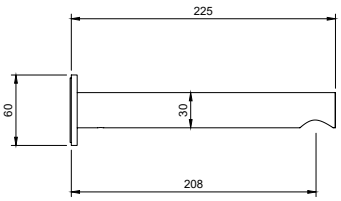
Aqua Smart

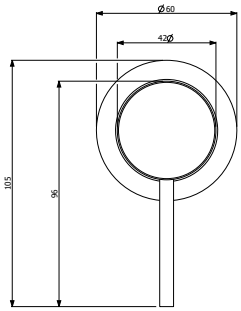
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVZ 1060 09000 XX	60 x 177 x 225 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,9 l/min, Spout length: 135 mm, Spout height: 144 mm	526,-	737,-	-	40	2,3
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

Single-lever basin mixer







Air Plus

Aqua Smart

Smart Pressure

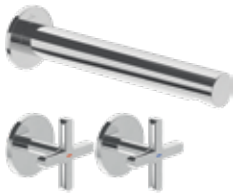
Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVZ 1060 10000 XX	60 x 225 x 60 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 5,1 l/ min, Spout length: 207 mm	268,-	378,-	-	54	1,1
Required Miscellaneous						
TVW 1061 1B151 XX	Universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	175,-	-	-	320	0,87
TVW 1061 B150 XX	Universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	244,-	-		0,87
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

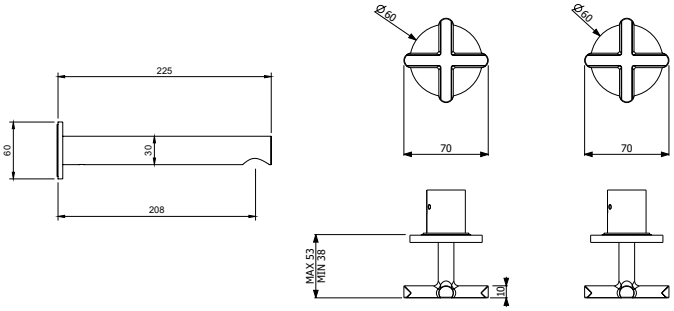
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, K5 = Matt Black

LOOP & FRIENDS

GBP excl. VAT

Three-hole basin mixer



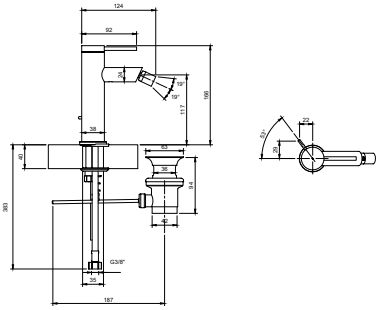


Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVZ 1060 12000 XX	60 x 225 x 60 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 5,1 l/ min, Spout length: 207 mm	409,-	574,-	-	54	1,5
Required Miscellaneous						
TVW 1061 B152 00	Concealed installation unit for three-hole basin mixer	-	-	152,-		0,97
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

Single-lever bidet mixer



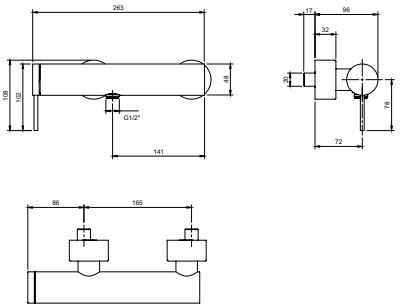


Air Plus

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVB 1062 01153 XX	38 x 124 x 166 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 7,9 l/min, Spout length: 101 mm, Spout height: 130 mm	268,-	378,-	-	144	1,7

Single-lever shower mixer





Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1063 01153 XX	273 x 96 x 108 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 21,9 l/min, With backflow preventer	365,-	511,-	-	80	2,4

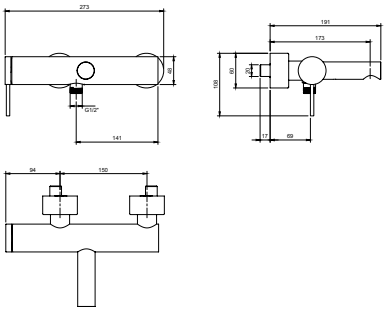
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, K5 = Matt Black

LOOP & FRIENDS

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever bath & shower mixer





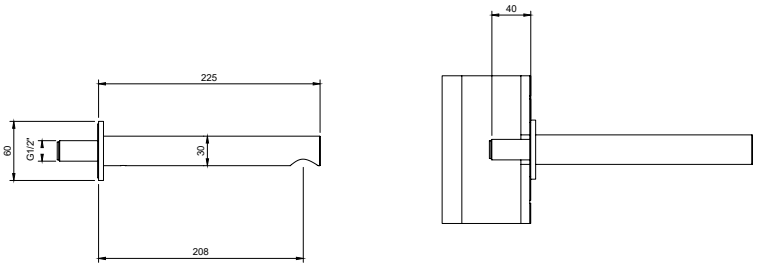
Air Plus

Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1065 01153 XX	273 x 191 x 108 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 18,4 l/min, With backflow preventer, With diverter, Spout length: 173 mm	453,-	633,-	-	80	2,7

Bath spout





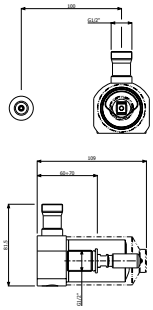
Air Plus

Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1065 05153 XX	60 x 225 x 60 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 12,4 l/min, Spout length: 207 mm	244,-	344,-	-	144	1,1

Universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer





Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1061 1B151 XX	100 x 100 x 49 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,7 l/min	175,-	-	-	320	0,87
TVW 1061 B150 XX	100 x 100 x 49 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,7 l/min	-	244,-	-		0,87

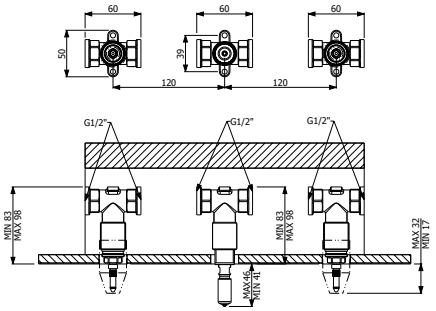
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, K5 = Matt Black

LOOP & FRIENDS

GBP excl. VAT

Concealed installation unit for three-hole basin mixer





Article Number	Description	61	64, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1061 B152 00	60 x 46 x 50 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2"	-	-	152,-		0,97

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, K5 = Matt Black

METTLACH

GBP excl. VAT

Tradition creates uniqueness

Unique premium design that pays tribute to the Villeroy&Boch brand heritage with a high-quality diamond cut from the Mettlach tile in the cartridge base and lever.

Design and special features

• Luxurious design infused with brand history



Finishes



61 = Chrome

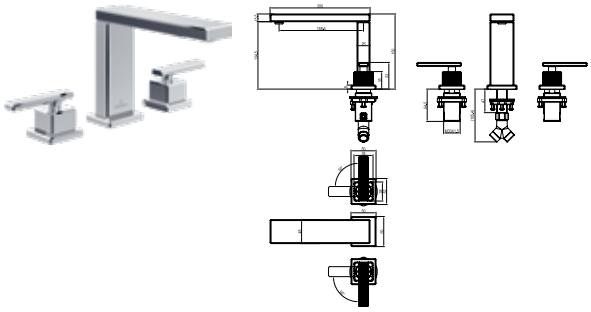


76 = Brushed Gold

METTLACH

GBP excl. VAT

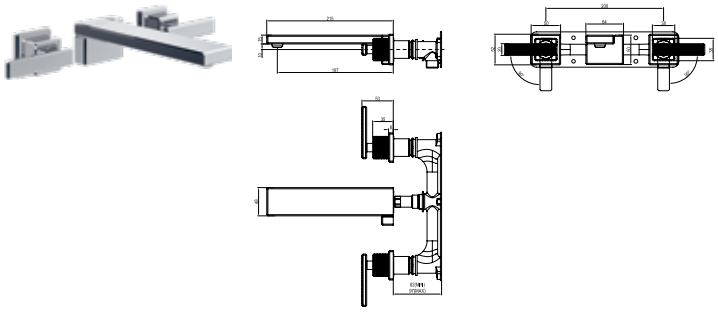
Three-hole basin mixer



Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	76		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1260 02000 XX	340 x 200 x 150 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Spout length: 169 mm, Spout height: 135 mm, With adjustable aerator	1.784,-	2.499,-	-	72	3
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324

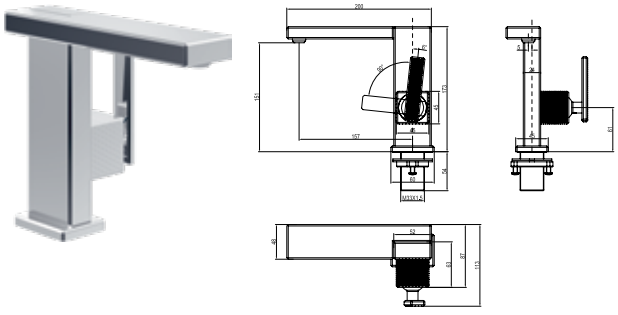
Three-hole basin mixer Including installation unit



Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	76		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1260 04000 XX	340 x 215 x 53 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Spout length: 215 mm, With adjustable aerator	1.562,-	2.188,-	-	72	3
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324

Single-lever basin mixer



Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	76		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1260 01000 XX	113 x 200 x 173 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Spout length: 157 mm, Spout height: 151 mm, With adjustable aerator	1.444,-	2.022,-	-	48	3,5
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324

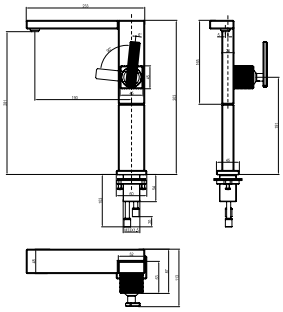
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 76 = Brushed Gold

METTLACH

GBP excl. VAT

Tall single-lever basin mixer



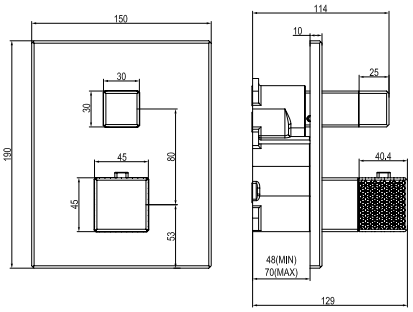


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Comfort Plus · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	76		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1260 03000 XX	113 x 233 x 303 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Spout length: 190 mm, Spout height: 281 mm, With adjustable aerator	1.450,-	2.031,-	-	30	4
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324

Concealed thermostat with one-way volume control

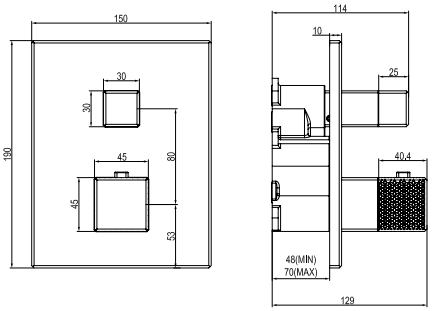




Article Number	Description	61	76		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1260 01000 XX	150 x 129 x 190 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	1.371,-	1.919,-	-	96	1,8
Required Miscellaneous						
TVD 0006 65100 00	Vi-Box concealed thermostat installation unit with security lock	-	-	139,-	216	1,651

Concealed thermostat with two function volume control





Article Number	Description	61	76		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1260 03000 XX	150 x 129 x 190 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, With diverter	1.509,-	2.111,-	-	96	1,8
Required Miscellaneous						
TVD 0006 65100 00	Vi-Box concealed thermostat installation unit with security lock	-	-	139,-	216	1,651

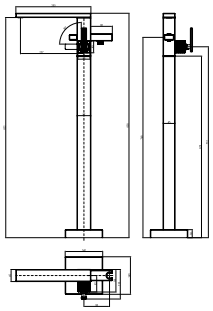
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 76 = Brushed Gold

METTLACH

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever bath & shower mixer freestanding



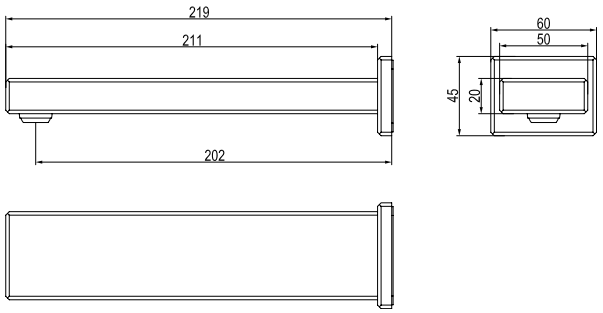


Adjustable Plus
Air Plus
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	76		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1260 03000 XX	158 x 280 x 838 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", With diverter, Spout length: 237 mm, Spout height: 822 mm, Including floor fastening system	3.584,-	5.017,-	-	12	9
Optional miscellaneous						
TVS 1090 06000 XX	Hand shower	94,-	131,-	-	960	0,136
TVC 0000 35000 XX	Shower hose	35,-	51,-	-	360	0,24

Bath spout





Adjustable Plus
Air Plus
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	76		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1260 05000 XX	60 x 219 x 45 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Spout length: 194 mm	747,-	1.045,-	-	300	1,2

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 76 = Brushed Gold

O.NOVO

GBP excl. VAT

Strikingly discreet

The O.novo design language impresses with its simplicity and clarity. The modest shapes with rounded edges can be combined in many ways, always looking good.

Design and special features

- Lever and spout match the O.novo ceramic design
- Integrated EasyClean aerator



Finishes



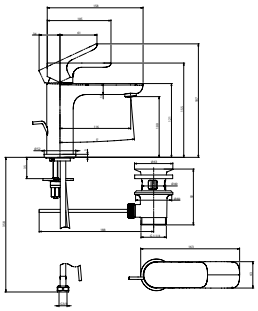
61 = Chrome

O.NOVO

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer



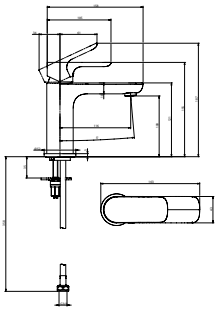


Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1040 03000 XX	50 x 150 x 155 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,6 l/min, Spout length: 117 mm, Spout height: 105 mm	156,-	-	200	1,685

Single-lever basin mixer



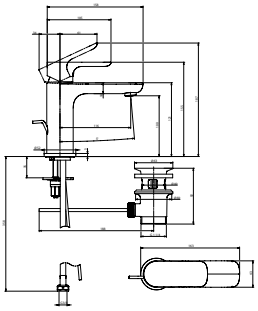


Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1040 03001 XX	50 x 150 x 155 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,6 l/min, Spout length: 117 mm, Spout height: 105 mm	156,-	-	200	1,4
Optional miscellaneous					
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	1500	0,324

Single-lever basin mixer Cold start





Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1040 04000 XX	50 x 150 x 155 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,6 l/min, Spout length: 117 mm, Spout height: 105 mm	156,-	-	200	1,685
Optional miscellaneous					
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	1500	0,324

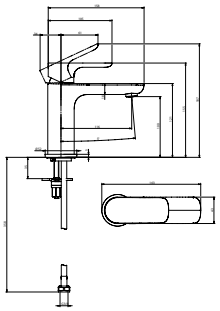
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

O.NOVO

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer Cold start



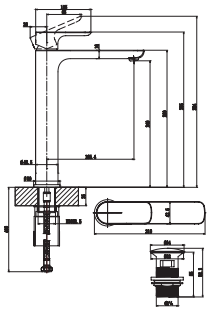


Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1040 04001 XX	50 x 150 x 155 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,6 l/min, Spout length: 117 mm, Spout height: 105 mm	156,-	-	200	1,685
Optional miscellaneous					
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	1500	0,324

Tall single-lever basin mixer



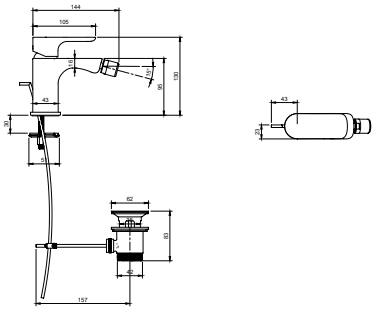


Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Comfort Plus
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1041 05110 XX	50 x 200 x 295 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push-open waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,8 l/min, Spout length: 165 mm, Spout height: 240 mm	238,-	-	128	2,363

Single-lever bidet mixer





Air Plus
Aqua Smart

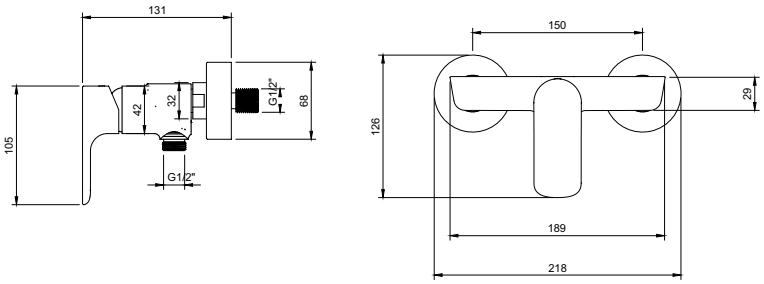
Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVB 1042 01110 XX	43 x 144 x 130 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,8 l/min, Spout length: 121 mm, Spout height: 75 mm	156,-	-	144	1,431

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever shower mixer

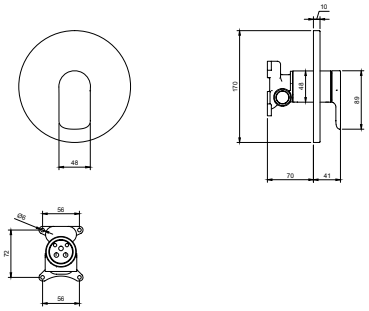




Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1040 01000 XX	218 x 131 x 126 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 22,3 l/min, With backflow preventer	176,-	-	144	16

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer

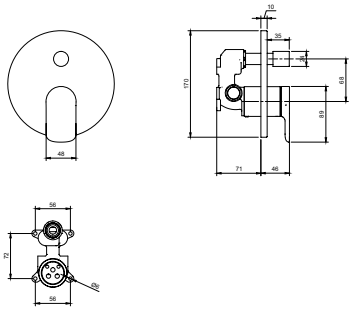




Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1043 52000 XX	170 x 41 x 170 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min	165,-	-	192	1,222
Required Miscellaneous					
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	94,-	192	1,138

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer





Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1043 53000 XX	170 x 46 x 170 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min, With automatic diverter	176,-	-	224	1,699
Required Miscellaneous					
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	94,-	192	1,138

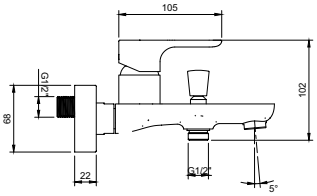
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

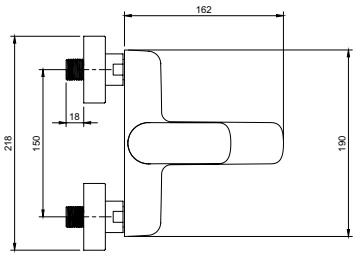
O.NOVO

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever bath & shower mixer





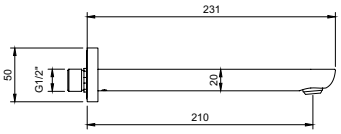


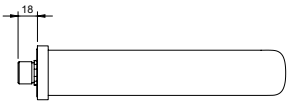
Air Plus
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1040 01000 XX	190 x 162 x 102 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 28,2 l/min, With backflow preventer, With automatic diverter, Spout length: 162 mm, Spout height: 34 mm	185,-	-	100	1,448

Bath spout







Air Plus
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1045 05000 XX	50 x 231 x 50 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 20,2 l/min, Spout length: 210 mm	98,-	-	576	0,746

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

O.NOVO START

GBP excl. VAT

Exceptionally attractive
Narrow contours and curved transitions characterise the design of O.novo Start. An eye-catcher in the modern bathroom, perfect Villeroy & Boch quality at an attractive price point.

Design and special features
• Thanks to 3 different heights, the basin mixers can be combined with a variety of different washbasins,.
• Integrated EasyClean aerator



Finishes



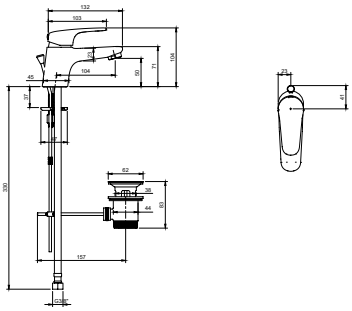
61 = Chrome

O.NOVO START

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer



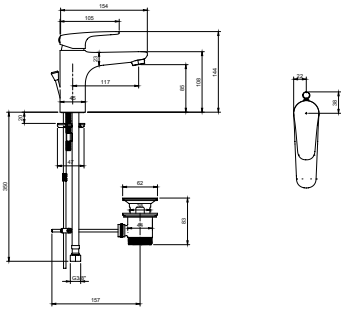


Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1051 41110 XX	45 x 133 x 104 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,3 l/min, Spout length: 107 mm, Spout height: 50 mm	107,-	-	96	1,221

Single-lever basin mixer



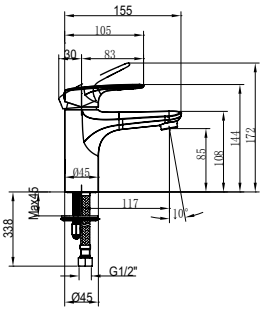


Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1051 01110 XX	45 x 155 x 144 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,8 l/min, Spout length: 117 mm, Spout height: 85 mm	124,-	-	191	1,458

Single-lever basin mixer





Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1051 03110 XX	45 x 155 x 144 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min, Spout length: 117 mm, Spout height: 85 mm	112,-	-	128	1,101

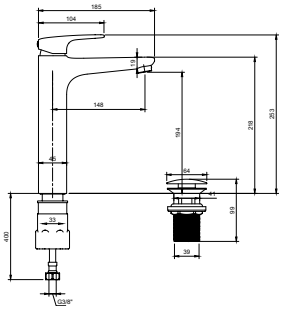
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

O.NOVO START

GBP excl. VAT

Tall single-lever basin mixer



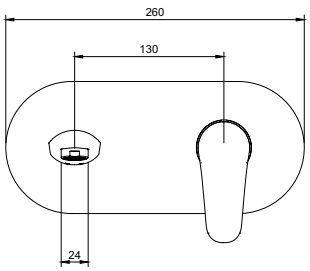


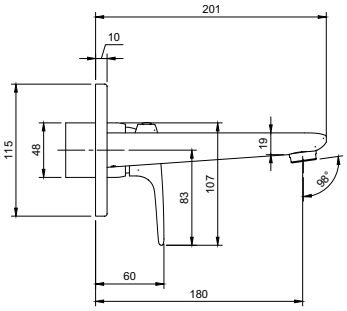
Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Comfort Plus · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1051 05110 XX	45 x 185 x 253 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push-open waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,6 l/ min, Spout length: 148 mm, Spout height: 194 mm	190,-	-	144	2,102

Single-lever basin mixer





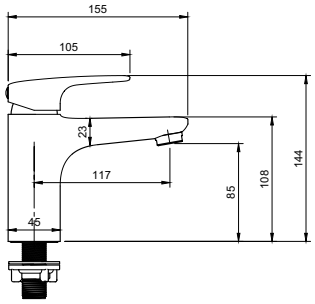


Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1051 12110 XX	260 x 201 x 115 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, With push-open waste, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,4 l/min, Spout length: 180 mm	194,-	-	96	2,322
Required Miscellaneous					
TVW 0001 52000 00	Universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	105,-	216	1,365

Cold water tap





Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1050 01110 XX	45 x 155 x 144 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min, Spout length: 117 mm, Spout height: 85 mm	107,-	-	128	1,1

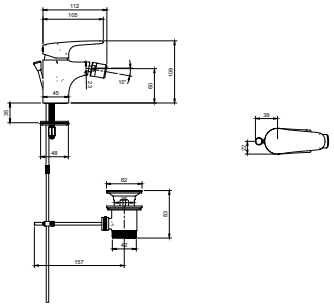
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

O.NOVO START

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever bidet mixer



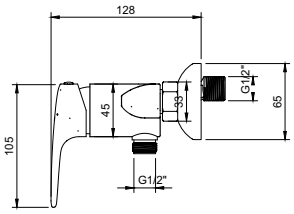


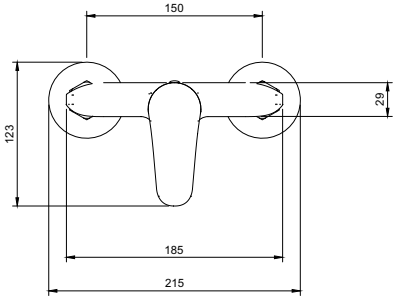
Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVB 1052 01110 XX	45 x 112 x 109 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min, Spout length: 87 mm, Spout height: 60 mm	107,-	-	96	1,265

Single-lever shower mixer



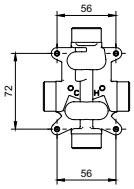


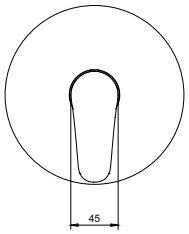


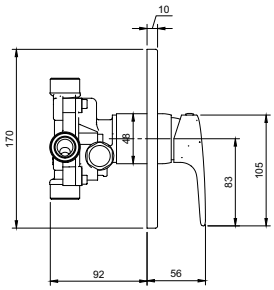
Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1053 01110 XX	215 x 128 x 123 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 18,5 l/min, With backflow preventer	132,-	-	144	1,123

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer









Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1053 52110 XX	170 x 56 x 170 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 23,6 l/min	131,-	-	191	1,16
Required Miscellaneous					
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	94,-	192	1,138

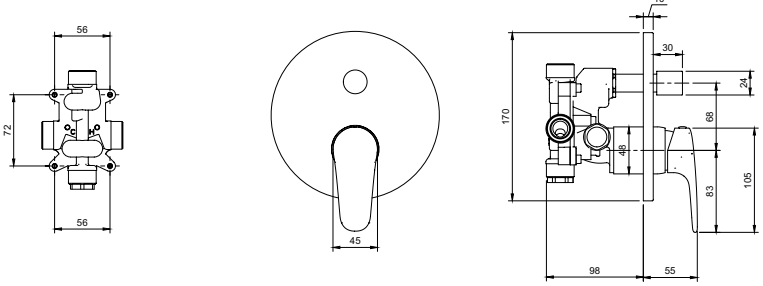
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

O.NOVO START

GBP excl. VAT

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer

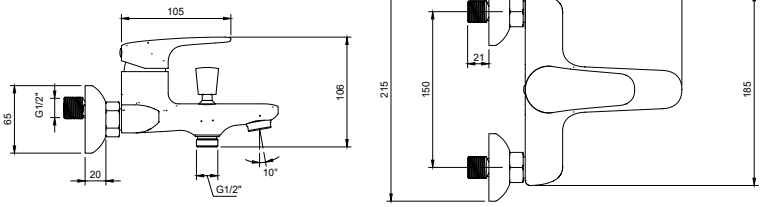




Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1053 53110 XX	170 x 55 x 170 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 22,9 l/min, With automatic diverter	146,-	-	144	1,44
Required Miscellaneous					
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	94,-	192	1,138

Single-lever bath & shower mixer





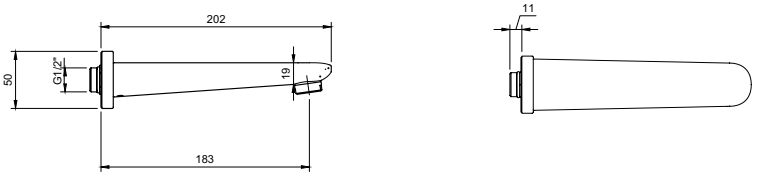
Air Plus

Easy Clean

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1055 01110 XX	215 x 151 x 106 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 21,6 l/min, With automatic diverter	154,-	-	144	1,538

Bath spout





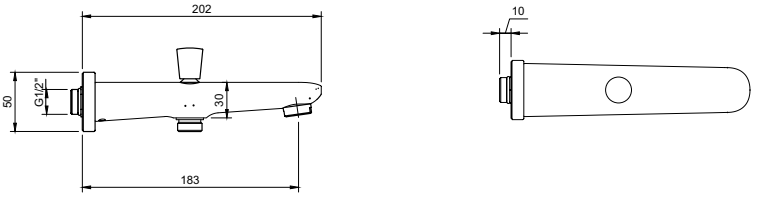
Air Plus

Easy Clean

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1055 05110 XX	50 x 196 x 50 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 27,5 l/min, Spout length: 183 mm	76,-	-	576	0,756

Bath spout with diverter





Air Plus

Easy Clean

Article Number	Description	61		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1055 08110 XX	50 x 202 x 50 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 29,1 l/min, With automatic diverter, Spout length: 183 mm	94,-	-	576	0,99

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome

SKYLA

GBP excl. VAT

As varied as your projects
With their timeless design and smooth lines, Skyla tap fittings adapt very flexibly to the overall bathroom design.

Design and special features:
- Tap fittings featuring a round design and smooth lines combine well with various washbasins
- Oval design of the tap lever corresponds to the shape of the washbasin overflow



Finishes

61 = Chrome

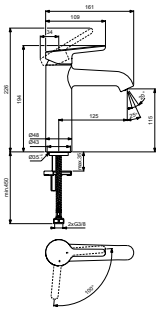
K5 = Matt Black

SKYLA

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer Cold start



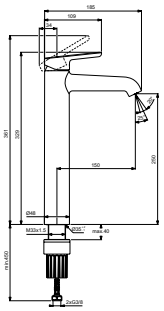


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description		61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1160 02000 XX	52 x 149 x 131 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min, Spout length: 125 mm, Spout height: 115 mm, With adjustable aerator	-	191,-	268,-	120	1,147
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	-	50,-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	-	98,-	800	0,3

Tall single-lever basin mixer



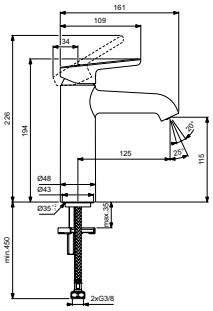


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Comfort Plus · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description		61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1160 03000 XX	52 x 149 x 131 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min, Spout length: 150 mm, Spout height: 250 mm, With adjustable aerator	-	293,-	410,-	60	2,135
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	-	50,-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	-	98,-	800	0,3

Single-lever basin mixer





Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description		61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1160 04000 XX	52 x 149 x 131 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min, Spout length: 125 mm, Spout height: 115 mm, With adjustable aerator	-	183,-	257,-	120	1,256
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	-	50,-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	-	98,-	800	0,3

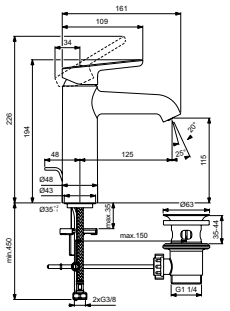
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, K5 = Matt Black

SKYLA

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer



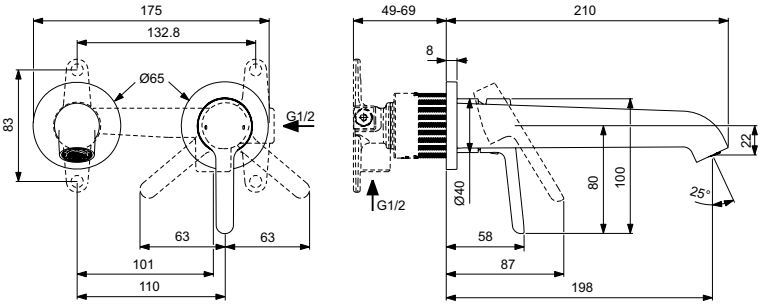


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description		61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1160 05000 XX	52 x 149 x 131 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min, Spout length: 125 mm, Spout height: 115 mm, With adjustable aerator	-	196,-	274,-	120	1,604

Single-lever basin mixer



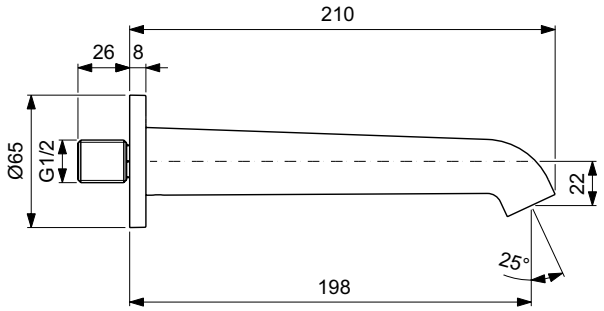


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description		61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1160 01000 XX	52 x 149 x 131 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min, Spout length: 198 mm, With adjustable aerator	-	293,-	410,-	300	0,914
Required Miscellaneous						
A1313 NU	Concealed installation unit for basin mixer	124,-	-	-	210	0,954

Bath spout





Adjustable Plus · Air Plus

Article Number	Description		61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1160 01000 XX	110 x 285 x 55 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Spout length: 198 mm, With adjustable aerator	-	125,-	175,-	300	0,577

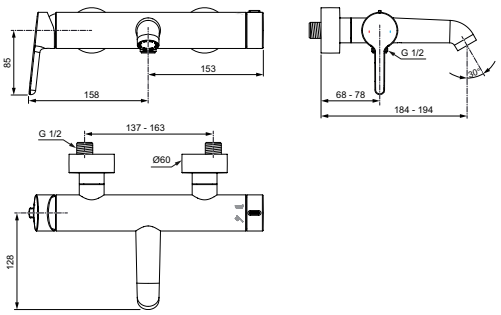
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, K5 = Matt Black

SKYLA

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever bath & shower mixer

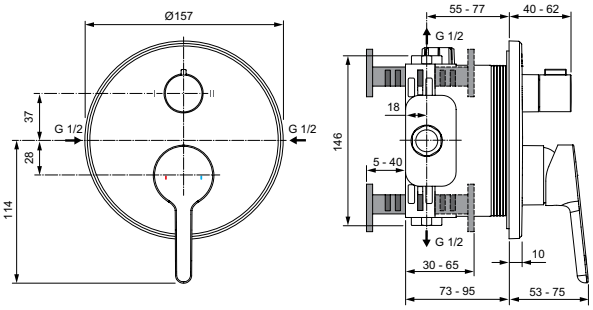




Article Number	Description		61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1160 03000 XX	185 x 340 x 218 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 0 l/min, Spout: max flow rate at 3 bar: 20,5 l/min, Hand shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min, With backflow preventer, With diverter	-	304,-	427,-	30	2,514

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer

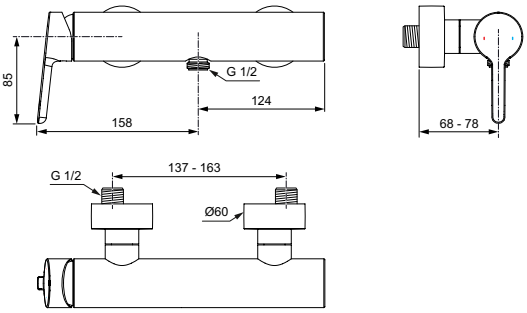




Article Number	Description		61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1160 01000 XX	157 x 157 x 75 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2"	-	203,-	284,-	96	1,247
Required Miscellaneous						
A1000 NU	Easy-Box Universal concealed installation unit	113,71	-	-	180	0,986

Single-lever shower mixer





Article Number	Description		61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1160 04000 XX	190 x 340 x 110 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min, With backflow preventer, Without Diverter	-	297,-	416,-	72	1,925

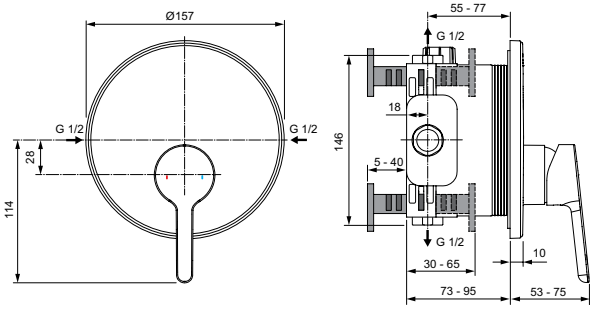
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, K5 = Matt Black

SKYLA

GBP excl. VAT

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer

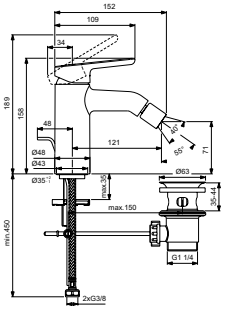




Article Number	Description		61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1160 02000 XX	wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2"	-	187,-	262,-	96	0,989
Required Miscellaneous						
A1000 NU	Easy-Box Universal concealed installation unit	113,71	-	-	180	0,986

Single-lever bidet mixer





Adjustable Plus

Aqua Smart

Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description		61	K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVB 1160 01000 XX	177 x 350 x 72 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min, Spout length: 121 mm, Spout height: 71 mm	-	191,-	268,-	120	1,526

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, K5 = Matt Black

SUBWAY 3.0

GBP excl. VAT

Designed for Life

Subway 3.0 has everything a bathroom needs, today and tomorrow: clever features, a timeless, minimalist design and multiple finishes for countless interior- and combination possibilities. The high quality taps, made in Europe, are the perfect "fit" to the Subway 3.0 wellness-, furniture- and washbasin-portfolio that guarantees a complete bathroom equipment with products of one design language.

Design and special features

- Minimalist design with soft square lines
- EasyClean aerator for optimum limescale protection and durability thanks to easy cleaning
- AdjustablePlus aerator for flexible adjustment of the waterjet direction
- The perfect design "fit" to the Subway 3.0 wellness-, furniture -and the washbasin- portfolio.
- Available in multiple trendfinishes for various interior- and combination possibilities



Finishes



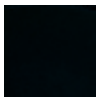
61 = Chrome



64 = Brushed Nickel Matt



76 = Brushed Gold



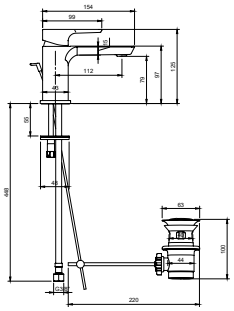
K5 = Matt Black

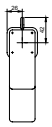
SUBWAY 3.0

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer





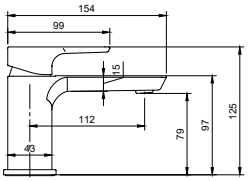


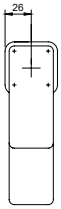
Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1120 01000 XX	51 x 154 x 125 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 3,9 l/min, Spout length: 112 mm, Spout height: 80 mm, With adjustable aerator	242,-	341,-	-	150	1,702

Single-lever basin mixer





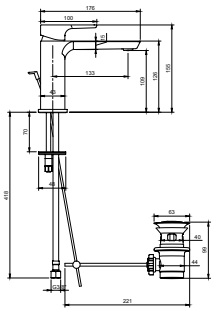


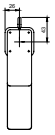
Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1120 01001 XX	40 x 160 x 120 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 3,9 l/min, Spout length: 112 mm, Spout height: 80 mm, With adjustable aerator	235,-	328,-	-	150	1,405
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

Single-lever basin mixer







Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1120 02000 XX	51 x 176 x 155 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min, Spout length: 134 mm, Spout height: 110 mm, With adjustable aerator	257,-	359,-	-	150	2,102

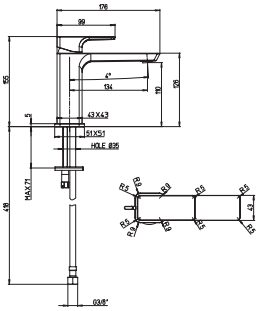
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

SUBWAY 3.0

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer



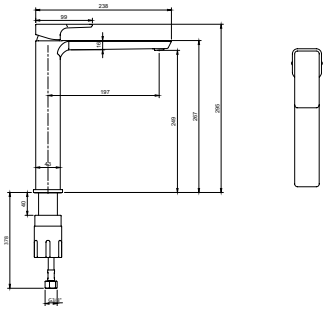


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1120 03000 XX	51 x 176 x 155 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/ min, Spout length: 134 mm, Spout height: 110 mm, With adjustable aerator	242,-	341,-	-	150	1,502
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

Tall single-lever basin mixer



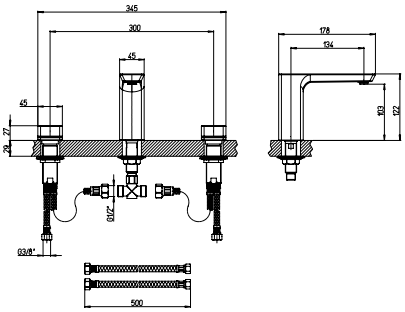


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Comfort Plus · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1120 04000 XX	51 x 238 x 295 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/ min, Spout length: 197 mm, Spout height: 246 mm, With adjustable aerator	401,-	562,-	-	150	1,88

Three-hole basin mixer





Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1120 05000 XX	345 x 178 x 122 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min, Spout length: 134 mm, Spout height: 103 mm, With adjustable aerator	590,-	826,-	-	150	2,95
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

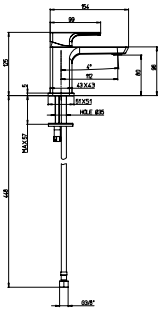
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

SUBWAY 3.0

GBP excl. VAT

Cold water tap



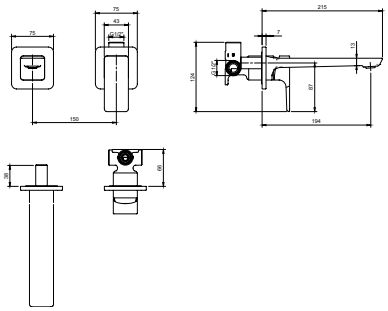


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1120 06000 XX	43 x 154 x 125 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 4,1 l/min, Spout length: 112 mm, Spout height: 80 mm, With adjustable aerator	213,-	300,-	-	150	1,353
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

Single-lever basin mixer Including installation unit



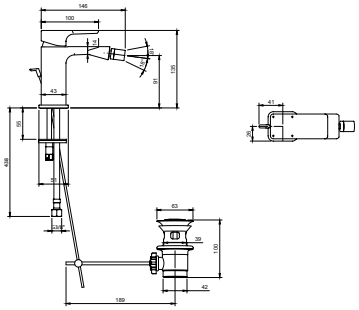


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1120 07000 XX	225 x 215 x 115 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/ min, Spout length: 194 mm	463,-	651,-	-	150	21
Optional miscellaneous						
TVP 0000 03010 XX	Push-Open waste	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324
TVP 0000 03020 XX	Push-Open waste	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

Single-lever bidet mixer





Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVB 1120 01000 XX	43 x 146 x 135 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Spout length: 122 mm, Spout height: 91 mm	242,-	341,-	-	150	1,502

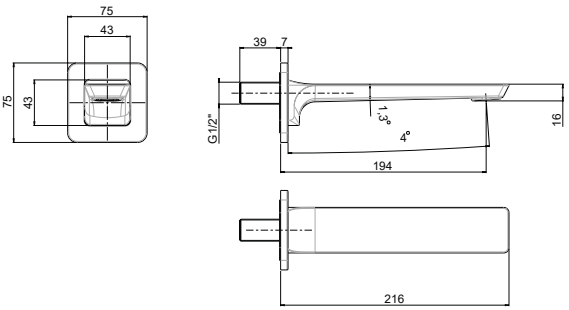
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

SUBWAY 3.0

GBP excl. VAT

Bath spout



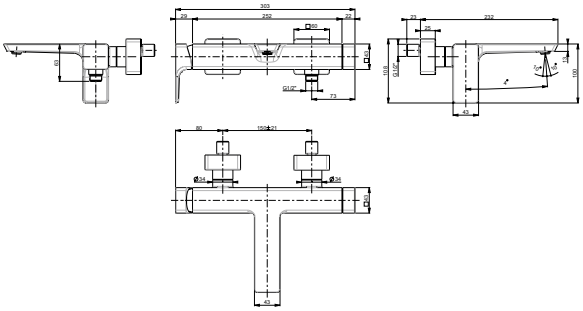


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1120 01000 XX	75 x 216 x 75 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 17,6 l/min, Spout length: 194 mm, With adjustable aerator	257,-	359,-	-	480	0,895

Single-lever bath & shower mixer



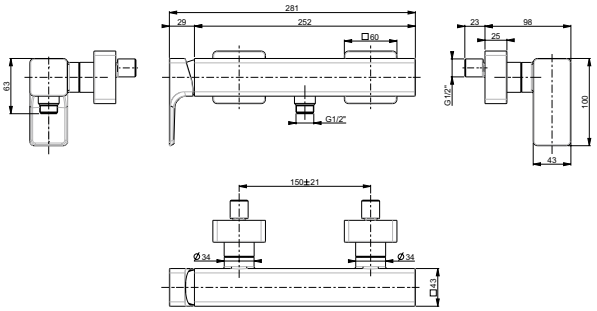


Air Plus · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1120 02000 XX	303 x 232 x 108 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 17,6 l/min, With backflow preventer, With diverter, Spout length: 209 mm, With adjustable aerator	447,-	625,-	-	80	2,94

Single-lever shower mixer





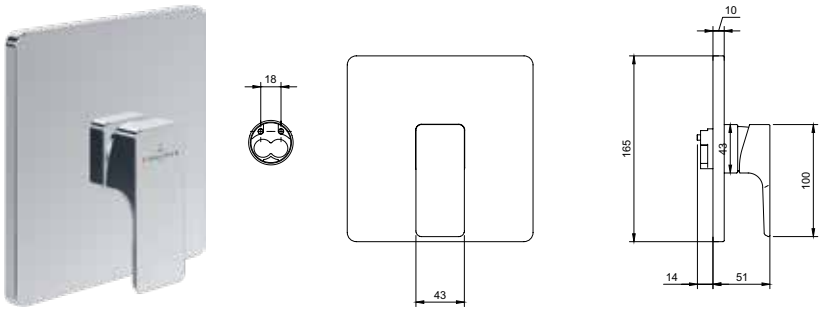
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1120 01000 XX	281 x 43 x 98 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", With backflow preventer	359,-	375,-	-	80	2,428

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

SUBWAY 3.0

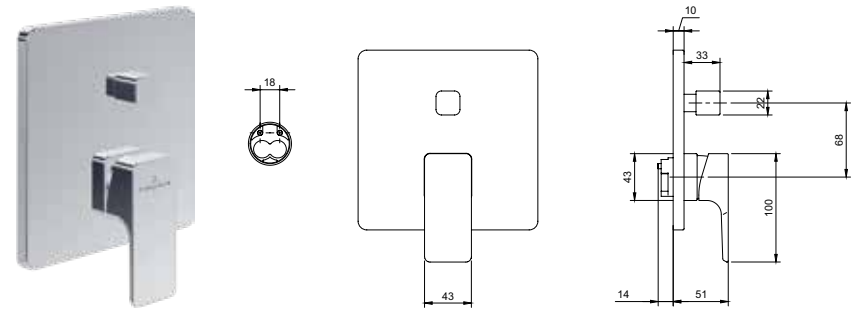
GBP excl. VAT

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1120 02000 XX	165 x 51 x 165 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	243,-	341,-	-	144	1,414
Required Miscellaneous						
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	-	94,-	192	1,138

Concealed single-lever bath / shower mixer



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1120 03000 XX	165 x 51 x 165 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, With diverter	259,-	359,-	-	191	1,762
Required Miscellaneous						
TVS 0003 51000 00	Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer	-	-	94,-	192	1,138

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

VEA

GBP excl. VAT

Vea - A touch of pure elegance

When form and function work together in harmony, style and comfort merge into one. With the Vea collection, Villeroy & Boch has completely reinterpreted the elegance and functionality (ViPush) of a perfume bottle. This extraordinary design brings aesthetics into everyday life. Manufactured in Germany from the highest quality materials, each fitting represents the finest craftsmanship, durable quality, and technical excellence.
The models with ceramic inlays combine Villeroy & Boch's expertise in fittings with the company's long tradition of ceramics.



Finishes



61 = Chrome



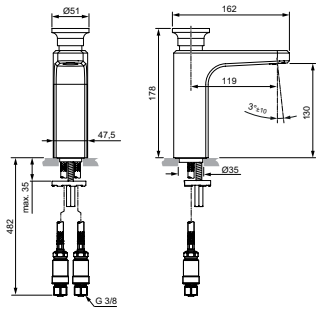
K5 = Matt Black

VEA

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever basin mixer



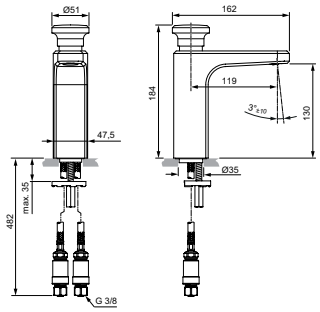


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure · Vi Push

Article Number	Description	61	K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1170 01000 XX	47.5 x 162 x 184 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min, Spout length: 119 mm, Spout height: 130 mm, With adjustable aerator, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology	495,-	-	-	120	1,745

Single-lever basin mixer



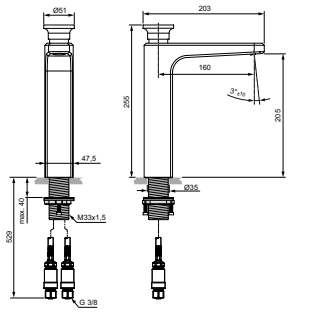


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure · Vi Push

Article Number	Description	61	K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1170 01002 XX	47.5 x 162 x 184 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min, Spout length: 119 mm, Spout height: 130 mm, With adjustable aerator, Ceramic push button in the lever, On/ Off thanks to ViPush technology, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology	692,-	692,-	-	120	1,794

Tall single-lever basin mixer





Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Comfort Plus · Smart Pressure · Vi Push

Article Number	Description	61	K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1170 02000 XX	47.5 x 203 x 261 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min, Spout length: 160 mm, Spout height: 205 mm, With adjustable aerator, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology	710,-	-	-	60	2,27

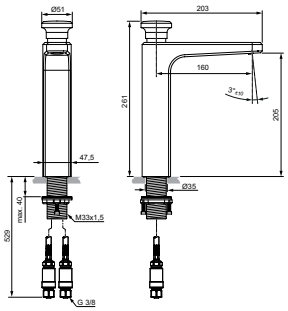
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, K5 = Matt Black

VEA

GBP excl. VAT

Tall single-lever basin mixer



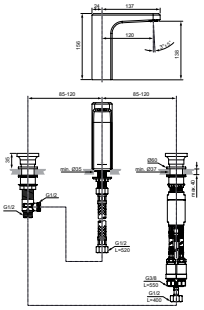


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Comfort Plus · Smart Pressure · Vi Push

Article Number	Description	61	K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1170 02002 XX	47.5 x 203 x 261 mm, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min, Spout length: 160 mm, Spout height: 205 mm, With adjustable aerator, Ceramic push button in the lever, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology	993,-	993,-	-	60	2,286

Three-hole basin mixer



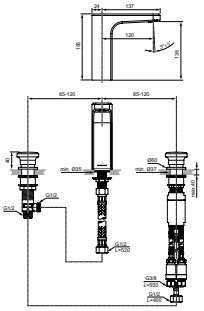


Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure · Vi Push

Article Number	Description	61	K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1170 03000 XX	47.5 x 137 x 156 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min, Spout length: 120 mm, Spout height: 138 mm, With adjustable aerator, Right-hand lever: On/Off thanks to Vi-Push technology, Left-hand lever: Water flow adjustment, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology, Available from 06 / 2026	824,-	-	-	60	3,305

Three-hole basin mixer





Adjustable Plus · Air Plus · Aqua Smart · Smart Pressure · Vi Push

Article Number	Description	61	K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 1170 03002 XX	47.5 x 137 x 156 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min, With adjustable aerator, Ceramic push button in the lever, Right-hand lever: On/Off thanks to ViPush technology, Left-hand lever: Water flow adjustment, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology, Available from 06 / 2026	1.153,-	1.153,-	-	60	3,265

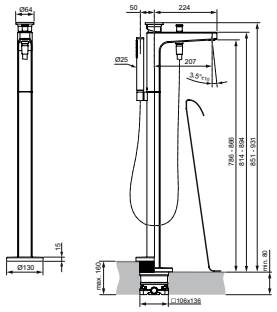
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, K5 = Matt Black

VEA

GBP excl. VAT

Single-lever bath & shower mixer freestanding



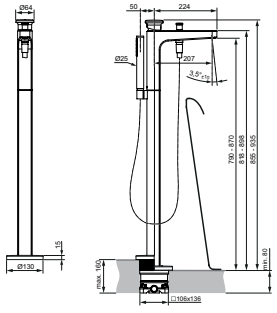


Adjustable Plus
Air Plus
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1170 01000 XX	64 x 274 x 935 mm, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: G 1/2, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min, Spout length: 207 mm, Spout height: 786 mm, Minimum installation depth: 80-160 mm, Incl. bar-type hand shower and shower hose	1.649,-	-	-	6	8,5

Single-lever bath & shower mixer freestanding



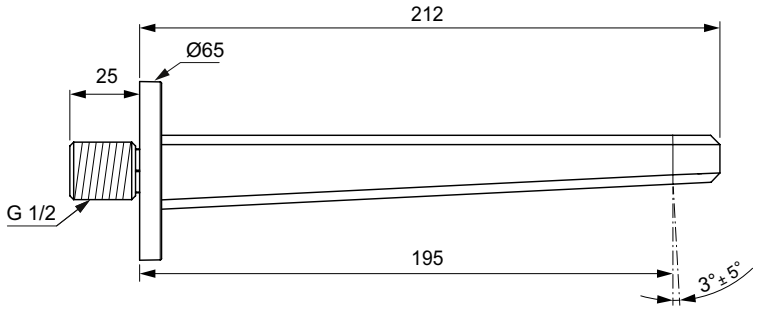


Adjustable Plus
Air Plus
Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1170 01002 XX	64 x 274 x 935 mm, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: G 1/2, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min, Spout length: 207 mm, Spout height: 786 mm, Minimum installation depth: 80-160 mm, Ceramic push button in the lever, Incl. bar-type hand shower and shower hose	2.308,-	2.308,-	-	6	7,305

Bath spout





Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 1170 02000 XX	64 x 247 x 935 mm, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min, Spout length: 195 mm	385,-	539,-	-	270	0,76

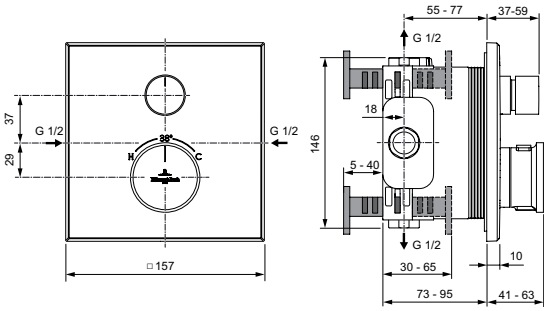
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, K5 = Matt Black

VEA

GBP excl. VAT

Concealed thermostat with one-way volume control

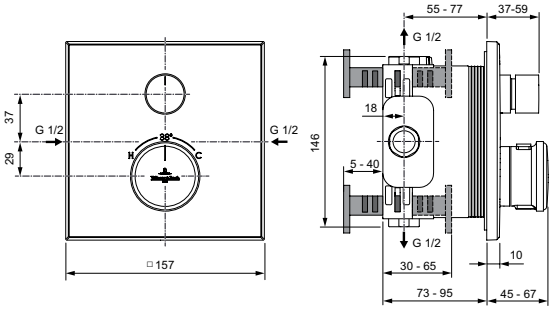




Article Number	Description	61	K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1170 01000 XX	157 x 45 x 157 mm, Material: Metal, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 15,2 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology, Scald protection: maximum temperature can be adjusted and pre-set as required during installation, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology	758,-	-	-	96	1,507
Required Miscellaneous						
A1000 NU	Easy-Box Universal concealed installation unit	-	-	113,71	180	0,986

Concealed thermostat with one-way volume control

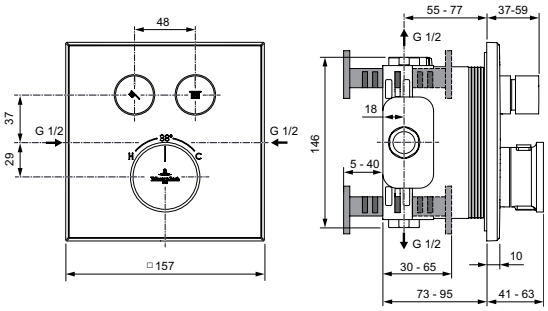




Article Number	Description	61	K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1170 01002 XX	157 x 45 x 157 mm, Material: Metal, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 16,7 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, With diverter, Ceramic push button in the lever, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology, Water flow adjustment by turning, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology, Scald protection: maximum temperature can be adjusted and pre-set as required during installation	1.063,-	1.063,-	-	96	2,11
Required Miscellaneous						
A1000 NU	Easy-Box Universal concealed installation unit	-	-	113,71	180	0,986

Concealed thermostat with two function volume control





Article Number	Description	61	K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1170 02000 XX	157 x 45 x 157 mm, Material: Metal, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 15,2 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology, Scald protection: maximum temperature can be adjusted and pre-set as required during installation, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology	803,-	-	-	96	1,68
Required Miscellaneous						
A1000 NU	Easy-Box Universal concealed installation unit	-	-	113,71	180	0,986

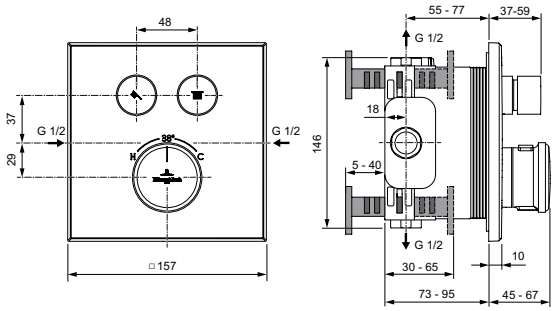
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, K5 = Matt Black

VEA

GBP excl. VAT

Concealed thermostat with two function volume control



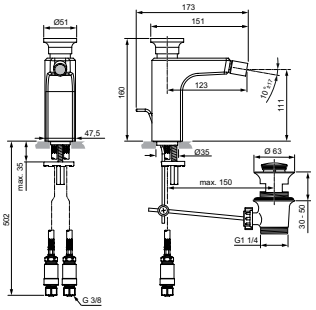


Vi Push

Article Number	Description	61	K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1170 02002 XX	157 x 45 x 157 mm, Material: Metal, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 16,7 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, Ceramic push button in the lever, Scald protection: maximum temperature can be adjusted and pre-set as required during installation, Water volume regulation through ViPush technology, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology	1.125,-	1.125,-	-	96	1,7
Required Miscellaneous						
A1000 NU	Easy-Box Universal concealed installation unit	-	-	113,71	180	0,986

Single-lever bidet mixer



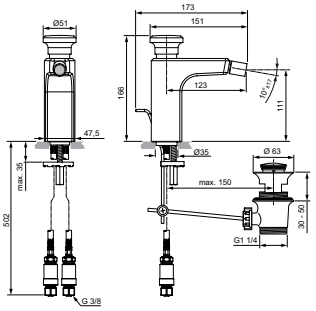


Adjustable Plus
Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Smart Pressure
Vi Push

Article Number	Description	61	K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVB 1170 01000 XX	47.5 x 137 x 166 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min, Spout length: 123 mm, Spout height: 111 mm, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology	495,-	-	-	120	1,921

Single-lever bidet mixer





Adjustable Plus
Air Plus
Aqua Smart
Smart Pressure
Vi Push

Article Number	Description	61	K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVB 1170 01002 XX	47.5 x 173 x 166 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, With push/pull rod lever and pop-up waste, Connection Type: 3/8", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min, Spout length: 123 mm, Spout height: 111 mm, Ceramic push button in the lever, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology, On/Off thanks to ViPush technology	692,-	692,-	-	120	1,944

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, K5 = Matt Black

VERVE SHOWERS

GBP excl. VAT

Design meets comfort

The new Verve shower series blends seamlessly into the bathroom furnishings with its timeless design and can be combined with all Villeroy & Boch collections and styles. Thanks to the different flow types, Verve creates a custom shower experience.

Design and special features

- Water-saving hand showers for sustainable use
- With three different flow types: Relaxation, Massage, Intensive



Finishes



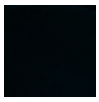
61 = Chrome



64 = Brushed Nickel Matt



76 = Brushed Gold

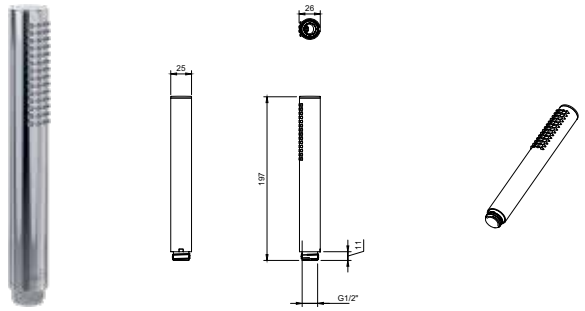


K5 = Matt Black

VERVE SHOWERS

GBP excl. VAT

Hand shower



Easy Clean

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1090 06000 XX	25 x 25 x 197 mm, Material: Brass, Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 9,37 l/min, Hand shower with integrated check valve	94,-	131,-	960	0,136

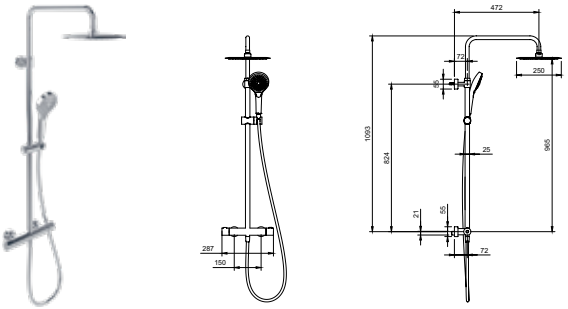
Hand shower with three spray types



Easy Clean
Easy Switch

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1090 01UK0 XX	114 x 62 x 249 mm, Material: ABS, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 8,51 l/min, Hand shower with integrated check valve, Hand shower Ø 110 mm	80,-	113,-	384	0,28

Shower system with three features



Easy Clean
Easy Switch

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1090 05UK0 XX	287 x 472 x 1093 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Shower hose 1.600 mm, Hand shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 8,51 l/min, Rain shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 9,09 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, Hand shower with integrated check valve, Shower Ø 250, Hand shower Ø 110 mm, With automatic diverter, Adjustable height	939,-	1.315,-	24	4,69

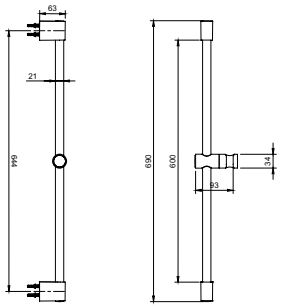
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

VERVE SHOWERS

GBP excl. VAT

Shower set with three features





Easy Clean

Easy Switch

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5	Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1090 07UK0 XX	93 x 63 x 690 mm, wall-mounted, Material: ABS/Brass, Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Shower hose 1.600 mm, Hand shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 8,51 l/min, Hand shower with integrated check valve, Hand shower Ø 110 mm, Flexible mounting	139,-	197,-	60	172

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL SHOWERS

GBP excl. VAT

The all-rounder

Universal showering is a genuine allrounder for the bathroom. With its numerous forms, sizes and installation variants it is the right choice for creating individual bathroom settings, matching all Villeroy & Boch collections.

Design and special features

- Generic shower products for all Villeroy & Boch taps collections
- Showering products for surface-mounted or concealed installation



Finishes



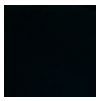
61 = Chrome



64 = Brushed Nickel Matt



76 = Brushed Gold



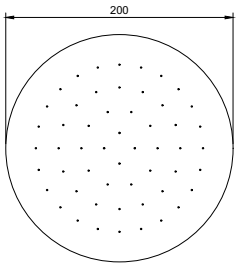
K5 = Matt Black

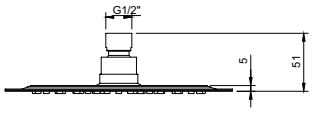
UNIVERSAL SHOWERS

GBP excl. VAT

Rain shower





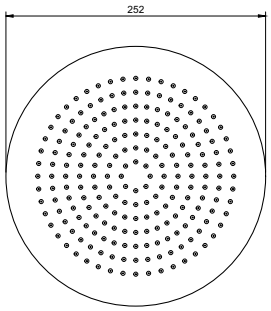


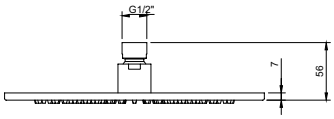
Easy Clean

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0004 01200 XX	200 x 200 x 51 mm, Ceiling-mounted/wall-mounted, Material: Stainless steel, Connection Type: 1/2", Rain shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 11,5 l/min, Shower Ø 200	109,-	-	-	360	0,648

Rain shower





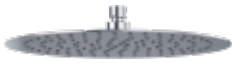


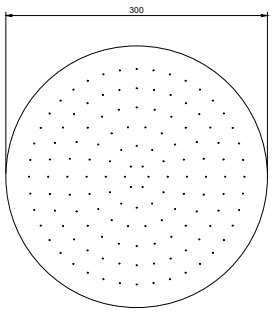
Air Plus

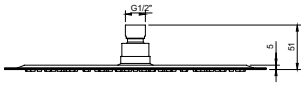
Easy Clean

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0000 01000 XX	252 x 252 x 56 mm, Ceiling-mounted/wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Rain shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 11,7 l/min, Shower Ø 250	206,-	288,-	-	160	1,2

Rain shower







Easy Clean

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0004 01300 XX	300 x 300 x 51 mm, Ceiling-mounted/wall-mounted, Material: Stainless steel, Connection Type: 1/2", Rain shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 19,5 l/min, Shower Ø 300	205,-	-	-	120	1,275

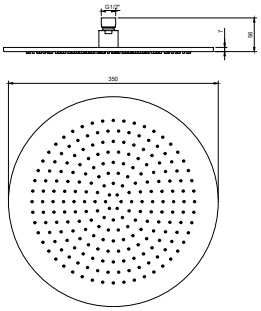
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL SHOWERS

GBP excl. VAT

Rain shower





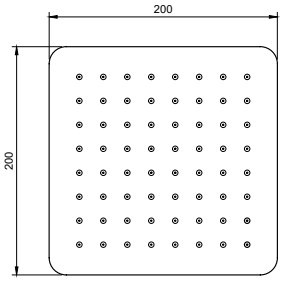
Air Plus

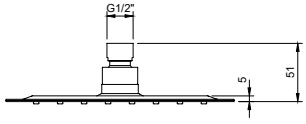
Easy Clean

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0000 03000 XX	350 x 350 x 56 mm, Ceiling-mounted/wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Rain shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 11,9 l/min, Shower Ø 350	337,-	472,-	-	60	2,4

Rain shower





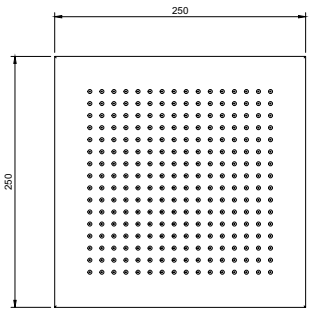


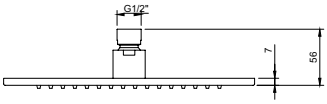
Easy Clean

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0004 02200 XX	200 x 200 x 51 mm, Ceiling-mounted/wall-mounted, Material: Stainless steel, Connection Type: 1/2", Rain shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 11,4 l/min, Shower dimensions 200x200 mm	115,-	-	-	80	0,782

Rain shower







Air Plus

Easy Clean

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0000 02000 XX	250 x 250 x 56 mm, Ceiling-mounted/wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Rain shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 11,7 l/min, Shower dimensions 250x250 mm	243,-	342,-	-	160	1,4

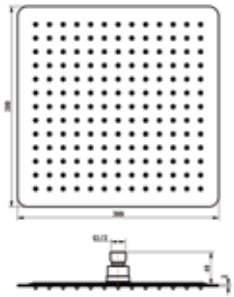
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL SHOWERS

GBP excl. VAT

Rain shower



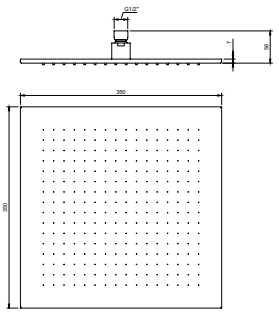


Easy Clean

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0004 02300 XX	300 x 300 x 51 mm, Ceiling-mounted/wall-mounted, Material: Stainless steel, Connection Type: 1/2", Rain shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 19,7 l/min, Shower dimensions 300x300 mm	212,-	-	-	120	1,591

Rain shower





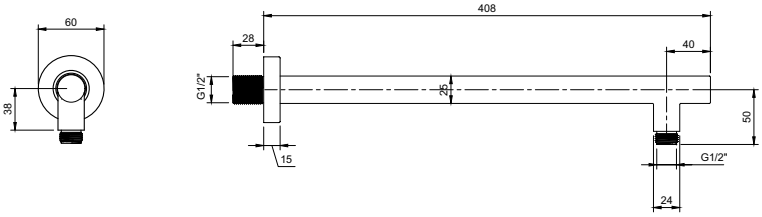
Air Plus

Easy Clean

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0000 06000 XX	350 x 350 x 56 mm, Ceiling-mounted/wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Rain shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 11,9 l/min, Shower dimensions 350x350 mm	378,-	527,-	-	60	2,7

Rain shower arm

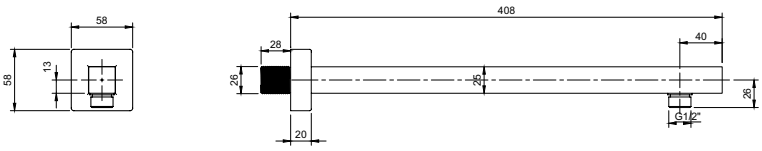




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0004 53510 XX	70 x 408 x 60 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2"	75,-	106,-	-	720	0,446

Rain shower arm





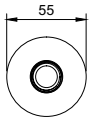
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0004 54530 XX	58 x 408 x 58 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2"	75,-	105,-	-	960	0,47

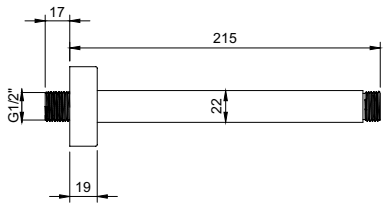
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL SHOWERS

Rain shower arm



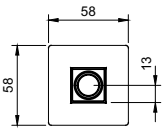


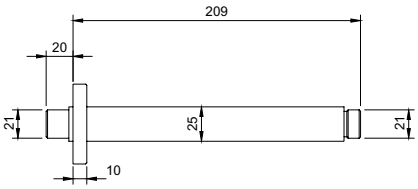


Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0004 53520 XX	55 x 212 x 55 mm, Ceiling-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2"	49,-	69,-	-	900	0,16

Rain shower arm



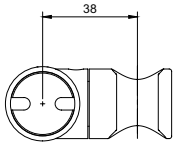


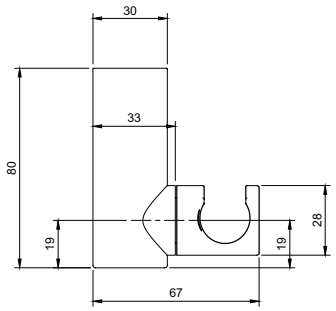


Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0004 54540 XX	58 x 212 x 58 mm, Ceiling-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2"	62,-	87,-	-	1200	0,211

Hand shower holder







Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0004 58000 XX	67 x 80 x 30 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	75,-	108,-	-	1800	0,28

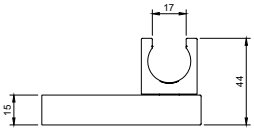
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

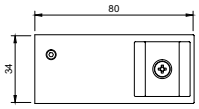
UNIVERSAL SHOWERS

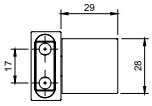
GBP excl. VAT

Hand shower holder





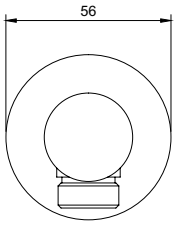


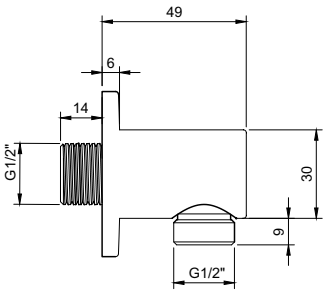


Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0004 59000 XX	44 x 80 x 35 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass	74,-	105,-	-	1800	0,306

Wall outlet



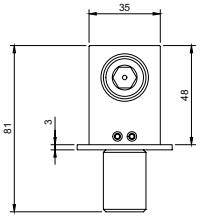


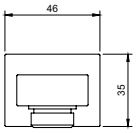


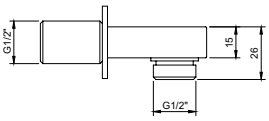
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0004 56000 XX	56 x 49 x 56 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2"	57,-	81,-	-	2700	0,204

Wall outlet





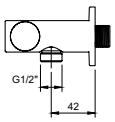


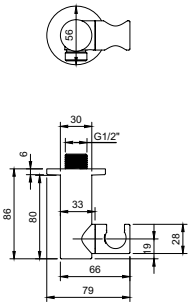


Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0004 57000 XX	46 x 51 x 35 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2"	61,-	89,-	-	2700	0,25

Hand shower holder with outlet







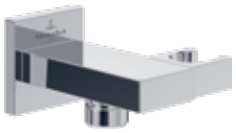
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0004 62000 XX	66 x 86 x 56 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2"	86,-	125,-	-	1080	0,437

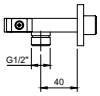
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

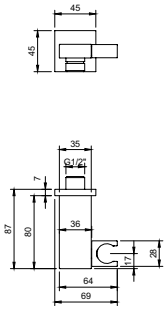
UNIVERSAL SHOWERS

GBP excl. VAT

Hand shower holder with outlet



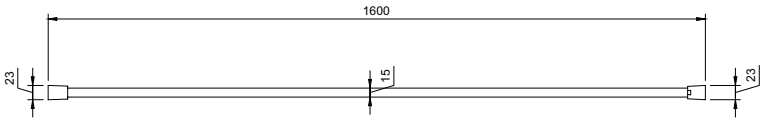




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0004 63000 XX	68 x 87 x 45 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2"	81,-	118,-	-	3000	0,25

Shower hose

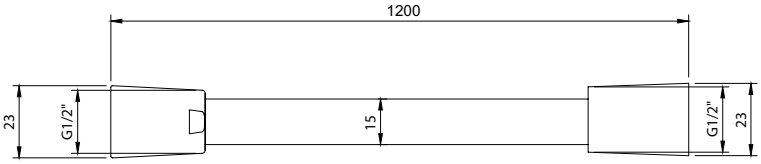




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0000 34000 XX	15 x 1600 x 23 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Plastic (PVC), Connection Type: 1/2", Anti-twist protection on both sides	42,-	58,-	-	504	0,294

Shower hose

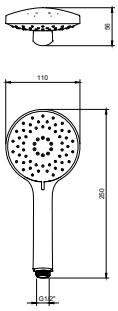




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0000 35000 XX	15 x 1200 x 23 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Plastic (PVC), Connection Type: 1/2", Anti-twist protection on both sides	35,-	51,-	-	360	0,24

Hand shower with three spray types





Easy Clean

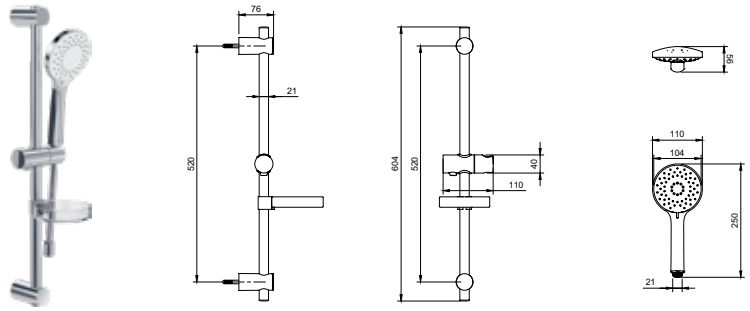
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1090 03UK0 XX	110 x 56 x 250 mm, Material: ABS, Hand shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 8,93 l/min, Hand shower with integrated check valve, Hand shower Ø 110 mm	42,-	58,-	-	384	0,274

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL SHOWERS

GBP excl. VAT

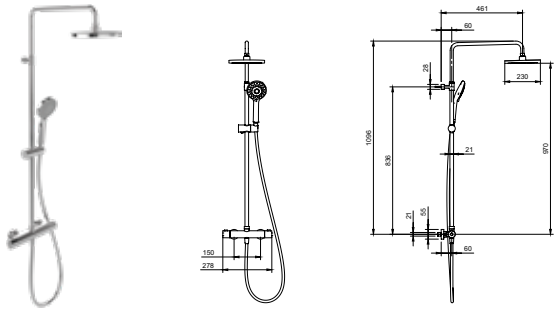
Shower set with three features



Easy Clean

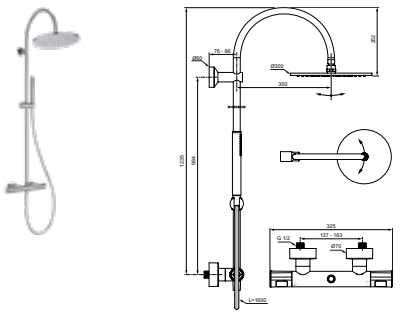
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1090 04UK0 XX	110 x 76 x 604 mm, wall-mounted, Material: ABS/Stainless steel, Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Shower hose 1.600 mm, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 8,93 l/min, Hand shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 8,7 l/min, Hand shower with integrated check valve, Hand shower Ø 110 mm	92,-	129,-	-	96	0,912

Shower system with three features



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 1090 02UK0 XX	278 x 576 x 1096 mm, wall-mounted, Material: ABS/Stainless steel, Connection Type: 1/2", Shower hose 1.600 mm, Hand shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 8,93 l/min, Rain shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 8,88 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, Hand shower with integrated check valve, Shower Ø 230, Hand shower Ø 110 mm, With integrated diverter	409,-	572,-	-	24	342

Shower system



Cool Tap
Easy Clean
Smart Pressure
Whisper Flow

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 0000 33000 XX	325 x 586 x 1266 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: G 1/2, Hand shower hose connection: G 1/2, Shower hose 1.600 mm, Hand shower with standard spray type, Hand shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min, Rain shower: max flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, With backflow preventer, Shower Ø 300, Hand shower Ø 25 mm, With integrated diverter	904,-	1.221,-	-	18	45

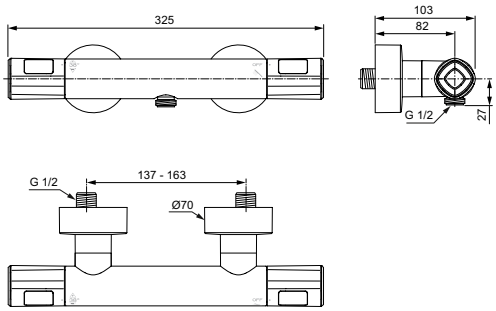
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL SHOWERS

GBP excl. VAT

Shower thermostat





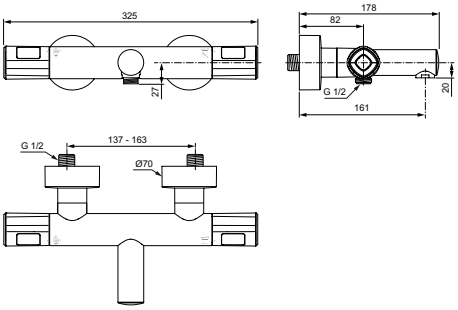
Cool Tap

Whisper Flow

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 0000 34000 XX	wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: G 1/2, Hand shower hose connection: G 1/2, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, With backflow preventer, Shower Ø 300, Without Diverter	214,-	267,-	-	144	1,35

Bath/Shower thermostat





Cool Tap

Whisper Flow

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 0000 35000 XX	325 x 185 x 70 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: G 1/2, Hand shower hose connection: G 1/2, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min, Spout: max flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, With backflow preventer, Shower Ø 300, With integrated diverter	275,-	343,-	-	72	1,95

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS

GBP excl. VAT

The perfect fix

Universal Taps and Fittings offer the finishing touch to the bathroom. From the Vi-Box for easy installation to a shower for your bidet. Every product is designed to match all Villeroy & Boch taps collections, each with an individual touch.

Design and special features

- Generic shower products for all Villeroy & Boch taps collections
- Perfect combination of design and funtionality



Finishes



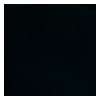
61 = Chrome



64 = Brushed Nickel Matt



76 = Brushed Gold



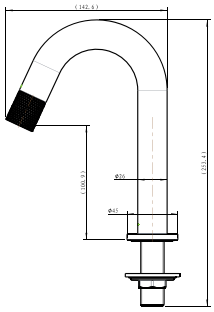
K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS

GBP excl. VAT

Cold water tap





Air Plus

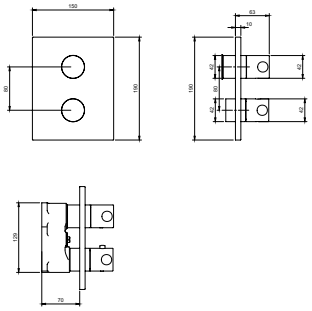
Aqua Smart

Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 0000 04000 XX	45 x 152,1 x 253,4 mm, Deck-mounted, Material: Brass, Without waste, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min, Spout height: 100 mm	140,-	196,-	-	288	0,54

Concealed thermostat with two function volume control

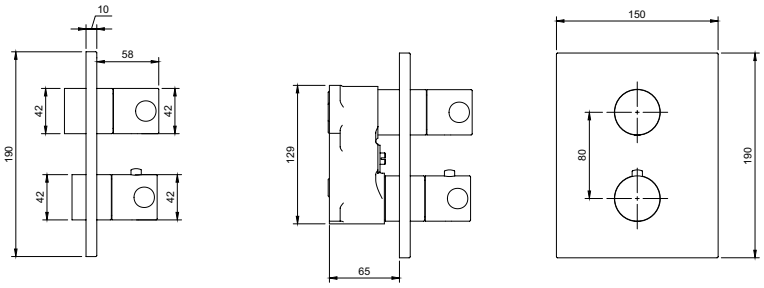




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVD 0006 53000 XX	150 x 58 x 190 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, With backflow preventer, With diverter, Flow volume at 3 bar: 18.9 l/ min & 16.7 l/min, Two function volume control	409,-	574,-	-	144	2,182
Required Miscellaneous						
TVD 0006 65100 00	Vi-Box concealed thermostat installation unit with security lock	-	-	139,-	216	1,651

Concealed thermostat with three-way volume control





Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVD 0000 01000 XX	150 x 190 x 58 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Adjustable temperature limitation, With diverter	439,-	-	-	144	2,35
Required Miscellaneous						
TVD 0006 65100 00	Vi-Box concealed thermostat installation unit with security lock	-	-	139,-	216	1,651

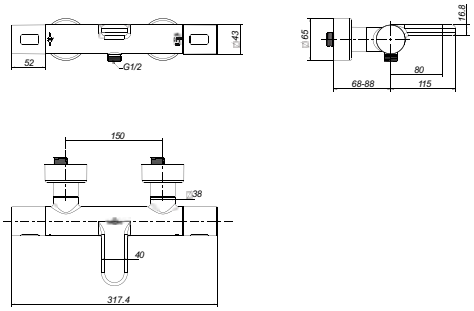
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS

GBP excl. VAT

Bath thermostat



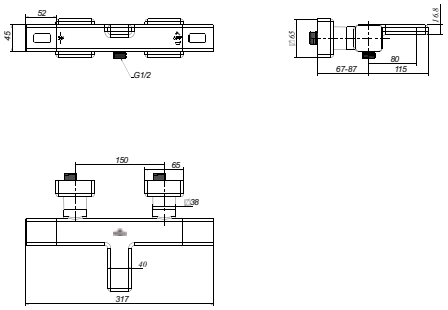


Cool Tap · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 0000 01000 XX	317 x 203 x 65 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, With backflow preventer, Spout length: 80 mm, With adjustable aerator	299,-	418,-	-	144	2,232

Bath thermostat



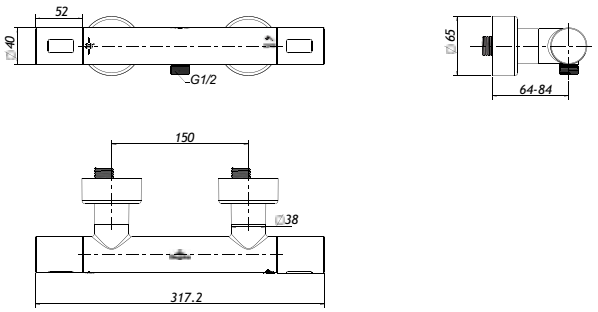


Cool Tap · Easy Clean · Smart Pressure

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVT 0000 02000 XX	317 x 202 x 65 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, With backflow preventer, Spout length: 80 mm, With adjustable aerator	372,-	520,-	-	144	2,522

Shower thermostat





Cool Tap · Whisper Flow

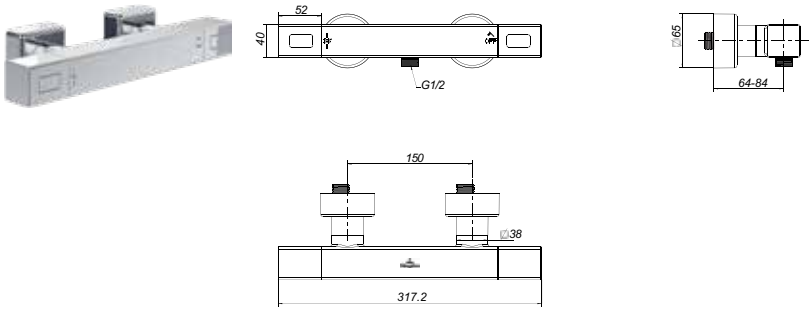
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 0000 17000 XX	317 x 104 x 65 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, With backflow preventer	235,-	329,-	-	144	1,77

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS

GBP excl. VAT

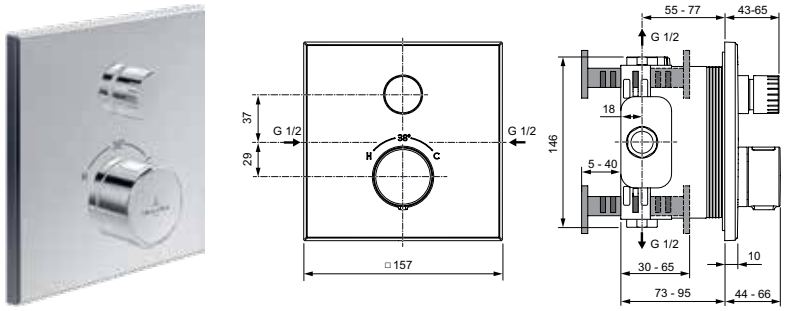
Shower thermostat



Cool Tap
Whisper Flow

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 0000 18000 XX	317 x 104 x 65 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1/2", Hand shower hose connection: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, With backflow preventer	299,-	418,-	-	144	2

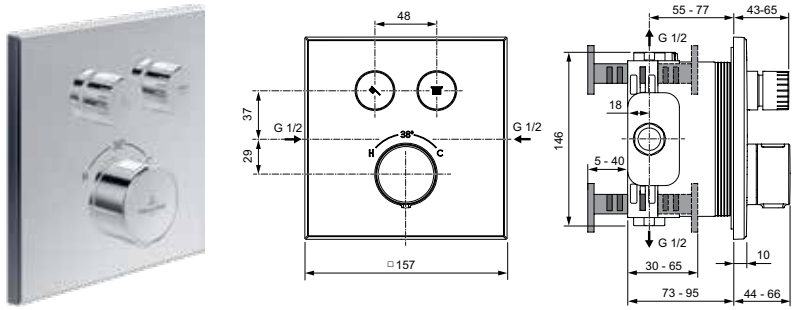
Concealed thermostat with one-way volume control



Cool Tap
Vi Push
Whisper Flow

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 0000 39000 XX	157 x 66 x 157 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Zinc, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 18,8 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, With backflow preventer, With diverter, Scald protection: maximum temperature can be adjusted and pre-set as required during installation, Water volume regulation through ViPush technology NEW	615,-	860,-	-	96	1,57
Required Miscellaneous						
A1000 NU	Easy-Box Universal concealed installation unit	-	-	113,71	180	0,986

Concealed thermostat with two function volume control



Cool Tap
Vi Push
Whisper Flow

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 0000 41000 XX	157 x 66 x 157 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Zinc, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, With diverter, Scald protection: maximum temperature can be adjusted and pre-set as required during installation, Water volume regulation through ViPush technology NEW	642,-	900,-	-	1	2,1
Required Miscellaneous						
A1000 NU	Easy-Box Universal concealed installation unit	-	-	113,71	180	0,986

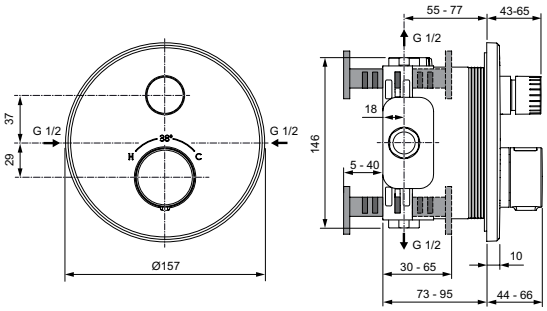
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS

GBP excl. VAT

Concealed thermostat with one-way volume control



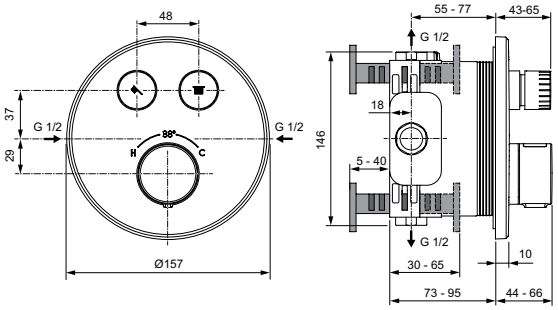


Cool Tap · Vi Push · Whisper Flow

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 0000 38000 XX	157 x 66 x 157 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Zinc, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 18,8 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, With backflow preventer, With diverter, Scald protection: maximum temperature can be adjusted and pre-set as required during installation, Water volume regulation through ViPush technology NEW	605,-	848,-	-	1	1,4
Required Miscellaneous						
A1000 NU	Easy-Box Universal concealed installation unit	-	-	113,71	180	0,986

Concealed thermostat with two function volume control





Cool Tap · Vi Push · Whisper Flow

Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 0000 40000 XX	157 x 66 x 157 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Zinc, Connection Type: 1/2", Max flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min, Adjustable temperature limitation, With backflow preventer, With diverter, Scald protection: maximum temperature can be adjusted and pre-set as required during installation, Water volume regulation through ViPush technology NEW	634,-	886,-	-	1	21
Required Miscellaneous						
A1000 NU	Easy-Box Universal concealed installation unit	-	-	113,71	180	0,986

Shower system



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVZ 0001 04000 XX	wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Shower hose 1.600 mm, With diverter	1.499,-	2.063,-	-	9	7,511

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS

GBP excl. VAT

Shower system



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVZ 0001 06000 XX	wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Shower hose 1.600 mm, With diverter	1.182,-	1.621,-	-	16	5,509

Shower system



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVZ 0001 05000 XX	wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Shower hose 1.600 mm, With diverter	1.091,-	1.530,-	-	16	4,523
Required Miscellaneous						
A1000 NU	Easy-Box Universal concealed installation unit	-	-	113,71	180	0,986

Shower system



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVZ 0001 02000 XX	wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Shower hose 1.600 mm, With diverter	1.408,-	1.973,-	-	9	6,525
Required Miscellaneous						
A1000 NU	Easy-Box Universal concealed installation unit	-	-	113,71	180	0,986

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS

GBP excl. VAT

Shower system



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVZ 0001 01000 XX	wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Shower hose 1.600 mm, With diverter	1.164,-	1.633,-	-	16	4,842
Required Miscellaneous						
A1000 NU	Easy-Box Universal concealed installation unit	-	-	113,71	180	0,986

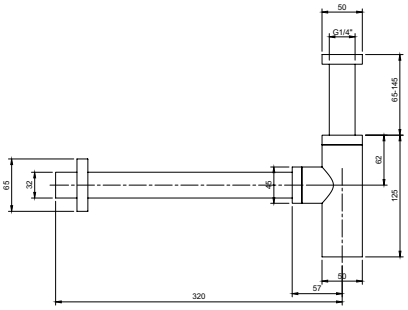
Shower system



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVZ 0001 03000 XX	wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Shower hose 1.600 mm, With diverter	1.255,-	1.725,-	-	16	5,828

Siphon

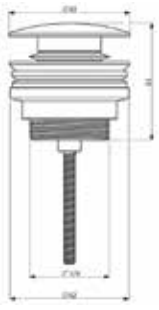




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 0000 04000 XX	50 x 345 x 190 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Brass, Connection Type: 1 1/4"	106,-	149,-	-	240	0,7

Push-Open waste





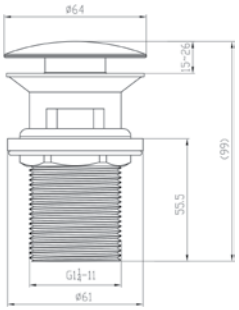
Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVP 0000 03020 XX	63 x 63 x 61 mm, Material: Brass	-	98,-	-	800	0,3

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS

Push-Open waste

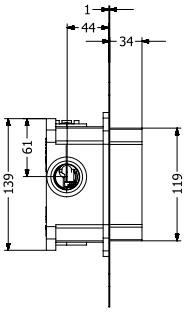


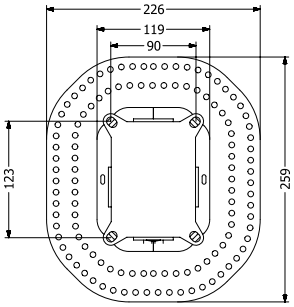


Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVP 0000 03010 XX	64 x 64 x 99 mm, Material: Brass	50,-	-	-	1500	0,324

Vi-Box universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer



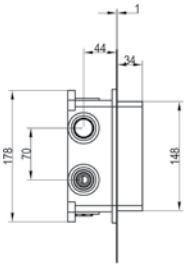


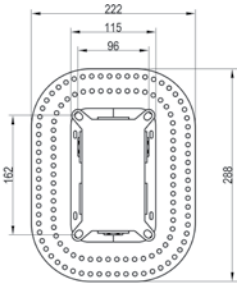


Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVS 0003 51000 00	226 x 79 x 259 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Plastic, Min / Max installation depth: 75 / 101 mm, Flow volume at 3 bar in outlet no.1: 21.5 l/min, in outlet no.2: 21.5 l/min	-	-	94,-	192	1,138

Vi-Box concealed thermostat installation unit with security lock







Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVD 0006 65100 00	115 x 106 x 178 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Plastic, With backflow preventer, Min / Max installation depth: 84 / 106 mm, Flow volume at 3 bar in outlet no.1: 13.3 l/min, in outlet no.2: 13.7 l/min, in outlet no.3: 13.5 l/min	-	-	139,-	216	1,651

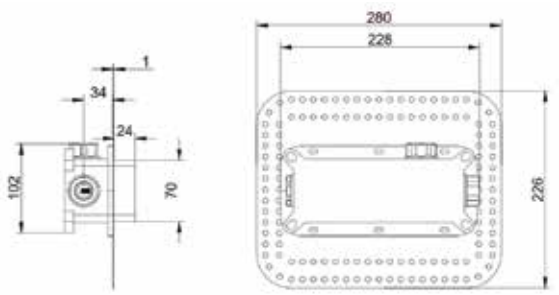
XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS

GBP excl. VAT

Universal concealed installation unit for single-lever mixer

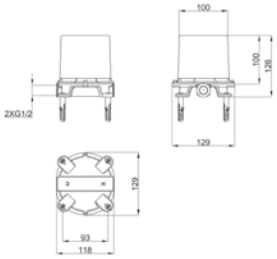




Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVW 0001 52000 00	280 x 25 x 226 mm, wall-mounted, Material: Plastic, Max flow rate at 3 bar: 20,7 l/min, With backflow preventer, Min / Max installation depth: 65 / 80 mm, 1 x Outlet	-	-	105,-	216	1,365

Fastening for floor-standing bath mixer





Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
TVC 00046 5000 00	118 x 129 x 126 mm, Floor-mounted, Material: Brass, Minimum installation depth: 68 mm	-	-	111,-	288	1,526

Distance frame



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
A7879	207 x 215 x 35 mm NEW	54,-	86,-	-	300	0,504

Distance frame



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
A7877	207 x 215 x 35 mm NEW	54,-	86,-	-	300	0,319

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS

GBP excl. VAT

Distance frame



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
A7878	207 x 215 x 35 mm NEW	54,-	86,-	-	300	0,498

Distance frame



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
A7851	207 x 215 x 35 mm NEW	54,-	68,-	-	300	0,244

Easy-Box Universal concealed installation unit



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
A1000 NU	145 x 145 x 140 mm, Connection Type: 1/2"	-	-	113,71	180	0,986

Concealed installation unit for basin mixer



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
A1313 NU	145 x 145 x 140 mm, wall-mounted, Connection Type: 1/2", Adjustable temperature limitation	-	-	124,-	210	0,954

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

UNIVERSAL TAPS & FITTINGS

GBP excl. VAT

Fastening for floor-standing bath mixer



Article Number	Description	61	64, 76, K5		Pcs/ Pal	kg/pc
A6133 NU	190 x 150 x 185 mm		-	50,87	100	1,7

XX = Replace color code
61 = Chrome, 64 = Brushed Nickel Matt, 76 = Brushed Gold, K5 = Matt Black

SANITARYWARE & BATHROOM FURNITURE

Article Number	Page
41048J	319
41048L	319
4104AJ	318
4104AK	318
4104AL	318
4104CJ	317
4104CK	317
4104CL	317
4111DJ	317
4111DL	317
411355	320
411955	330
411956	330
411960	329
411961	329
412080	329
412081	329
412450	321
412460	320
412462	320
4124G6	320
413355	271
413356	271
4134L1	318
4134L3	318
4134R1	319
4134R3	319
414361	152
415680	99
4156A4	98
4156A5	98
415860	99
415865	99
416156	234
416157	234
416250	235
416260	235
416481	149
416483	149
416484	149
4164A1	148
4164A2	148
4164A3	148
4164AB	148
4164C1	148
4164C2	148
4164C3	148
4164CB	148
41681B	150
41681H	150
41681L	150
416861	151
416864	151
41686C	151
41686L	151
416881	150
416884	150
41688C	151
41688L	151
4168A1	149
4168A2	149
4168AB	149
417258	91
417841	91
417943	90
418855	65
418856	65
41885G	66
418860	64
418861	64
418865	64
418866	64
41886G	65
4188KG	65
419055	70
419056	70
419861	90
43003L	101
43003R	101
432340	204
43234G	204
433445	114
433446	114
433450	113
433451	113
43345G	113
434036	234
434037	234
43403L	234
43403R	234
434045	233
434046	233
434050	233
434051	233
434236	232
434237	232
434252	232
434253	232
4342L5	232
4342R5	232
434336	232
434337	232
434445	231
434446	231
434447	231
434448	231
43444F	231
43444G	231
43444J	231
43444L	231
434450	230
434451	230
434452	230
434453	230
437037	280
437038	280
437045	279
437046	279
437050	279
437051	279
4370FF	279
4370FG	279
4370FK	280
4370FL	280
437146	280
437336	68
437337	68
437345	68
437346	68
437350	68
437351	68
438536	67
438537	67
438548	66
438549	66
438636	67
438637	67
438648	66
438649	66
438745	67
438746	67
438848	91
438932	90
441100	321
447000	281
447100	281
448200	264
4601R0	331
4606R0	252
4610T0	194
4610TL	115
4611R0	321
4611RL	322
4611RS	322
4612R0	323
4620R0	333
4624R0	247
4625R0	253
4633R0	204
4664R0	152
4670T0	282
4670T9	92
4670TS	282
4671T0	284
4672T0	285
4674T0	34
4682CL	265
4683R0	332
4687C0	75
4687CL	75
4687HR	80
4687R0	80
4694C0	73
4694CL	73
4694HR	77
4694R0	77
4695R0	331
4A0055	100
4A0655	100
4A0750	203
4A0751	203
4A0752	203
4A0753	203
4A0760	203
4A0761	203
4A0762	203
4A0763	203
4A1840	115
4A1956	114
4A2056	114
4A2138	115
4A221F	199
4A221G	199
4A221H	199
4A221J	199
4A221K	199
4A221L	199
4A2250	202
4A2251	202
4A2252	202
4A2253	202
4A225F	202
4A225G	202
4A225J	202
4A225L	202
4A2260	201
4A2261	201
4A2262	201
4A2263	201
4A226F	201
4A226G	201
4A226J	201
4A226L	201
4A2280	200
4A2281	200
4A2282	200
4A2283	200
4A228F	200
4A228G	200
4A228J	200
4A228L	200
4A22A1	198
4A22A2	198
4A22A3	198
4A22A4	198
4A22A5	198
4A22A6	198
4A22C1	196
4A22C2	196
4A22C3	196
4A22C4	196
4A22C5	196
4A22C6	196
4A22CF	197
4A22CG	197
4A22CH	197
4A22CJ	197
4A22CK	197
4A22CL	197
4A23CK	98
4A331G	110
4A3355	113
4A3356	113
4A3358	113
4A3360	112
4A3361	112
4A3363	112
4A336G	112
4A3380	111
4A3381	111
4A3383	111
4A338G	111
4A33A2	110
4A33A3	110
4A33A5	110
4A33C1	109
4A33C2	109
4A33C3	109
4A33C4	109
4A33C5	109
4A4055	230
4A4056	230
4A4057	230
4A4058	230
4A4060	229
4A4061	229
4A4062	229
4A4063	229
4A4065	229
4A4066	229
4A4155	228
4A4156	228
4A4157	228
4A4158	228
4A4160	227
4A4161	227
4A4162	227
4A4163	227
4A4165	226
4A4166	226
4A4167	226
4A4168	226
4A416F	227
4A416G	227
4A416J	227
4A416L	227
4A41KF	226
4A41KG	226
4A41KJ	226
4A41KL	226
4A41MF	228
4A41MG	228
4A41MJ	228
4A41ML	228
4A4500	186
4A4501	186
4A4600	186
4A4601	186
4A4700	186
4A4701	186
4A4800	187
4A4801	187
4A4900	187
4A4901	187
4A5000	187
4A5001	187
4A5100	190
4A5101	190
4A5200	191
4A5201	191
4A5300	191
4A5301	191
4A5400	191
4A5401	191
4A5500	192
4A5501	192
4A5600	192
4A5601	192
4A5700	192
4A5701	192
4A5800	193
4A5801	193
4A5900	188
4A5901	188
4A6000	188
4A6001	188
4A6100	188
4A6101	188
4A6200	189
4A6201	189
4A6300	189
4A6301	189
4A6400	189
4A6401	189
4A6500	190
4A6501	190
4A6600	190
4A6601	190
4A7055	278
4A7056	278
4A7057	278
4A7058	278
4A7060	277
4A7061	277
4A7062	277
4A7063	277
4A7065	276
4A7066	276
4A7067	276
4A7068	276
4A706F	277
4A706G	277
4A706J	277
4A706L	277
4A7080	276
4A7081	276
4A7082	276
4A7083	276
4A70A2	275
4A70A3	275
4A70A5	275
4A70A6	275
4A70D1	274
4A70D2	275
4A70D3	275
4A70D4	274
4A70D5	275
4A70D6	275
4A70F4	278
4A70F5	278
4A70F6	278
4A70F7	278
4A71D1	274
4A71D3	274
4A71D5	274
4A71D6	274
4A7240	31
4A7351	31
4A7465	31
4A7581	32
4A7583	32
4A7584	32
4A76A2	32
4A76A3	32
4A76AB	32
4A77L2	33
4A77L3	33
4A77LB	33
4A8755	63
4A8756	63

SANITARYWARE & BATHROOM FURNITURE

Article Number	Page
4A8757	63
4A8758	63
4A8760	62
4A8761	62
4A8762	62
4A8763	62
4A8765	61
4A8766	61
4A8767	61
4A8768	61
4A876F	62
4A876G	62
4A876J	62
4A876L	62
4A8780	60
4A8781	60
4A8782	60
4A8783	60
4A87A2	60
4A87A3	60
4A87A5	60
4A87A6	60
4A87KF	61
4A87KG	61
4A87KJ	61
4A87KL	61
4A87MF	63
4A87MG	63
4A87MJ	63
4A87ML	63
517867	329
517868	329
540000	303
540100	303
540500	101
541100	33
546000	238
546100	238
546600	238
5504R0	153
5504R1	153
557400	83
557405	83
557420	83
557425	83
558600	84
558605	84
558700	85
558705	85
560010	305
5602R0	306
5606R0	305
5614R0	193
5614R2	304
5617R0	307
5644R0	103
5649R0	330
5656CL	265
5656HR	102
5656RS	102
565710	247
565810	250
566010	240
5660C0	241
5660CL	241
5660H1	240
5660HR	240
5660R0	239
566101	248
566110	249
5661C0	254
5661C1	254
5661R0	248
5684C0	74
5684CL	74
5684HR	78
5684R0	78
5685C0	76
5685CL	76
5685HR	79
5685R0	79
568810	244
5688H1	244
5688HR	243
5688R0	243
5689R0	251
5690R0	81
5A2545	69
5A2546	69
5A2660	69
5A2661	69
5A2760	69
5A2761	69
5A5155	263
5A5156	263
5A5157	263
5A5158	263
5A5160	263
5A5161	263
5A5162	263
5A5163	263
5A5165	262
5A5166	262
5A5167	262
5A5168	262
5A5180	261
5A5181	261
5A5182	261
5A5183	261
5A51A2	260
5A51A3	260
5A51A5	260
5A51A6	260
5A51C1	260
5A51C2	260
5A51C3	260
5A51C4	260
5A51C5	260
5A51C6	260
5A52L1	261
5A52L2	261
5A52L3	261
5A52L4	261
5A52R1	262
5A52R2	262
5A52R3	262
5A52R4	262
5A5640	224
5A6545	70
5A6546	70
5A6660	70
5A6661	70
5A6760	70
5A6761	70
5A7545	71
5A7546	71
5A7660	71
5A7661	71
5A7760	71
5A7761	71
5C39C0	242
5C39CL	242
5C44C0	82
5C47C0	264
614700	271
632100	237
632200	237
633100	236
633200	236
6661B0	183
666210	184
681700	357
682000	235
683500	358
683600	357
683700	360
691201	236
710175	183
7101A1	183
711355	299
711360	299
711365	298
71136G	301
7113F0	300
7113F5	300
7113FA	299
7113KG	300
71751G	298
717580	297
71758G	298
7175A0	297
7175D0	297
731032	234
731033	234
731545	301
731550	301
73155G	302
7315F0	302
7315F5	302
735845	100
742800	72
743300	239
748700	72
751300	308
751301	104
752300	255
752400	256
755700	255
755701	255
755705	255
755706	255
7667HR	246
7667R0	246
7682HR	245
7682R0	245
781860	237
790100	357
879850	359
879890	358
881061	361
882261	361
8M22S1	323
8M42S1	285
8M7061	82
8M70S1	82
8M76S1	265
8M81S1	265
920915	353
920916	353
920918	348
920919	354
920926	354
920929	341
920930	342
920931	342
920932	346
920933	345
920934	349
920940	347
921851	355
921944	350
921980	354
921983	343
921988	359
921989	348
922109	344
922115	355
922140	355
922148	347
922149	346
922150	351
922158	353
922159	353
922160	352
922161	352
922169	352
922180	352
922311	351
922385	354
922400	350
922476	343
922482	345
922485	349
922490	350
98M1S1	362
98M8S1	362
98M9C1	83
9M02S1	362
9M17S1	362
9M52S1	361
9M55S1	313
9M57S1	361
9M65S1	313
9M66S1	363
9M68Q1	308
9M68S1	286
9M7061	82
9M70S1	82
9M78S1	286
9M79S1	323
9M80S1	324
9M81S1	83
A354G5	258
A355G5	258
A356G6	258
A356G8	258
A356GA	258
A357GA	258
A357GD	258
A430A1	215
A430A2	215
A430A3	215
A430A4	215
A430A5	215
A430A6	215
A430A7	215
A430A8	215
A439G6	222
A439G8	222
A440G1	222
A440G2	222
A441G3	222
A46310	294
A46312	294
A46313	294
A46314	294
A46316	294
A46350	294
A46360	294
A46365	294
A46380	294
A46471	294
A46491	294
A469G1	220
A469G2	220
A469G6	220
A469G8	220
A47510	217
A47512	217
A47514	217
A47516	217
A47545	217
A47550	217
A47560	217
A47580	217
A47612	57
A47665	57
A47690	57
A47710	207
A47712	207
A47713	207
A47714	207
A47716	207
A47737	208
A47745	208
A47750	208
A47760	207
A47765	207
A47780	207
A47865	208
A47885	208
A47910	208
A47960	208
A47980	208
A48350	209
A48465	212
A48485	212
A48550	212
A68410	310
A68510	310
A68610	309
A68710	309
A68810	309
A70910	310
A71010	310
A7121R	311
A7131R	311
A87600	106
A87601	106
A88700	106
A88701	106
A88800	105
A88801	105
A88900	105
A89000	105
A89100	105
A89200	105
A89300	105
A89400	106
A89401	106
A89500	107
A89501	107
A90610	310
A90710	310
A90810	310
A90910	309
A91010	309
A91410	309
A91510	309
A91710	309
A92201	326
A92301	325
A92401	325
A92501	325
A92601	325
A92701	325
A92801	325
A92901	325
A93001	325
A95001	327
A95011	327
A95101	326
A95111	326
B87900	88
B87901	88
B88000	88
B88001	88
B88100	87
B88200	87
B88201	87
B88300	87
B88301	87
B88400	87
B88401	87
B88500	87
B88600	87
B88601	87
B88700	87
B88800	86
B88801	87

SANITARYWARE & BATHROOM FURNITURE

Article Number	Page
B88900	86
B89000	86
B89100	86
B89200	86
B89300	86
B89400	86
B89500	86
B89600	88
B89601	88
B89700	88
B89701	88
C00400	210
C00500	121
C00501	121
C00600	121
C006B0	121
C00700	120
C007B0	120
C00800	120
C008B0	120
C01000	119
C010B0	119
C01100	119
C011B0	119
C01200	118
C012B0	118
C01400	140
C014B0	140
C01500	142
C015B0	142
C01600	139
C016B0	139
C01700	141
C017B0	141
C01800	142
C018B0	142
C01900	139
C019B0	139
C02000	139
C020B0	139
C02100	122
C021B0	122
C02200	125
C022B0	125
C02300	126
C023B0	126
C02400	122
C024B0	122
C02500	123
C025B0	123
C02600	125
C026B0	125
C02700	127
C027B0	127
C02800	123
C028B0	123
C02900	125
C029B0	125
C03000	127
C030B0	127
C03100	123
C031B0	123
C03200	146
C03201	146
C03300	146
C03301	146
C03400	146
C03401	146
C03700	143
C037B0	143
C03800	140
C038B0	140
C03900	141
C039B0	141
C04000	142
C040B0	142
C04100	135
C041B0	135
C04200	136
C042B0	136
C04300	137
C043B0	137
C04400	134
C044B0	134
C04500	130
C045B0	130
C04600	131
C046B0	131
C04700	133
C047B0	133
C04800	128
C048B0	128
C04900	124
C049B0	124
C05000	125
C050B0	125
C05100	127
C051B0	127
C05200	122
C052B0	122
C06900	143
C069B0	143
C07000	135
C070B0	135
C07100	136
C071B0	136
C07200	138
C072B0	138
C07300	130
C073B0	130
C07400	131
C074B0	131
C07500	133
C075B0	133
C07600	128
C076B0	128
C07700	124
C077B0	124
C07800	126
C078B0	126
C07900	127
C079B0	127
C08000	143
C080B0	143
C08100	134
C081B0	134
C08200	136
C082B0	136
C08300	137
C083B0	137
C08400	129
C084B0	129
C08500	131
C085B0	131
C08600	132
C086B0	132
C08700	134
C087B0	134
C08800	129
C088B0	129
C08900	131
C089B0	131
C09000	132
C090B0	132
C09100	135
C091B0	135
C09200	129
C092B0	129
C10800	142
C108B0	142
C10900	138
C109B0	138
C11000	140
C110B0	140
C11100	141
C111B0	141
C11200	135
C112B0	135
C11300	137
C113B0	137
C11400	138
C114B0	138
C11500	134
C115B0	134
C11600	130
C116B0	130
C11700	132
C117B0	132
C11800	133
C118B0	133
C11900	129
C119B0	129
C12000	124
C120B0	124
C12100	126
C121B0	126
C12200	128
C122B0	128
C12300	122
C123B0	122
C12400	143
C124B0	143
C12500	139
C125B0	139
C12600	140
C126B0	140
C12700	141
C127B0	141
C12800	136
C128B0	136
C12900	137
C129B0	137
C13000	138
C130B0	138
C13100	130
C131B0	130
C13200	132
C132B0	132
C13300	133
C133B0	133
C13400	124
C134B0	124
C13500	126
C135B0	126
C13600	128
C136B0	128
C13700	123
C137B0	123
C13800	119
C138B0	119
C13900	118
C139B0	118
C14000	117
C140B0	117
C14100	121
C141B0	121
C14200	120
C142B0	120
C14300	120
C143B0	120
C14400	119
C144B0	119
C14500	118
C145B0	118
C14600	118
C146B0	118
C14700	117
C147B0	117
C14800	145
C148B0	145
C14900	145
C149B0	145
C15000	144
C150B0	144
C15100	145
C151B0	145
C15200	145
C152B0	145
C15300	144
C153B0	144
C15400	144
C154B0	144
C15500	144
C155B0	144
C55350	209
C55365	209
C55385	209
C55450	209
C55465	209
C55485	209
C56700	287
C567L0	287
C56800	287
C568L0	287
C56900	288
C569L0	288
C57000	288
C570L0	288
C57100	289
C571L0	289
C57200	289
C572L0	289
C57300	289
C573L0	289
C57400	289
C574L0	289
C57500	290
C575L0	290
C57600	290
C576L0	290
C57700	290
C577L0	290
C57800	290
C578L0	290
C57900	291
C579L0	291
C58000	291
C580L0	291
C58100	291
C58200	291
C58300	291
C58400	291
C58500	146
C58600	292
C58700	292
C58800	292
C58900	292
C59000	292
C59100	292
C59200	292
C59300	292
C59400	293
C59500	293
C59600	293
C59700	293
C59800	293
C59900	293
C60000	293
C60100	288
C601L0	288
C60200	288
C602L0	288
C78300	268
C78400	268
C78500	267
C78600	267
C78700	267
C78800	267
C78900	267
C79000	267
C79100	267
C79200	267
C79300	266
C79400	266
C79500	266
C79600	266
C79700	266
C79800	266
C79900	266
C80000	266
C80100	268
C80101	268
C80200	269
C80201	269
F01	157
F02	156
F03	156
F04	156
F05	155
F06	155
F07	156
F09	160
F10	159
F11	159
F12	160
F13	158
F14	159
F15	159
F16	158
F17	158
F18	157
F19	158
F21	157
F22	163
F23	162
F24	162
F25	163
F26	161
F27	162
F28	162
F29	161
F30	161
F31	160
F32	160
F33	161
F34	169
F35	168
F36	168
F37	169
F38	167
F39	168
F40	168
F41	167
F42	167
F43	166
F44	166
F45	167
F46	179
F47	179
F48	178
F49	178
F50	180
F51	180
F56	179
F57	179
F58	180
F63	166
F64	165
F65	165
F66	166
F67	164
F68	165
F69	165
F70	164
F71	164
F72	163
F73	163
F74	164
F75	172
F76	171

SANITARYWARE & BATHROOM FURNITURE

INDEX

Article Number	Page
F77	171
F78	172
F79	170
F80	170
F81	170
F82	171
F83	171
F84	169
F85	169
F86	170
F87	175
F88	174
F89	174
F90	175
F91	173
F92	173
F93	173
F94	174
F95	174
F96	172
F97	172
F98	173
F99	178
FA0	177
FA1	177
FA2	178
FA3	176
FA4	176
FA5	176
FA6	177
FA7	177
FA8	175
FA9	175
FB2000	360
FD0	176
G01	157
G02	156
G03	156
G04	156
G05	155
G06	155
G07	156
G09	160
G10	159
G11	159
G12	160
G13	158
G14	159
G15	159
G16	158
G17	158
G18	157
G19	158
G21	157
G22	163
G23	162
G24	162
G25	163
G26	161
G27	162
G28	162
G29	161
G30	161
G31	160
G32	160
G33	161
G34	169
G35	168
G36	168
G37	169
G38	167
G39	168
G40	168
G41	167
G42	167
G43	166
G44	166
G45	167
G46	179
G47	179
G48	178
G49	178
G50	180
G51	180
G56	179
G57	179
G58	180
G63	166
G64	165
G65	165
G66	166
G67	164
G68	165
G69	165
G70	164
G71	164
G72	163
G73	163
G74	164
G75	172
G76	171
G77	171
G78	172
G79	170
G80	170
G81	170
G82	171
G83	171
G84	169
G85	169
G86	170
G87	175
G88	174
G89	174
G90	175
G91	173
G92	173
G93	173
G94	174
G95	174
G96	172
G97	172
G98	173
G99	178
G99902	181
GA0	177
GA1	177
GA2	178
GA3	176
GA4	176
GA5	176
GA6	177
GA7	177
GA8	175
GA9	175
GD0	176
K01	38
K02	38
K03	37
K04	38
K05	38
K06	37
K07_1	54
K07_5	54
K08_1	52
K08_5	52
K09_1	51
K09_5	51
K10_1	46
K10_5	46
K11_1	48
K11_5	48
K12_1	49
K12_5	49
K13_1	45
K13_5	45
K14_1	40
K14_5	40
K15_1	42
K15_5	42
K16_1	43
K16_5	43
K17_1	39
K17_5	39
K18_1	55
K18_5	55
K19_1	53
K19_5	53
K20_1	52
K20_5	52
K21_1	47
K21_5	47
K22_1	49
K22_5	49
K23_1	50
K23_5	50
K24_1	46
K24_5	46
K25_1	41
K25_5	41
K26_1	43
K26_5	43
K27_1	44
K27_5	44
K28_1	40
K28_5	40
K29_1	54
K29_5	54
K30_1	53
K30_5	53
K31_1	51
K31_5	51
K32_1	47
K32_5	47
K33_1	48
K33_5	48
K34_1	50
K34_5	50
K35_1	45
K35_5	45
K36_1	41
K36_5	41
K37_1	42
K37_5	42
K38_1	44
K38_5	44
K39_1	39
K39_5	39
K40	56
K41	55
K42	55
K43	56
K44	56
K45	57
K46	57
K47	57
K49000	58
K49100	58
K49200	58
K60010	95
K60050	95
K61010	94
K61050	94
K62010	93
K62050	93
K63010	96
K63050	96
K64010	95
K64050	95
K65010	94
K65050	94
L01	38
L02	38
L03	37
L04	38
L05	38
L06	37
L07_1	54
L07_5	54
L08_1	52
L08_5	52
L09_1	51
L09_5	51
L10_1	46
L10_5	46
L11_1	48
L11_5	48
L12_1	49
L12_5	49
L13_1	45
L13_5	45
L14_1	40
L14_5	40
L15_1	42
L15_5	42
L16_1	43
L16_5	43
L17_1	39
L17_5	39
L18_1	55
L18_5	55
L19_1	53
L19_5	53
L20_1	52
L20_5	52
L21_1	47
L21_5	47
L22_1	49
L22_5	49
L23_1	50
L23_5	50
L24_1	46
L24_5	46
L25_1	41
L25_5	41
L26_1	43
L26_5	43
L27_1	44
L27_5	44
L28_1	40
L28_5	40
L29_1	54
L29_5	54
L30_1	53
L30_5	53
L31_1	51
L31_5	51
L32_1	47
L32_5	47
L33_1	48
L33_5	48
L34_1	50
L34_5	50
L35_1	45
L35_5	45
L36_1	41
L36_5	41
L37_1	42
L37_5	42
L38_1	44
L38_5	44
L39_1	39
L39_5	39
L40	56
L41	55
L42	55
L43	56
L44	56
L47	57
L60010	95
L60050	95
L61010	94
L61050	94
L62010	93
L62050	93
L63010	96
L63050	96
L64010	95
L64050	95
L65010	94
L65050	94
V16EN2	336
V16EN3	336
V22EM1	337
V99442	339
V99448	339
V99504	338
V99569	338
V99571	338
V99572	338

BATHS & WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

Article Number	Page
U90170061	521
U906100LK	521
U906100LL	521
U906100PA	521
U90953001	522
U90953033	522
U9095303S	522
U90953061	522
U909530AL	522
U909530R7	522
U909530R8	522
U909530RW	522
UBA157ARE2V	410
UBA160CAS2V	481
UBA160COR2DV	425
UBA160COR2JV	425
UBA160COR2NV	425
UBA160COR2PV	425
UBA160COR2TV	425
UBA160LOF9PD00V	451
UBA160LOF9PT00V	452
UBA170ARE2V	412
UBA170ARE9CL00V	414
UBA170ARE9CR00V	415
UBA170ARE9CS00V	416
UBA170CAS2V	483
UBA170COR2DV	426
UBA170COR2JV	426
UBA170COR2NV	426
UBA170COR2PV	426
UBA170COR2TV	426
UBA170LOF9PD00V	453
UBA170LOF9PDBCV	454
UBA170LOF9PT00V	457
UBA170LOF9PTBCV	458
UBA177ARE2V	411
UBA177CAS2V	482
UBA180ARE2V	413
UBA180ARE9CL00V	417
UBA180ARE9CR00V	418
UBA180ARE9CS00V	419
UBA180CAS2V	484
UBA180COR2DV	427
UBA180COR2JV	427
UBA180COR2NV	427
UBA180COR2PV	427
UBA180COR2TV	427
UBA180COR9CL00VD	429
UBA180COR9CL00VJ	429
UBA180COR9CL00VN	429
UBA180COR9CL00VP	429
UBA180COR9CLBCVD	430
UBA180COR9CLBCVJ	430
UBA180COR9CLBCVN	430
UBA180COR9CLBCVP	430
UBA180COR9CR00VD	431
UBA180COR9CR00VJ	431
UBA180COR9CR00VN	431
UBA180COR9CR00VP	431
UBA180COR9CRBCVD	432
UBA180COR9CRBCVJ	432
UBA180COR9CRBCVN	432
UBA180COR9CRBCVP	432
UBA180COR9CS00VD	433
UBA180COR9CS00VJ	433
UBA180COR9CS00VN	433
UBA180COR9CS00VP	433
UBA180COR9CSBCVD	434
UBA180COR9CSBCVJ	434
UBA180COR9CSBCVN	434
UBA180COR9CSBCVP	434
UBA180LOF9CL00V	461
UBA180LOF9CLBCV	462
UBA180LOF9CR00V	463
UBA180LOF9CRBCV	464
UBA180LOF9CS00V	465
UBA180LOF9CSBCV	466
UBA180LOF9PD00V	455
UBA180LOF9PDBCV	456
UBA180LOF9PT00V	459
UBA180LOF9PTBCV	460
UBA190CAS2V	485
UBA199COR2DV	428
UBA199COR2JV	428
UBA199COR2NV	428
UBA199COR2PV	428
UBA199COR2TV	428
UBQ155ANH7F200V	513
UBQ155ANH7F2BCV	514
UBQ155ANH7F400V	406
UBQ155ANH7F4BCV	407
UBQ160OBE2V	467
UBQ160SQE2DV	486
UBQ170ANH7F200TV	518
UBQ170ANH7F200V	517
UBQ170ANH7F2BCTV	520
UBQ170ANH7F2BCV	519
UBQ170LIB2V	449
UBQ170OBE2V	469
UBQ170OBR2DV	472
UBQ170SBW2DV	496
UBQ170SBW2TDV	497
UBQ170SQE2DV	487
UBQ170TAO7F2BCV	404
UBQ170TAO7TF2BCV	405
UBQ170TAO7TV	403
UBQ170TAO7V	402
UBQ175ANH7F200V	515
UBQ175ANH7F2BCV	516
UBQ175ANH7F400V	408
UBQ175ANH7F4BCV	409
UBQ177FIN7A100V1	437
UBQ177FIN7A100V2	437
UBQ177FIN7A100V3	437
UBQ177FIN7A100V4	437
UBQ177FIN7A1BCV1	442
UBQ177FIN7A1BCV2	442
UBQ177FIN7A1BCV3	442
UBQ177FIN7A1BCV4	442
UBQ177FIN7A300V1	438
UBQ177FIN7A300V2	438
UBQ177FIN7A300V3	438
UBQ177FIN7A300V4	438
UBQ177FIN7A3BCV1	443
UBQ177FIN7A3BCV2	443
UBQ177FIN7A3BCV3	443
UBQ177FIN7A3BCV4	443
UBQ177FIN7A400V1	439
UBQ177FIN7A400V2	439
UBQ177FIN7A400V3	439
UBQ177FIN7A400V4	439
UBQ177FIN7A4BCV1	444
UBQ177FIN7A4BCV2	444
UBQ177FIN7A4BCV3	444
UBQ177FIN7A4BCV4	444
UBQ177FIN7A500V3	440
UBQ177FIN7A500V4	440
UBQ177FIN7A5BCV3	445
UBQ177FIN7A5BCV4	445
UBQ177FIN7A600V3	441
UBQ177FIN7A600V4	441
UBQ177FIN7A6BCV3	446
UBQ177FIN7A6BCV4	446
UBQ177FIN7N100V1	437
UBQ177FIN7N100V2	437
UBQ177FIN7N100V3	437
UBQ177FIN7N100V4	437
UBQ177FIN7N1BCV1	442
UBQ177FIN7N1BCV2	442
UBQ177FIN7N1BCV3	442
UBQ177FIN7N1BCV4	442
UBQ177FIN7N300V1	438
UBQ177FIN7N300V2	438
UBQ177FIN7N300V3	438
UBQ177FIN7N300V4	438
UBQ177FIN7N3BCV1	443
UBQ177FIN7N3BCV2	443
UBQ177FIN7N3BCV3	443
UBQ177FIN7N3BCV4	443
UBQ177FIN7N400V1	439
UBQ177FIN7N400V2	439
UBQ177FIN7N400V3	439
UBQ177FIN7N400V4	439
UBQ177FIN7N4BCV1	444
UBQ177FIN7N4BCV2	444
UBQ177FIN7N4BCV3	444
UBQ177FIN7N4BCV4	444
UBQ177FIN7N500V3	440
UBQ177FIN7N500V4	440
UBQ177FIN7N5BCV3	445
UBQ177FIN7N5BCV4	445
UBQ177FIN7N600V3	441
UBQ177FIN7N600V4	441
UBQ177FIN7N6BCV3	446
UBQ177FIN7N6BCV4	446
UBQ177OBE2V	468
UBQ180HOM7WBCV	448
UBQ180HOM7WR7V	447
UBQ180LIB2V	450
UBQ180OBE2V	470
UBQ180OBN9CL00VD	477
UBQ180OBN9CLBCVD	478
UBQ180OBN9CR00VD	479
UBQ180OBN9CRBCVD	480
UBQ180OBR2DV	473
UBQ180OBR9CD00V	475
UBQ180OBR9CDBCV	476
UBQ180SBW2DV	498
UBQ180SBW2TDV	499
UBQ180SBW9CL00TV	501
UBQ180SBW9CL00V	500
UBQ180SBW9CLBCTV	503
UBQ180SBW9CLBCV	502
UBQ180SBW9CR00TV	505
UBQ180SBW9CR00V	504
UBQ180SBW9CRBCTV	507
UBQ180SBW9CRBCV	506
UBQ180SBW9CS00TV	510
UBQ180SBW9CS00V	508
UBQ180SBW9CSBCTV	511
UBQ180SBW9CSBCV	509
UBQ180SQE2DV	488
UBQ180SQE7DV	490
UBQ180SQE7PDBCV	492
UBQ180SQE7PDV	491
UBQ180SQE9T2BCV	494
UBQ180SQE9T2V	493
UBQ180SQE9W2BCV	494
UBQ180SQE9W2V	493
UBQ181OBR2DV	474
UBQ190SQE2DV	489
UBQ194AVE9PDV	420
UBQ194AVE9T1BCV	422
UBQ194AVE9T1V	421
UBQ194AVE9W1BCV	422
UBQ194AVE9W1V	421
UBQ199OBE2V	471

SHOWERS

INDEX

Article Number	Page
6228C3	377
6228H3	377
6228H4	377
6228J5	376
6228SC	378
6229C2	377
6229H1	377
6229H2	377
6229J3	376
6229SC	378
6230L1	377
6230L2	377
6230L3	377
6230N4	376
6230SC	378
6231Q1	377
6231Q2	377
6231Q3	377
6231S4	376
6231SC	378
6232N4	377
6232SC	378
6232V2	377
6232V3	377
6232V4	377
UDA1010ERA1CV	392
UDA1010ERA1SV	391
UDA1080ERA2LV	394
UDA1080ERA2SV	393
UDA1090ERA2LV	394
UDA1090ERA2SV	393
UDA1280ERA2LV	394
UDA1280ERA2SV	393
UDA1290ERA2LV	394
UDA1290ERA2SV	393
UDA1410ERA2LV	394
UDA1410ERA2SV	393
UDA1480ERA2LV	394
UDA1480ERA2SV	393
UDA1490ERA2LV	394
UDA1490ERA2SV	393
UDA1510ERA2LV	394
UDA1510ERA2SV	393
UDA1590ERA2LV	394
UDA1590ERA2SV	393
UDA1610ERA2LV	394
UDA1610ERA2SV	393
UDA1680ERA2LV	394
UDA1680ERA2SV	393
UDA1690ERA2LV	394
UDA1690ERA2SV	393
UDA1780ERA2LV	394
UDA1780ERA2SV	393
UDA1790ERA2LV	394
UDA1790ERA2SV	393
UDA1810ERA2LV	394
UDA1810ERA2SV	393
UDA1880ERA2LV	394
UDA1880ERA2SV	393
UDA1890ERA2LV	394
UDA1890ERA2SV	393
UDA8080ERA1CV	392
UDA8080ERA1SV	391
UDA9090ERA1CV	392
UDA9090ERA1SV	391
UDQ0900FFL1V	381
UDQ1010SQI1V	385
UDQ1070SQI2IV	389
UDQ1070SQI2LV	386
UDQ1070SQI2RV	387
UDQ1075SQI2IV	389
UDQ1075SQI2LV	386
UDQ1075SQI2RV	387
UDQ1080SQI2BV	388
UDQ1090SQI2V	385
UDQ1170SQI2IV	389
UDQ1170SQI2LV	386
UDQ1170SQI2RV	387
UDQ1175SQI2IV	389
UDQ1175SQI2LV	386
UDQ1175SQI2RV	387
UDQ1180SQI2IV	389
UDQ1180SQI2LV	386
UDQ1180SQI2RV	387
UDQ1190SQI2IV	389
UDQ1190SQI2LV	386
UDQ1190SQI2RV	387
UDQ1270SQI2BV	388
UDQ1275SQI2BV	388
UDQ1280FFL2V	382
UDQ1280SQI2V	385
UDQ1290FFL2V	382
UDQ1290SQI2V	385
UDQ1370SQI2IV	389
UDQ1370SQI2LV	386
UDQ1370SQI2RV	387
UDQ1375SQI2IV	389
UDQ1375SQI2LV	386
UDQ1375SQI2RV	387
UDQ1380SQI2IV	389
UDQ1380SQI2LV	386
UDQ1380SQI2RV	387
UDQ1390SQI2IV	389
UDQ1390SQI2LV	386
UDQ1390SQI2RV	387
UDQ1410SQI2IV	389
UDQ1470SQI2BV	388
UDQ1475SQI2BV	388
UDQ1480SQI2V	385
UDQ1490FFL2V	382
UDQ1490SQI2MV	390
UDQ1490SQI2V	385
UDQ1510SQI2IV	389
UDQ1570SQI2IV	389
UDQ1570SQI2LV	386
UDQ1570SQI2RV	387
UDQ1575SQI2IV	389
UDQ1575SQI2LV	386
UDQ1575SQI2RV	387
UDQ1580SQI2IV	389
UDQ1580SQI2LV	386
UDQ1580SQI2RV	387
UDQ1590SQI2IV	389
UDQ1590SQI2LV	386
UDQ1590SQI2RV	387
UDQ1610SQI2IV	389
UDQ1610SQI2LV	386
UDQ1610SQI2RV	387
UDQ1670SQI2BV	388
UDQ1675SQI2BV	388
UDQ1680SQI2V	385
UDQ1690FFL2V	382
UDQ1690SQI2V	385
UDQ1710SQI2IV	389
UDQ1710SQI2LV	386
UDQ1710SQI2RV	387
UDQ1770SQI2IV	389
UDQ1770SQI2LV	386
UDQ1770SQI2RV	387
UDQ1775SQI2IV	389
UDQ1775SQI2LV	386
UDQ1775SQI2RV	387
UDQ1780SQI2IV	389
UDQ1780SQI2LV	386
UDQ1780SQI2RV	387
UDQ1790SQI2IV	389
UDQ1790SQI2LV	386
UDQ1790SQI2RV	387
UDQ1800FFL2V	382
UDQ1810SQI2MV	390
UDQ1810SQI2V	385
UDQ1870SQI2BV	388
UDQ1875SQI2BV	388
UDQ1880SQI2V	385
UDQ1890FFL2V	382
UDQ1890SQI2BV	388
UDQ8070SQI2IV	389
UDQ8070SQI2LV	386
UDQ8070SQI2RV	387
UDQ8075SQI2IV	389
UDQ8075SQI2LV	386
UDQ8075SQI2RV	387
UDQ8080SQI1IV	389
UDQ8080SQI1LV	386
UDQ8080SQI1RV	387
UDQ9070SQI2BV	388
UDQ9075SQI2BV	388
UDQ9080SQI2V	385
UDQ9090SQI1V	385

TAPS

Article Number	Page
A1000	653
A1313	653
A6133	654
A7851	653
A7877	652
A7878	653
A7879	652
TVA151001000	578
TVA151002000	578
TVA151005000	579
TVA151006000	580
TVA151007000	583
TVA151009000	580
TVA151010000	581
TVA151011000	579
TVA151012000	580
TVA151013000	581
TVA151014000	581
TVA151015000	582
TVA151016000	582
TVA151017000	582
TVA151018000	583
TVA151019000	583
TVA151021000	578
TVA151038000	579
TVA152001000	571
TVA152002000	571
TVA152005000	572
TVA152006000	572
TVA152007000	575
TVA152009000	571
TVA152011000	572
TVA152012000	573
TVA152013000	573
TVA152014000	573
TVA152015000	574
TVA152017000	574
TVA152019000	575
TVA152020000	575
TVA152022000	576
TVA152023000	574
TVA152025000	572
TVB103001000	552
TVB104201110	607
TVB105201110	613
TVB106201150	567
TVB106201153	598
TVB107001000	592
TVB112001000	623
TVB116001000	619
TVB117001000	631
TVB117001002	631
TVB125001000	556
TVB127001000	562
TVC000001000	636
TVC000002000	637
TVC000003000	637
TVC000004000	650
TVC000006000	638
TVC000034000	641
TVC000035000	641
TVC000401200	636
TVC000401300	636
TVC000402200	637
TVC000402300	638
TVC000453510	638
TVC000453520	639
TVC000454530	638
TVC000454540	639
TVC000456000	640
TVC000457000	640
TVC000458000	639
TVC000459000	640
TVC000462000	640
TVC000463000	641
TVC000465000	652
TVD000001000	645
TVD000651000	651
TVD000653000	645
TVP000003010	651
TVP000003020	650
TVS000017000	646
TVS000018000	647
TVS000033000	642
TVS000034000	643
TVS000035000	643
TVS000038000	648
TVS000039000	647
TVS000040000	648
TVS000041000	647
TVS000351000	651
TVS103001000	552
TVS103352000	553
TVS103353000	553
TVS104001000	608
TVS104352000	608
TVS104353000	608
TVS105301110	613
TVS105352110	613
TVS105353110	614
TVS106301150	568
TVS106301153	598
TVS106352110	568
TVS106353110	569
TVS107003000	593
TVS107004000	593
TVS107005000	593
TVS109001UK0	633
TVS109002UK0	642
TVS109003UK0	641
TVS109004UK0	642
TVS109005UK0	633
TVS109006000	633
TVS109007UK0	634
TVS110001000	585
TVS110002000	585
TVS110003000	585
TVS110004000	586
TVS110005000	586
TVS110007000	586
TVS111001000	548
TVS111002000	548
TVS111004000	548
TVS112001000	624
TVS112002000	625
TVS112003000	625
TVS116001000	618
TVS116002000	619
TVS116003000	618
TVS116004000	618
TVS117001000	630
TVS117001002	630
TVS117002000	630
TVS117002002	631
TVS125001000	556
TVS125002000	557
TVS125003000	557
TVS126003000	603
TVS127001000	564
TVS127002000	564
TVS127004000	563
TVT000001000	646
TVT000002000	646
TVT103002000	553
TVT104001000	609
TVT104505000	609
TVT105501110	614
TVT105505110	614
TVT105508110	614
TVT106501151	569
TVT106501152	569
TVT106501153	599
TVT106505151	568
TVT106505152	568
TVT106505153	599
TVT107001000	594
TVT107002000	594
TVT110002000	587
TVT111001000	547
TVT111003000	549
TVT111004000	549
TVT112001000	624
TVT112002000	624
TVT116001000	617
TVT117001000	629
TVT117001002	629
TVT117002000	629
TVT125001000	557
TVT125002000	558
TVT126001000	603
TVT126003000	604
TVT127001000	563
TVT127003000	563
TVT127004000	562
TVW000004000	645
TVW000152000	652
TVW103004000	551
TVW103004001	551
TVW103005000	551
TVW103112110	552
TVW104003000	606
TVW104003001	606
TVW104004000	606
TVW104004001	607
TVW104105110	607
TVW105001110	612
TVW105101110	611
TVW105103110	611
TVW105105110	612
TVW105112110	612
TVW105141110	611
TVW106102153	596
TVW106103151	566
TVW106103152	566
TVW106103153	596
TVW106106151	566
TVW106106152	567
TVW106106153	596
TVW10610B152	600
TVW10611B150	599
TVW10611B151	599
TVW107001000	589
TVW107001001	589
TVW107002000	591
TVW107003000	589
TVW107003001	590
TVW107004000	590
TVW107005000	590
TVW107006000	591
TVW107007000	591
TVW107008000	592
TVW107008001	592
TVW111001000	546
TVW111002000	546
TVW111003000	546
TVW111004000	547
TVW111005000	547
TVW112001000	621
TVW112001001	621
TVW112002000	621
TVW112003000	622
TVW112004000	622
TVW112005000	622
TVW112006000	623
TVW112007000	623
TVW116001000	617
TVW116002000	616
TVW116003000	616
TVW116004000	616
TVW116005000	617
TVW117001000	627
TVW117001002	627
TVW117002000	627
TVW117002002	628
TVW117003000	628
TVW117003002	628
TVW125001000	555
TVW125002000	555
TVW125003000	556
TVW125004000	555
TVW126001000	602
TVW126002000	602
TVW126003000	603
TVW126004000	602
TVW126005000	604
TVW127001000	561
TVW127001001	561
TVW127002000	562
TVW127003000	560
TVW127003001	560
TVW127004000	560
TVW127005000	561
TVZ000101000	650
TVZ000102000	649
TVZ000103000	650
TVZ000104000	648
TVZ000105000	649
TVZ000106000	649
TVZ106003000	567
TVZ106009000	597
TVZ106010000	597
TVZ106012000	598

Checklist for preparing to install whirlpool systems

Dear Customer, thank you for your interest in our product. The whirlpool system is delivered completely pre-assembled. In order to ensure the correct and safe installation of your whirlpool system, please note the following points:

1. Connection to power supply

☐ Connection to power supply	Power supply with 230 V/50 Hz
☐ Fuse	Fuse max. 16 A. Residual-current devices (RCDs) with max. 30 mA rated release current
☐ Potential equalisation line	The system has to be connected to the potential equalisation in the bathroom in accordance with the applicable local rules.
☐ Mains isolator	The connector should be fitted with an all-pole mains switch, which is installed below the bath near the control box. When switched off, this switch should have a contact gap of at least 3 mm and meet safety requirements IPX5.
☐ Connection	The whirlpool system meets the requirements for devices in protection class I and is to be permanently connected to a distribution box via fixed cabling of at least 3 x 2.5 mm2.
☐ Caution	The installation of the electrical equipment and any necessary repairs may only be performed by a qualified electrical engineer. The applicable local regulations must be observed for the electrical installation.

2. Outlet / water connection

☐ Outlet	The waste pipe should have a diameter of 40 - 50 mm and be prefitted near the installation site.
☐ Water connection	Please note the position of the taps. If the whirlpool system is fitted with a Multiplex Trio inlet fitting, the applicable national regulations for the water installation must be observed. A pipe interrupter is also required.

3. Installation

☐ Accessibility	The technical parts of the whirlpool system must be accessible. To this end, a cover that can be dismantled is required. It should only be possible to remove this cover using tools. The position of the mains connection and of the other technical parts depends on the type of whirlpool selected and the bath model (see product pages).
☐ Ventilation	There has to be a ventilation grate or a ventilation opening free cross-section min. 40 cm2.
☐ Installation	Please note that the installation height of a whirlpool is often greater than for a normal bath. We recommend installing the whirlpool system against the tiled wall and on the tiled floor. Please take note of the work plan in order to prevent damage to the whirlpool system.

4. Responsibilities of the customer

☐ Condition of the floor	Ensure that the condition of the floor is suitable to hold the weight of the whirlpool system and that the floor is resistant to moisture.
☐ Transport	Please check the route for transporting the whirlpool system into the bathroom for obstacles (stairs, doors) and check that there is sufficient room for manoeuvre, etc.
☐ Ventilation	The bathroom should have adequate ventilation (with the help of mechanical ventilation).
☐ Noise reduction	In order to prevent sound bridges, please take note of the following: • Direct contact with the building itself must be avoided, for example, with sufficiently large silicon joints or by using special soundproofing strips. • The installation site should be solid and low-vibration. • Any contact between the support structure and bath and/or system components must be avoided. • Tap fittings that are mounted directly onto the rim of the bath should be connected with flexible hoses. • Airborne sound is reduced by using insulating material (inside the wall and ceiling cavity) and by avoiding superfluous air outlets (below the whirlpool).

Order form whirlpool systems

Wholesaler order number: _____

Company name: _____

Contact person: _____

Postal code and town/city: _____

Address: _____

Tel. no.: _____

Signature: _____

Configure the whirlpool you require

Step 1: The bath

Combined article number / name of the bath incl. colour and technology item
(Example: U AE 180 OBE 2A1 V01 / Airpool Entry Oberon 180, technology item 1, white) _____

Visible parts: ☐ Chrome-plated (standard)

☐ Gold-plated (on demand)

Step 2: Accessories:

	Optional extras (please tick as required)		Price
TI00	Separate Viega pipe interrupter for water supply systems	☐	305,-
TH0 _	Drilling holes (_ indicate the number of holes), price per piece. Please use the form.	☐	37,-

Step 3: Further options (For combination possibilities with the chosen bath, see the corresponding bath model):

	Description	Colour code	LK	LL	PA	61	Price
HRXX	Multifunction cushion		☐	☐	☐		109,-
HGXX	Preassembled handles (depending on model)					☐	260,-

Replace XX with colour code LK = Bali LL = Peru PA= Anthracite 61=Chrome

For the order form for baths incl. preassembled options, please fold out page ➜

Send off

Retail trade: Fill in this form as completely as possible and send it to your wholesaler. Remember to retain a copy. Clearly indicate your order number.
Villeroy & Boch Group / Ideal Standard (UK) Limited / The Bathroom Works National Avenue / Hull HU5 4HS / England / 01482 346461

Order form for baths incl. preassembled options

Wholesaler order number: _____

Company name: _____

Contact person: _____

Postal code and town/city: _____

Address: _____

Tel. no.: _____

Signature: _____

Follow these 3 steps:

Step 1: The bath: Choose your favourite Villeroy & Boch bath (and, if desired,the matching bath options)

Article number / Bath name: _____

Colour/colour no.: ☐ White Alpin (01) ☐ Stone White (RW)

Step 2: Accessoires: Choose your favorite preassembled bath accessoires (please tick as required):

Preassembled bath accessoires (please tick as required):			
	Description		**Price**
TH0 _	Drilling holes (_ indicate the number of holes), price per piece. Please use the form.	☐	37,-

Further options (For combination possibilities with the chosen bath, see the corresponding bath model):							
	Description **Colour code**		**LK**	**LL**	**PA**	**61**	**Price**
HRXX	Multifunction cushion		☐	☐	☐		109,-
HGXX	Preassembled handles (depending on model)					☐	260,-
TI00	Separate Viega pipe interrupter for water supply systems	☐					305,-

Replace XX with colour code LK = Bali, LL = Peru, PA= Anthracite, 61 = Chrome

Please note: in the order confirmation, “BA/BQ” from the article number will be replaced with the code “PB” (= preassembled bath).

← For the order form for whirlpool systems, please fold out page.

Send off

Retail trade: Fill in this form as completely as possible and send it to your wholesaler. Remember to retain a copy. Clearly indicate your order number.

Villeroy & Boch Group / Ideal Standard (UK) Limited / The Bathroom Works National Avenue / Hull HU5 4HS / England / 01482 346461

Villeroy & Boch

GREAT BRITAIN

Villeroy & Boch Group

Ideal Standard (UK) Limited
The Bathroom Works National Avenue
Hull HU5 4HS
England
01482 346461

WWW.VILLEROY-BOCH.CO.UK

Assortment, shades and dimensions subject to the usual tolerances.
We reserve the right to make technical modifications to the range and alter colours.